

# GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

FIFTH TEN VOLUMES

OF

THE JOURNAL

OF THE

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

5



COMPILED BY ORDER OF THE COUNCIL.

British Library

LONDON:  
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

MDCCCLXXXIV.

54

212777

УРАНИЙ БОМАТЪ

# INDEX TO THE PAPERS

IN THE

FIFTH TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL  
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

## ASIA.

	Vol.	Page
ADEN, Report on the Country around. By Capt. G. J. STEVENS. Communicated by Major-General C. W. TREMENEERE, Political Resident, Aden .. ..	XLIII.	295
ALAI and PAMIR, The Russian Expedition to the. By ROBERT MICHELL .. .. .	XLVII.	17
AMOY, A Journey Overland from, to Hankow, in 1879. By E. FITZGERALD CREAGH. (Communicated by Sir T. F. WADE, K.C.B., Her Majesty's Minister in Peking) ..	L.	275
ANDAMAN ISLANDS, Note on Two Maps of the. By F. H. MAN, M.R.A.S., Assistant-Superintendent, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, and Lieutenant R. C. TEMPLE, F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S., Bengal Staff Corps .. .. .	L.	255
ANTI-LIBANUS, Notes of a Reconnaissance of the. By Capt. R. F. BURTON and CHARLES F. TYRWHITT DRAKE ..	XLII.	408
ARABIA. See SOUTHERN ARABIA.		
ASSAM: On the Gāro Hills. By Major H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, Deputy Superintendent, Topographical Survey of India .. .. .	XLIII.	1
BAMPŪR, Journal of a Route from Jask to. By E. A. FLOYER, Bengal Civil Service Uncov., Persian Gulf Telegraphs .. .. .	XLVII.	188
BHAWULPORE STATE (Punjab), Notes on the Physical Geography of the. By J. W. BARNES, Superintendent of Irrigation. (January 1872) .. .. .	XLII.	390
BRITISH BURMA and WESTERN CHINA, Trade-routes between. By J. CORYTON .. .. .	XLV.	229
BURMA, Expedition from, viâ the Irawady and Bhamò, to South-Western China. By Major E. B. SLADEN, Her Majesty's Political Resident, Burma .. .. .	XLI.	257
CENTRAL ASIA, East and West, The Watershed of. By Lieut.-Colonel T. E. GORDON, R.E. .. .. .	XLVI.	381

B 2

	Vol.	Page
CENTRAL ASIA, Note to J. Arrowsmith's Map of .. ..	XLV.	420
CHINA, Colonel Sosnofsky's Expedition to, in 1874-5. Abridged and tabulated from the Russian by Capt. F. C. H. CLARKE, B.A., Member of the Imperial Geographical Society of St. Petersburg .. ..	XLVII.	150
Notes of a Journey outside the Great Wall of. By S. W. BUSHELL, B.Sc., M.D., Physician to H.B.M.'s Legation, Peking .. ..	XLIV.	73
South-Western, Approximate Determination of Positions in. By E. COLBORNE BABER .. ..	XLIX.	421
Western, Travels in, and on the Eastern Borders of Tibet. By Capt. W. J. GILL, R.E. .. ..	XLVIII.	57
CHITRAL, A Havildar's Journey through, to Faizabad, in 1870. By Major T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., Officiating Superintendent of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, in charge of the Trans-Himalayan Exploring Parties .. ..	XLII.	180
EASTERN PERSIA, Journey from Bander Abbas to Mash-had by Sistan, with some account of the last-named Province. By Major-General Sir FREDERIC J. GOLDSMID, K.C.S.I., C.B. .. ..	XLIII.	65
TURKISTAN, A Prince of Kâshghar on the Geography of. By R. B. SHAW, Gold Medallist R.G.S. .. ..	XLVI.	277
FORMOSA. See SOUTHERN FORMOSA.		
GILGIT and YASSIN, Letters from G. W. HAYWARD on his Explorations in .. ..	XLI.	1
GOBI, On the Buried Cities in the Shifting Sands of the Great Desert of. By Sir T. DOUGLAS FORSYTH, K.C.S.I., C.B. .. ..	XLVII.	1
HIMALAYAN VALLEYS (On the). Kulu, Lahul, and Spiti. By Capt. A. F. P. HARCOURT, Bengal Staff Corps .. ..	XLI.	245
JAPAN, Journal of a Tour through parts of Provinces of Echigo, Echio, Kaga, and Noto, in 1871. By J. TROUP .. ..	XLII.	425
A Journey in Yezo. By Capt. T. BLAKISTON .. ..	XLII.	77
Journey from Kiôto to Yedo, by the Nakasendô Road. By C. W. LAWRENCE, Second Secretary of Legation, Japan .. ..	XLIII.	54
Notes on the East, North-East, and West Coasts of Yezo. By Commander H. C. ST. JOHN, R.N., H.M.S. <i>Sylvia</i> .. ..	XLII.	343
Notes of a Journey in the Island of Yezo, in 1873, and on the Progress of Geography in. By R. G. WATSON, late Chargé d'Affaires in Japan .. ..	XLIV.	132
KABUL to KASHGAR, Report of "The Mirza's" Exploration from. By Major T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., Gold Medallist R.G.S., Deputy Superintendent Great Trigonometrical Survey of India .. ..	XLI.	132



	Vol.	Page
KARACHI, Journey from Gwadur to. By Capt. S. B. MILES, Assistant Political Agent, Mekran Coast .. ..	XLIV.	163
KARATEGIN, The Principality of. By Major-General ABRAMOF, Chief of the Zarafshan District. (Translated from the Russian and communicated by R. MICHELL) ..	XLI.	338
KASHGHAR, On the Geographical Results of the Mission to, under Sir T. DOUGLAS FORSYTH in 1873-4. By Capt. H. TROTTER, R.E. .. .. .	XLVIII.	173
KHORASSAN, Extracts from a Diary of a Tour in, and Notes on the Eastern Alburz Tract. By Capt. the Hon. G. C. NAPIER. (Communicated by the India Office) ..	XLVI.	62
KORDOFAN and DARFUR, Notes upon some Astronomical Observations made in. By Major H. G. PROUT, Corps of Engineers, Egyptian General Staff. (Communicated by General STONE, Chief of the Staff, Cairo) ..	XLIX.	392
LAKE ARAL, Notes on the LOWER AMU-DARIA, SYB-DARIA, and, in 1874. By Major HERBERT WOOD, R.E. ..	XLV.	367
LISSA and PELAGOSA, A Visit to. By Capt. R. F. BURTON ..	XLIX.	151
MAGHAN, Notes on M. FEDOCHENKO's Map of. By R. MICHELL	XLIII.	263
MANCHURIA, An Expedition through, from Peking to Blagovestchensk, in 1870. By the Archimandrite PALLADIUS, Chief of the Russo-Greek Church Mission at Peking. (Compiled from the Journal of the Archimandrite, and translated by E. DELMAR MORGAN, F.R.G.S.) .. .. .	XLII.	142
MANGI. See SOUTHERN MANGI.		
MIDIAN. Itineraries of the Second Khedivial Expedition: Memoir explaining the New Map of Midian, made by the Egyptian Staff Officers. By Capt. RICHARD F. BURTON .. .. .	XLIX.	1
MINICOY (MINAKAI), Island of, Account of the. By Capt. J. P. BASEVI, R.E. .. .. .	XLII.	368
MONGOLIA. See WESTERN MONGOLIA.		
OXUS, LOWER, the Old Channels of the. From Russian and other Sources. By E. DELMAR MORGAN, F.R.G.S. ..	XLVIII.	301
—, Monograph on the. By Major-General Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, K.C.B., President R.G.S. .. .. .	XLII.	482
—, See UPPER OXUS.		
PATKOI RANGE, Notes of a Trip across the, from Assam to the Hukung Valley. By H. L. JENKINS .. ..	XLI.	342
PERAK and SALANGORE, Geography of, and a Brief Sketch of some of the adjacent Malay States. By W. BARBINGTON D'ALMEIDA .. .. .	XLVI.	357
PERSIA, EASTERN. See EASTERN PERSIA.		
PERSIAN TRAVEL, Notes on recent. By Major-General Sir FREDERIC J. GOLDSMID, K.C.S.I., C.B. .. .. .	XLIV.	183

	Vol.	Page
SAKHALIN (SAGHALIN), on the Island of. By Col. VENIUKOF. (Translated from the Russian by Capt. SPALDING, 104th Regiment) .. .. .	XLII.	373
SHIRAZ, Surveys on the Road from, to BAM. By Major B. LOVETT, R.E. .. .. .	XLII.	202
SINAI and PALESTINE, Recent Surveys in. By Major C. W. WILSON, R.E. .. .. .	XLIII.	206
SIFTAN, Narrative of a Visit to the Kuh-i-Khwajah in. By Major BERESFORD LOVETT .. .. .	XLIV.	145
———, Notes on. By Major-General Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, K.C.B., President R.G.S. .. .. .	XLIII.	272
SOUDAN, Narrative of an Expedition from Suakin to the. Compiled from the Journal of the late Capt. LANGHAM ROKBY, R.M. By FRANCIS PARRY .. .. .	XLIV.	152
SOUTHERN ARABIA, Account of an Excursion into the Interior of. By Capt. S. B. MILES, Bombay Staff Corps, and M. WERNER MUNZINGER, C.B., Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S. .. .. .	XLI.	210
——— FORMOSA, Notes of a Journey in. By J. THOMSON	XLIII.	97
——— MANGI, Notices of. By GEORGE PHILLIPS, H.M.'s Consular Service, China. With Notes and Remarks by Col. HENRY YULE, C.B., and Notes on the identity of Zayton, by the Rev. CARSTAIRS DOUGLAS, LL.D., of Amoy .. .. .	XLIV.	97
TAL-CHÓTIÁLI FIELD FORCE, an Account of the Country traversed by the Second Column of the, in the spring of 1879. By Lieut. R. C. TEMPLE, F.R.G.S., M.E.A.S., &c., Bengal Staff Corps, lately attached to the 1st Goorkha Light Infantry .. .. .	XLIX.	190
TA-LI-FU, Notes of a Journey from HANKOW to. By the late AUGUSTUS RAYMOND MARGARY, being Extracts from the Author's Diary .. .. .	XLVI.	172
TIBET, GREAT, Account of the Pundit's Journey in, from Leh in Ladákh to Lhasa, and of his Return to India, viâ Assam. By Capt. H. TROTTER, R.E. .. .. .	XLVII.	86
———, Memorandum on the Results of the Explora- tion of the Namcho, or Tengri Núr Lake, in 1871-2. By Lieut.-Col. T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S. ..	XLV.	325
———, Narrative of an Exploration of the Namcho, or Tengri Núr Lake, in, made by a Native Explorer during 1871-2. Drawn up by Lieut.-Col. T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India .. .. .	XLV.	315

	Vol.	Page
TIBET, GREAT, and NEPAUL, Extracts from an Explorer's Narrative of his Journey from Pitoragárh in Kumaon, viá Jumla, to Tadum and back, along the Káli Gandak to British Territory. (Communicated by Lieut.-Col. T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India) ..	XLV.	350
—————, Travels in, and Trade between Tibet and Bengal. By C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S. .. .. .	XLV.	299
—————, Journey to Shigatze in, and Return by Dingri-Maidan into Nepaul in 1871, by the Native Explorer, No. 9. By Lieut.-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India .. .. .	XLV.	330
TULÚL EL SAFÁ, the Volcanic Region East of Damascus, Notes on an Exploration of the, and the Umm Nirán Cave. By Capt. B. F. BURTON, Medallist R.G.S. ..	XLII.	49
TURKOMANIA, Central and Southern, Col. STEBNITZKY'S Report on his Journey in 1872 in. (Summarised and translated from the Russian by E. DELMAR MORGAN)	XLIV.	217
UPPER OXUS REGION, Papers connected with the. By Col. H. YULE, C.B. .. .. .	XLII.	438
WESTERN MONGOLIA, Notes of a Journey through (July 1872 to January 1873). By NEY ELIAS, Jun., Medallist R.G.S. .. .. .	XLIII.	108
YANG-TSZE-KIANG, On the Inundations of the. By E. L. OXENHAM, of Her Majesty's Consular Service in China .. .. .	XLV.	170
YARKAND, Results of the Observations taken by R. B. SHAW during his Journey to, in the year 1870. Calculated by WILLIAM ELLIS, F.R.A.S., of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich .. .. .	XLI.	373
YEMEN, Notes of a Journey in. By CHARLES MILLINGEN, M.D. .. .. .	XLIV.	118
YENISEI, A Visit to the Valley of the. By HENRY SEEBOHM	XLVIII.	1
YÜNNAN, Western, A Visit to the Valley of the Shueli in, in February 1875. By NEY ELIAS, Gold Medallist R.G.S. .. .. .	XLVI.	198
<b>AFRICA.</b>		
AFRICA, CENTRAL, Geographical Notes of the Khedive's Expedition to. By Lieut. JULIAN A. BAKER, R.N. ..	XLIV.	37
—————, EAST, On the Coast Country of, South of Zanzibar. By Capt. FREDERICK ELTON .. .. .	XLIV.	227
—————, the Kingani River. By FREDERICK HOLMWOOD, Assistant Political Agent, Zanzibar .. ..	XLVII.	253

	Vol.	Page
<b>AFRICA, EAST CENTRAL, Altitudes in, between Pungwe and Makalumbe; computed by Lieut. S. S. SUGDEN, R.N. from 317 observations taken during the East African Expedition. By JOSEPH THOMSON .. .. .</b>	L.	268
<b>—————, Journey from the Pagani, viâ Usambara, to Mombasa. By the Rev. CHARLES NEW</b>	XLV.	414
<b>—————, EQUATORIAL, Summary of Observations on the Geography, Climate, and Natural History of the Lake Region of, made by the Speke and Grant Expedition, 1860-63. By Lieut.-Colonel J. A. GRANT, C.B., C.S.I.</b>	XLII.	243
<b>—————, SOUTH, Report on the General Features of the Interior of, between Barkly and Gubuluwayo; to accompany Map of the Route. By ALEX. C. BAILIE, Government Land Surveyor .. .. .</b>	XLVIII.	287
<b>—————, SOUTH-EAST, Journey to Umzila's, in 1871-2. By ST. VINCENT ERSKINE, Special Commissioner from the Natal Government to Umzila, King of Gasa. [Abridged] .. .. .</b>	XLV.	45
<b>—————, WESTERN EQUATORIAL. Note on Lieutenant W. J. Grandy's Map of his Journey from Ambriz to San Salvador and the Congo. By Mr. W. J. TURNER, Assistant Map Curator R.G.S. .. .. .</b>	XLVI.	428
<b>AKEM. See WEST AFRICA.</b>		
<b>GAZA, or SOUTHERN MOZAMBIQUE, Third and Fourth Journeys in, 1873 to 1874, and 1874 to 1875. By ST. VINCENT ERSKINE .. .. .</b>	XLVIII.	25
<b>LAKE CHAD, Journey to, and Neighbouring Regions. By Dr. NACHTIGAL .. .. .</b>	XLVI.	396
<b>————— TANGANYIKA, Examination of the Southern Half of. By Lieut. V. L. CAMERON, R.N. Compiled chiefly from Lieut. CAMERON's Diary, by C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S. .. .. .</b>	XLV.	184
<b>LIMPOPO and ZAMBESI RIVERS. Account of Mr. BAINES' Explorations of the Gold-bearing Region between the. Prepared from Mr. BAINES' Journals by ROBERT J. MANN, M.D. .. .. .</b>	XLI.	100
<b>————— RIVER, Journal of an Exploration of the. By Capt. FREDERICK ELTON .. .. .</b>	XLII.	1
<b>MADAGASCAR, On the Central Provinces of. By the Rev. JOSEPH MULLENS, D.D., Foreign Secretary of the London Missionary Society .. .. .</b>	XLV.	128
<b>—————, Recent Journeys in. Described by the Rev. JOSEPH MULLENS, D.D. .. .. .</b>	XLVII.	47
<b>NIGER DELTA, Notes accompanying a Chart of a Portion of the. By RICHARD DOUBLEDAY BOLER and ROBERT KNIGHT .. .. .</b>	XLVI.	411

	Vol.	Page
QUANZA, On the River. By Capt. C. ALEXANDERSON ..	XLVI.	428
RUFIGI RIVER, Survey of the Lower Course of the. By Capt. G. L. SULLIVAN, R.N. (Communicated by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty) .. .. .	XLV.	364
SOMALI LAND: On the Neighbourhood of Bunder Marayah. By Capt. S. B. MILES .. .. .	XLII.	61
TRANSVAAL, From the Gold Region in the, to Delagoa Bay. By Capt. C. WARREN, R.E. (Communicated by His Excellency Sir BARTLE FREER, Bart., Governor, Cape Colony) .. .. .	XLVIII.	283
————, Notes on Some of the Physical and Geological Features of the, to accompany his new Map of the Transvaal and Surrounding Territories. By FREDERICK JEPPE .. .. .	XLVII.	217
————, The Geographical and Economic Features of the. By F. B. FYNNEY .. .. .	XLVIII.	16
VICTORIA NYANZA, On Mr. H. M. Stanley's Exploration of the. By Lieut.-Colonel J. A. GRANT, C.B., C.S.I. ..	XLVI.	10
WASSAW, West Africa, A Visit to the Gold-fields of. By J. A. SKERTCHLY, F.R.G.S. .. .. .	XLVIII.	274
WEST AFRICA, On the District of Akém, in. By Capt. J. S. HAY .. .. .	XLVI.	299
WHITE NILE, Notes to accompany a Survey of the, from Lardo to Nyamjungo. By Colonel C. G. GORDON, R.E. ..	XLVI.	431
————, Notes to accompany a Traverse Survey of the, from Khartum to Rigaf. By Lieutenant C. M. WATSON, R.E. .. .. .	XLVI.	412

AMERICA.

AMERICA, Pre-Columbian Discoveries of, confirmed from 14th Century Documents. By R. MAJOR, F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S. .. .. .	XLIII.	156
ANDES, On a Projected Railway Route over the, from the Argentine Republic. By R. CRAWFORD, M.A. ..	XLIII.	46
ATACAMA. See BOLIVIA.		
BOLIVIA, The Desert of Atacama. By JOSIAH HARDING, A.I.C.T. .. .. .	XLVII.	250
————, Notes on, to accompany Original Maps. By GEORGE CHAWORTH MUSTERS, Retired Commander R.N. ..	XLVII.	201
BRAZIL: Geographical Notes on the Province of Minas Geraes. By M. HENRIQUE GERBER, C.E. (Translated and communicated by Capt. R. F. BURTON) .. ..	XLIV.	262
————, NORTH-EAST, Notes of a Journey from the River St. Francisco to the River Tocantins and to the City of Maranhão. By JAMES W. WELLS, C.E. .. ..	XLVI.	308

	Vol.	Page
BRITISH GUIANA, Report on the Kaieteur Waterfall in. By CHARLES B. BROWN .. .. .	XLI.	77
CENTRAL AMERICA, On the Ruined Cities of. By Capt. LINDSAY BRINE, R.N. .. .. .	XLII.	354
DELAGOA BAY, or LORENÇO MARQUES, Journey from Natal to, via the South-African Republic and across the Lebombo Mountains, and thence to the Gold-fields near Leydenberg. By PERCY HOPE .. .. .	XLIV.	203
FERNANDO NORONHA, A Visit to. By ALEXANDER RATTRAY, M.D., R.N. .. .. .	XLII.	431
HAITI, or HISPANIOLA. By Major R. STUART, Her Majesty's Minister, Haiti .. .. .	XLVIII.	234
KAIETEUR WATERFALL. See BRITISH GUIANA.		
MINAS GERAES. See BRAZIL.		
NEWFOUNDLAND, Geography and Resources of. By ALEXANDER MURRAY .. .. .	XLVII.	267
—————, Report of a Journey across the Island of, undertaken at the instance of His Excellency Sir J. H. GLOVER, from the south-west arm of Green Bay, via Gold Cove, in White Bay, to the east arm of Bonne Bay. By Staff-Commander GEORGE ROBINSON, R.N. ..	XLVII.	278
PATAGONIA, A Year in. By Lieutenant MUSTERS, R.N. ..	XLI.	59
PERU, Notes to accompany the Map of Itahuantin-Suyu, or the Empire of the Yncas. By TRELAWNY SAUNDERS	XLII.	513
———, On the Geographical Positions of the Tribes which formed the Empire of the Yncas of, with an Appendix on the name "Aymara." By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, C.B., Secretary R.G.S. .. .. .	XLI.	281
———, SOUTHERN, Railroad and Steam Communication in. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S. .. .. .	XLIV.	127
ROCKY MOUNTAINS, The North American Boundary from the Lake of the Woods to the. By Capt. S. ANDERSON, R.E., Chief Astronomer, North American Boundary Commission .. .. .	XLVI.	228
TIBAGY, Brazil, The Valley of the. By THOMAS P. BIGG-WITHER, Assoc. Inst. C.E. .. .. .	XLVI.	263
YNCAS, Tribes of, Empire of. See PERU.		

## AUSTRALIA.

AUSTRALIAN EXPLORATION: Journal of the Western Australian Exploring Expedition through the Centre of Australia, from Champion Bay to the Overland Telegraph Line between Adelaide and Port Darwin. By JOHN FORREST	XLV.	249
--	------	-----

	Vol.	Page
AUSTRALIA, SOUTH-WESTERN, Account of an Expedition to Explore, Eastward of the Settled Districts and beyond Hampton Plains. By ALEXANDER FORREST .. ..	XLIII.	388
—————, Journey of Exploration from South to Western Australia, in 1875. By ERNEST GILES .. .. .	XLVI.	328
—————, WEST, Journal of an Expedition to explore the country from, to Port Eucla, and thence to Adelaide, South Australia. By JOHN FORREST, Government Surveyor .. .. .	XLI.	361

OCEANIA AND ARCTIC.

CIRCUMPOLAR REGIONS, NORTHERN, Recent Elevations of the Earth's Surface in. By HENRY H. HOWORTH ..	XLIII.	240
————— REGION, SOUTHERN, Recent Changes in the. By H. H. HOWORTH .. .. .	XLIV.	252
DUKE OF YORK GROUP, NEW BRITAIN, and NEW IRELAND. By the Rev. G. BROWN .. .. .	XLVII.	137
FRISLANDA, Zeno's, is Iceland, and not the Faroes. By Admiral IRMINGER .. .. .	XLIX.	398
—————, is not Iceland, but the Faroes; an answer to Admiral IRMINGER. By R. H. MAJOR, F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S. .. .. .	XLIX.	412
GREENLAND, The Site of the lost Colony of, determined, and Pre-Columbian Discoveries of America confirmed, from 14th Century Documents. By R. H. MAJOR, F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S. .. .. .	XLIII.	156
ICELAND, Journey across the Vatna Jökull, in the Summer of 1875. By W. L. WATTS .. .. .	XLVI.	1
INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO, Voyages of the Steamer <i>Egeron</i> in the, including the discovery of Strait Egeron in the Tenimber, or Timor Laut Islands. By Professor P. J. VETH, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S. (Translated and communicated by P. BICKER CAARTEN, F.R.G.S.) ..	XLVIII.	294
NEW GUINEA, Description of the Country and Natives of Port Moresby and Neighbourhood. By OCTAVIUS C. STONE .. .. .	XLVI.	34
—————, Eastern, Discoveries in, by Capt. Moresby and the Officers of H.M.S. <i>Basilisk</i> . By Capt. JOHN MORESBY, R.N. .. .. .	XLV.	153
—————, Notes on. By EDWIN REDLICH, Master of the Schooner <i>Franz</i> , 1872 .. .. .	XLIV.	30
—————, Recent Discoveries at the Eastern End of. By Capt. JOHN MORESBY, R.N. .. .. .	XLIV.	1
—————, Three Visits to. By the Rev. W. WYATT GILL, B.A. .. .. .	XLIV.	15

	Vol.	Page
NEW HEBRIDES, The, and SANTA CRUZ GROUPS. By Lieut. A. H. MARKHAM, R.N. . . . .	XLII.	213
PACIFIC OCEAN, Notes on the Western Islands of the, and NEW GUINEA. By EDWIN REDLICH, Master of the schooner <i>Franz</i> , 1872. (Communicated through the Admiralty, by Capt. JOHN MORESBY, R.N., H.M.S. <i>Basilisk</i> , 1873) . . . . .	XLIV.	30
POLAR EXPEDITION OF 1872-4, The Austro-Hungarian. By Lieut. JULIUS PAYER . . . . .	XLV.	1
_____, Scientific Work of the Second Austro-Hungarian. By Lieut. KARL WEYPRECHT, of the Austrian Navy. (Translated from the <i>Geographische Mittheilungen</i> ) . . . . .	XLV.	19
SPITZBERGEN, On Discoveries East of, and approaches towards the North Pole on the Spitzbergen Meridian. By C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S. . . . .	XLIII.	83
MISCELLANEOUS.		
ATLANTIC and INDIAN OCEANS, and MEDITERRANEAN SEA, The Geography of the Bed of the. By Capt. SHERRARD OSBORN, R.N., F.R.S. . . . .	XLI.	46
COLUMBUS, The Landfall of. By R. H. MAJOB, Secretary R.G.S. . . . .	XLI.	193
FJORDS and CAÑONS, Remarks on the Formation of. By ROBERT BROWN, President of the Royal Physical Society, Edinburgh . . . . .	XLI.	348
OCEAN CURRENTS and the ARCTIC REGIONS, Inference applied to Geography, with especial reference to. By General HAUSLAB, Vienna, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S. . . . .	XLV.	34
ORGANIC NATURE, The Modifications of the External Aspects of, produced by Man's Interference. By Prof. GEORGE ROLLESTON, F.R.S., Oxford . . . . .	XLIX.	320
ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, The Fifty Years' Work of the. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary . . . . .	L.	1
SALT, On the Distribution of, in the Ocean, as indicated by the Specific Gravity of its Waters. By J. Y. BUCHANAN, Chemist and Physicist in the <i>Challenger</i> Expedition . . . . .	XLVII.	72
TYPHOON, The Word: Its History and Origin. By FREDERICK HIRTH, PH.D. . . . .	L.	260



## INDEX TO THE ILLUSTRATIONS

IN THE

FIFTH TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL  
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

## MAPS AND CHARTS.

## EUROPE.

	Vol.
ADRIATIC SEA, Diagrams showing (i.) the Appearance of the Bottom, (ii.) Course of the descending River, and (iii.) Currents in the, to illustrate General Hauslab's Paper	XLV.

## ASIA.

ADEN, Map of the Vicinity of, to accompany the Paper by Captain G. J. Stevens .. .. .	XLIII.
AFGHANISTAN, Sketch Map of a portion of the March of the Tal-Chótiáli Field Force from Kandahar to India in the Spring of 1879. Compiled from Personal Observations, and from Information obtained by Lieutenant R. C. Temple, B.S.C. .. .. .	XLIX.
AMU-DARIA, Diagram showing the Mouths and Lower Courses of the (17th Century and subsequently) ..	XLV.
———, Diagram showing the Lower Courses of the, 1848-59 (after Butakof) .. .. .	XLV.
———, Diagrams (5) showing sections of various Channels, &c., in the Lower Course of the .. ..	XLV.
———, Diagram showing the fluctuations in the Level of the, between June 23rd and September 10th, 1874	XLV.
ANDAMAN ISLANDS, Map of the, illustrating Distribution of the Tribes, to accompany the Paper by E. H. Man and Lieutenant R. C. Temple, B.S.C. .. .. .	L.
———, South, Sketch Map of, and Adjacent Islands, to accompany the Paper by E. H. Man and Lieutenant R. C. Temple, B.S.C. .. .. .	L.
ANTI-LIBANUS, Sketch Map of the, from Observations taken in 1871 by O. F. Tyrwhitt Drake, to accompany Captain R. F. Burton's Paper .. .. .	XLII.

	Vol.
<b>ARABIA</b> , Map of the Southern Coast of, showing the Route (in 1870) of Captain S. B. Miles, Bombay Staff Corps, and M. Werner Munzinger, C.B., Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S. .. .. .	XLI.
<b>ARAL LAKE</b> , after Admiral Butakof (soundings in fathoms)	XLV.
————, Diagram showing the ground situated at the south-west corner of .. .. .	XLV.
<b>BADAKSHAN</b> , Map of the route from, across the Pamir-Steppe, to Kashgar, with the Southern Branch of the Upper Oxus, from the Survey made by the Mirza in 1868-9, to accompany the Paper by Major T. G. Montgomerie, R.E., Gold Medallist R.G.S. .. .. .	XLI.
<b>BAMPŪR</b> , Route Map from Jask to, to accompany the Paper by E. A. Floyer .. .. .	XLVII.
<b>BHAMO</b> and <b>MOMEIN</b> , Map of the Country between, showing the Route of the Expedition under the command of Major E. B. Sladen .. .. .	XLI.
———— and <b>MUNG-MAU</b> , Route Map between, through the Hills of the Lenna Kakhyens, by Ney Elias, 1875 ..	XLVI.
<b>BHAWULPORE STATE</b> , Punjab, Map of the, to accompany the Paper by J. W. Barns, F.R.G.S. .. .. .	XLII.
<b>CENTRAL ASIA</b> , constructed from the latest English and Russian Documents, adapted to Recent Astronomical Observations, by J. Arrowsmith .. .. .	XLV.
————, Map of, to accompany the Paper by Capt. H. Trotter, R.E., on the Geographical Results of Sir T. D. Forsyth's Mission to Kashghar, 1873-4 ..	XLVIII.
<b>CHINA</b> , Map of Part of, to accompany the Paper by E. Fitzgerald Creagh .. .. .	L.
————, Map showing the proposed Overland Trade-Routes from India and British Burma to, to accompany the Paper by J. Coryton .. .. .	XLV.
————, <b>NORTH</b> , and <b>INNER MONGOLIA</b> , Route Map of Journey through, by S. W. Bushell, B.Sc., M.D. .. .. .	XLIV.
————, Sketch Map of the South-East Coast of, from Admiralty Charts, &c. .. .. .	XLIV.
————, South-Eastern Coast of, from Sir Robert Dudley's 'Arcano del Mare,' vol. ii., 1847 .. .. .	XLIV.
————, <b>SOUTH-WESTERN</b> , Map to illustrate the Journey from Hankow to Ta-li-fu of A. B. Margary, Her Majesty's Consular Service in China .. .. .	XLVI.
————, <b>WESTERN</b> , and <b>EASTERN TIBET</b> , Route Map of Capt. W. J. Gill's Journey in, 1877. Reduced from his original drawings and collated with other material ..	XLVIII.

	Vol.
<b>CHITRAL</b> , Map showing Route from Peshawur through, to Faizabad in Badakshan. From the exploration made by a Sapper Havildar during 1870, to accompany the Paper by Major T. G. Montgomerie, B.E., F.R.G.S. ..	XLII.
<b>DARFUR</b> . See <b>KORDOFAN</b> .	
<b>FORMOSA, SOUTHERN</b> , Sketch Map of, to accompany the Paper by J. Thomson, F.R.G.S. .. .. .	XLIII.
<b>HIMALAYAN VALLEYS</b> of <b>KOOLOO, LAHOUL, and SPITI</b> , Map to illustrate Capt. A. F. P. Harcourt's Paper on the, with a Sketch Map of the Passes from India to Eastern Turkistan .. .. .	XLI.
<b>JAPAN</b> , The Island of <b>Yezo</b> , to illustrate the Paper by Capt. T. Blakiston and Commander St. John, B.N. .. ..	XLII.
——, Map to illustrate the Tour of J. Troup, through part of the Provinces of Echigo, Echiu, Kaga, and Noto, 1871 .. .. .	XLIII.
——, Sketch Map of the Route from <b>Kiôto</b> to <b>Yedo</b> , to accompany the Paper by C. W. Lawrence .. ..	XLIII.
<b>KHIVA</b> , Khanate of, after Russian Sources. By Major Herbert Wood, B.E. .. .. .	XLV.
<b>KHORASSAN</b> , A Map of the Northern Frontier of, with parts of <b>Irak</b> and <b>Mazandarân</b> , to illustrate Reports by Capt. the Hon. G. C. Napier. Reduced for the Royal Geographical Society from the Original Map prepared by Order of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India .. .. .	XLVI.
<b>KORDOFAN and DARFUR</b> , -Map of Routes in. Constructed from the Reconnaissances made by the Officers of the Egyptian General Staff, 1875-6 .. .. .	XLIX.
<b>MAGHIAN</b> , Map of, by M. Fedchenko .. .. .	XLIII.
<b>MANCHURIA</b> , Map to accompany Notes of a Journey through, by the Archimandrite <b>Palladius</b> .. .. .	XLII.
<b>MIDIAN</b> , Map of the Land of. Constructed from Reconnaissances and Surveys, made by Officers of the Egyptian General Staff under the command of Capt. R. F. Burton, 1878 .. .. .	XLIX.
<b>MONGOLIA, WESTERN</b> , Map to illustrate a Journey through, by <b>Ney Elias, jun., Medallist R.G.S.</b> .. .. .	XLIII.
<b>NEPAL</b> . See <b>TIBET</b> .	
<b>OXUS REGION, UPPER</b> , Maps of the, to illustrate the Paper by Colonel H. Yule, B.E., C.B. .. .. .	XLII.
——, Photographic Reproduction of a Chinese Map of the, with autograph transcriptions by <b>Julius Klapproth</b> , to accompany the Monograph on the <b>Oxus</b> , by Major-General <b>Sir H. C. Rawlinson, K.C.B., President R.G.S.</b> .. .. .	XLII.

	Vol.
PALESTINE, Physical Map of, to accompany the Paper by Major C. W. Wilson. R.E. . . . .	XLIII.
PATKOI RANGE, Map showing the Route from Assam over the, into Hookoong, to illustrate the Paper by H. L. Jenkins . . . . .	XLI.
PERAK, Sketch Map of, and Adjacent Native States, to illustrate the Paper by W. Barrington D'Almeida . .	XLVI.
PERSIA, EASTERN, Map of, to accompany the Paper by Major-General Sir F. J. Goldsmid, K.C.S.I., C.B. . . . .	XLIII.
SAGHALIN, The Island of, from Russian Authorities, to accompany the Paper by Col. Veniukof . . . . .	XLII.
SISTAN, Map of, to accompany the Paper by Major-General Sir H. C. Rawlinson, K.C.B., President R.G.S. . . . .	XLIII.
SUAKIN, Map showing the Route of the Electric Telegraph from, to Ba-Sai. Reduced from the Map by the late Captain Langham Rokeby, R.M. . . . .	XLIV.
TIBET and NEPAL, Map showing the Routes of Native Explorers in, to illustrate the Papers by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S., and Lieut.-Colonel T. G. Montgomerie, R.E., F.R.S. . . . .	XLV.
—, GREAT, Map illustrating the Journey of the Pundit Nain Singh through, from Ladakh to Assam, to accompany the Paper by Captain H. Trotter, R.E. . .	XLVII.
TRANS-INDUS COUNTRIES, including Gilgit, Dilail, Yassin, &c., Sketch Map of the. By G. J. W. Hayward . . . . .	XLI.
TULÚL EL SAFÁ, Route Map of the, from Observations taken in May 1871, by Captain R. F. Burton, F.R.G.S., and C. F. Tyrwhitt Drake. With Plan of the Cave of Um Nírán . . . . .	XLII.
TURKISTAN, EASTERN, Sketch Map of, to illustrate the Paper by R. B. Shaw . . . . .	XLVI.
YANG-TSZE-KIANG, Map of the Basin of the, illustrative of a Paper by E. L. Oxenham, F.R.G.S. . . . .	XLV.
YEMEN, ARABIA, Map of Part of, by Dr. C. Millingen . . . . .	XLIV.
—————, Map of Part of, from Niebuhr, to accompany the Paper by Dr. C. Millingen . . . . .	XLIV.
YEZO. See JAPAN.	

## AFRICA.

AFRICA, EAST, Map of the Rufu or Kingani River, to accompany the Paper by Frederick Holmwood . . . . .	XLVII.
—, EAST CENTRAL. Section between Dar-es-Salaam and Lake Nyassa . . . . .	L.
—————, Section between Nyassa and Tanganyika . . . . .	L.

	Vol.
AFRICA, EAST COAST OF. The Slave Caravan Route from Dar-es-Salam to Kilwa, to accompany the Paper by Captain F. Elton .. .. .	XLIV.
——, SOUTH, Route Map of Alex. C. Baillie's Journey from Barkly to Gubuluwayo .. .. .	XLVIII.
——, SOUTH-EAST, Map of Route from the Tati Settlement to Delagoa Bay, to illustrate the Paper by Captain F. Elton .. .. .	XLII.
———. Sketch Map of Thos. Baines' Routes between the Limpopo and Zambesi Rivers .. .. .	XLI.
——, SOUTH-EASTERN, Route Map of the Gaza Country, illustrating the Journey to Umzila, King of Gaza. Reduced from the original Map constructed by St. Vincent Erskine .. .. .	XLV.
LAKE CHAD, Map of, and Neighbouring Regions, to illustrate the Paper by Dr. Nachtigal .. .. .	XLVI.
—— TANGANYIKA, Map of, from Ujiji to the Southern Extremity. Reduced from the Map by Lieutenant V. Lovett Cameron, R.N. .. .. .	XLV.
MADAGASCAR, Part of, from the latest Surveys, by Joseph Mullens, D.D. .. .. .	XLVII.
———, South-Eastern, and the Ibara Country, by Joseph Mullens, D.D., from the Surveys of Messrs. Sibree, Shaw, and Richardson .. .. .	XLVII.
———, The Central Provinces of, by Joseph Mullens, D.D. .. .. .	XLV.
———, West-Central, by Joseph Mullens, D.D., from Messrs. Grandidier, Sewell, &c. .. .. .	XLVII.
NIGER DELTA, Chart of Creeks and Rivers between Bonny and Brass Rivers, surveyed by R. D. Boler and R. Knight, September 1874 .. .. .	XLVI.
QUANZA RIVER, Chart of the, from the Bar to the Livingstone Falls, Surveyed and Drawn by Carl Alexanderson, 1873-4 .. .. .	XLVI.
RUFJI RIVER, Track and Soundings of Steam Cutter up the, by Captain Sullivan, R.N., assisted by Sub-Lieutenant F. J. Grassie, R.N., H.M.S. <i>London</i> .. .. .	XLV.
TRANSVAAL, Map of the, and the Surrounding Territories. By F. Jeppe, F.R.G.S. With Inset Plan of Lorenzo Marques, Delagoa Bay .. .. .	XLVII.
VICTORIA NYANZA, Map of the. Compiled from the original Maps of Captain Speke, Colonel Grant, and H. M. Stanley, adapted to the recorded observations of Captain Speke by W. J. Turner .. .. .	XLVI.

	Vol.
VICTORIA NYANZA, Map of the North-West Portion of the, constructed from Colonel Grant's original Map and Bearings, adapted to the Astronomical Observations of Captain Speke by W. J. Turner.. ..	XLVI.
WEST AFRICA, Reduction of Lieutenant W. J. Grandy's Map of his Route from Ambriz to the River Congo, 1873-4.	XLVI.
WHITE NILE, A Traverse Survey of the, from Khartum to Rigaf, by Lieutenants Watson and Chippendall, R.E.	XLVI.
—————, Map of the, from Lardo to Urondogani, by Colonel Gordon, R.E., C.B., surveyed in 1875-6 ..	XLVI.
AMERICA.	
ARGENTINE REPUBLIC. Map showing the Projected Railway Route from Buenos Ayres to Chile, to accompany the Paper by R. Crawford, M.A. .. ..	XLIII.
BAHAMA ISLANDS (Modern), Map of the, to accompany the Paper by R. H. Major, Secretary R.G.S., on the Landfall of Columbus .. ..	XLI.
————— (Ancient), Map of the, Antonio de Herrera, 1601 .. ..	XLI.
BOLIVIA, Map of part of the Desert of Atacama, to accompany the Paper by Josiah Harding .. ..	XLVII.
—————, Map of part of, from the Surveys of J. B. Minchin, Esq., to illustrate the Paper by G. C. Musters, Retired Commander R.N. .. ..	XLVII.
BRAZIL, NORTH-EAST, Route Map of a Journey through, by James W. Wells, Civil Engineer .. ..	XLVI.
—————, SOUTH, The Valleys of the Tibagy and Ivahy, Province of the Paraná. By T. P. Bigg-Wither ..	XLVI.
CUZCO (Ancient and Modern), Plan of .. ..	XLI.
ESSEQUIBO and POTARO RIVERS, Sketch Map of a portion of the, showing the position of Kaiteur Fall, to accompany the Paper by Charles B. Brown .. ..	XLI.
NEWFOUNDLAND, Map of, to accompany the Paper by Alexander Murray .. ..	XLVII.
—————, Map of part of the Island of, to illustrate the Paper by Staff-Commander George Robinson, R.N.	XLVII.
NORTH AMERICA. Map of the North-West Territory, illustrating the British and United States Boundary Line, surveyed and marked out by the Joint Commission, 1872-3-4, to accompany the Paper by Captain S. Anderson, R.E. .. ..	XLVI.
PATAGONIA, Map of, to illustrate Capt. Musters' Route, 1869-70 .. ..	XLI.

	Vol.
PERU. Itahuantin-Suyu, or the Empire of the Yncas (except Quito and Chile), in its four great divisions of Chíncha-Suyu, Cunti-Suyu, Anti-Suyu, Colla-Suyu, with their Tribes and Ayllus, or Lineages; also the Routes of the Ynca Conquerors. By Clements B. Markham, C.B. With an enlarged Map of the Cradle of the Yncas .. .. .	XLII.
——, SOUTHERN, Map of, to accompany the Paper by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S.	XLIV.
WATLING ISLAND, Map of, to accompany the Paper by R. H. Major, Secretary R.G.S., on the Landfall of Columbus	XLI.

AUSTRALIA.

AUSTRALIA, Map of the Explorations from Beltana Station, South Australia, to the city of Perth, Western Australia, by Ernest Giles, 1875 .. .. .	XLVI.
——, Map showing the Overland Tracks from Perth to Eucla and Adelaide, by John Forrest, Government Surveyor, 1870 .. .. .	XLI.
——, Map showing the Route of the West Australian Exploring Expedition through the centre of, from Champion Bay, on the West Coast, to the Overland Telegraph Line between Adelaide and Port Darwin, commanded by John Forrest, F.R.G.S., 1874 .. .. .	XLV.
——, SOUTH-WESTERN, Map showing the Explorations to the Eastward and Southward of Hampton Plains, by Alexander Forrest, Assistant Surveyor, 1871 .. .. .	XLII.

OCEANIA AND ARCTIC.

FÆRØE ISLANDS, Map of the, to illustrate the Route of Nicolo Zeno .. .. .	XLIII.
FRANZ JOSEF LAND, Map of, from a Survey by Julius Payer	XLV.
GREENLAND, Sketch Chart of the South-west of, from the Danish Admiralty Survey, corrected to 1873, with Prof. Rafn's adaptation of the Ancient Sites from Ivar Bardsen's Chorography .. .. .	XLVIII.
ICELAND, Map of, to illustrate the Paper by W. L. Watts ..	XLVI.
——, to illustrate the Paper by Admiral Irminger ..	XLIX.
NEW GUINEA, Chart of the South-east Coast of, to accompany the Paper by Capt. J. Moresby, R.N. .. .. .	XLIV.
——, Map of Eastern, to accompany the Paper by Capt. John Moresby, R.N. With inset Map of New Guinea .. .. .	XLV.
NORTH POLAR REGIONS, Map of the, to illustrate General Hauslab's Paper .. .. .	XLV.

	Vol.	Page
SPITZBERGEN AND GREENLAND, Old Maps of, accompanying the Paper by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S. . . . .	XLIII.	
TENIMBER (OR TIMOR LAUT) ISLANDS, Map of the, after Guyot's General Map of the Assistant Residency of Banda, illustrating the Recent Discovery of Egeron Strait, to accompany the Paper by Professor P. J. Veth . . . . .	XLVIII.	

## MISCELLANEOUS.

ATLANTIC OCEAN, Sections of the . . . . .	XLVII.	
CENTRAL PACIFIC OCEAN, Section of the . . . . .	XLVII.	
OCEAN, Sectional Diagrams of the (Deep Sea Sections), to illustrate Captain Sherard Osborn's Paper on the Geography of the Bed of the Atlantic and Indian Oceans, and Mediterranean Sea.. . . .	XLI.	
SALTNESS, Chart showing the Distribution of, in the Ocean..	XLVII.	
SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN. The Solomon, New Hebrides, and Santa Cruz Groups, to illustrate the Paper by Lieutenant A. H. Markham, R.N. . . . .	XLII.	
ZENO MAP, Autotype Reproduction of the . . . . .	XLIII.	
ZENO NARRATIVE, Sketch Map of the Countries referred to in the; with an Autotype of the Zeno Map. To illustrate the Paper by R. H. Major, F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S. . . . .	XLIII.	

## DIAGRAMS AND CUTS IN TEXT.

ARABIA, SOUTHERN, Section of sloping plain in sand and lime region in the interior of, visited by Captain S. B. Miles and M. Werner Munzinger . . . . .	XLI.	238
—————, Diagrams showing Wadi (Nullahs) and Alluvium . . . . .	XLI.	238
—————, Diagram showing Metamorphic Hills . . . . .	XLI.	239
HOE, used by the Natives of Fatiko, Upper Nile Region. Diagrams . . . . .	XLIV.	47
KAIKTEUR FALL, Section through the (Scale 200 yards to an inch) . . . . .	XLI.	92
—————, Section along the Potaro River to its Junction with the Curiebrong (Horizontal Scale 14 miles to an inch; Vertical Scale 8000 feet to an inch), showing the way in which the Fall has been produced and the nature of the table-lands . . . . .	XLI.	93



	Vol.	Page
KAIETEUR FALL, Section across the Potaro River, 200 yards above the Fall .. .. .	XLI.	94
—————, Diagram showing Calculation of width of Edge of Fall .. .. .	XLI.	99
LITTLE DIMON ISLAND (LEDOVO). To illustrate Admiral Irminger's Paper, "Zeno's Frislanda is Iceland and not the Færoes." Diagram .. .. .	XLIX.	402

## ABSTRACTS OF THE ANNUAL ADDRESSES OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SOCIETY.

### ADDRESS FOR 1871.

By Sir RODERICK IMPEY MURCHISON, Bart., K.C.B., President.. Vol. XLI. p. cxlvi.

*Obituary Notices.* The Earl of CLARENDON, K.G., cxlvii.—WILHELM RITTER VON HADINGER; his services in the various departments of natural science and his connection with the foundation of the Vienna Geographical Society, cxlviii.—Baron CHARLES ALEXANDER VON HÜGEL; his travels in North-western India, Kashmir, China, and Australia in 1835-40. Lord DE BLAQUIÈRE; Lieut.-Colonel SOTHEBY; Sir GEORGE PHILIP LEE; Sir ROBERT G. COLQUHOUN, K.C.B., cxlix.—his services to geography when Consul-General in Egypt. Sir JAMES CLARK, K.C.B. M.D., F.R.S. Sir WILLIAM THOMAS DENISON, K.C.B.; his services as a colonial governor, cl.—Major-General Sir JUSTIN SHELL. Captain HUGH BURGOYNE, R.N.; his loss in H.M.S. *Captain*, cli.—MARTIN CROFTON MORRISON; his travels in North-eastern China, clii.—died when preparing a map of trade routes between India and China, &c. Captain C. D. CAMERON; his imprisonment in Abyssinia, cliii.—THOMAS BRASSEY, M.P.; his flying railway over Mont Cenis, cliv.

*Admiralty Surveys.* *England*, Staff-Captain Calver's work on the east coast; deep-sea investigations continued in the *Porcupine*; Dr. Carpenter's observations in the Strait of Gibraltar, clv.—narrative drawn up by Dr. Carpenter and Gwyn Jeffreys; work of Staff-Commander John Richards in H.M.S. *Lightning* on the west coast of England and coasts of Ireland; his survey of a section of the Strait of Dover, clvi.—result not unfavourable to a tunnel; survey of the estuary of the river Dee. *Survey of Portsmouth* continued by Staff-Commander D. Hall; tidal diagrams constructed, clvii. *Mediterranean and Red Sea*, Captain Nares's work on the coasts of Sicily and the coral banks between it and the coast of Tunis; re-survey of Gulf of Suez; Navigating-Lieutenant Ellis sent from England to re-survey Port of Aden. *West Indies*, survey of Demerara, approaches to rivers Demerara and Essequibo, and bank fronting British Guiana. *Newfoundland*, soundings taken in eastern approaches to Belle Isle Strait, clviii.—charting neighbourhood of Bonavista Bay; attempt to recover broken Atlantic cable. *British Columbia*, Staff-Commander Pender's work on seaboard of islands north of Vancouver Island; Goletas Channel; re-surveys of Becher and Pedder Bays, at eastern end of San Juan de Fuca Strait. *Cape of Good Hope*, good progress made; survey completed from Lambert Bay to a few miles beyond the Orange River (about 250 miles); obstruction to navigation of Orange River; survey of Port Nolloth, clix.—copper-mining company. *South Australia*, Navigating-Lieutenant Howard employed in sounding near Tipara Reef, in Spencer Gulf, and examining north coast of Kangaroo Island;

survey of coast from Murray river to Cape Jaffa; remarkable peculiarity of Lacedpede Bay; coast line completed from Cape Jaffa to Glenelg river. *Victoria, Australia*, Ninety Mile Beach, Gipps' Land, completed; survey carried to Cape Everard, 40 miles from eastern limit of colony; difficulties of survey, clx.—coast sounded from Wilson Promontory to near Merriman Creek, on the Ninety Mile Beach. *New South Wales*, charts published; survey closed; Navigating-Lieutenant Gowlland retained in Colony to survey inner waters; survey of Clarence river finished. *Queensland*, coast surveyed and sounded from Hervey Bay nearly to Port Curtis (140 miles). *Eastern Archipelago*, comprehensive field of labour; information imperfect; Commander W. Chimmo's work in H.M.S. *Nassau*, clxi. *Japan*: *Sylvia* chiefly employed in Inland Sea; Commander St. John's observations on the great Japan currents and typhoons; assistance given by officers of Peninsular and Oriental S. N. Company's ships; Japanese officers instructed in surveying, clxii.—small cost of surveys in Eastern seas. *Summary*, publication of tide tables, charts, &c.; Magnetic Variation Chart of the World, clxiii.—compiled by Lieutenant Creak, of the Hydrographic Office, under superintendence of Staff-Captain (now Sir F. J.) Evans.

*New Publications*. Colonel H. Yule's edition of 'Marco Polo'; maps and pictorial engravings, clxiv.—editor's preliminary discourse on the life and book of Marco Polo; assistance rendered by various authorities, clxv.—enumeration of new geographical elucidations in the work.

*Italy*. Revival of interest in geographical work; its Geographical Society; Signor Cristoforo Negri's address at Florence; annual *Bollettino*, clxvi.

*Switzerland*. M. J. M. Ziegler's reports on the progress made in perfecting the topography, geology, and climatology; issue of new set of coloured maps of portions of country; cadastral survey of Canton of Soleure, under M. H. Denzler.

*United States*. American Geographical and Statistical Society of New York; Professor Gilman's Address, reviewing numerous expeditions organised to survey the western territories of the States; publication of reports; geological survey of Canada, under Professor Whitney, clxvii.—series of elaborate volumes in course of preparation; Clarence King's, and other surveys; Major Powell's journey through the Great Cañon of the Colorado river, clxviii.

*India*. Clements R. Markham's 'Memoir on the Indian Surveys,' published by order of the Secretary of State, clxix.—summary of contents of this important memoir, clxx.—progress of the surveys in India in 1869–70, clxxi.

*Indian Marine Survey*.

*The Great Trigonometrical Survey*. Particulars of work carried on, clxxii.—topographical surveys; levelling operations, clxxiii.—Major Basevi's completion of series of pendulum observations on the great meridional arc of India; commencement of publication of final results of survey.

*The Revenue Surveys of India*, clxxiv.

*The Topographical Surveys of India*. Colonel (now Lieut.-General Sir H. E. L.) Thuillier's services; particulars of operations, clxxv.—excellence of maps; training of natives as engravers, &c.

*The Geological Survey of India*. Services of staff under Dr. Oldham, clxxvi.—materials now complete for publication of several final geological maps.

*The Archaeological Survey of India.* Operations to be commenced shortly under General Cunningham.

*Meteorological and Tidal Observations in India,* clxxvii.

*Concluding remarks on Indian Surveys;* greater facilities for obtaining maps and other official publications, clxxviii.

*Asia. Central Asia.* Allusion to the murder of G. W. Hayward; Frederick Drew's report on the matter, clxxix.—progress made in clearing up the physical features of the Pamir, clxxx.—Douglas Forsyth's mission to Kashgar; R. B. Shaw's observations during the journey; longitude of Yarkand, clxxxi.—Colonel Abramof's expedition to the sources of the Zarafshan; exploration of Samarkand district, clxxxii.—Sir Henry Rawlinson's "Monograph on the Oxus" to be published in the next journal; new map of Russian Turkistan, compiled by Russian Topographical Department; R. B. Shaw's letter on the region south and east of the Karakoram Pass, and sketch map of upper valley of the Shayok; his geological investigations, clxxxiii.

*Manchuria.* Expedition of Archimandrite Palladius from Peking through Manchuria from south to north, clxxxiv.—Dr. Radlof's journey in Western Mongolia; M. Pavlinof in the same region.

*Burmah.* Major Sladen's expedition to China; natural history collections, drawings, &c., brought home by Dr. J. Anderson from the Upper Irawady region, clxxxv.

*China. The Upper Yang-tze Expedition of 1869;* R. Swinhoe's journey to Chungking, in Szechuen; accompanied by delegates of Shanghai Chamber of Commerce (A. Michie and R. Francis), clxxxvi.—Baron F. von Richthofen's investigations into the geology and mineral productions of China; his journey overland from Canton, via Hankow, to Peking; preliminary reports published, clxxxvii.—his observations on coal-fields, and projected journey, clxxxviii.—'Journal' of the North China Branch of Asiatic Society; papers on China in Society's 'Journal,' clxxxix.

*Australia.* John Forrest's journey, cxc.—other expeditions, cxci.—overland telegraph line, cxcii.—difference in longitude between Greenwich and Paris determined by telegraph to be  $2^{\circ} 20' 9.45''$  of an arc.

*New Zealand.* Dr. J. Haast's notes on physical geography and topography, cxciv.

*New Guinea.* Official report of Lieutenant Chester, cxevi.

*South America.* Progress being made; projected map of Brazil; explorations in Peru; various surveys, cxcvii.—J. and F. Keller's survey of the Madeira river; discovery of Kaieteur waterfall in British Guiana by Chas. B. Brown; his second expedition, cxcviii.—Lieutenant G. C. Musters' work in the south of the continent; C. R. Markham's summary of Spanish and other expeditions, cxcix.

*Arctic Exploration.* Voyage of Count von Zeil and Herr von Heuglin in East Spitzbergen, cc.—other projected expeditions; Sir L. M'Clintock's account of second German North Polar Expedition of 1869-70 in the *Germania* and *Hansa*, under Capt. Koldewey, ccii.—formation of German North Polar Society at Bremen; projected American expedition under Mr. Hall, with Dr. Bessels as zoologist, ccii.—Dr. D. Walker to accompany it; Capt. Allen Young's intention to explore fiords of East Greenland; Wm. Bradford's voyage to west coast of Greenland, in company with Dr. Hayes.

*Africa.* Little to report this year; account of Thos. Baines' explorations in the south; Dr. Livingstone's labours, cciii.—Dr. Schweinfurth's journey in regions west of the White Nile, cciv.—his discovery of the Welle.

*Connection of Geographical with Geological Sciences,* ccv.

*Conclusion.* Farewell remarks, ccvii.

*Postscript.* Announcement of death of Sir John Herschel, ccix.

#### ADDRESS FOR 1872.

By Maj.-Gen. Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON, K.C.B., President.. Vol. XLII. p. cxlviii. Expression of thanks to the University of London for the use of their theatre; congratulations to Society on acquirement of new premises in Savile Row, cxlviii.—value of Society's map and book collections; geographical works bequeathed by Sir R. I. Murchison, cxlix.

*Obituary Notices.* Sir RODERICK IMPEY MURCHISON, Bart., K.C.B., President of the Society; his services to geology, cli.—his share in the foundation of the Society; his first Presidential Address in 1844, cli.—his great services to geography, clii.—Parliamentary grant of 500*l.* per annum obtained through him, cliii.—his share in founding the British Association in 1830; honours bestowed on him by British and foreign governments, public and scientific bodies, cliv.—award of Society's Gold Medal on his retirement from office of President; attendance at his funeral, clv.—death on October 22nd, 1871; legacy of 1000*l.* bequeathed by him to the Society. JOHAN AUGUST HAZELIUS, Hon. Corr. Member., clvi.—his contributions to the geographical knowledge of the Scandinavian Peninsula. Capt. JOHN WOOD, of the Indian navy; name chiefly known in connection with the rivers Indus and Oxus, clvii.—General FRANCIS RAWDON CHESNEY, R.A.; name associated with topography of Euphrates and Tigris, clviii.—Society's Gold Medal awarded to him in 1838; his contribution to the history and geography of Western Asia. KEITH JOHNSTON, LL.D., clxi.—his devotion to geographical pursuits; one of the originators of the Scottish Meteorological Society; educational work, clxii.—Capt. JAMES PALLADIO BASEVI, Royal (late Bengal) Engineers; his work on the Trigonometrical Survey of India, clxiii.—his connection with the pendulum operations in India, clxvi.—Dr. BERTHOLD SEEMANN; his voyage round the world in H.M.S. *Herald*, clxvii.—subsequent work. JOHN MARKHAM; his career in Her Majesty's Consular Service in China, clxviii.—his journey in the Shan-tung province; his popularity in China. GEORGE GROTE; his eminence as an historian, clxix.—The Earl of ELLENBOROUGH, clxx.—JAMES CHAPMAN; his journeys in South Africa; JOHN POWER, C.E., clxxi.—WALTER COPE; Commander A. G. GLASCOTT, R.N.; Captain DAVID J. NASMYTH.

*Admiralty Surveys.* *East Coast of England*, work of Staff-Captain E. K. Calver in the *Porcupine*, clxxii. *West Coast of England*, Staff-Commander J. Richards' work in Morecambe Bay, clxxiii. *The Admiralty Survey of Portsmouth* continued. *The Surveys in the Mediterranean and Red Sea*; work of Captain G. S. Nares in H.M.S. *Shearwater*, clxxiv. *The West India Survey.* *The Cape of Good Hope Survey*, chiefly carried on by shore parties; Navigating Lieutenant Archdeacon's survey of the coast-line from the Bashee river to Point Morley, the northern boundary of British South Africa on the east coast, clxxv. *Newfoundland Survey*, Staff-Commander J. H. Kerr's work in Bona Vista Bay; existing charts of south coast made by Captain Cook a century before. *South Australia*,

- clxxvi. *Victoria, Australia*, survey nearly finished. *New South Wales. Queensland*, survey of Port Curtis, clxxvii. *North China and Japan*, H.M.S. *Sylvia* in the Inland Sea. *Eastern Archipelago*, Commander Chimmo's work in H.M.S. *Nassau. River Plate. Expedition for Oceanic Investigation*, clxxviii.—its objects. *Summary*, publications, clxxix.
- Oceanic Currents.* Dr. Carpenter's doctrine of a general oceanic circulation, clxxx.
- Recent Publications.* Important papers in Petermann's 'Geographische Mittheilungen,' clxxxii. *Ocean Highways*, clxxxiii.
- Switzerland.* M. J. M. Ziegler's report on progress in geography and allied sciences, clxxxiv.—Professor Paul Chaix's report on an important project for draining part of the country.
- Italy.* The Italian Geographical Society, clxxxv.
- United States.* American Geographical Society; surveys being carried on, clxxxvi.—Dr. F. V. Hayden's surveys; Hall's Arctic expedition, clxxxvii.—Professor Agassiz' deep-sea investigations in the South Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.
- Asia. Palestine and Syria*, recent operations of the Palestine Exploration Fund, clxxxviii.—labours of Captain C. W. Wilson, Lieutenant S. Anderson, Captain Warren, E. H. Palmer, Tyrwhitt Drake, Captain Palmer, and the Rev. F. W. Holland; publication of five volumes and maps; expedition under Captain Stewart for general survey, clxxxix.—unpublished cartographical information; sketch map of peninsula of Sinai, presented to the Society by the Rev. F. W. Holland; discovery of the famous monolith of Dhiban, &c.—work of Dr. Tristram, Dr. Ginsburg, and Captain R. F. Burton. *Asia Minor*, Gifford Palgrave's journey from Trebizond into the interior of Asia Minor, cxci. *Arabia*, Captain S. B. Miles' work in Southern Arabia. *Overland Communication*, cxcii. *Map of Western Asia*, construction intrusted to Commander Felix Jones by the Council of India, cxciii. *Railway to India*, cxciv. *Persian Surveys*, Captain Lovett's journey, cxcv. *The Huvildar's Route* from Peshawur to Badakshan. *Yule's 'Marco Polo'*, cxcvi.—importance of the work; Patron's Medal awarded to the author. *Shaw's 'High Tartary'*, cxcvii. *River Oxus*; President's 'Monograph on the Oxus' nearly finished, cxcviii. *Indian Surveys*, general operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey in 1870–1, cc.—other surveys, ccii.—marine surveys still under consideration, cciii.—W. T. Blanford's visit to the mountainous region north of India in 1871; gazetteers in contemplation.
- Dr. J. Anderson's Report on the Expedition to Western Yunnan*, cciv.—contents of the work.
- Russian Asia*, ccv.—topographical work, ccvi.
- North-West Mongolia.* M. Veniukof's map; M. Schépelef's exploration of the Kuldja district; M. Fedchenko's important journey in the Northern Pamir, ccvii.—M. Struve's new map of Khokand; Russian travellers in the upper valley of the Yellow River; Caucasian section of the Imperial Geographical Society of St. Petersburg.
- Manchuria.* Journey of Thomas Adkins, Her Majesty's Consul at Newchwang in Northern Manchuria, from Kirin to Ninguta and other places east of the Sungari river, ccviii.—the Archimandrite Palladius returned to Peking.

- Australia.* *First Discovery of Australia*; R. H. Major's paper read before the Society of Antiquaries, ccix. *Telegraph Line across Australia. New Guinea*, ccxii.—visits of travellers and traders; M. Mikluho-Maclay. *Borneo*, Lieutenant de Crespigny's paper, ccxiii.
- Formosa.* T. F. Hughes' account of his visit to the southern region.
- Japan.* Captain Blakiston's journey round the Island of Yezo, ccxiv.—Commander H. C. St. John's survey of the coast, and remarks on the inhabitants, productions, and climate of Yezo.
- South America.* Madeira river, ccxv.—Colonel G. E. Church's project; William Chandless' present of a 'List of Geographical Positions in the Valley of the Amazons,' drawn up by J. H. Rochelle; C. B. Brown, ccxvi.—his examination of the head-waters of the Coirentyn and Essequibo, &c.
- Arctic Exploration.* Reconnaissance by Lieutenants Payer and Weyprecht of the sea between Spitzbergen and Novaya Zemlya, ccxvii.—circumnavigation of Novaya Zemlya by the Norwegian Captain Elling Carlsen; discovery of relics of the old Dutch navigator, Willem Barents, ccxviii.—their purchase by Lister Kay, and subsequent transfer to Netherlands Government; notes on Barents' voyage, ccxix.—projected Swedish expedition under Professor A. E. Nordenskiöld, ccxx.—Council of Society have adopted a Report embodying recommendation of their Arctic Committee in regard to exploration, ccxxi.
- Africa.* *Sir Samuel Baker*, ccxxii.—progress of his Upper Nile Expedition ccxxiii. *Lake Region and South-eastern Africa*, doubts as to proper delineation of the Victoria Nyanza; Keith Johnston's pamphlet, 'A Map of the Lake Region of Eastern Africa'; Rev. Charles New's ascent of Kilima-Njaro and discovery of Lake Chala, ccxxiv.—Captain F. Elton's exploration of the Limpopo. *Old Calabar*, Captain J. B. Walker's exploration of the Old Calabar and Cross rivers, east of the mouths of the Niger, ccxxv.—Rev. Dr. Robb's work.
- Dr. Livingstone*, ccxxvi.—stores forwarded to Ujiji for him by Mr. Churchill and Dr. J. Kirk; H. M. Stanley sent by *New York Herald* to interview Dr. Livingstone; Mr. Stanley's difficulties; organisation of Search Expedition by Society; refusal of aid by the Treasury; liberality of the Foreign Office, ccxxviii.—considerable subscriptions received; Lieutenants Llewellyn, Dawson, and Henn placed in charge, accompanied by Oswell Livingstone; party embarked on February 9th, 1872, ccxxix.—news received of the meeting of Livingstone and Stanley, ccxxx.—conjectures as to Livingstone's movements, ccxxxi.
- Postscript.* Communication by Earl Granville of Dr. Kirk's despatches reporting meeting between Livingstone and Stanley, ccxxxii.
- P.S.*—Further intelligence respecting the movements of Livingstone and Stanley received by telegraph from Aden, ccxxxiii.

## ADDRESS FOR 1873.

By Maj.-Gen. Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON, K.C.B., &c., President.. Vol. XLIII. p. clv.  
Flourishing condition of the Society; its labours and publications, clvi.

*Obituary Notices.* Commodore MATTHEW FONTAINE MAURY; his great services to science; his 'Physical Geography of the Sea,' clvii.—suggestion that an international lighthouse may be built as a memorial of his labours. P. M. G. VAN DER MAELEN, founder of the *Etablissement Géographique* at Brussels; his Euro-

pean reputation as a cartographer, clviii.—JOAQUIM JOSE DA COSTA DE MACEDO; FERNANDO DA COSTA LEAL, clix.—Map of Angola published in 1863, and again in 1864 and 1870, drawn by the Marquis de SA DA BANDEIRA and Senhor LEAL. Rev. ADAM SEDGWICK; his eminence as a geologist, elected Woodwardian Professor of Geology at Cambridge in 1818, clx.—his labours in conjunction with Sir Roderick Murchison. JOHN ARROWSMITH; one of the few remaining Fellows who aided in establishing the Society in 1830; received Patron's Medal in 1862 for his important services to geography, clxi.—his work as a cartographer, clxii.—Sir GEORGE POLLOCK, clxiii.—General CHARLES RICHARD FOX; an original member of the Society, clxiv.—his tours in various parts of the world, clxv.—Colonel WILLIAM HENRY SYKES.—Sir DONALD FRIELL McLEOD, clxvi.—Captain H. B. LYNCH, clxvii.—“an excellent observer and daring explorer.”—CHARLES WHITE, clxviii.—his active interest in the Society's affairs; R. W. KEATE; NATHANIEL BEARDMORE, clxix.—hydrology his speciality, clxx.

*Admiralty Surveys.* *East Coast of England*, Staff-Commander J. Parsons' work on the Essex and Suffolk coasts; resurvey of Harwich harbour, clxxi. *West Coast of England*, Kerr's boat-survey of Menai Straits. *Portsmouth*, Harbour survey continued. *Mediterranean*, survey by *Shearwater* continued; Commander Wharton succeeds Captain Nares; experiments on currents in the Dardanelles and Bosphorus, clxxii. *Japan*, return of the *Sylvia* to England; line of deep-soundings from Gulf of Aden to the Seychelles, and thence to Mauritius and Natal. *The Eastern Archipelago*, difficulties of the survey; return of the *Nassau*, clxxiii. *Cape of Good Hope*. *West Indies*. *Newfoundland*, importance of accurate survey of south coast. *Queensland*. *New South Wales*. *Victoria*, clxxiv. *South Australia*, survey of Spencer Gulf completed. *Western Australia*.

*Deep Sea Exploring Expedition.* Despatch of H.M.S. *Challenger* under Captain G. S. Nares, with staff of scientific naturalists under the direction of Professor Wyville Thomson, F.R.S., clxxv.—remarks on operations.

*General Remarks*, clxxvi.—Summary, clxxvii.

*New Publications.* Petermann's 'Geographische Mittheilungen'; important papers published, clxxviii.—Bruhn's 'Life of Humboldt'; *Ocean Highways* become an important journal, clxxix.—Guido Cora's *Cosmos* started at Turin; 'Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana'; eighth volume contains original memoirs by Italian travellers and writers, clxxx.—'Voyage d'Exploration en Indo-Chine'; Francis Garnier's narrative of the French expedition through Cambodia and Yünnan to the Yang-tsze-kiang.

*Switzerland*, clxxxi.

*Arctic Exploration.* Swedish expedition to Mossel Bay in Spitzbergen in the *Polhem*, under Lieutenant Palander, accompanied by Professor Nordenskiöld; vessels frozen in; despatch of relief, clxxxii.—Austrian Arctic Expedition under Captain Julius Payer, in the *Tegetthoff*, clxxxiii.—Leigh Smith's unsuccessful voyage; discoveries by whalers, *Arctic* under Captain Adams, and *Eclipse* under Captain D. Gray; representations to Government urging Arctic exploration, clxxxiv.—interviews and correspondence; hopes of successful results, clxxxv.—work of present season; Leigh Smith; Captain A. H. Markham, R.N.; *Venetian Voyages to the North in the Fourteenth Century*, clxxxvi.—*The Lost Greenland Colony*. *The pre-Columbian Discovery of America*. R. H. Major's paper; the brothers Zeno, clxxxvii.



*United States.* Summary of geographical progress in the United States in Chief Justice Daly's address to American Geographical Society; Hayden's work; topographical and geological survey of California under Professor J. D. Whitney, cxc.—publication of results of survey; geological and geographical survey of the Territories; coast survey; exploration of cañons of the river Colorado, cxci.

*Central America.* Exploration of the Isthmus of Panama for ship-canal by Commander Selfridge.

*South America,* cxcii.—Colonel Webber's narrative of visit to Kaieteur Falls in British Guiana; Captain Vidal Gormaz' surveys and explorations on the coast of Chili; Mr. Crawford's work east of the Andes, cxcii.—further expedition of Commander Musters; scientific commission to explore mineral, botanical, and zoological productions of Paraguay.

*Australia.* Completion of the telegraph line across the Continent, cxciv.—expeditions in the field under Major Warburton, Mr. Gosse, E. Giles, and Mr. Cleland; death of John M'Kinlay.

*Asia.* Great progress made during the year. *Palestine,* résumé by Captain C. W. Wilson, R.E., of the proceedings of the Palestine Exploration Fund, cxcvi.—appointment of Lieutenant Conder, R.E., to succeed Captain Stewart, R.E., in the direction of the survey; general operations, cxcvii.—formation of a Palestine Exploration Fund in the United States; operations of French officers; details of Canon Tristram's expedition into Moab and Edom on the eve of publication, cxcviii.—map of Northern Palestine published by John Murray. *Mesopotamia,* railway route; Captain Felix Jones's map of the countries between the Persian Gulf and the Mediterranean approaching completion, cxcix.—reduced copy of large Turco-Persian frontier map to be issued from the Ordnance Survey Office. *Persia,* Major-General Sir F. J. Goldsmid and Major Lovett, cc.—remarks as to value of mixed commissions for delimitation of frontier lines, cci.—Colonel Yule's endeavours to throw light on the geography of the Oxus, and discoveries during his investigations, ccii.—excellent work in regard to Eastern Persia and Central Asia accomplished by the Topographical Department of the War Office; pending operations of Russians against Khiva and geographical results, cciii. *Kashgaria,* extract from letter received from T. D. Forsyth, cciv.—Return of R. B. Shaw to Ladakh will aid his progress. *Dardistan.* *Great Trigonometrical Survey of India,* work carried on in 1871–2 under Major T. G. Montgomerie, R.E.; 23,840 square miles now covered with accurately fixed points, ccv.—progress of topographical surveys in Gujerat and Kattywar; regular survey operations in the Himalayas, ccvi.—cartographical work; trans-frontier maps; trans-Himalayan and trans-frontier exploration; seven Topographical Surveys at work during the year, ccviii.—Revenue Surveys. *Russian Explorations in Northern and Central Asia;* Scharnhorst's astronomical observations between Tokmak and Kashgar, and in Turkistan; Prejevalsky's expeditions in South-west Mongolia and on the Upper Hwang-ho, ccix.—Colonel Strebmitzky's report on explorations east of the Caspian; Colonel Markosof's reconnaissances in the steppes of Turkomania; M. A. Charoshchin's in the Kizil-Kum desert; M. Vambéry's account in *Ocean Highways,* ccxi.—Kusnetsof's expedition in Western Russia; Staritzky's to the Sea of Japan, Russian Manchuria, Sakhalin, &c., ccxiii.—'Geographical Lexicon of the Russian Empire.' *China,* Baron F. von Richthofen's journey in Shansi, Shensi, and Szechuen, ccxiv.—his remarks on the loess or deposit of rich loam in North China; his return to Europe. *Africa.* *South Africa,* St. Vincent

Erskine's mission to Umzila's country, ccxv.—*Dr. Livingstone*, ccxvi.—Narrative of events from his parting from Stanley at Unyanyembe in March 1872; summary of his late discoveries in Central Africa, ccxvii.—his journey round northern shores of Lake Tanganyika with Mr. Stanley in the spring of 1871, ccxix.—journey to south end of lake and subsequent movements, ccxx.—expeditions sent out by the Society to support and supplement the explorations of Livingstone, ccxxi.—Mr. Stanley entitled to gratitude of all geographers for rescuing and bringing home Livingstone's journals, &c. *Baker's Upper Nile Expedition*. Account of his work from the *New York Herald*, ccxxiii.—Colonel Purdy's journey, ccxxvi.

*Conclusion*. Retirement of President, ccxxvi. Sir Bartle Frere appointed to the office.

*Postscript*. News received by telegraph from Alexandria that Sir Samuel Baker and his party reached Khartum from Gondokoro on June 29th, ccxxviii.

#### ADDRESS FOR 1874.

By Rt. Hon. Sir H. BARTLE E. FREER, K.C.B., &c., President. . Vol. XLIV. p. cxlii.

Continued prosperity and activity of the Society; improved punctuality in the issue of the 'Journal' and 'Proceedings.'

*Obituary Notices*. DR. DAVID LIVINGSTONE, cxlii.—his early training; joins the London Missionary Society; departure for Africa; work under Dr. Moffat, cxv.—some causes which turned his attention to geographical work, cxvii.—first journey in 1849, cix.—his journey across the continent; return to England in 1856, cxlii.—his 'Missionary Travels'; second series of explorations; Zambesi Expedition, cxliii.—death of his wife in 1862; enthusiastic reception at the Geographical Section of the British Association at Bath in 1864; East African slave trade, cxlv.—his last travels; death near Lake Bangweolo on May 4th, 1873, cxlvi. CHARLES LIVINGSTONE, cxlviii.—Lieutenant FRANCIS GARNIER; received Patron's Medal in 1870 for his exploration of the Mekong and journey through Western China, cxlxx.—Colonel EMIL VON SYDOW, cxlxxi.—his principal geographical works. Professor CHRISTOPHER HANSTEEN, cxlxxliii.—Sir PAUL EDMUND (Count) DE STRZELECKI; his journey round the world, cxlxxiv.—arrival in New South Wales, cxlxxv.—his explorations and scientific work in Australia, cxlxxvi.—Vice-Admiral Sir ROBERT JOHN LE MESURIER M'CLURE; his first Arctic voyage, cxlxxix.—in command of the *Investigator*; the problem of the North-West Passage solved, cxli.—awarded Gold Medals by the Royal and the French Geographical Society.—Sir HENRY HOLLAND, M.D., cxli.—Bishop of WINCHESTER (Dr. SAMUEL WILBERFORCE), cxliii.—KEITH EDWARD ABBOT; his account of his travels in Persia, cxlvi.—WILLIAM WHEELWRIGHT; his enterprise in South America, cxlvii.—HAMILTON HUME; his travels in Australia, cxlviii.—HERMAN MERIVALE, cxlix.—Admiral FREDERICK BULLOCK; FREDERICK AYTON; CHISHOLM ANSTAY, cli.

*Admiralty Surveys*. *East and South Coasts of England*. Staff-Commander Parsons' work in the *Porcupine*, cli.—detailed survey of Dover Harbour; Hall's work on the south coast. *East Coast of Ireland*. *Mediterranean*, Commander Wharton's work in the *Shearwater* on the east coast of Sicily, clii.—transferred to Zanzibar. *Red Sea*, survey of Island of Perim. *East Coast of Africa*, Commander Wharton's work, cliii.—H.M.S. *Nassau* sent to survey coast south of Zanzibar. *Newfoundland*. *Japan*. *Western Australia*, Arohdeacon's work, cliiv.

- South Australia. Victoria. Queensland. Contributions to Hydrography*, sketch survey of Amsterdam Island, South Indian Ocean, clv.—Captain Moresby's work in H.M.S. *Basilisk* on the south-east coast of New Guinea; Strait of Magellan; R. C. Downer's survey of the mouths of the Opobo and Quaebo rivers, West Coast of Africa. *Challenger Deep-sea Exploring Expedition*, clvi.—account of the work done by Captain G. S. Nares and his staff, clvii.—vessel refitted at the Cape of Good Hope in December 1873; subsequent proceedings, clix.—Captain Nares's observations on the ice and climate of the Antarctic Sea traversed by the *Challenger*, clx.—temperature; barometer; whales, &c. *Summary*, clxiii.—changes in the staff of the Hydrographical Department, clxiv.
- Indian Marine Surveys.* Captain A. Dundas Taylor's plan of operations.
- New Publications.* 'The Indian Directory,' clxv.—its compilation by Captain A. Dundas Taylor; Petermann's 'Geographische Mittheilungen'; articles on Arctic geography and exploration, clxvi.—various other important papers.
- Italy.* Account of geographical progress, furnished by Chevalier Cristoforo Negri, clxvii.—Italian Geographical Society preparing to send a scientific expedition to Shoa, under the Marchese Antinori and Lieutenant Parent; Society increasing in numbers, clxviii.
- Arctic Exploration.* Action of Joint Arctic Committee; correspondence between the President and the Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone, clxix.—further delay caused by change of Ministry; other Arctic work, clxxii.
- Asia. Palestine Survey*, Report on the progress made, by Major C. W. Wilson, R.E., Director of the Topographical Department of the War Office, clxxiii.—American expedition under Lieutenant Steever, U. S. Engineers; completion of Mr. Murray's map of Palestine, clxxiv.
- Persia.* Journey of Colonel Valentine Baker and Lieutenant W. J. Gill, R.E.
- Russian Empire and Mongolia.* Remarkable journey of Captain N. M. Prjevalsky from Peking to remote parts of Inner Asia, clxxv.—Dr. Fritsche's journey through Eastern Mongolia; M. Paderin's journey in Northern Mongolia from Urga to Uliassutai, clxxvi.—M. Veselkof's journey further north; his visit to the Chinese post of Agar; labours of Sosnofsky, Mirosohnichenko, and Matusofsky; the Black Irtysh, its course, &c., clxxvii.—Lieut.-Colonel Barabash's journey in Northern Manchuria; M. Chekanofsky's expedition in Asiatic Russia; the Upper and Lower Tunguska river, clxxviii.—geographical results of the military expedition to Khiva in 1873; researches of M. Chaslafsky and Barkofsky in European Russia, clxxix.—preparations for various expeditions during the coming season.
- Indian Land Surveys.* Progress of the work of the Great Trigonometrical Survey clxxx.—Topographical Survey, clxxxi.—Revenue Surveys.
- Central Asia.* Important additions to geography by the staff of Mr. Forsyth's mission; Colonel Gordon's proceedings, clxxxii.
- South America.* Peruvian Government Surveys on the tributaries of the Amazons; Lieutenant Juan Salaverri's account of them in *Ocean Highways*; survey of the Marañon, Morona, Pastaza, Potro, and Tigre; Don Antonio Raimondy engaged on elaborating the results of his researches in a general work on the geography and products of Peru; journey of Captain Musters and Mr. Hegan,

by way of the upper waters of the Paraguay and its tributaries, to Sucre, in Bolivia, clxxxv.—Keith Johnston and the Paraguayan Scientific Commission; his plans.

*Australia.* Colonel P. Egerton Warburton's journey across the unknown western interior, clxxxvi.—Mr. Gosse's expedition; Great Salt Lake reached by him, clxxxvii.—W. Hann's expedition in Northern Queensland.

*New Guinea.* M. Miklukho-Maklay's expedition to the north-east coast; discoveries by Captain J. Moresby, of H.M.S. *Basilisk*, clxxxviii.—Rev. W. Wyatt Gill; other work at the western extremity of New Guinea; journeys of Dr. Meyer and Dr. Beccari, clxxxix.—Signor D'Albertis; Signor G. E. Cerutti; accounts of explorations by Italians published in Guido Cora's *Cosmos*.

*Africa.* Sir Samuel Baker, exc.—Colonel Gordon; The "Sud" barrier of the Nile cut through, xcxi.—embassy from King Mtesa of Uganda arrives at Gondokoro; brings letters from Lieutenant V. L. Cameron; German expedition to the countries north of the Congo; expeditions of Lieutenants V. L. Cameron and W. J. Grandy not yet productive of results, xcxi.—reference to labours of Dr. Kirk, Captain Elton, St. V. Erskine, Père Horner, and others on the eastern side of the continent; publication of Dr. Schweinfurth's travels; Livingstone's journals received and being prepared for publication, xcxi.

*Conclusion*, exciv.

#### ADDRESS FOR 1875.

By Major-Gen. Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, K.C.B., &c., President.. Vol. XLV. p. cxix.

Large increase in the numbers of the Society; Polar expedition at last undertaken, cxix.—arrangements for Society's evening meetings; improvement in the publication of the 'Proceedings,' cxx.

*Obituary Notices.* Rear-Admiral SHERARD OSBORN, C.B.; his early career, cxxi.—turns his attention to Arctic matters, cxxiii.—his services in the Arctic Expedition of 1850-1, cxxiv.—during the Crimean War; became a Fellow in 1856, cxxv.—his work in China, cxxvi.—his advocacy of Arctic exploration, cxxviii.—ALEXANDER GEORGE FINDLAY; his services to hydrography and geography, cxxxii.—M. AMAND PASCAL D'AVEZAC, cxxxiv.—his devotion to the antiquarian side of geography, cxxxv.—HENRY GRINNELL; promotes search for Sir John Franklin. Sir CHARLES LYELL, Bart., cxxxvi.—his journey in connection with geological investigations, cxxxvii.—Rev. CHARLES NEW, cxxxviii.—his travels in East Africa, cxxxix.—AUGUSTUS RAYMOND MARGARY, cxi.—appointed to proceed through South-western China to meet Colonel H. Browne's expedition on the Yunnan frontier, cxli.—his journey, cxlii.—reaches Têng-yüeh-chow or Momein, and crosses into Burma; return into China; murdered at Manwyne in February 1875, cxliii.—Vice-Admiral Sir HENRY KELLETT, K.C.B.; his Arctic services, cxliv.—CHARLES F. TYRWHITT DRAKE; his travels in North Africa and the East, cxlvi.—Dr. C. T. BEKE, his 'Origines Biblicæ,' cxlvii.—his various travels, cxlviii.—Dr. JOHN EDWARD GRAY, F.R.S., cli.—FRANK OATES; his travels in South Africa. Sir JOHN RENNIE, clii.—his services to science; Sir WILLIAM FAIRBAIRN, Bart., F.R.S., cliii.—Sir WILLIAM PERRY; FREDERICK KETELBEY STRONG, cliv.

*Admiralty Surveys.* General remarks, clv. *Ireland*, Staff-Commander Kerr's work, clvi. *England*, work on the east and south coasts. *Mediterranean*,

examination of Sicilian shores completed by Navigating Lieutenant Millard. *East Coast of Africa*, work done by H.M.S. *Nassau*; *Shearwater* joins Rodriguez' transit of Venus party, clvii. *Japan*, Captain St. John's work in the *Sylvia*; *Newfoundland*. *Labrador Coast*, clviii. *Jamaica*. *Barbuda*, accuracy confirmed of Admiral Barnett's survey of fringing reefs. *Western Australia*, survey of Champion Bay, clix. *South Australia*. *Victoria*. *Queensland*. *New Guinea*, Captain J. Moresby's work in the *Basilisk*. *Deep Sea Exploring Expedition*.—Further record of the proceedings of the *Challenger*, clxi. *Indian Surveys*, organisation of the service. *Summary*, clxiv.—charts and other publications.

*Arctic Exploration*, clxv.—correspondence with Mr. Disraeli, clxvi.—preparations for organising the expedition; H.M.S. *Alert* and the whaler *Bloodhound*, re-named the *Discovery*, selected for the service, clxvii.—Captain George S. Nares, of H.M.S. *Challenger*, appointed to the command of the expedition; H.M.S. *Valorous* to accompany the expedition as far as Disco; Captain Nares's instructions, clxviii.—interest in Arctic expeditions shown in other countries; papers in Petermann's 'Geographische Mittheilungen'; return of the Austrian Polar Expedition under Weyprecht and Payer, clxx.—remarks on their work; Captain Allen Young fitting out the *Pandora* for an Arctic cruise, clxxi.—Swedish expedition about to start for the Kara Sea and the mouths of the Obi and Yenisei, under Professor Nordenskiöld; chiefly due to the munificence of Oscar Dickson, of Stockholm; Joseph Wiggins, of Sunderland, also about to make another voyage to the Kara Sea; publication by the Council of a volume of papers on the Physical Geography and Ethnology of Greenland and the neighbouring lands; copies to be furnished to Captain Nares's expedition; volume of papers on physical and biological matters to be prepared by the Royal Society.

*Europe*. According to Dr. E. Behm's 'Geographisches Jahrbuch' for 1874 there are now twenty-three societies devoted to geography; Geographical Society of Lyons founded by M. Louis Desgrand in January 1873, clxxii.—work of the Italian Geographical Society; Signor Guido Cora elected President of the Circolo Geografico Italiano at Turin; his surveying work in Albania.

*Russian Exploration in Central Asia*. Progress of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society; its revenue; state subsidies, clxxiii.—expeditions under consideration during past year; work of the expedition sent to level the Ust Urt between the Aral and Caspian Seas; Usboi expedition postponed; work of the Olonek expedition, clxxiv.—Miklukho Maklay's exploration of New Guinea; Ogorodnikof's return from Meshed; completion of Rittich's ethnographical map of Russia; Prejevalsky's 'Mongolia and the Country of the Tanguts,' published at the expense of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society, clxxv.—Travels and researches of the late M. Fedchenko in Turkistan in course of publication by his widow; Ritter's 'Iran' translated into Russian, and annotated by M. de Khanikof; account of the labours of the Amu-daria expedition, clxxvi.—results of expedition confirm opinion expressed by the President in his controversy with the late Sir R. Murchison on the hydrography of the Aralo-Caspian basin, clxxix.

*Palestine*. Progress of the survey, clxxx.—grant by the British Association for ascertaining accurately the depression of the Sea of Galilee; loss sustained by the Palestine Exploration Fund by the death of C. F. Tyrwhitt Drake; appointment of Lieutenant H. H. Kitchener, R.E.; M. Clermont Ganneau;

American survey east of Jordan in abeyance; German party under Professor Dr. Sepp exploring portions of Phœnicia.

*Persia.* Captain Felix Jones's map, clxxxi.—completion of Major St. John's map of countries between Turkish frontier and Afghanistan; Sir Frederic J. Goldsmid's lecture before the Royal United Service Institution; Colonel Valentine Baker's map of the north-eastern frontier of Persia; Captain the Hon. G. C. Napier's report on his journey from Meshed to the Caspian, clxxxii.—journey of Dr. Andreas to investigate antiquities of the country.

*Great Trigonometrical Survey of India.* Great progress made in various directions, clxxxiii.—resumption of operations in Burma; pendulum observations completed; successful observation of Transit of Venus by Mr. Hennessey, clxxxiv.—plan for connecting triangulation of India with that of Ceylon, clxxxv.—topographical surveys under Major Haig, R.E., and Captain Pullan in Guzerat and Kattiwār, clxxxix.—exploration by means of Asiatic explorers, xcxi.—valuable work done in Kashgaria, the west of Eastern Turkistan, the Pamir Steppes, and the regions of the Upper Oxus; Captain H. Trotter's surveys, &c., xcxciii.—memoir prepared by him; cartographical work of the survey; new edition of map of Turkistan; Montgomerie's trans-frontier maps, xcxciv.

*China.* The Abbé Armand David's journeys in China and Mongolia, xcxcv.—value of E. L. Oxenham's paper on the inundations of the Yang-tze-kiang.

*Australia.* John Forrest's expedition from Champion Bay, West Australia, xcxcvi.—reached the Peake station on the Overland Telegraph line on September 10th, 1874, xcxcvii.—John Ross's journey from the Peake station; Ernest Giles' explorations.

*New Guinea.* Captain Moresby's visit, xcxcviii.—Signor D'Albertis on his way to the island.

*North America.* Professor Hayden's report on the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories for 1873, xcxcix.

*Madagascar.* Light thrown upon the geography, &c., of the island by Dr. Mullens' papers and maps, cc.

*South America.* Work of the Chilian Hydrographic Office under Captain Vidal Gormaz; map of provinces of Argentine Confederation; conclusion of work of Hydrographic Commission on the exploration of the Peruvian Amazons, cci.—Keith Johnston's return from Paraguay.

*Africa.* Publication of Livingstone's 'Last Journals'; remarks on map recovered by Cameron at Ujiji, ccii.—Lieutenant V. L. Cameron's examination of northern shores of Lake Tanganyika; his daring attempt to cross Africa, cciii.—Lieutenant W. J. Grandy's report on the Livingstone Congo expedition; exploration of the river Ogowé, cciv.—proposed canal near Cape Bojador; explorations in Eastern Africa, ccv.—Colonel C. G. Gordon's operations on the Upper Nile, ccvi.—Dr. Nachtigal's explorations in the Eastern Sahara and visit to Lake Chad, ccvii.—forthcoming Italian expedition under the Marchese Antinori, to Eastern Africa; departure of party under E. Young to found mission station for the Free Church of Scotland at the south end of Lake Nyassa, ccviii.

*Conclusion,* ccix.

## ADDRESS FOR 1876.

By Maj.-Gen. Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, K.C.B., &c., President.. Vol. XLVI. p. cxxix.

Past year an important one to the Society both in the continuance of its material prosperity and the accomplishment of the most serious geographical enterprise hitherto undertaken, cxxix.—deference paid to the Society at the Paris International Congress of Geographers; great results from Lieutenant V. L. CAMERON'S journey in Africa, cxxx.

*Obituary Notices.* WERNER MUNZINGER, C.B., cxxxI.—Marquis de SA DA BANDEIRA, cxxxiv.—his map of Angola, cxxxv.—Count ANNIBALE RANUZZI, cxxxvi.—General DUFOUR, cxxxvii.—Marquis GIAMMARTINI ARCONATI VISCONTI, cxl.—THOMAS BAINES, the artist-traveller, cxli.—Commodore JOHN GRAHAM GOODENOUGH, cxliv.—Earl of SHEFFIELD, cxlvi.—Bishop THIRLWALL, cxlvii.—Earl STANHOPE, cxlviii.—Lieutenant-Colonel ALEXANDER STRANGE, cxlix.—Sir J. GARDINER WILKINSON, F.R.S., cl.—Sir WILLIAM EDMUND LOGAN, F.R.S., cli.—Sir FREDERICK ARROW; JOHN BAPTIST ZWECKER, clii.—Hon. J. W. WOODFORD BIRCH, cliii.—Right Hon. HOLT MACKENZIE.

*Admiralty Surveys,* cliv.—Arctic expedition of the *Alert* and *Discovery* under Captain G. S. Nares; news down to July 27th, 1875, brought by Captain Allen Young, clv. *England,* changes in the Solway Firth; surveys by Staff-Commander Kerr; elaborate survey of Southampton Water and Cowes Roads; Staff-Commander Parsons' work in the *Porcupine* on the East Coast. *Ireland.* *Mediterranean,* minute survey of Port Said, and current observations thence to the Damietta mouth of the Nile, clvi. *East Coast of Africa,* clvii.—death of Commander F. J. Gray, of H.M.S. *Nassau.* *Japan,* surveys by Captain St. John in the *Sylvia*; work done by native officers. *Corea,* clviii.—failure of attempt to survey coast. *Newfoundland and Labrador,* survey under Staff-Commander Maxwell progressing. *Jamaica,* south shore still being examined, clix. *Western Australia,* completion of survey northward to 28th parallel.—*South Australia.* *Victoria,* survey of Banks Strait in progress. *Queenland,* clx. *Fiji Islands,* Lieutenant Dawson's work.

*Deep Sea Exploring Expedition.* Cruise of the *Challenger* drawing to a close; continuation of sketch of the work accomplished, clxi.

*Summary.* Sailing directions, charts, &c., published during the year.

*Arctic Regions.* *Alert* and *Discovery* last seen on July 17th, 1875, from Waigat Strait, near Disco; C. R. Markham's account of the last days of the expedition, clxvii.—*Pandora* about to start for the Arctic regions; Professor Nordenfjörds preparing for another cruise; intends to leave Gothenburg on July 10th.

*Iceland.* W. L. Watts' journey across the previously untraced Vatna Jökull, and publication of Captain R. F. Burton's 'Ultima Thule,' clxviii.

*Russia.* Colonel Tillo's levellings across Siberia to Irkutak; Chekanofsky's expedition to the Olonek, clxix.—examination of *tundra* as far as Cape Krestofsky; valuable results of expedition; Amu-daria expedition; M. Dorandt's observatory at Nukus, clxx.—his determination of relative positions of 11 places; surveys of Amu-daria; M. Miklukho-Maklay's travels in the Malay peninsula; expedition to the Ket and Chulim rivers under M. Sidensner to ascertain practicability of uniting Obi and Yenisei river-systems; M. Lepatin's geological exploration of Chulim basin; Hissar expedition under M. Maief; started from Karshi, in Bokhara, clxxi.—visit to Hissar, in the Surkhan

valley, and Faizabad, in that of the Kafirnihan, and thence to the valley of the Surkhhab; return through ill-health; Usboi, or old bed of the Oxus, explored and surveyed between Bala-Ishen and Lake Sara-kamish, clxxii.—return of M. Sosnofsky from China; route followed by his expedition; contemplated Arctic work; party sent by Bremen Polar Verein to Western Siberia; expeditions to Mongolia; Prejevalsky about to start for Lob-Nor.

*India. Trans-Himalayan Surveys*, Captain H. Trotter's report a great gain to geography, clxxiii.—notes of work done by the trained native explorers; Nain Singh's route over new ground in Tibet, clxxiv. *Topographical Surveys. The Naga Hills*, excellent work done by Captain Badgley and Lieutenant Woodthorpe, clxxv.—Captain Butler killed by the Nagas. *The Dufia Expedition*, Major H. H. Godwin-Austen in charge of surveying operations, clxxvi.—account of the geology of the Dufia Hills, clxxvii.

*New Geographical Works relating to Asia.* Official reports on scientific subjects by members of Sir T. Douglas Forsyth's Mission to Kashgar; vast amount of information in C. R. Markham's 'Tibet'; Dr. Anderson's 'Mandalay to Momein'; A. R. Margary's journal, clxxviii.—Major Herbert Wood's work on the Aralo-Caspian basin; Delmar Morgan's translation of Colonel Prejevalsky's Travels in Mongolia.

*New Guinea.* Rev. S. Macfarlane's explorations, clxxix.—on the Mai Kassa, or Baxter River and on the Fly River, clxxx.—Octavius Stone proceeds from Cape York to Port Moresby; his visit to hills at the foot of Mount Owen Stanley, clxxxi.—publication of the Journals of Commodore Goodenough during his last command on the Australian station.

*Australia.* Award of Royal Medal to John Forrest; Ernest Giles' explorations in West Central Australia, clxxxii.—2500 miles of country traversed; no land available for settlement; services of Jesse Young and W. H. Tietkens, Mr. Giles' assistants; this probably the last of Australian expeditions on a large scale.

*North America. United States*, important additions made to our knowledge of the Western Territories by the Geological and Geographical Survey under Professor F. V. Hayden; beautifully executed maps published of the Snake River and of portions of Montana and Wyoming Territories, clxxxiii.—Atlas of Colorado: work done in the year; publications; work of Topographical Department under General Humphreys and Lieutenant Wheeler west of the 100th meridian, clxxxiv.—new Statistical Atlas of the United States by Professor Walker; Geological Survey of California suspended; publications by Professor J. D. Whitney; labours of W. H. Dall, Colonel Dodge, Professor Thompson, and others, clxxxv. *The North American Boundary Line*, geographical information collected by expedition given in Captain S. Anderson's paper.

*South America.* Issue of first volume of Don Antonio Raimondi's work on the geography and products of Peru; explorations in Brazil; James W. Wells' journey, clxxxvi.—T. P. Bigg-Wither's on the river Tibagy; papers contributed by both contain welcome information on topography and physical geography; Alfred Simson's exploration up the river Iça or Putumayo; details not yet received.

*Africa.* H. M. Stanley and Lieutenant V. L. Cameron, R.N., clxxxvii.—proceedings of Mr. Stanley on the Victoria Nyanza, clxxxviii.—sketch of Lieutenant



Cameron's great journey across the continent, clxxxix.—its scientific results; construction of a section of elevation across Africa between 4° and 12° S. lat.; news of Dr. Oscar Lenz; return of rest of German Expedition; German African Society preparing to send a new expedition under Edward Mohr, cxci.—M. de Brazza's expedition on the Ogowé; his further plans; Colonel C. G. Gordon on the Upper Nile, cxci.—remarks on hydrography of the Nile; Colonel Gordon has proved that the White Nile comes out of the Albert Nyanza [note], cxci.—M. Marno's journey, cxv.—Mr. Lucas at Khartum; proposes to march south, and find the sources of the Congo; Algerian missionaries murdered in the Northern Sahara; flourishing condition of the Livingstonia settlement on Lake Nyassa; launch of steamer *Itala* by E. D. Young; his circumnavigation of the lake [note], cxv.—H. B. Cotterill's expedition to the lake to push commercial enterprise; Bishop Steere's journey to Mataka's town from Lindy Bay, on the east coast.

*Conclusion*, cxviii.—New Geographical Societies formed; proposed encouragement of the study of Physical Geography, cxix.—farewell remarks of President, cc.

## ADDRESS FOR 1877.

By Sir RUTHERFORD ALCOCK, K.C.B., &c., President .. Vol. XLVII. p. cxxxiii.

The past year an eventful one; return of the Arctic Expedition; meeting of African Geographical Conference at Brussels; commencement of lectures on Physical Geography, cxxxiii.—re-organisation of Map Department on the retirement of the Curator, Staff-Commander C. George, R.N., after 20 years' service, cxxxiv.—loan of diagrams; new arrangements for admission to meetings of exceptional interest; change in rule as to day for Anniversary Meeting, cxxxv.

*Obituary Notices.* Admiral Sir EDWARD BELCHER, K.C.B.; an original member; a scientific and practical geographer and an accomplished hydrographer, cxxxvi.—commanded Franklin Search Expedition in 1852, cxli.—Lord MILTON; his travels in British North America, cxlii.—LOUIS ARTHUR LUCAS, cxliv.—started in 1875 on a journey of exploration in Africa, cxlv.—plans changed by Colonel Gordon's advice; death, and burial at Jeddah, cxlvi.—Captain JOHN EDWARD DAVIS, R.N.; his services to science, cxlvii.—WILLIAM BOLLAERT; his scientific researches in South America, cxlviii.—Professor K. E. VON BAER; his journey to Lapland and Novaya Zemlya, cl.—his paper on the effect of the earth's rotation on the erosion of river-banks ("Baer's Law"). The Marquis DE COMPIÈGNE; journey up the Ogowé, cli.—appointed Secretary of the Société Khédiviale de Géographie. Monsignor FRANCESCO NARDI, clii.—CHARLES ENDERBY, F.R.S.; an original member of the Society, cliii.—Captain CHARLES STUART FORBES, R.N., cliv.—Sir J. W. KAYE, F.R.S.; his important historical and biographical works. Professor WILLIAM HUGHES, clv.—author of useful manuals of Geography, clvi.

*Admiralty Surveys.* Fresh impulse given to various branches of scientific inquiry by the results of the deep-sea exploring voyage of the *Challenger*, and of the Arctic expedition of the *Alert* and *Discovery*. *Shores of the United Kingdom*, work on the east coast between Yarmouth and Dover; in Solway Firth, clvii.—east coast of Scotland; Ireland. *Mediterranean and Red Sea*, Commander Wharton, in the *Fawn*, on the coast from the Damietta mouth of the Nile to Port Said, clviii.—subsequent work in the Red Sea. *Mauritius*, Coghlan's

surveys on north side of island. *Indian Archipelago and China*, Commander Napier in the *Nassau* at Haitan Strait, clix.—his survey of the Dinding Islands in Malacca Strait, and determination of position of islets in Carimata Strait. *South-west Coast of Corea and Japan*, Captain St. John's work among the islands; survey of Murray and Mackau group. *Newfoundland and Labrador*, Staff-Commander Maxwell, in the *Gulnare*, still at work between Placentia Bay, Newfoundland, and the north-east coast of Labrador, clx. *Jamaica*, Lieutenant Pullen's survey between Milk River and Luana Point. *Western Australia*, progress of the work of triangulating and charting. *South Australia*, seaboard now charted, except about 450 miles near the great Australian Bight, clxi. *Victoria*, survey of Banks Strait completed. *Queensland*, Staff-Commander Bedwell on the FitzRoy river. *Fiji Islands*.

*Deep-Sea Exploring Expedition*. Conclusion of the voyage of H.M.S. *Challenger*; continuation of the record, clxii.—statistics regarding the voyage, clxiii.—preparation of a scientific account of the expedition intrusted to Sir Wyville Thomson.

*Miscellaneous*. Contributors of hydrographic information other than naval officers, clxiv.—discovery in the Atlantic Ocean of a comparatively shallow bank of soundings, surrounded by ocean depths, 130 miles to the west of Cape St. Vincent in Spain. *Summary*, clxv.

*Arctic Regions*. *The Expedition of 1875-6*; return of the *Alert* and *Discovery*; the great meeting at St. James's Hall; events leading to despatch of expedition, clxvi.—appointment of a Committee; negotiations with the Government, clxvii.—return of the vessels in October 1876; results of the expedition, clxviii.—Captain A. H. Markham's great sledge journey, clxxii.—*Expeditions to the Obi and Yenisei*; the explorations of the German and Swedish expeditions.

*Russian Explorations*. Result of attempts to unite Western Siberia with Europe and China, clxxiii.—Lieutenant-Colonel Sosnofsky's journey from China to the Russian frontier on the Black Irtysh; railway to Siberia; M. Chekanofsky's expedition to the Yenisei and Lena basins, clxxiv.—death of M. Barbot de Marny, a Russian traveller in Central Asia; itineraries across the Pamir, and from Aksu, in Eastern Turkistan, to Ladakh; M. Mushketof's memoir on volcanoes in Central Asia, clxxvi.—labours of MM. Pevtsof, Potanin, Kostenko, and Prejevalsky; travels of M. Hunfalvy de Meso Koveshd in Turkistan, of M. Woiekof in Japan, and of M. Miklukho-Maklay in New Guinea; projected journey of M. Mainof; proposed examination of water communications of Siberia.

*India*. *Indian Surveys*, first report of the Marine Survey Department, clxxvii.—work of the Great Trigonometrical Survey in 1875-6, clxxviii.—retirement of Colonel T. G. Montgomerie; Indian Topographical Surveys, clxxix.—Revenue Surveys; index-map, showing progress of different branches of Survey Department.

*Trans-Himalayan Explorations*, clxxx.—the Havildar's route-survey from Kabul to Bokhara; journey of the Mullah to Chitral and Wakhan, clxxxi.—and return to Leh; Captain H. Trotter's work in the Pamir and Eastern Turkistan, clxxxii.—Patron's Medal awarded to the Pundit Nain Singh; his career, clxxxiii.

*New Guinea.* Signor D'Albertis' important journey in the interior by way of the Fly River, clxxxv.—Rev. S. Macfarlane's voyage in the *Ellangowan* from Port Moresby to China Straits and Possession Bay, at the south-east extremity of New Guinea; Rev. W. G. Lawes' travels.

*Australia.* Ernest Giles' explorations from Champion Bay eastward, clxxxvi.

*North America.* Professor F. V. Hayden's report on his operations in Colorado; other publications of the Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories; Physical Atlas of Colorado; Professor Powell's surveys in Utah, clxxxvii.—Lieutenant G. Wheeler's surveys west of the 100th meridian in Nevada, New Mexico, and California; possibility of diverting the river Colorado for the irrigation of South-east California; General C. B. Comstock's survey of the great lakes of North America; progress of the American Geographical Society, clxxxviii.

*South America.* Four papers on travel and research in remote and little-known regions to be published in the 'Journal' and 'Proceedings.'

*Africa.* Papers read since last Anniversary. *Colonel Gordon's Expeditions*, scientific survey of the Nile from Khartum to a point 40 miles from the north shore of the Victoria Nyanza, by Colonel Gordon and Lieutenants Watson and Chippendall, R.M., clxxxix.—circumnavigation of the Albert Nyanza by Romolo Gessi; his determination of the true course of the Nile from the Victoria Nyanza and through the Albert Nyanza; Carlo Piaggia's travels, &c.—his examination of the new lake or backwater of the Nile, discovered by Colonel Long near Mruli; visit of Dr. Schrietzler (Emin Effendi) to King Mtesa, of Uganda; Colonel Gordon given supreme control over the Soudan, from the second cataract to the Equatorial region; his mission to Abyssinia; various surveys, &c., kindly communicated by General Stone, Chief of the General Staff at Cairo. *Stanley's Expedition*, summary of the letters received from him since the last Anniversary, cxci.—quotation from the *New York Sun* on the pretensions advanced by Mr. Stanley, exciv.—Mr. Stanley's plans for further exploration; Dr. P. Ascherson's journey in the north; return of Drs. Schweinfurth and Gussfeldt from the desert countries east of the Nile. *New Routes to Central Africa*, cxcvi.—the bullock-waggon experiment in East Central Africa, made by the Rev. Roger Price; return of E. D. Young from Livingstonia, Lake Nyassa. *German Expeditions*, return of Dr. Lenz from the Ogowé and Gaboon region; Dr. Pogge's successful journey to the capital of the Mwata Yanvo, cxviii.—reported death of Herr E. Mohr at Melanje; projected journey of Dr. G. A. Fischer and Herr A. Denhardt by way of the river Dana or Ozy, and Mt. Kenia to the Victoria Nyanza; Dr. Ervin von Bary in the Tuareg country. *French Expeditions*, intended journey of MM. de Brazza, Ballay, and Marche by the Ogowé to the Albert Nyanza or Niam Niam country, cxcix.—M. V. Largereau's proposed expedition to the Tuareg country and Timbuktu; labours of Captains Mouchez and Roudaire. *Italian Expeditions*, the Marchese Antinori's expedition to Shoa. *Portuguese Expeditions*, vote of 20,000*l.*; death of Baron Barth at Loanda. *West Coast*, M. M. J. Bonnat's journey up the Valta river, cc.—Captain J. S. Hay's journey in Akém.

*African Exploration Fund.* International movement inaugurated at Brussels; formation of African Exploration Fund Committee, cci.—circular shortly to be issued, cci.

*Postscript.*—*Chinese Empire.* Issue of the first volume of Baron von Richthofen's great work, cciii.

## ADDRESS FOR 1878.

By Sir RUTHERFORD ALCOCK, K.C.B., President .. .. Vol. XLVIII. p. cxxxiii.

Steady progress of the Society; services of H. W. Bates, Assistant Secretary, in editing the 'Proceedings and 'Journal'; increase in the number of Geographical Societies, cxxxiii.

*Obituary Notices.* Captain JAMES FREDERICK ELTON, British Consul at Mozambique; his travels in Natal and on the Limpopo, cxxxiv.—appointed Vice-Consul at Zanzibar; his explorations on the East Coast; transfer to Mozambique; his various journeys, cxxxv.—Dr. THOMAS THOMSON, early distinction as a geologist, cxxxvii.—his Trans-Himalayan explorations, cxxxix.—publication of his 'Western Himalayas and Tibet'; his great services to science, cxl.—Major-General Sir ANDREW SCOTT WAUGH, B.E., F.R.S, cxliii.—his eminent services in connection with Indian surveys, cxliv.—Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., cxlv.—his services in connection with the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India; awarded Founder's Medal in 1865, cxlvi.—first employment of trained natives for surveying; accounts of their work in R. G. S. Journal [note] cxlvii.—acted as delegate of the Society at International Geographical Congress held at Paris in 1875. Professor ADOLPHE ERMAN; his magnetic and other researches, cxlviii.—Rear-Admiral WILLIAM SMYTH; his journey across South America, cxlix.—HENRY DANBY SEYMOUR; his various travels, cl.—his literary work, clii.—ROBERT SWINHOE, formerly one of her Majesty's Consuls in China; his contributions to R. G. S. publications, cliii.—W. S. F. MAYERS, Chinese Secretary of Her Majesty's Legation at Peking; his linguistic attainments, cliv.—his literary works. Sir WILLIAM STIRLING MAXWELL, Bart., K.T., M.P., clv.—WILLIAM LONGMAN, clvi.—Sir JAMSETJEE JEJEEBHoy, Bart., clvii.—Sir JAMES PHILLIPS KAY SHUTTLEWORTH, Bart.; His Majesty VICTOR EMMANUEL, King of Italy, clviii.—Lord KINNAIRD; Lord HENRY PERCY; Lord SOUTHWELL; Admiral the Hon. H. J. ROUS; Admiral GEORGE EVANS; Admiral Sir CHARLES EDEN, K.C.B.; Admiral the Hon. Sir F. W. GREY, G.C.B.; Sir FRANCIS GOLDSMID, Bart., M.P.; Sir WILLIAM MITCHELL; JAMES MURRAY, clix.—ROBERT HOLLOND; J. C. MARSHMAN; W. S. LINDSAY; CHARLES LAMBERT, clx.

*Admiralty Surveys.* *United Kingdom*, under Parsons in the English Channel; under Kerr in the river Shaunon, and under Stanley near Milford Haven. *Red Sea*, under Commander Wharton in H.M.S. *Fawn*, clxi.—Staff-Commander Millard at Port Said; completion of Mauritius surveys by Coghlan; Commander Wharton's work on the East Coast of Africa, clxii.—the *Nassau* on the Chinese coast, and the *Sylvia* in Japanese waters; death of Captain Bax.—*Newfoundland*, survey of Placentia Bay under Maxwell. *Jamaica*, Lieutenant Pullen's work on the coast, clxiii.—Surveys in various parts of Australia, clxiv.—Publications of Hydrographic Department.

*Arctic Regions.* Captain H. W. Howgate's plan of polar colonisation, clxv.—proposed expedition at the cost of James Gordon Bennett; Professor A. E. Nordenskiöld's expedition for the solution of the North-East Passage problem; revival of interest in Arctic matters in Holland, clxvi.—equipment of the *Willem Barents*; Captain Wiggins and H. Seebohm on the Yenisei.

*Turkistan.* *Russian Explorations*, clxvii.—M. de Ujfalvy's journey in Ferghana, &c., clxviii.—new map of Turkistan published by the Russian Topographical

- Department; Dr. Regel's journey to Kuldja and Issyk-kul, clxix.—memoir by Dr. C. Schmidt and F. Dohrandt on the hydrography of the Lower Oxus; important astronomical observations by the latter; ascent of the Oxus to Charjui by the *Samarkand* steamer; completion of the levelling across Siberia, clxx.—publication of part of M. Fedchenko's 'Travels in Central Asia.'
- Mongolia.* Colonel N. Prejevalsky's important journey from Kuldja to Lob-Nor and the unknown mountain range of Altyn-Tag, clxxi.
- China.* Captain W. J. Gill's Journey through Western China, Eastern Tibet, and Burmah, clxxii.—importance of his hypsometrical observations; E. Colborne Baber's report "On the Route followed by Mr. Grosvenor's Mission between Ta-li-fu and Momein," clxxiii.
- Burma.* Death of T. T. Cooper at Bhamo; reference to his travels, clxxiv.
- Indian Surveys.* Deaths of various officers connected with the surveys; retirement of Major-General Sir H. E. L. Thuillier, R.E., C.S.I., Surveyor-General, clxxv.—of Major H. H. Godwin-Austen; amalgamation of the three departments, clxxvi.—appointment of Colonel J. T. Walker, R.E., C.B., as Surveyor-General, clxxvii.
- The Great Trigonometrical Survey.* Colonel Walker's Report for 1876-7; special scientific inquiries, clxxviii.
- Tidal Observations.* Captain A. W. Baird's work; value of systematic record of tidal observations.
- Trans-Himalayan Exploration.* "The Mullah's" survey of the course of the Indus for 220 miles from the confluence of the Gilgit, clxxx.—his subsequent work, clxxxi.—R. C. Ryall's visit to Hundes, in Chinese Tibet, clxxxii.—completion of survey of Kumaon and Garhwal; explorations in the Assam Valley by Lieutenant H. J. Harman, R.E.
- Triangulations in Burma, clxxxiii.—Eastern Frontier Series, Moulmein. Eastern Sind Series, Meridian 70°. Madras Coast Series, clxxxiv.—Topographical Survey of Kattywar. Topographical Survey of Guzerat. Levelling Operations in Guzerat, clxxxv.—Computations.*
- The Topographical Survey of India. The Gwalior and Central Indian Survey, clxxxvi.—Khandesh and Bombay Native States Topographical Survey. Central Provinces and Vizagapatam Agency Survey. North-east Division Central Provinces Survey, clxxxvii.—Bhopal and Malwa Survey. Rajputana Survey. Mysore Topographical Survey, clxxxviii. Khasia, Garo, and Naga Hills Survey; labours of Major Badgley and Lieutenant Woodthorpe, clxxxix.—report by the latter on the Naga Hills and Lakhimpur Expedition survey.*
- Revenue Surveys of India.* Report not yet received in England.
- Armenia. Mount Ararat.* Remarks on ascents of Mount Ararat by J. Bryce and others, cxc.
- Beluchistan.* E. A. Floyer's visit to the little-known district of Bashakurd, and journey from Jask to Kirman, Yezd, and Ispahan, and thence to Bagdad.
- New Guinea.* Andrew Goldie's explorations inland from Port Moresby, cxci.—further journey of Signor D'Albertis up the Fly River, cxcii.—return to England of the Rev. W. G. Lawes.

*North America.* Extension of the operations of the survey under Professor F. V. Hayden to Wyoming and Utah, cxci. — continuation of Major J. Powell's survey of the Rocky Mountains region, exciv. — Lieutenant G. M. Wheeler's work in Colorado, &c.; General A. A. Humphreys' surveys west of Lake Erie; coast survey, excv.

*Central America.* Lieutenant Wyse's surveys with a view to the canalisation of the Isthmus.

*South America,* cxcvi. — Publication of C. Barrington Brown's 'Cance and Camp Life in British Guiana'; his expedition on the river Amazons and its tributaries; Dr. Crevaux's journey across the Tumac Humac Range, and down the Jary river to the Amazons; M. Wiener's ascent of Illimani, in Bolivia, and determination of its height by hypsometrical observations; M. Wertherman's descent of the rivers Perene, Tambo, and Ucayali, cxcvii. — Don Francisco P. Moreno's explorations in Patagonia.

*Africa.* Return of H. M. Stanley; his discovery of the course of the Congo from Nyangwe to the Yellala Falls, cxcviii. — little done on the Nile; Colonel Mason-Bey's circumnavigation of Lake Albert, cxcix. — journey of Dr. Emin Effendi through the Equatorial Lake Region; Church Missionary Society's expedition to the Victoria Nyanza, cc. — Farler's map of Usambara; failure of attempt to establish a bullock-waggon route to Unyanyembe and Lake Tanganyika; commencement of a road from Dar-es-Salaam towards the north end of Lake Nyassa, cci. — Lake Nyassa and the neighbouring region; the late Captain J. F. Elton's exploration north of the lake, ccii. — West coast of Africa, cciii. — German and Belgian expeditions on the east and west of the continent; starting of the Portuguese expedition, cciv. — French expeditions from the West Coast; the Abbé Debaize about to attempt to cross Africa from east to west; Algerian missionary expedition to the Great Lakes, ccv. — the Italians in Shoa and Abyssinia.

*Conclusion.* Committee of African Exploration Fund about to send an expedition from Dar-es-Salaam to Lakes Nyassa and Tanganyika; further grant of 500*l.*, ccvi. — election of the Earl of Dufferin as President.

#### ADDRESS FOR 1880.

By the Right Hon. the Earl of NORTHBROOK, G.C.S.I., First Lord of the Admiralty,  
President .. .. . Vol. L. p. cxlviii.

Scheme for giving practical instruction to intending travellers in the use of instruments and in surveying, cxlviii. — changes in Presidential Address; deaths of two well-known geographers, R. B. Shaw and Keith Johnston; Sir Richard Vyvyan, cxlix. — Sir John Shaw Lefevre; Lord Hampton (better known as Sir John Pakington); Lord Lawrence, formerly Governor-General of India.

*Geographical Progress. Arctic Exploration.* Completion of the North-East Passage by Professor (now Baron) A. E. von Nordenskiöld in the *Vega*; great sagacity shown by him in his preparations for the expedition, cl. — arrangements for his reception in London interfered with by various circumstances, cli. — letter from Professor Nordenskiöld to the President, conclusions arrived at as the result of the voyage of the *Vega*; Dutch Arctic Expedition under Captain de Bruyne; Franz-Josef Land sighted; voyage of Sir H. Gore-

Booth and Captain A. H. Markham, R.N., cliii.—B. Leigh Smith's proposed Arctic reconnaissance; American expedition (in the *Jeannette*) presumed to have wintered in the pack; Captain H. W. Howgate's projected expedition via Smith Sound and station for observation and discovery.

*Asia.* Work of surveyors in Afghanistan; Captain Samuells' death, cliv.—Captain Leach; Captain R. G. Woodthorpe; Colonel H. B. Tanner's surveys round the Gilgit Valley and along the Hunza river; exploration of the upper course of the Sanpo, clv.—expeditions of Colonel Prejevalsky and Count Szechenyi.

*Admiralty Surveys.* Hydrographer's Report printed this year as a Supplement to the Address; surveys in Sea of Marmora, China, and Japan, clvi.—under Captain Maclean, in the *Alert*, in Trinidad Channel, Strait of Magellan; in South and Western Australia, and the Western Pacific; vessels employed.

*Africa.* Major Serpa Pinto's visit to England, clviii.—publication of his work delayed by illness; successful journey of Joseph Thomson to Lakes Nyassa and Tanganyika after the death of his leader, Keith Johnston, clviii.—James Stewart's journey from Lake Nyassa to Lake Tanganyika; E. C. Hora's visit to the Lukuga Creek; Belgian expeditions despatched by the International African Association, clix.—H. M. Stanley on the Congo; his objects; determination of latitude of Karema, Lake Tanganyika; German African Society sending out a party, clx.—death of the Abbé Debaize, leader of the French expedition; Rev. C. T. Wilson and R. W. Felkin in Uganda; expedition of the Livingstone (Congo) Inland Mission under A. McCall, and of the Baptist Missionary Society under the Rev. T. J. Comber; return of Portuguese expedition under Messrs. Capello and Ivens from West Africa, clxi.—Dr. Buchner working his way to Lunda (Cazembe); M. Savorgnan de Brazza's second journey to the Upper Ogowé; the *Henry Venn's* visit to the Binué branch of the Niger; unexplored region of Central Africa; Gerhard Rohlfs' attempt to penetrate it from the north, clxii. Rev. Chauncy Maples' journey near the Rovuma; boat expedition sent by Sultan of Zanzibar to the Liende tributary of the Rovuma; Dr. Emil Holub's account of his travels in South Africa; reported ill-treatment of natives at a missionary station, clxiii.—Colonel C. G. Gordon's suggestion as to exercise of jurisdiction over natives.

*Australia.*—Alex. Forrest's journey in North-Western Australia; renewed rumours of traces of Dr. L. Leichardt's expedition, clxiv.

*South America.* E. Whympers' exploits in Ecuador, and E. im Thurn's account of his journey in British Guiana.

Farewell remarks by President; Lord Aberdare selected as his successor, clxv.

*Obituary Notices.* KEITH JOHNSTON; R. B. SHAW; Major HERBERT WOOD; Rev. Dr. JOS. MULLENS; General W. C. MACLEOD; Professor D. T. ANSTED; GEORGE LONG; W. HEPWORTH DIXON; Dr. ARTHUR LEARED; Captain DAVID HOPKINS; CLEMENT WILLIAMS; J. P. ALLEN; W. BURGESS; THOMAS BLACK; EDWARD BLORE, F.S.A.; Rev. W. F. BULLOCK; THOMAS BROOKS; Sir W. BAGGE, Bart., M.P., clxvi.—JULIUS BEERE; W. A. MORGAN BROWNE; S. BOOKER; J. BOOTH; R. CLUTTERBUCK; CAPEL CUBE; E. W. COOKE, B.A., F.R.S.; A. A. HAY CURRIE; Lieut.-General RODOLPH DE SALIS, C.B.; Colonel W. ELSLEY; EDWARD ENFIELD; Dr. J. MURRAY FOSTER; Captain C. J. F. SMITH FORBES, author of 'British Burma and its People'; W. E. FREE; C. LEWIS GRUN-

EISEN; C. W. GRAY; W. HARRISON, F.S.A.; KIRKMAN D. HODGSON, M.P.; ALFRED HEAD; J. S. HADDAN; Right Hon. Lord HAMPTON, G.C.B.; HENRY ALEXANDER KETTLE; Lieut-Colonel E. R. KING; Colonel W. K. LOYD; JOSEPH WILSON LOWEY, clxvii.—Major-General Sir. T. A. LARCOM, B.E., K.C.B.; Lord LAWRENCE, G.C.B., late Governor-General of India; Sir J. G. SHAW-LEFEVRE, F.R.S.; THOMAS LONGMAN; A. C. MACKINLAY; J. REMINGTON MILLS; F. MANNING; A. MACEachEN; A. C. MERGER; Captain J. A. MACVICAR; WM. NICOL; C. C. PITCAIRN; Rev. Dr. A. RALEIGH; M. H. STANTON; Sir GEORGE STEPHEN; ANDREW SWANZY; J. TODD; Sir R. R. VYVYAN; E. B. WEBB; J. WHISHAW; L. N. WALFORD; W. G. WOTTON, M.D.; Rev. J. E. WHITE, clxviii.

*Admiralty Surveys. United Kingdom, South Coast; English and Bristol Channels.*

*Foreign Surveys. Fawn in the Sea of Marmora; Mappie on the Chinese Coast; Sylvia on the coast of Japan; Alert between Magellan Strait and the Gulf of Peñas; Sparrowhawk at Jamaica; Alacrity in the Fiji group, clxix.*—observations on Trinidad Channel, 160 miles north of Magellan Strait, and the visit of the *Alert* to St. Felix and St. Ambrose Islands in the Pacific Ocean; *Jamaica*, clxxi. *Newfoundland and Labrador*, Staff-Commander Maxwell's survey of the shores of Notre Dame Bay; examination of Virgin Rocks, &c., on the great Newfoundland Bank. *Australia*, surveys under Archdeacon and Tooker in Western Australia, under Howard in South Australia, and under Bedwell in Queensland, clxxii.—stoppage of Queensland Survey by Colonial Government on December 31st, 1879. *Western Pacific Ocean, Fiji Islands; Duke of York Islands; New Guinea; Solomon and Admiralty groups; Sketch Survey of Part of South African coast, clxxiii.*

*Publications, &c., of the Hydrographic Department, clxxiv.*—works in preparation.

*Indian Surveys for the year 1878-9.* Principal triangulation nearly completed, clxxv.—topographical operations, clxxvi.—Revenue Surveys, clxxvii.

*Geographical Operations in Afghanistan, clxxix.*

*Trans-Himalayan Explorations, clxxxii.*—survey of the lower valley of the Sanpo; exploration in South-Eastern Tibet; the Mullah's work in the Swat Valley, Kandia Valley, and north-western part of the Indus Valley, clxxxiii.—Major Tanner's surveys about Gilgit and the course of the Hunza river; his future plans.

*Indian Tidal Operations, clxxxiv.*



## INDEX

TO THE

FIFTH TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL  
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

## AABSTRÖM.

## A.

- AABSTRÖM, Captain, referred to in connection with the circumnavigation of North-East Land, xliii. 91.
- ABACO Island, Great, Bahamas, xli. 197.
- "ABAD," meaning of the termination, in Persian words, xlii. 397 [note].
- ABÁ'L-BÁRID, Midian, xlix. 58.
- ABÁ'L-MARÛ, minerals found on, S. Midian, *ib.* 142.
- ABA'L-MARWAH, Midian, *ib.* 82.
- ABAL bush (*Sueda montica*), *ib.* 8 [and note].
- ABASIKI, Island of Yezo, xlii. 343.
- Bay, north-east coast of Yezo, *ib.* 94, 95.
- quai-sho, north-east coast of Yezo, *ib.* 95.
- ABATEVI, African tribe, xlv. 120.
- ABBAS Guli Khan, xlv. 119.
- Shah Seffawi, *ib.* 119.
- ABBASS the Great, Shah of Persia, *ib.* 63, 83, 87, 100, 115—garden of, 119, 120.
- Mirza, *ib.* 85, 86.
- Safavi Shah, *ib.* 98.
- ABBAY, Rev. Richard, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 348, 350.
- ABBOTT, Captain James, referred to in connection with the Uzboi channel, xlii. 219.
- , Keith Edward, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxlvi.
- ABDALIS, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Chótiáli route, xlix. 212.
- ABDALLAH Ibn Habib, xlv. 226–228.
- Ibn Habil, *ib.* 200.

## ABBAMOF.

- ABDEH, ruins of (the ancient Eboda), Palestine, xliii. 228.
- ABDUL Mejid, xlv. 391, 392, 394.
- Rahman, *ib.* 386.
- ABDULLAH Sultan, *ib.* 364.
- ABERDARE, Lord, l. 56.
- ABESHR, Africa, xlv. 409, 410.
- ABI Archingan Stream, Persia, *ib.* 139.
- ABIEN, District of, Southern Arabia, xli. 227, 239.
- , productions of, Southern Arabia, *ib.* 236.
- AB-I-HERAT, Persia, xlv. 73.
- Khur Stream, Persia, *ib.* 138.
- Mash-had Stream, Persia, *ib.* 73, 85, 131.
- Mehna Stream, Persia, *ib.* 138.
- Panjah River, Central Asia, xlviii. 214.
- Piñj River, Central Asia, xli. 339.
- Sard village, Persia, xlv. 64.
- Sunt Stream, Persia, *ib.* 134, 139.
- Tash Stream, Persia, *ib.* 73.
- Zer-i-Zamin River, Central Asia, xlviii. 219.
- ABIVARD Stream, Persia, xlv. 138, 139.
- ABIVERT, Persia, *ib.* 91.
- "ABOKO," red wood, West Africa, *ib.* 301.
- ABOMOSSO, West Africa, *ib.* 299, 300.
- ABOMPE, West Africa, *ib.* 300.
- ABOO Hamed, White Nile region, *ib.* 416.
- ABOUGH Gulf, xlv. 367, 372, 401—desiccated bed of, 403.
- ABRAMOF, Major-General; On the PRINCIPALITY of KARATEGIN. Trans-

## ABRESHAM.

- lated from the Russian and communicated by R. MICHELL, xli. 338.
- "**ABRESHAM**," or silk-tree of Ghilan, Persia, xlv. 188.
- ABBOLHOS** Islands, xlv. 38.
- ABÚ Ghurayr**, Midian, xlix. 105.
- **Gusayb** or **Ras el-Gusayb**, Midian, *ib.* 89.
- **Háwáwit**, ruins of, Midian, *ib.* 55.
- **Masárib**, Midian, *ib.* 100.
- **Moghrá Hills**, Midian, *ib.* 40.
- **Rihan El-Biruni**, referred to in connection with the head streams of the Oxus, xlii. 494.
- **Sharír Creek**, Midian, xlix. 87.
- **Shenázir** or **Shaykhánib**, Midian, *ib.* 90.
- ABULGAZEE**, Khan of Khiva, xlv. 376, 377.
- ABUL Hassan**, map of Central Africa of, A.D. 1008, xlv. 11.
- ABUTA** District, Island of Yezo, xlii. 134.
- ABYSSINIA**, table-lands of, xli. 241.
- ACORA**, West Africa, xlv. 299.
- ACHAKZAIS**, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Chótiáli route, xlix. 212.
- AOKLIN** Island, Bahama Islands, xli. 204.
- ACOSTA** (1590), a writer on Peru in the generation after the Spanish conquest, *ib.* 329.
- , **Father José de** (1590), cited in connection with the conquest of the Yncas, *ib.* 282.
- , referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, *ib.* 325.
- ACRE**, Plain of, Palestine, xliii. 209.
- ACUL** Bay, Haíti Island, xlviii. 254.
- ADAM** of Bremen, referred to in connection with the Scandinavian colonists of North America, xliii. 157.
- ADAMAWA**, Africa, xlv. 402.
- ADELAIDE**, **SOUTH AUSTRALIA**, Journal of an Expedition to explore the country from **WEST AUSTRALIA** to **PORT EUCLA**, and thence to. By **JOHN FORREST**, Government Surveyor, xli. 361.
- ADEN**, heat of the summer at, *ib.* 245.
- , **REPORT** on the Country around. By Captain G. J. STEVENS. Communicated by Major-General C. W. TREMENER, Political Resident, Aden, xliii. 295.
- ADIE'S** Pond, Newfoundland, xlvii. 282.
- ADMIRALTY** Chart (Red Sea, Sheet 1), incorrectness of, xlix. 35, 36.

## AFRICA.

- ADMIRALTY** Islands, xlv. 32.
- Peninsula, xlv. 18, 41.
- Surveys and Publications, xli. p. clv.; vol. xlii. p. clxxii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxi.; vol. xlv. p. cli.; vol. xlv. p. clv.; vol. xlvi. p. cliv.; vol. xlvii. p. clvii.; vol. xlvii. p. clxi.; vol. l. p. clxix.
- ADRIATIC**, bottom contour of, xlv. 34—currents of, 35, 38.
- ADZE** (of jade), used by the natives of Redscar Bay, xlv. 24, 25.
- ADZUMA** Country, Japan, xliii. 63.
- AFGHAN** roads, xlix. 195.
- and **Belóch** tribes met with along the Tal-Chótiáli route, *ib.* 212.
- AFRA** Syab, xlv. 99.
- AFBASIAB**, conqueror of Persia, referred to, xli. 162.
- AFRAM** River, West Africa, xlv. 301.
- AFRICA**, compilation of large Map of Eastern Equatorial, intrusted to E. G. Ravenstein, xlix. p. xii.
- , development of trade on the East Coast of, xlii. 251.
- , Central, knowledge in the middle ages of the lakes and rivers of, xlv. 11.
- , Geographical Notes of the Khedive's Expedition to. By Lieutenant JULIAN A. BAKER, R.N., xlv. 37.
- , Notes on Mr. WAKEFIELD'S ROUTES in, xlii. 280-283.
- , East, On the COAST COUNTRY of, South of Zanzibar. By Captain FREDERICK ELTON, xlv. 227.
- , The KINGANI RIVER. By FREDERICK HOLMWOOD, Assistant Political Agent, Zanzibar, xlvii. 253.
- , East Central, ALTITUDES in, between PUNGWE and MAKALUMBE; computed by Lieutenant S. S. SUGDEN, R.N., from 317 Observations taken during the East African Expedition. By JOSEPH THOMSON, l. 268.
- , JOURNEY from the PANGANI, viá USAMBARA, to MOMBASA. By the Rev. CHARLES NEW, xlv. 414.
- , remarks on the wars of the natives of, xlii. 245.
- , East Coast of, Surveys of. See *East Coast of Africa*.
- , Equatorial, Summary of Observations on the Geography, Climate, and Natural History of the LAKE REGION of, made by the SPEKE and GRANT EXPEDITION, 1860-63. By

## AFRICA.

- Lieut.-Colonel J. A. GRANT, C.B., C.S.I., xlii. 243.
- AFRICA, North-West, circular shape of, xlv. 39.
- , South-East, Journey to UMZILA'S, in 1871-1872. By ST. VINCENT ERSKINE, Special Commissioner from the Natal Government to Umzila, King of Gasa [Abridged]. *ib.* 45.
- , South, gold-yielding districts of, xli. 110.
- , Report on the General Features of the INTERIOR of, between BARKLY and GUBULUWAYO; to accompany Map of the Route. By ALEX. C. BAILIE, Government Land Surveyor, xlviii. 287.
- , upheaval and depression of the sea-coast of, xlv. 253, 254.
- , West, A Visit to the GOLD-FIELDS of WASSAW. By J. A. SKERTCHLEY, F.R.G.S., xlviii. 283.
- , On the District of AKÉM, in. By Captain J. S. HAY, xlv. 299.
- , West Coast, ocean current by, xlv. 36.
- , Western Equatorial. Note on Lieutenant W. J. GRANDY'S Map of his Journey from AMBRIZ to SAN SALVADOR and the CONGO. By W. J. TURNER, (late) Assistant Map-Curator R.G.S., xlv. 428.
- , work to be done in, l. 117.
- AFRICAN Association, the, *ib.* 11.
- , Exploration Fund, *ib.* 80.
- , colonisation, problem of, xlviii. 24.
- , river beds, increase and diminution of, xlv. 406.
- , rivers, varying depths of, xlv. 113.
- , South, Gold-Fields Exploration Company's Expedition, route of the, xli. 112-131.
- , Travel, Analytical Catalogue of published works on, compilation of, by E. G. Ravenstein, l. p. xvii.
- AFRICANS, white race of, xlv. 26-28.
- AFSHARS, Persian clan, *ib.* 91.
- AFUDDO (Ibrahiméya), xlv. 46.
- AGA Syud, Moulmein merchant, xlv. 240.
- ÁGAL, Gáro Hills, Assam, xliii. 27, 28.
- AGATHAMERUS, xlv. 412.
- AGRIASPÆ, or Ariaspæ tribes, xliiii. 274 [and note].
- AGRICULTURE in the Bhawalpore State, xlii. 403.

## AK-LANGAR.

- AGRICULTURE of the Chinese, xlviii. 61.
- AGUA, Volcan de, Central America, xlii. 357.
- AGUDOS Range, Brazil, xlv. 269-271, 275.
- AH, Persia, *ib.* 128, 129.
- AHABANTE, West Africa, *ib.* 300.
- AHARA Rapid, Essequibo River, British Guiana, xli. 79.
- AHMAD Sayi, desert tract, Kashgar, xlv. 284 [note].
- AHMED Shah, *ib.* 84.
- AHMULI Ridge, Persia, *ib.* 97.
- AHOM or Shans of Assam, *ib.* 216.
- AIBUGHIR Gulf, Western Asia, xlviii. 315.
- AIKHAM, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 217 [and note].
- AIKHUN, town of, on the right bank of the Amur River, xlii. 179.
- AIMARA Indians, the, Bolivia, xlvii. 206. See also *Aymara*.
- AIN - BA - MĀABŪD, Southern Arabia, xli. 213, 214.
- AIN-I-VERZAN, Persia, xlv. 64.
- 'AIN Juwair, village of, Southern Arabia, xli. 213.
- AINO "gaff," used for fishing in the Island of Yezo, xlii. 120.
- , race, origin of the, xlv. 135— language and religion, 135, 136.
- , village described, *ib.* 135.
- AINOS, the, allowance to, in the fishing season in Yezo, xlii. 117.
- , dwellings of the, in Yezo, *ib.* 80.
- , the people described, 80, 81.
- , the, in Saghalin, their dependence on the Japanese, *ib.* 385.
- AINSWORTH, Mr., Expedition of, l. 59.
- AIRD River, New Guinea, xlv. 41.
- AITON, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 217 [and note].
- AJAN Country, the, Tibet, xlvii. 99.
- "AJOUJO," double canoe, North-East Brazil, xlv. 308.
- AK-BAITAL Plateau, Central Asia, xlvii. 35.
- AK-BALIK, Pamir Steppe, xlv. 386, 392, 395.
- AK DARBAND, Persia, *ib.* 142.
- AK-KALA, or White Fort, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 374.
- AK-KASH River, Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 297.
- AK-KORUM or Tupa Pass, Central Asia, xlviii. 178 [and note].
- AK-LANGAR, rest-house, Kashgar, xlv. 284 [note], 288.

## AK-SÚ.

- AK-SÚ River, Central Asia, xviii. 204, 205, 222.  
 — Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 202, 203.  
 ÁK TÁSH, Pamir territory terminates at, xlii. 471, 472.  
 'AKABAH-AYLAH or El-Ayli wind, xlix. 33.  
 'AKABAH Gulf to El-Muwaylah, round the, Burton's Itinerary, *ib.* 34.  
 'AKABAT-EL-MISRYYEH, Midian, *ib.* 40.  
 AKAKAM, West Africa, xli. 299.  
 AKALUNGA, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 192, 217.  
 AKAN dialect, West Africa, xlv. 307.  
 AKANTENG, West Africa, *ib.* 300.  
 AKANYARU River, Central Africa, *ib.* 31, 32.  
 — Lake, *ib.* 32.  
 AKDBRAND Gorge, Persia, *ib.* 73, 138.  
 AKEM Abúakwa, East Akem, dialect of, *ib.* 307.  
 AKÉM, On the District of, in WEST AFRICA. By Captain J. S. HAY, *ib.* 299.  
 AKHLUMAD, glen and village, Persia, *ib.* 85.  
 AKHAL Atak District, Persia, *ib.* 138.  
 — Tekkeh, the, *ib.* 135, 136.  
 — Turcomans, *ib.* 88, 132.  
 AKIS, Yezo, seaweed fishery at, xlii. 81.  
 — Bay, Yezo, character of the country round, *ib.* 78.  
 AKISHI Bay, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 349, 352.  
 —, or Cape of Good Hope Bay, south-east coast of Yezo, *ib.* 345.  
 —, climate of, Yezo, *ib.* 347.  
 —, Settlement of, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 346.  
 AKRIBA, Note on the name, *ib.* 53.  
 —, rock and fountain of (Dr. Wetzstein's Akraha), Syria, *ib.* 53.  
 AKROFU, West Africa, xlv. 299, 300.  
 AKSAI River, Turkistan, xviii. 194.  
 AKSU-MURGHAB River, Central Asia, xlvii. 35.  
 AKSU River, Central Asia, xlv. 381, 385, 386, 391-393.  
 AKTAO Ridges, xlv. 402.  
 AKTASH, Kashgar, xlv. 292, 296.  
 — Valley, *ib.* 385-387, 391-395.  
 — Stream, *ib.* 381, 386.  
 AKUROPONG, West Africa, *ib.* 300.  
 AKYAB, Indo-Yunnan route, xlv. 232, 233.  
 AL-HUDAIDAH, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 118, 121, 122.  
 ALA-BAITAL Pass, xlvii. 47.  
 ALADAGH or Piebald Mountains, Persia, xlv. 102-104, 129.

## ALEXANDER.

- ALAI Expedition, the. By Major-General SKOBELEF, xlvii. 22 *et seq.*  
 —, Expeditions into the, xlviii. 227.  
 — Mountains, Central Asia, xlvii. 38.  
 — or Trans-Alais of Fedchenko, Central Asia, *ib.* 20 [and note].  
 — between Káshghar and Farghána, xlv. 278 [and note], 280, 281, 385, 395.  
 — and PAMIR, The RUSSIAN EXPEDITION to the. By ROBERT MICHELL, xlvii. 17.  
 — Plateau, the, Central Asia, *ib.* 17 *et seq.*  
 — Stream, xlv. 281, 290, 385.  
 — Valley, Central Asia, xli. 168.  
 —, M. Fedchenko's description, xlviii. 223, 224.  
 ALAMANS, Turkoman plundering raids, xlv. 102, 103, 106.  
 ALAMBARY, Brazil, *ib.* 269.  
 ALAO River, Africa, *ib.* 402.  
 ALÁOTRA Lake, Madagascar, xlv. 134, 145; xlvii. 68.  
 ALBASIN, on the Upper Amur, founded by the Russians in 1669, xlii. 162 [note].  
 ALBER, M., referred to in connection with a visit to Lissa and Pelagosa, xlix. 151.  
 ALBERGA River, Australia, xlv. 286, 292-294.  
 ALBERT Nyanza, Lake, xlv. 46; xlv. 13, 14, 23, 25, 27, 28, 432.  
 —, position and extent of, from native information, xlii. 290.  
 ALBINOS, xlv. 89.  
 ALBURZ Mountains, Persia, xlv. 62, 63, 74, 129.  
 — Tract, *ib.* 62 *et seq.*  
 —, list of routes in the, *ib.* 145 *et seq.*  
 ALOOCK, Sir Rutherford, Life of, l. 55.  
 —, referred to in connection with the exploration of Japan, xlv. 141.  
 ALDERMAN Freeman's Strait (Walter Thymen's Strait of the Dutch), examined by Baron von Heuglin in 1870, xliii. 90.  
 ALGRE Mountain, Brazil, xlv. 269.  
 Alert, H.M.S., starts for Arctic Regions in May 1875, *ib.* p. clv.  
 ALEUTIAN Islands, curved mountain chain of, xlv. 39.  
 ALEXANDER, Captain, Expedition of, l. 58.  
 ALEXANDER the Great, referred to, xliii.

ALEXANDER.

- 275; xlv. 394-396, 412; xlv. 65, 117.  
 ALEXANDER Spring, West Australia, xlv. 271.  
 ALEXANDERSON, Captain C.; On the River QUANZA, xlv. 428.  
 ALHAG Spring, Persia, *ib.* 107.  
 ALI, alleged footprint of, *ib.* 70.  
 —, King of Wadai, *ib.* 399, 408, 409.  
 —, Malay Sultan, *ib.* 376.  
 —, Dada Shah, a Sirikoli, *ib.* 383.  
 —, Illahi, Shiah sect, Persia, *ib.* 65.  
 —, Murdan Shah, ruler of Wakhan, *ib.* 366, 388, 389, 396.  
 —, Verdi Khan, circular mound named from, *ib.* 107.  
 ALICE Port, South-East Africa, xlv. 77.  
 ALICHOIR Pamir, xlv. 386, 389, 391-394.  
 ALICHOIR Pámir, the, Central Asia, xlviii. 220.  
 ALIELI Turkomans, xlv. 91.  
 ALIVERT, reputed ancient city, Persia, *ib.* 95.  
 ALÍZAI to Khúshdil Khán, Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 234.  
 —, village, Afghanistan, *ib.* 234.  
 ALKALI manufacture at Widnes, *ib.* 338.  
 ALLADAND, capital of Swat, position of, xlii. 201.  
 —, town of, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 182.  
 —, village of, the seat of the ruler of Swat, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 192.  
 "ALLAHJI-BAFI" silk, xlv. 100.  
 ALLAHO Akbar Pass, Persia, *ib.* 90, 91.  
 ALLEN, J. P., Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvi.  
 ALLINGTON, Mr., xlv. 414.  
 ALLOOLA, town of, East Africa, xlii. 70.  
 ALLOTT, Mount, West Australia, xlv. 271.  
 ALLOWEE territory, Arabia, xliii. 299, 300.  
 "ALLUVIAL Fans," or convex deltas of Kashgar and Tibet, xlv. 286, 287.  
 ALMATY or Vernoye, road to, Turkistan, xlviii. 191.  
 ALTAI Mountains, Turkistan, xlv. 298.  
 ALTAPLANIGIE Plateau, Bolivia, xlvii. 205 *et seq.*  
 ALTEN, Gulf of, Finmark, upraised ancient sea-coast in the, xliii. 252.  
 ALTIN Artysh village, Turkistan, xlviii. 197.  
 ALTITUDES of places in Captain Gill's travels in Western China, Table II., *ib.* 98, 102 *et seq.*  
 —, determination of, in the Peninsula of Sinai, xliii. 238-240.

AMBOHITRAKOHOLAHY.

- ALTMANN, Captain, referred to in connection with Arctic discovery, xliii. 91.  
 ALTYN-DARA River, Central Asia, xlvii. 39.  
 ALVARO de Mendaña, his second expedition to the South Pacific, xlii. 214-216.  
 —, referred to in connection with the discovery of the Solomon and other islands in the South Pacific Ocean, *ib.* 213, 214.  
 AMAFFA, Africa, xlv. 412.  
 AMAILAH, waterfall on the Curiebrong River, British Guiana, xli. 90.  
 AMAN-I-MULK, Chief of Chitral, referred to in connection with the murder of G. W. Hayward, xlii. 185, 186.  
 AMARA. See *Manyara*.  
 "AMARGA," tract of ground known as the, Argentine Republic, xliii. 52, 53.  
 AMASWAZI Country, South-East Africa, xlv. 63.  
 AMATONGAS (African tribes), *ib.* 124.  
 AMATONGA tribe, South-East Africa, Note on the, xlii. 35.  
 AMAZON Valley, effects of floods in, xlv. 195.  
 AMAZONAS, annular river basin of, *ib.* 39.  
 AMBACA, West Africa, xlv. 429, 430.  
 AMBALAVAO village, Madagascar, xlv. 141.  
 AMBÁRABÁRMBVATO Pass, Madagascar, *ib.* 145.  
 AMBATOMAINTY Moor, Madagascar, *ib.* 132.  
 AMBATOMALAZA Rock, Madagascar, *ib.* 135.  
 AMBATOMENA Moor, Madagascar, *ib.* 132, 146.  
 —, Pass, *ib.* 148.  
 AMBATONDRAZAKA, Madagascar, *ib.* 145.  
 AMBER Cape, Madagascar, *ib.* 132.  
 —, Mount, *ib.* 139.  
 AMBERGRIS, on southern coast of Arabia, xli. 236.  
 AMBOHIDATRIMO, Madagascar, xlv. 136.  
 AMBOHIDRAPETO, Madagascar, *ib.* 136.  
 AMBOHIMAILALA, volcanic peak, Madagascar, *ib.* 137.  
 AMBOHIMANDROSO Plain, Madagascar, *ib.* 135, 141, 143.  
 AMBOHIMANGA Ridge, Madagascar, *ib.* 147.  
 —, town, *ib.* 144; xlvii. 62.  
 AMBOHINAMBOARINA, Madagascar, xlv. 142, 143.  
 AMBOHITRAKOHOLAHY, volcanic peak, Madagascar, *ib.* 137.

E

## AMBOHITRANDRIAN.

- AMBOHITRANDRIAN, Madagascar, xlv. 146.
- AMBOHITSOA village, Madagascar, *ib.* 146.
- AMBOHIVELOMA, Madagascar, *ib.* 132, 134.
- AMBOLO Valley, Madagascar, *ib.* 129.
- AMBONDRO, Madagascar, *ib.* 129.
- AMBONDROMBE Mountains, Madagascar, *ib.* 141, 142.
- AMBONIAZO, Madagascar, *ib.* 138.
- AMBOSITRA District, Madagascar, *ib.* 142.
- AMBOYNA Island, *ib.* 162.
- AMBRIZ, Note on Lieutenant W. J. GRANDY'S Map of his Journey from, to SAN SALVADOR and the CONGO. By W. J. TURNER, (late) Assistant Map-Curator R.G.S., xlv. 428.
- AMBRYM volcano, New Hebrides, South Pacific Ocean, xlii. 234.
- AMERICA, explorers in, l. 84.
- and Greenland, intercourse between, in the twelfth, thirteenth, and fourteenth centuries, xliii. 201.
- , North, discovery of, by Lief, son of Eric the Red, in the year 1001, *ib.* 200.
- , ocean currents by, xlv. 36, 40, 42.
- , PRE-COLUMBIAN DISCOVERIES of, confirmed from Fourteenth Century Documents. By R. H. MAJOR, F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S., xliiii. 156.
- , CENTRAL, ON THE RUINED CITIES of. By Captain LINDSEAY BRINE, R.N., xliii. 354.
- , remarks on the Indian races of, at the time of the Spanish conquest, *ib.* 354, 355.
- , varying colour of the natives of, according to the height above the sea, *ib.* 361.
- , South. See *South America*.
- , upheaval of the land in, xlv. 255.
- , work to be done in, l. 120.
- AMHERST, Port of, Salween River, xlv. 236.
- AMIR, Lieutenant, Expedition to the north of Makná, Midian, xlix. 29.
- AMIRABAD Fort, Persia, xlv. 85—village, 82.
- Ammonites, fossil shells, delusion as to, xlv. 388.
- AMOL, Persia, xlv. 125, 126, 128.
- AMONTANA tree, Madagascar, xlv. 136.
- AMOOR River, channel of the, near its mouth, divided into three branches, xlii. 376. See also *Amur*.

## ANDAMAN.

- AMOY, China, xlv. 110.
- Harbour, China, *ib.* 109, 111—113, 117.
- , Island of, China, *ib.* 113.
- to Hankow, table of distances of places from each other, as given locally, l. 306.
- , A Journey Overland from, to HANKOW in 1879. By E. FITZGERALD CREAGH. Communicated by Sir T. F. WADE, K.C.B., Her Majesty's Minister in Peking, *ib.* 275.
- AMPÁRAFÁRAVÓLA, Madagascar, xlvii. 68.
- AMRÁ TÁLA, Tibet, *ib.* 136.
- AMU or Hamu River, Pamir Steppe, xlv. 393.
- AMU-DARIA River, Western Asia, xlviii. 309.
- , practicability of diverting the, to its old channel, *ib.* 319.
- , direction of the dry channel of the, xlv. 219.
- , dry channel of the, *ib.* 217 *et seq.* See also *Oxus*.
- , Lower, Notes on the, SYB-DARIA, and LAKE ARAL in 1874. By Major HERBERT WOOD, B.E., xlv. 367.
- 'AMÚD ZAFAR, Midian, xlix. 103.
- AMUR River, Manchuria, xlii. 179.
- , upheaval of the regions of the, xliii. 256. See also *Amoor*.
- AMUTU FALL, Potaro River, British Guiana, xli. 82, 83.
- Anabasis *saxaul*, xlviii. 306 [and note].
- ANAMBEIOS, Indian tribe, Brazil, xlv. 325.
- ANASERAN Pass, Persia, *ib.* 67.
- ANATIVOLO to Sihanaka West, through the, xlvii. 66 *et seq.*
- ANAZAN Beluk, Persia, xlv. 115—118.
- ANBAN, Chinese official, xlv. 323.
- ANCACATO River, Bolivia, xlvii. 206.
- ANCAS-MAYU River, xli. 286.
- ANCONA, xlv. 35.
- AN-DIN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 181.
- ANDAMAN ISLANDS, Bay of Bengal, xli. 56.
- , list of Bójjigngǳí encampments, l. 256.
- , list of descriptive place-names, *ib.* 256.
- , list of native names for various islands, *ib.* 256.
- , list of tribes and their territories, *ib.* 255.
- , Note on Two Maps of the. By F. H. MAN, M.R.A.S.,

## ANDABUKH.

- Assistant Superintendent, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, and Lieutenant R. C. TEMPLE, F.R.G.S., M.B.A.S., Bengal Staff Corps, l. 255.
- ANDABUKH Valley, Persia, xlv. 74.
- ANDEAN Country, the, l. 121.
- ANDEBSON, Captain S., The NORTH AMERICAN BOUNDARY from the LAKE OF THE WOODS to the ROCKY MOUNTAINS, xlv. 228.
- , Captain, referred to in connection with the reconnaissance of Palestine, xlv. 223.
- , Dr., naturalist to the Expedition to South-Western China, commanded by Major Sladen, xli. 259; xlv. 200.
- , Lieutenant (late Major), (Bengal Engineers), referred to, xli. 138.
- ANDERSEN, Mr., award to, in 1855, l. 62.
- ANDES, absence of vegetation on the eastern slopes of the, xlv. 48.
- , Cordillera of the, from the knot of Loxa to Cerro Pasco with the valley of the Marañon on one side and part of the coast watershed on the other, was known to the Yucas as the province of Chinchasuyu, xli. 314.
- , Cordillera of the, xlv. 516.
- , geological structure of the, between Mendoza and the Planchon Pass, xlv. 48.
- , mineral wealth of the, *ib.* 53.
- , On a Projected Railway Route over the, from the ARGENTINE Republic. By R. CRAWFORD, M.A., *ib.* 46.
- , Peruvian, cost of construction of railroad across the, from Arequipa to Puno, xlv. 128.
- , variety of colouring in the soils of the eastern slopes of the, xlv. 48.
- , Eastern, Southern Peru, xlv. 127.
- , Eastern Cordillera of the, authorities referred to in connection with the, xlv. 514, 515.
- ANDEVORANTO, Madagascar, xlv. 129.
- ANDIGAN village, Persia, xlv. 104.
- ANDLIAN or Farghana, *ib.* 283.
- ANDRANOBE River, xlv. 149.
- ANDRÁNONANDRÁNA, Madagascar, xlv. 64.
- ANDBIBA Hills, Madagascar, xlv. 148.
- ANDBIEFSKY, Mr., referred to in connection with Colonel Sosnoffsky's Expedition to China in 1874-5, xlv. 150.

## ANOSY.

- ANDRINGITRA Mountains, Madagascar, xlv. 134; xlv. 51, 53.
- ANDBOMBA River, Madagascar, xlv. 150.
- ANGAVO Mountains, Madagascar, *ib.* 132, 133.
- forest, *ib.* 134.
- gneiss hill, *ib.* 148.
- ANGAVOKELY, Madagascar, *ib.* 150.
- ANGHUSA, Tibet, *ib.* 323.
- Anjelica Arctura* on banks of Linda, Iceland, xlv. 7.
- ANGELINO farm, North-Eastern Brazil, *ib.* 323.
- AN-go, China, xlv. 180.
- ANGOLA Province, West Africa, xlv. 428, 429.
- ANGOULINOR, Lake, xlv. 78.
- AN-HSÜN, Kweichow, China, xlv. 185.
- ANIMALS, in the Pamir, xlv. 470.
- met with in the survey for the "Transandine Railway" from Buenos Ayres to Chile, xlv. 50.
- "ANIMI," produce of, East Africa, xlv. 227, 228.
- semi-fossil gum, East Africa, *ib.* 242.
- ANIVA Bay, Island of Saghalin, xlv. 374, 375, 381.
- , navigation in, Island of Saghalin, *ib.* 383.
- ANJOMOKA River, Madagascar, xlv. 135.
- ANJOU, M., *ib.* 404.
- ANJOZOROBE village, Madagascar, *ib.* 144.
- ANKARA, Beluchistan, xlv. 163.
- ANKARANA, Madagascar, xlv. 60.
- ANKARAT Mountains, Madagascar, xlv. 132, 137-139.
- ANKARATRA Hills, Madagascar, *ib.* 135.
- ANKAVÁNDRA, Madagascar, xlv. 64.
- ANKAY Lake, Madagascar, xlv. 132.
- people, *ib.* 146.
- Province, Madagascar, *ib.* 136, 145, 147.
- ANKORI, Central Africa, xlv. 27-30.
- ANNAKA, Japan, xlv. 63.
- ANNAMITE interpreters, xlv. 243, 245.
- ANNAU village, Persia, xlv. 96—pasture tract, 139.
- AN-NIANG to Ngoloh, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlv. 139.
- "ANNIE'S PEAK," Australia, xlv. 361.
- ANNINAM, West Africa, xlv. 299, 300.
- ANNING Chou, Yunnan, China, *ib.* 194.
- ANNONI, Persia, *ib.* 99.
- ANNULAR mountain chains, probable former prevalence of, xlv. 39, 40.
- ANÓSIBÉ, Madagascar, xlv. 66.
- ANOSY Cliffs, Madagascar, xlv. 129.

## AN-SIN-CHOW.

- AN-SIN-CHOW, China, xlvi. 153, 165.  
 ———, distance to, from Zaisan Post, China, *ib.* 171.  
 ———, route from, to Kami, across the Gobi, China, *ib.* 182.  
 ANSTED, Professor D. T., Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvi.  
 ANSTEY, Chisholm, Obit. Notice, xliv. p. cl.  
 ANTANANÁIVO, Madagascar, xlv. 130, 132, 136, 137, 141, 142, 144.  
 ANTANIBAO, Madagascar, xlvi. 69.  
 ANTABOTIC Circle, crossed by *Challenger* Expedition in 78° 20' E. long. on February 16th, 1874, xliv. p. clxi.  
 ——— ocean current, xlv. 36.  
 ——— Regions, work to be done in the, l. 116.  
 ——— Sea, Captain (now Sir) G. S. Nares' Observations on the ice and climate of the, passed through by H.M.S. *Challenger*, xlv. p. clxiii.  
 ANTELOPE, Tibetan sacred, xlv. 333.  
 "ANTIGUA Guatemala," Central America, xlii. 359, 361.  
 ANTI-LIBANUS, description of the, *ib.* 408, 409.  
 ———, east-west section of the northernmost line of the, *ib.* 419, 420.  
 ———, gorges of the, *ib.* 420.  
 ———, length and breadth of the, *ib.* 409.  
 ———, Notes of a RECONNAISSANCE of the. By Captain R. T. BURTON and CHARLES F. TYRWHITT DRAKE, *ib.* 408.  
 ———, summit of the, various names for, *ib.* 416.  
 ———, true apex of the, *ib.* 417.  
*Antilope gutturosa*, Gobi desert, xliii. 120 [note].  
 ANTONGIL Bay, Madagascar, xlv. 129.  
 ANTÓNGODBAHÓJA, Madagascar, xlvii. 67.  
 ANTONGONA Hills, Madagascar, xlv. 135.  
 ANTONINA, Baron de, xlvi. 270.  
 ———, Brazil, *ib.* 267, 276.  
 ANTONIO, man of Mr. Wells, *ib.* 316.  
 ———, Fra, Italian priest, *ib.* 322.  
 AN-TSI-HOI, China, xlvi. 186.  
 ANTS, propagation of, in South-East Africa, xlviii. 46.  
 ANTSÁMPANDEÁNO, Madagascar, xlvii. 68.  
 ANTSIHÁNAKA or "Betsimisarakaka of the Lakes," xlv. 146.  
 ANTSIBÓAMANDÍDY, Madagascar, xlvii. 63.

## ARAL.

- ANCAPATA, New Guinea, xlvi. 34-36, 38, 39, 41, 46 [note], 46, 47, 52, 53, 60—chiefs, 46.  
 ANUDA (Cherry) Island, South Pacific, xlii. 233.  
 ANYANKÓPONG, god of West Africa, xli. 305.  
 APAPAM, West Africa, *ib.* 300.  
 APE'S Hill, Southern Formosa, xliii. 98.  
 ———, flowering plants on, Southern Formosa, *ib.* 98.  
 "APERTADA HORA," obstruction in river, North-East Brazil, xlvi. 320.  
 APINAMANG, West Africa, *ib.* 300.  
 APFATINA Dépôt, Australia, xlv. 293.  
*Aprasin*, name in the 'Bundelesh,' referred to in connection with the geography of Central Asia, xlii. 502 [and note].  
 APUCARANA Range, Brazil, xlvi. 264, 269-271, 275.  
 APUDDO village, Central Africa, *ib.* 14.  
 APURIMAC River, Peru, xli. 299.  
 AQUAPEM District, West Africa, xlvi. 299—people, 307.  
*Aquila hastata*, xliii. 5.  
 ARA Tuman River, Kashgar, xlvi. 283 [note].  
 ARABIA, List of Places in the Interior of, visited by the Headquarters of the "Aden Troop," during the Cold Season of 1871-72, xliii. 303-309.  
 ———, SOUTHERN, Account of an Excursion into the INTERIOR of. By Captain S. B. MILES, Bombay Staff Corps, and M. WERNER MUNZINGER, C.B., Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S., xli. 210.  
 ———, colours to be used in a map of, *ib.* 241.  
 ———, products of, *ib.* 243.  
 ARABIAN Gulf, currents of the, xlv. 37.  
*Arachis hypogæa* (ground-nuts), *ib.* 54, 124.  
 ARACHOTIANS, the, xliii. 276.  
 ARAFA, Lake, north of Lake Titicaca, xlv. 130.  
 ARAGO, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 373 [and note].  
 ARAGUAYA River, xlvi. 322, 325.  
 ARAL-CHEE-BÁBÁ Auliya Island, Amudarya Basin, xlv. 392.  
 ARAL, Lake, *ib.* 367, 368, 371, 376, 398, 400, 401, 404, 405, 408, 412—table of dimensions of, 413.  
 ———, Notes on the Lower AMUDARIA, SYB-DARIA and, in 1874. By Major HERBERT WOOD, R.E., *ib.* 367.



ARAL.

- ARAL, Sea of, xli. 160.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, deposits of rivers carried into the, xlviii. 317 [and note].  
 \_\_\_\_\_, diminished in bulk, xliiii. 259.  
 ARARY, Brazil, xli. 327.  
 ARAXE River, notice of, by Herodotus, xlv. 376.  
 "Archa" tree, xlvii. 23, 24.  
 ARCHA-BULAK, Central Asia, *ib.* 35.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ on the Alai, position at, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 ARCHANGEL, Port of, Dwina River, xlviii. 2.  
 ARCHAT Defile, Central Asia, xlvii. 24, 25.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Pass, Central Asia, *ib.* 25 [and note].  
 \_\_\_\_\_, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Mountains, Central Asia, *ib.* 25 [and note].  
 ARCHINGAN settlement, Persia, xli. 139.  
 ARCHIPELAGO, INDIAN, Voyage of the Steamer *Egeron* in the, including the discovery of STRAIT EGEON, in the TENIMBER, or TIMOR LAUT ISLANDS. By Professor P. J. VETH, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S. Translated and Communicated by P. BIGKER CAABTEN, F.R.G.S., xlviii. 294.  
 ARCTIC discovery, renewal of, l. 13.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Expedition, the, of 1875, and its results, *ib.* 92.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, under Captain (now Sir) G. S. Nares, start of, in May 1875, xli. p. clv.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Expeditions promoted by the Royal Geographical Society, 1830-55, l. 60.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ REGIONS, Inference applied to Geography, with especial reference to OCEAN CURRENTS and the. By General HAUSLAB, Vienna, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S., xlv. 34.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, work remaining to be done in the, l. 115.  
 ARDOK River, Amu-darya, xlv. 377, 380, 382, 412.  
 ARDUK, or Rudok, Western Tibet, xli. 279.  
*Arca catechu*, *ib.* 38.  
 AREQUIPA, city of, Southern Peru, xlv. 128.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Valley, Peru, xli. 326.  
 AERTAKA Rapid, Essequibo River, British Guiana, *ib.* 79.  
 ARFAKS, race of, New Guinea, xlv. 163.  
 ARGENTINE Republic, frontiers of the,

ARTUSH.

- xliii. 49—invasion of the frontiers by the Indians, 50.  
 ARGENTINE Republic, On a Projected RAILWAY ROUTE over the ANDES from the. By R. CRAWFORD, M.A., *ib.* 46.  
 ARGONAUTS, the, xlv. 413.  
 ARGUNSHAH village, Persia, xli. 76.  
 ARGÚ Plateau, xlii. 441.  
 ARI Province, Western Tibet, xlv. 300, 309.  
 ARICA, South Peru, xli. 323.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, recession of the sea at, xlv. 256.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Valley, Peru, xli. 326.  
 ARISTOTLE, notice of Aral Sea by, xlv. 412.  
 "ARK," Persian fort, xli. 80, 81.  
 ARKÁ Bagú, Tibet, xlvii. 131.  
 ARKHALI village, Nepal, xlv. 363.  
 ARKHARA, the, xlvii. 27 [and note].  
 ARKLE, Richard Naylor, Schools Prize Medal awarded to, xli. p. xcii.  
 ARKSUT Fjord, Greenland, *ib.* 351.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, cryolite mines of, *ib.* 349.  
 ARMSTRONG, John, Educational Prize awarded to (Society of Arts' Examination), *ib.* p. xcii.  
 ARPA River, Turkistan, xlviii. 194.  
 ARRIAGA, Pablo (1621), referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.  
 ARRIAN, xlv. 394-6.  
 ARROW, Sir Frederick, Obit. Notice, xli. p. clii.  
 ARROWSMITH, John, Gold Medallist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xliii. p. clxi.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Life of, l. 95.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Map of Central Asia, xlv. 420.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Mr., *ib.* 130.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, J., Note to Map of Central Asia by, *ib.* 420.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with his map of Central Asia, published in 1834, xlii. 486 [note].  
 ARROWSMITH'S Map of Central Asia, published in 1834, errors in, *ib.* 487 [note], 488 [note].  
 ARTIBONITE River, Haïti Island, xlviii. 249.  
 ARTS, Society of, Examinations, Educational Prizes awarded to. See *Medals, Schools Prize, and Educational Prizes.*  
 ARTUJ, or Artush, Kashgar, xli. 282.  
 ARTUSH, Central Asia, xli. 144.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Mountain Range, Central Asia, *ib.* 169.

## ARTYSH.

- ARTYSH** Valley, Turkistan, *xlvi.* 192, 196.  
**ABU** Islands, New Guinea, *xli.* 37.  
 ———, Indian Archipelago, *xlvi.* 295.  
**ABUN**, or Kosi River, Tibet, *xlv.* 301, 310, 334, 336-338.  
**ABYAN** Legends, referred to in connection with the geography of Central Asia, *xlii.* 492.  
 ——— Paradise, the four rivers of the, according to the Brahmans, *ib.* 490 [and note].  
**ABYS** River, Aral Lake, *xlv.* 399.  
 ———, Syr-Darya Basin, *ib.* 398.  
**ABZ** Madyan, Midian, *xlix.* 2.  
**ABZASS** River, Caspian, *xlv.* 407 [and note].  
**ABAMANG**, West Africa, *xlvi.* 299, 300.  
**ABAMA** Yama, volcano of, Japan, *xliii.* 62—last great eruption of, 63.  
**ABANTE**, Rev. D., *xlvi.* 304, 307.  
**ABANTI** District, West Africa, *ib.* 300.  
**ABANTIS**, African tribes, *ib.* 299.  
**ABAPAS**, village of, Persia, *xlv.* 199.  
**ASCENSION** Island, *xlv.* 43.  
**ASCOT**, Kumaon, *ib.* 350.  
**ASHBURTON** River, Australia, *ib.* 251.  
**ASHRAF**, Persia, *xlvi.* 116-121.  
**ASHRETH**, village of, Trans-Indus, *xlii.* 194.  
**ASHTRAKHAN**, *xlv.* 404.  
**ASHUA** River, White Nile, *xliv.* 44-47.  
**ASHUR-ADA**, Island of, Caspian Sea, *ib.* 221; *xlvi.* 117, 120.  
**ASIA**, Central, East and West, The WATERSHED of. By Lieut.-Colonel T. E. GORDON, R.E., *xlvi.* 381.  
 ———, list of names of places in, *xlii.* 481.  
 ———, Note to J. Arrowsmith's map of, *xlv.* 420.  
 ———, watershed of, *xli.* 160.  
 ———, work to be done in, *l.* 118.  
**ASLABÁ** ("water-mill"), small fief of, Badakhshán, *xlii.* 446 [note].  
**ASIAKWA**, West Africa, *xlvi.* 300.  
**ASIAN**, Central, trade route, direction of the, *xli.* 245, 247.  
**ASK**, Persia, *xlvi.* 128.  
**ASKABAD** village, Persia, *ib.* 96—pasture tract, 139.  
**ASKABADIS**, Persia, *ib.* 99.  
**ASKARI**, African tribe, *xlv.* 211.  
**ASKJA** Plain, Iceland, *xlvi.* 8.  
 ——— volcano, *ib.* 8.  
**ASLAM** Khán, a Bárakaí chief, referred to, *xlii.* 446 [and note].  
**ASLEWÁ** Phedi, or Aslewá Tar, Nepal, *xlv.* 361.

## ASTRONOMICAL.

- ASP** Neza, stream and pasture, Persia, *xlvi.* 71.  
**ASPATI**, or Spiti, Tibet, *ib.* 279.  
**ASSAGAAL**, Transvaal, *xlvii.* 226.  
**ASSAHMAMA**, West Africa, *xlvi.* 300.  
**ASSÁL** el Ward, Syria, *xlii.* 420.  
 ———, Plain of, Syria, *ib.* 415.  
**ASSALA**, village of, Arabia, *xliii.* 297.  
**ASSAM**, Account of the PUNDIR'S Journey viá, from GREAT TIBET to INDIA. By Captain H. TROTTER, R.E., *xlvii.* 86.  
 ———, Notes of a Trip across the PATKOI RANGE from, to the HUKUNG VALLEY. By H. L. JENKINS, *xli.* 342.  
 ———, On the GÁRO HILLS. By Major H. H. GODWIN - AUSTEN, Deputy Superintendent, Topographical Survey of India, *xliii.* 1.  
 ——— Valley, boundaries of the, *ib.* 1.  
 ———, known successively as the Naga and North Cachar, the Jaintia, the Khási, and the Gáro Hills, *ib.* 1.  
**ASSUNGUI**, Brazil, *xlvi.* 276, 277.  
**ASTANA** village, Persia, *ib.* 69, 70—spring, 69.  
**ASTON**, Mr., referred to in connection with the exploration of Japan, *xliv.* 142.  
**ASTOR**, *xlvi.* 293.  
**ASTRABAD**, Persia, *ib.* 70, 72, 79, 84, 109, 113, 114, 132.  
**ASTRAKHAN**, Caspian Sea, *ib.* 119, 123.  
**Astrolabe**, corvette, *xlii.* 226, 227.  
**ASTROLABE** Gulf, New Guinea, *xlv.* 162.  
 ——— Mount, New Guinea, *xlvi.* 37.  
**ASTRONOMICAL** Observations in the Gilgit and Yassin Valleys, &c., *xli.* 42-46.  
 ——— for Latitude and Longitude taken by R. B. Shaw during his Journey to Yarkand in 1870, *ib.* 376-390.  
 ——— made during St. Vincent Erskine's third and fourth Journeys in Gaza, South-East Africa, *xlviii.* 47-49.  
 ——— in Palestine and Sinai, *xliii.* 234-238.  
 ———, Results of, made by Ney Elias, in Western Mongolia, in 1872, calculated by William Ellis, F.R.A.S., *ib.* 146-148.  
 ———, Table of Results of, made by Lieutenant J. A.

ASUA.

- Baker, R.N., during the years 1870-73, in Sir S. W. Baker's Expedition up the River Nile, xlv. 70-72.
- ASUA River, Equatorial Africa, tributary of the Nile, xlii. 292.
- Stream, Central Africa, xlv. 16, 432.
- ASUNAFOO, West Africa, *ib.* 299, 300.
- ASUOM, West Africa, *ib.* 299, 300.
- ATA Bai, Yomut tribe, Persia, *ib.* 136.
- ATACAMA, BOLIVIA, The DESERT of. By JOSIAH HARDING, A.I.C.T., xlvii. 250.
- , Desert of, climate of, Bolivia, *ib.* 252.
- , geological formation of the Desert of, Bolivia, *ib.* 251.
- ATADA, on the Victoria Nile, xlv. 47.
- ATAK-I-KELAT district, Persia, xlv. 138.
- ATAK Chain, Persia, *ib.* 134, 139, 142.
- fertile belt, *ib.* 138.
- Plain, *ib.* 78, 84, 91, 94, 95.
- River, *ib.* 77, 79, 88, 130.
- village, *ib.* 93.
- ATALIK Ghazi, the, referred to, xli. 145, 146.
- ATBARA River, affluent of the Nile, xlv. 160, 162.
- Stream, White Nile region, xlv. 416.
- ATCHI Shibets, fishing station of, Nemoro district, Yezo, xlii. 85.
- ATENZE, South-West Szechuan, xlv. 248.
- ATTILAN, Lake, Central America, xlii. 361.
- ATKINSON, T. W., referred to in connection with his travels in Mongolia, xliii. 140.
- ATLANTIC Basin, North, contour of the, xli. 50, 51.
- , flow of the warm current from the, towards Spitzbergen and Novaya Zemlya, xliii. 84.
- Ocean currents, xlv. 36-38.
- , distribution of salt-ness in, xlvii. 80.
- , North, greatest depth found in the, by the *Challenger* Expedition, xlv. p. clviii.
- , greatest temperature found in the, *ib.* p. clviii.
- , specific gravity of water of, xlvii. 76.
- , South, greatest depth found in the, xlv. p. clviii.
- , greatest temperature found in the, *ib.* p. clviii.
- , specific gravity of water of, xlvii. 77.

AUSTRALIA.

- ATLANTIC and INDIAN OCEANS and MEDITERRANEAN SEA, The GEOGRAPHY of the BED of the. By Captain SHERARD OSBORN, R.N., F.R.S., xli. 46.
- and Pacific Oceans, mean specific gravity of, xlvii. 83.
- ATOLEVIO, North-East Brazil, xlv. 315.
- A'TOMAINTY village, Madagascar, xlv. 144.
- ATONG Gāros, clan of, forming a small isolated colony round about Kylas, xliii. 14.
- ATRAK, *vide* Gurgan, xlv. 84, 86, 88, 90, 101-103, 130-132, 136.
- ATTA Murad Khan, Turcoman chief, xlv. 387, 404.
- ATTABBI River, Eastern Africa, xlv. 46.
- ATTAR Yar Khan, xlv. 93.
- ATTARAN River, Burmah, xlv. 241, 249.
- ATTREK River, Central Asia, xlv. 221.
- source of the, 222.
- course of the, *ib.* 222.
- A-TUN-TZŪ to Deung-Do-Lin-Sstŭ, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 159.
- , town of Yün-nan, China, *ib.* 94.
- AUGHAZ, Persia, xlv. 141.
- AUGUSTA Lake, West Australia, xlv. 265, 266.
- AUGUSTINE'S Bay, Madagascar, *ib.* 129.
- AUK Cape, Francis Joseph Land, *ib.* 14.
- AUKADEBBE Stream, Africa, xlv. 405.
- AUL, hamlet, Persia, *ib.* 75.
- AULAD Soliman, African chief, *ib.* 399, 401.
- AULLAGAS, Lake, or Poopo, Bolivia, xlv. 129, 130; xlvii. 205.
- AURORA Australis, xlv. 91.
- Borealis, beauty of, *ib.* 4, 24— connection with magnetic disturbance, 25-27.
- AUSTIN, Captain, Expedition of, l. 86.
- AUSTRALIA, explorations in, *ib.* 83.
- , extract from Mr. Woods' work on the geology of South Australia, relative to the upheaval of the land, xlv. 257, 258.
- , ocean current by, xlv. 36.
- , upheaval of the east coast of, xlv. 256.
- , South. See *South Australia*.
- , SOUTH-WESTERN, Account of an Expedition to explore, eastward of the settled districts and beyond HAMPTON PLAINS. By ALEXANDER FORREST, xlii. 388.

## AUSTRALIA.

- AUSTRALIA, SOUTH-WESTERN, Journey of Exploration from SOUTH to WESTERN AUSTRALIA, in 1875. By ERNEST GILES, xlv. 328.
- , WEST, Journal of an Expedition to explore the country from, to PORT EUCLA, and thence to ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA. By JOHN FORREST, Government Surveyor, xli. 361.
- , Western. See *Western Australia*.
- AUSTRALIAN Bight, Great, South Australia, xli. 371.
- Expeditions promoted by the Royal Geographical Society, 1830-55, l. 59.
- Exploration, Journal of the WESTERN AUSTRALIAN EXPLORING EXPEDITION through the Centre of Australia, from CHAMPION BAY to the OVERLAND TELEGRAPH LINE between ADELAIDE and PORT DARWIN. By JOHN FORREST, xlv. 249.
- AUSTRIA Sound, Arctic Sea, *ib.* 10, 12, 16—*islands of*, 11.
- AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN POLAR EXPEDITION, The, of 1872-4. By Lieutenant JULIUS PAYER, *ib.* 1.
- , Scientific work of the Second. By Lieutenant KARL WEYPRECHT. [Translated from 'Geographische Mittheilungen,' vol. xxi. p. 65], *ib.* 19.
- AVALO Kitesvara, celestial representative of Sukyamuni, *ib.* 302.
- AVIÁVY, Madagascar, xlvii. 49.
- AVILA, Francisco de (1601), writer of an interesting account of the superstitious rites of the Indians of Huachochiri, referred to, xli. 283.
- AWAZU, village of, Japan, xliii. 55.
- "AWAMEMMA," white wood, West Africa, xlv. 301.
- AWARDS of the Society. See *Medals and Premiums*.
- AW-SU-KIO, Fohkien Province, China, xlv. 113.
- "AWWAL Hismá," Midian, xlix. 16.
- AXE, form of, used by the people of the Gáro Hills, Assam, xliii. 4.
- AYANGANNA Mountain, xli. 92.
- AYAVIRI people, *ib.* 298.
- "AYESH," cold wind on Persian steppe, xlv. 86.
- AYMARA, Appendix on the name, xli. 327-336.
- architecture, note on, *ib.* 307.
- nation, position of the, in Peru, *ib.* 331.

## BADAKHSHÁN.

- AYMARA Province, Peru, xli. 336.
- tribe, geographical position of the, *ib.* 327.
- AYMARAS, a tribe living, at the time of the Ynca Empire, in the upper part of the valley of the Pachachaca, *ib.* 299.
- 'AYN el-Bada', Midian, xlix. 73.
- el-Fara'i, Midian, *ib.* 31 [and note].
- el-Kurr, South Midian, *ib.* 131.
- 'AYNÚNAH, Bay of, Midian, *ib.* 9, 10.
- AYRTON, Frederick, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cl.
- AZERBAIJAN, Persia, xlv. 91, 95.
- AZIZABAD River, Persia, xliii. 68.
- AZORES, the, xlv. 43.

## B.

- "Ba," or river, xlv. 402.
- BA BACHIKAM Stream, Africa, *ib.* 403-405.
- BUSO River, Africa, *ib.* 400, 403, 404.
- LOGON River, Africa, *ib.* 404.
- SUBBAH, Southern Arabia, xli. 226.
- BABA Buland, Peak, Persia, xlv. 103.
- Sirdar Khan, *ib.* 77.
- BÁBÁTANGI, Central Asia, xlviii. 207.
- BABER, Mr. Consul, referred to in connection with Captain W. J. Gill's travels in Western China, *ib.* 58, 60.
- , E. Colborne, approximate determinations of positions in South-Western China, xlix. 421.
- , Emperor, xlv. 278.
- BABIL River, Caspian, *ib.* 121, 125.
- BACABA palm, Brazil, *ib.* 319.
- BACHE, Professor Alexander Dallas, medal awarded to, in 1858, l. 84.
- BACK, Captain, voyage in the *Terror*, *ib.* 60.
- , Sir George, life of, *ib.* 93.
- , medal awarded to, *ib.* 58.
- BACTRIAN Buddhism, xlii. 512.
- BADAKHSHÁN, Central Asia, xli. 133; xlii. 479; xlv. 278, 279, 290, 291, 293, 294.
- , bazaars in, xlii. 442 [and note].
- , boundaries of, *ib.* 440.
- , list of the most populous and fertile districts of, with their productions, *ib.* 446-448 [notes, 447].

BADAKHSHÁN.

- BADAKHSHÁN, list of dependencies of, xlii. 441.  
 ———, mineral, vegetable, and animal resources of, *ib.* 440.  
 ———, mode of execution in, *ib.* 188.  
 ———, wild beasts of, *ib.* 440.  
 ———, value of a slave, xli. 146.  
 ——— Proper, population of, composed of Tájiks, Turks, and Arabs, xlii. 448.  
 BĀDAM District, Tibet, xlv. 323.  
 BADIAR Ghat, Nepal, *ib.* 361.  
 BADKHOR village, Persia, xlv. 90.  
 BADRI Naising, Nepalese general, xlv. 362.  
 BADURI, Assam, xliii. 28, 29.  
 BADWĀ'N to Al'izai, Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 233.  
 ——— village, Afghanistan, *ib.* 233.  
 BAER, HERR V., referred to by Professor Rolleston, *ib.* 383 [note].  
 BAFFIN Bay, xli. 49, 51; xlv. 20, 36, 42.  
 BAGAMOYO, East Africa, xlv. 235-237; xlv. 184, 214; xlvii. 254.  
 BAGGE, Sir W., Bart., M. P. Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvi.  
 BAGHA River, xli. 249.  
 BAGHA'O Valley, roads to, Afghanistan, xlix. 204.  
 BAGHAZI, Africa, xlv. 398.  
 BAGH-I-SHAH village, Persia, *ib.* 64.  
 BAGHIRMI, Africa, *ib.* 398-400, 404, 409, 411.  
 BAGHOLI, xliii. 6.  
 BAGIRMI. See *Baghirmi*.  
 BAGOT, Mr., xlv. 295.  
 BAGÚ Karmo, Tibet, xlvii. 131.  
 BAHAMA Bank, Great, Bahama Islands, xli. 195.  
 BAHAB d'Arab, source of Homr River, Africa, xlv. 410.  
 'BAHABI ya Ukara,' Victoria Nyanza Lake, *ib.* 16.  
 BAHIA, *ib.* 328.  
 BAHL, Western Asia, xlvii. 188.  
 "BAHR," African-Arabic word for sea, xlv. 11.  
 BAHR-INGO Lake, North-East portion of Victoria Nyanza, *ib.* 13-16, 19 [and note]; circumference of, 21, 22.  
 BAHRĀBAD, caravanserai and fort, Persia, *ib.* 79.  
 BAHR el Abiad, head stream, Lake Chad District, Africa, *ib.* 405.  
 ——— Ardeh identified with the Shari, *ib.* 404-406.  
 ——— Azrek, head stream, *ib.* 405.

BAITARIK.

- BAHR el Gebal, xlv. 415.  
 ——— Ghazal, Lake Chad District, Africa, *ib.* 397, 400, 406-409.  
 ——— Sāfi, or sand sea, Arabia, xli. 240.  
 ——— Salamat, xlv. 405, 409, 410.  
 ——— Tine, *ib.* 405.  
 ——— Zeraf, White Nile, *ib.* 415.  
 ——— Gazal, tributary of the Nile, xlv. 37, 41, 42.  
 ——— Sula Stream, xlv. 405.  
 ——— Zeraffe, or Giraffe River, arm of the Nile, xlv. 38, 43, 49.  
 BAHURCO Mountain, Haïti Island, xlviii. 249.  
 BAI-DUN (wells), China, xlvii. 182.  
 BAI-SHUI, China, *ib.* 180.  
 BAI Sunjur, xlv. 85.  
 BAI-SU-PU-CHEN, China, xlvii. 175.  
 BAI-YAN-DIAN, China, *ib.* 178.  
 BAI-YAN-HO, China, *ib.* 185.  
 BAIĀ'NAI Pass, Afghanistan, xlix. 198.  
 ——— roads, Afghanistan, *ib.* 203.  
 ——— to Nings'nd, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, *ib.* 247.  
 BAIGO, or Talbot Island, New Guinea, xlv. 21.  
 BALIAN, Persia, xlv. 126.  
 BAIKAL Lake, Island of Saghalin, dimensions of, xlii. 378.  
 ———, Sea of, former level much higher, xliii. 259.  
 BAIKANA Stream, New Guinea, xlv. 38.  
 BAILIE, ALEX. C.; Report on the General Features of the Interior of SOUTH AFRICA, between BARKLY and GUBULUWAYO, to accompany Map of the Route, xlviii. 287.  
 BAIN-DALAI, China, xlvii. 171.  
 BAINES' Drift, Limpopo, Transvaal, height of, *ib.* 228.  
 BAINES, Thomas, referred to, xlviii. 21.  
 ———, referred to in connection with Captain Elton's exploration of the Limpopo River, xlii. 1.  
 ———, referred to in connection with Jeppe's Notes on the Transvaal, xlvii. 226.  
 ———, award to, in 1873, l. 79.  
 ———, gold watch awarded to, xliii. p. cxlix.  
 ———, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxli.  
 BAITARIK River, Mongolia, xliii. 124, 125.

## BAJĀORA.

- BAJĀORA city (see *Bajwara*), India, xlv. 279 [note].
- BAJAUR, Province of, Trans-Indus, xlii. 182.
- BĀJIL, village of, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 119.
- BAJISTAN, town of, Persia, xliii. 79, 80.
- BAJRU Fort, xlv. 352.
- Patti, Nepal, *ib.* 352.
- Zilla, *ib.* 354.
- BAJWARA city, India, xlv. 279 [and note].
- BAKA Lake, Mongolia, xliii. 131, 132.
- BAKAI, fishing station of, Northern Yezo, xlii. 106-108.
- BAKER, Sir S., xlv. 13, 415.
- , referred to, xlv. 38 *et seq.*
- , referred to in connection with the African lakes Tanganyika and Albert Nyanza, *ib.* 130.
- , referred to in connection with the position and extent of the Albert Nyanza, xlii. 290.
- , referred to in connection with the slave trade, xlv. 160.
- , meeting at Gondokoro between Speke and Grant Expedition and, xlii. 294.
- , Travels of, l. 75.
- Lady, Meteorological Register kept by, during Sir S. W. Baker's Khedive Expedition, xlv. 50-62.
- , Lieutenant JULIAN A., Geographical Notes of the Khedive's Expedition to CENTRAL AFRICA, *ib.* 37.
- BAKER Range, Australia, xlv. 276.
- BAKHARZ, Persia, xlv. 103, 130.
- BAKISER, notice of, in the 'Bundelesh,' xlii. 512 [and note].
- BĀKLUNG, Nepal, xlv. 360.
- BAKNAK Pass, the, Tibet, xlvii. 112.
- BAKSA Valley, Southern Formosa, xliii. 101.
- BAKU Port, on Caspian, xlv. 117, 125, 137.
- "BAKU" oil, petroleum, *ib.* 72, 137.
- "BALA," base-head of lake, *ib.* 394.
- BA'LA' Dha'ka to Mitthi' Khu'in, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 253.
- BALAKHYABAN Gate, Persia, xlv. 79.
- BALANCE Sheet for 1870, xli. p. xi.; for 1871, vol. xlii. p. x.; for 1872, vol. xliii. p. xii.; for 1873, vol. xlv. pp. xii., xiii.; for 1874, vol. xlv. pp. xii., xiii.; for 1875, vol. xlvi. p. xiii.; for 1876, vol. xlvii. p. xiii.; for 1877, vol. xlviii. pp. vi., vii.; for 1878, vol. xlix. pp. viii., ix.; for 1879, vol. l. pp. xii., xiii.
- BALANGŪR LĀ Pass, Nepal, xlv. 355.

## BAM.

- BALARIGAR River, Nepal, xlv. 354.
- BALASCH, Jean, *ib.* 411.
- BALATON Lake, outlet of, now a swamp, *ib.* 195.
- BALBOA, Miguel Cavello, an author who wrote upon Peru in the generation after the Spanish conquest, xli. 329.
- , referred to in connection with history of the Yncas, *ib.* 325.
- (1566-1586), cited in connection with the conquest of the Yncas, *ib.* 282.
- BALGETTAB Pass, Beluchistan, xlv. 169.
- BALKAN Bay, Caspian Sea, xlv. 137—tract of the Turkomans, 136.
- BALKASH Lake, Central Asia, xliii. 260.
- BALKH, Buddhist account of, xlii. 510 [note].
- , Buddhist idol-temple of, *ib.* 510.
- , Buddhists of, *ib.* 513 [note].
- , Buddhism the faith of the ancient kings of, *ib.* 512 [note].
- BALKHAN, Gulf of, Caspian Sea, xlv. 217-219.
- Mountains, *ib.* 223.
- Ridge, xlv. 130.
- BALL, John, F.R.S., appointed to deliver science lecture in 1878-9, xlix. p. xii.
- BALOAIA, African tribe, xlv. 112.
- BALOR (or Bolor), Pamir Steppes, xlv. 278 [and note], 292, 293, 297.
- BALORISTAN. See *Balor*.
- BALOZAI Ka're'z village, Afghanistan, xlix. 238.
- to Gwa'l, Temple's Itinerary of excursion from, *ib.* 238.
- to Y'saf Kach, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, *ib.* 241.
- BALPUKRAM Hill, xliii. 19.
- BALSAS. See *Rio das Balsas*.
- BALTI Province, Tibet, xlv. 279, 293 [and note], 295 [note].
- Polo, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 294 [and note], 295 [and note].
- BALTIBUR Valley, Trans-Indus, xli. 5, 9.
- BALTISTAN. See *Balti*.
- , Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 279.
- BĀLU Koti village, Tibet, xlv. 333.
- BAM, Persia, xliii. 67, 68.
- Plateau, Persia, xlv. 130.
- , Surveys on the road from SHIRAZ to. By Major B. LOVETT, R.E., xlii. 202.

BAMANGAON.

- BAMANGAON, Mymensing, xliii. 7, 8.  
 BAMBINEH Island, Victoria Nyanza Lake, xlv. 19, 22-24.  
 ———— tribe, *ib.* 26, 31.  
 BAMIAN, Afghanistan, xli. 133, 149, 152.  
 BAM-I-DUNIA Plateau, on the Pamir, height of, Central Asia, xlvii. 21 [and note].  
 BAMPTON Island, New Guinea, xlv. 28.  
 ————, murder of missionaries at, xlv. 52 [note].  
 BAMPÜR, West Asia, xlvii. 198.  
 ————, Journal of a Route from JASK to. By E. A. FLOYER, Bengal Civil Service Uncov., Persian Gulf Telegraphs, *ib.* 188.  
 BAND-I-KOHEK, the boundary between Persian and Afghan territory, xliii. 278, 279.  
 BAND-I-NILAG Range, West Asia, xlvii. 194.  
 BANDA Bahru, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 364, 367.  
 ———— Country, Africa, *ib.* 405, 410.  
 ———— village, Nepal, xlv. 354.  
 "BANDAHARA," Malay chief, xlv. 365, 367.  
 BANDAR Abbas, Persian Gulf, xliii. 65.  
 BANDEIRA, Marquis de Sá da. See *De Sá da Bandeira*.  
 BANDER ABBAS, Journey from, to MASHHAD by SISTAN, with some account of the last-named Province. By Major-General Sir FREDERIC J. GOLDSMID, K.C.S.I., C.B., xliii. 65.  
 BANDOLE Mountains, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 375—village, 375.  
 BANDOWAROGA, Central Africa, *ib.* 21.  
 BANGI River, descends from the Nárín Mountain in the Hindu Kush, xlii. 456.  
 BANGKOK, Siam, xlv. 241.  
 "BANGUR," explanation of the Indian term of, xlii. 390 [note], 391.  
 BANGWE, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 198.  
 BANIAS, Jordan sources, xliii. 222, 223.  
 "BANJUNG," snowless peaks, xlv. 336.  
 BANKS, Sir Joseph, *ib.* 307.  
 ————, Life of, l. 11.  
 BANKS Islands, Torres Strait, xlv. 30.  
 ———— South Pacific, xlii. 231.  
 BAOBAB, fruit and tree, xlv. 60, 64, 70, 87-89, 92—bark textile made of, 97.  
 ————, varieties of, on the Limpopo, xlii. 26.  
 BAO Tith Valley, xliii. 19, 20.  
 BAR Panja, capital of Shignan, xlv. 389-393.

BAROMETRIC.

- BAR Panjah, town of, Central Africa, xlviii. 213 [and note].  
 BABA Lacha Pass, Punjab, xli. 249.  
 "BARABAR-I-KUL," middle of lake, xlv. 394.  
 BARADA, or River of Damascus, source of, xlii. 410.  
 BARADERES, Bay of, Haïti Island, xlviii. 257.  
 BARAZJUN, Persia, date trees at, xlv. 193.  
 BARCLAY, Mr., xlv. 232.  
 BARDISH Pass, Central Asia, *ib.* 385.  
 BARSEN, Ivar, referred to, xliii. 197.  
 ————, referred to in connection with the hot springs of Ounartok, *ib.* 193, 194.  
 ————, referred to in connection with the position of the East Bygd, Greenland, *ib.* 188, 189, 191, 192.  
 BARENTS Islands, Arctic Sea, xlv. 2.  
 BARENTS, relics of, found by Captain Carlsen in 1871, xliii. 85.  
 ————, William, his discovery of Spitzbergen in 1596, referred to, *ib.* 85, 86.  
 BARETTO, Francisco, xlv. 120, 122, 123.  
 "BARFANI Langur," snow peaks, name given to Himalayas, *ib.* 336.  
 BARFUSH, Persia, xlv. 119, 123-125.  
 BARGAON village, Nepal, xlv. 350.  
 BARGUJÁL ghát, Nepal, *ib.* 352.  
 BARI Country, soil of the, White Nile, xlv. 45.  
 ———— tribe, White Nile, xlii. 261  
 "BARIGUDO" tree, Brazil, xlv. 312.  
 BARKER, Mr., xlv. 237.  
 BARKER'S Inlet, Australia, xli. 362.  
 BARKIOUL, China, xlvii. 168.  
 ————, distance to, from Zaisan Post, China, *ib.* 171.  
 BARKIUL, China, *ib.* 153. See *Barkiou*.  
 BARKLY to Gubuluwayo, distances from, South Africa, xlviii. 288.  
 ————, Report on the General Features of the INTERIOR of South Africa, between, and GUBULUWAYO; to accompany Map of the Route. By ALEX. C. BAILIE, Government Land Surveyor, *ib.* 287.  
 BARKUL, xliii. 109, 110.  
 BARLEE, Hon. F. P., xlv. 298.  
 BARNES, J. W.; Notes on the Physical Geography of the BHAWULPORE STATE (Punjab), xlii. 390.  
 BAROGHIL Pass, Hindu Kush Mountains, xlviii. 217.  
 ————, Wakhan, xlv. 388, 389, 391.  
 BAROMETRIC and Thermometric Read-

## BAROMETRICAL.

- ings, &c., table of, made during the march of the 2nd column of the Tal-Chótiáhi Field Force, xlix. 256.
- BAROMETRICAL table of places in Captain Gill's travels in Western China. Table I., xlviii. 97, 98, 101.
- BARPHANG Gonpa Monastery, Nepal, xlv. 356.
- BARRETT, Nav. Sub-Lieut., xlv. 371.
- BARRINGTON, Hon. D., referred to in connection with Spitzbergen, xliii. 88.
- BARROS E VASCONCELLOS, Dr. Benedito, xlv. 322.
- BARROW, Sir John, l. 14, 34.
- , Notice of, *ib.* 20.
- , the first President's Address, *ib.* 25.
- BARROW Cape, xlv. 40—Hill, South-East Africa, 52—Point, 39, 40.
- Range, Australia, *ib.* 281.
- BARSÄKILMAS, salt track and sands, *ib.* 402, 407.
- BARSHAR, deserted village, Central Asia, xlviii. 211.
- BARTANG, District of, Central Asia, *ib.* 216.
- , Pamir Steppes, xlv. 392—River, 393.
- BARTH, Dr. Henry, medal awarded to, in 1856, l. 73.
- BARTHOLOMEW Isles, New Hebrides, South Pacific, xlii. 223.
- BARTIKA Point, Essequeibo River, British Guiana, xli. 78.
- BARTLE, Dr., xlv. 397, 398, 400, 402, 403, 406, 408.
- BARTLE Bay, New Zealand, xlv. 160.
- Mount, West Australia, *ib.* 257.
- BAS Robot, Pamir Steppes, xlv. 394.
- BASEVI, Captain, xlv. 330.
- J. P.; Account of the Island of MINICOY (Minakai), xlii. 368.
- James Palladio, R.E., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. clxiii.
- BASH-HISSAR, the capital town of the Hissar Bekship, Central Asia, xliii. 271.
- BASIGA, South-East African tribe, xlv. 53, 55, 56—music, 56.
- BASILISK Island, east of New Guinea, *ib.* 153.
- Basilisk*, H.M.S., xlv. 1, 6; xlv. 153 *et seq.*
- , Discoveries in Eastern New Guinea, by Captain Moresby and the Officers of, xlv. 153.
- BASKATIS River, mentioned by Ptolemy, *ib.* 394, 398, 406.
- BASOO Canal, Amu-darya Basin, *ib.* 383.

## BEATRICE.

- BASSAK, on Mekong River, xlv. 242.
- BASSEIN, Port of, Burmah, *ib.* 234.
- BASSOS, tower of, at Shakkah, Syria, mummified dead at, xlii. 51.
- BASTIAN, Dr., xlv. 428.
- BASUTO, African tribe, xlv. 82, 86, 114, 116, 117.
- Land, area of, xlvii. 218.
- BÁTALI-PÁTAN Pass, Nepal, xlv. 356.
- BATANG, West Szechuan, *ib.* 248.
- BAT'ANG, Tibet, xlviii. 64.
- , town of, *ib.* 92.
- , Plain of, *ib.* 92.
- to Chu-Ba-Lang, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 151.
- BATANG Padang River, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 367.
- BATES, H. W., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 383.
- , Mount, W. Australia, xlv. 267.
- BATOLI, Nepal, *ib.* 362.
- BATTERIA Madonna, Liassa, xlix. 153.
- BATUSHEVA, Nepal, xlv. 351.
- BAVERT. See *Abivert*.
- , Persia, xlv. 138.
- BAKA Dicar, xlv. 312.
- BAXENDALE, Mr., referred to in connection with the upheaval of the land in South America, xlv. 255.
- BAYFIELD, Mr., xlv. 233.
- BAYLEY, Mr., B.C.S., old plate (found about 18 miles south of Bhawalpore) with an inscription written in the old Sanskrit character, partly deciphered by, xlii. 407.
- BAZARUTA Island, South-East Africa, xlv. 85, 91; xlyiii. 37.
- BEACHES, raised, of Austria Sound, xlv. 10.
- BEARDMORE, Nathaniel, Obit. Notice, xliii. p. clxix.
- BEARE'S Creek, Australia, xlv. 290.
- BEAR (*Ursus Syriacus*), xlii. 411.
- Island, ocean current by, xlv. 36, 40, 41.
- Islands, xliii. 255.
- BEARS in the Island of Yezo, xlii. 121.
- , Polar, xlv. 3, 13, 32—hibernation of, 8.
- BEAS River, source of the, Punjab, xli. 245.
- Valley (Upper), Punjab, *ib.* 246—248.
- BEASH Khund (called the Serohi in the maps), tributary of the Beas River, Punjab, *ib.* 247.
- BEATA, Cape, Haiti Island, xlviii. 250.
- BEATRICE Gulf in Albert Nyanza, xlv. 25, 29, 30.



## BEAUFORT.

- BEAUFORT, Capt. Francis, l. 33.  
 BECHER, Captain, R.N., referred to in connection with the Landfall of Columbus, xli. 195, 196, 204-207.  
 BECHUANA Land, failure of the fountains over a wide extent of territory in, xlv. 254.  
 BEDA Nákchúk, Tibet, xlvii. 128.  
 BEDAWIN of the Muzayni tribe, Midian, xlix. 38.  
 BEDDEN, White Nile, xlv. 431, 432.  
 BEDFORD, Captain, xlv. 233.  
 BEDOUINS in Southern Arabia, xli. 233, 234.  
 BEE, two species of, producing honey at Bunder Marayah, East Africa, xlii. 63.  
 BEECHEY, Admiral, life and works of, l. 49.  
 BEFORONA, Forest Station, Madagascar, xlv. 133.  
 ——— Terrace, Madagascar, *ib.* 147.  
 BEGIE, Mr. Justice, his paper on "Benches or Valley Terraces" referred to, xli. 360.  
 BEGORO, West Africa, xlv. 300, 302.  
 BEHRING'S Island, xliii. 256.  
 BEHRING Strait, xlv. 18, 37, 39-41, 44.  
 BEI-TSI-TSI (Wells), China, xlvii. 166.  
 BEISAN, Plain of, xliii. 223.  
 BEKE, Dr., xlv. 186; xlix. 30.  
 ———, Gold Medal awarded to, in 1845, l. 62.  
 ———, Gold Medallist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxlvii.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the discovery of Spitzbergen, xliii. 85.  
 BEKOVITCH, Prince, erection of minar attributed to the expedition of, xlv. 390.  
 ———, murder of, *ib.* 373.  
 BELÁDHEE, Geographical Abstract from, relating to Seistan, xliii. 291, 292.  
 BELOHER, Admiral Sir Edward, K.C.B., Obit. Notice, xlvii. p. cxxxvii.  
 BELUK, Cape, Caspian Sea, xlv. 217.  
 BELGIAN Mission, territory allotted by Rome to the, in Mongolia, xliii. 111.  
 BELITAO Hills, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 371, 376.  
 BELKINA Pass, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 378.  
 BELKINO-LOPATINSKY Pass, Island of Saghalin, *ib.* 378.  
 BELL, Dr., referred to in connection

## BERGHAUS.

- with the cañons of the Colorado River Basin, xli. 358.  
 BELL Rock, New Guinea, xlv. 157.  
 BELLEFONDS, M. Linant de, xlv. 33.  
 BELLEW, Dr., referred to, xlvii. 6; xlviii. 173.  
 BELÓCH tribes met with on the Tal-Chótiáli Route, xlix. 214.  
 BELOOCH race, xlv. 166, 174.  
 BELORS, people called, in Central Asia, referred to, xlii. 478.  
 BELOWTI Pass, the, Turkistan, xlviii. 198.  
 ———, short excursion to, *ib.* 195, 196 [and note].  
 BELTANA, South Australia, xlv. 328, 330.  
 BELUGA, or white whale, at Gol-cheek'-a, Siberia, xlviii. 15.  
 BELUK, group of Persian villages, xlv. 112, &c.  
 BELUR-TAGH, or Bolor Mountains, Central Asia, xlvii. 20 [and note]. See *Bolor*.  
 BEMBATOOKA, Madagascar, xlv. 151—Bay, 149.  
 BEMBE (Limpopo) River, South-East Africa, xlii. 22, 23.  
 ——— River. See *Limpopo River*.  
 BEND Fortress, Amu-darya, xlv. 383, 388.  
 BENGA, Central Africa, xlv. 29.  
 BENGAL, Bay of, currents in, xlv. 37.  
 ———, Travels in GREAT TIBET and Trade between TIBET and. By C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 299.  
 BENGURA, Island, South-East Africa, xlviii. 37.  
 BENI Bazar village, Nepal, xlv. 360.  
 — Harb tribe, Midian, xlix. 105.  
 BENIN, Africa, xlv. 411.  
 BENINGFIELD, Mr., xlv. 52, 93.  
 BENTHAM, Mr., referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 336.  
 BENTING Fort, Liassa, *ib.* 152.  
 BENUE River, Africa, xlv. 404.  
 BENYOWSKI Colony, Madagascar, xlv. 129.  
 BERAMDEO Mandi, *ib.* 352.  
 BERBER, White Nile, xlv. 412, 413.  
 BERBERA, Somál country, xlii. 73; xlv. 160.  
 BEREBA Ridge, South-East Africa, xlv. 85.  
 BEREM River, West Africa, xlv. 300.  
 BERGEBON, M., xlv. 412.  
 BERGHAUS' map ("Karte von Syrien"),

## BERMUDAS.

- referred to in connection with geographical investigation of Palestine, xliii. 212.
- BERMUDAS, the, xlv. 43.
- BERNAM River, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 357, 362, 367, 368—village, 368.
- BERNIZET Peak, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 377.
- BERTONIO, Ludovico, referred to in connection with the Aymara language, xli. 334.
- \_\_\_\_\_, who published a grammar of the Lupaca dialect in 1603, referred to, *ib.* 309.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (1612), writer of the corrupt language spoken at Juli, near the western shore of Lake Titicaca, referred to, *ib.* 283.
- BÉSH-KENT Canal, Kashgar, xlv. 283 [note], 285.
- BÉSİKÁONA, Madagascar, xlvii. 51.
- BETAFO, Madagascar, xlv. 132, 138, 140, 144.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Spring, *ib.* 139.
- BETSIBOKA River, Madagascar, *ib.* 147, 149.
- BETSILEO Province, Madagascar, *ib.* 129, 130, 132, 134, 139-144.
- \_\_\_\_\_, tribe, *ib.* 131, 151.
- BETSIMISÁRAKA tribe, *ib.* 146, 151.
- Betsy, exploring canoe, *ib.* 189, 198.
- BEYAT, Turkish tribe, xlv. 100.
- BEZANOZANO, Madagascar, xlv. 146.
- BHAJANGAYA Patti, Nepal, *ib.* 351.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Fort, *ib.* 350-352.
- BHAMMEERA, Compass Bearings from, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 266.
- BHAMO, Burma, xli. 258, 259, 265, 266, 280, 348; xlv. 229, 231, 234; xlv. 195 *et seq.*
- \_\_\_\_\_, configuration of the country intervening between, and the Chinese frontier, xli. 262, 263.
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Momein, suggested railway, xlv. 234.
- \_\_\_\_\_, navigability of the Irawaddy as far as, xli. 257.
- \_\_\_\_\_, town of, number of inhabitants in, *ib.* 260.
- "Bhara," Malay weight, 400 lbs., xlv. 362.
- BHAUNERA River, Nepal, xlv. 353.
- BHAWULPORE State, high summer temperature in, xlii. 403.
- \_\_\_\_\_, inundations in the, *ib.* 399-402.
- \_\_\_\_\_, irrigation of, *ib.* 395.

## BIRCH.

- BHAWULPORE State, Notes on the Climate, Agriculture, &c., of the, xlii. 403.
- \_\_\_\_\_, PUNJAB, Notes on the PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY of the. By J. W. BARNES, Superintendent of Irrigation (January 1872), *ib.* 390.
- \_\_\_\_\_, possesses a river border of nearly 300 miles, *ib.* 395.
- \_\_\_\_\_, traces of an extensive system of irrigation in bygone ages in, *ib.* 396.
- BHEELS, aboriginal tribe, India, xlv. 119.
- BHERI River, Nepal, xlv. 355, 356.
- BHOJAGAON, Nepal, *ib.* 363.
- BHOTIA Kosi River, Nepal, *ib.* 310, 335, 339.
- \_\_\_\_\_, village, Nepal, *ib.* 355.
- BHUTEAS, trade in Tibet, *ib.* 314.
- BIA Hill, West Australia, *ib.* 253.
- BIAS, Nepal, *ib.* 351.
- \_\_\_\_\_, the Upper River, India, xlv. 279, 297. See *Beas*.
- BIASI village, Nepal, xlv. 351, 352.
- BICKNELL, Claude L., Schools Prize Medal awarded, xlix. p. cxxvii.
- BIDDULPH, Captain, xlv. 285 *et seq.*; xlviii. 217.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the difficulty of travelling in Central Asia, xlviii. 16.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the Mission to Kashgar in, 1873-4, xlviii. 182, 183, 190.
- BIDËYAT, Africa, xlv. 409.
- \_\_\_\_\_, African tribe, *ib.* 398.
- BIDOR River, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 367.
- BIGG-WITHER, THOMAS; The VALLEY of the TIBAGY, BRAZIL, *ib.* 263.
- BILA Kulu, South-East African tribe, xlv. 55, 91.
- BILAH, attendant on Lieut. Cameron, *ib.* 219.
- BIN-CHOW, China, xlvii. 179.
- BINT, West Asia, *ib.* 192.
- BIPUR, Nepal, xlv. 363.
- BIR-ALI, village of, Southern Coast of Arabia, xli. 210, 211.
- BIR Merwan, South Arabia, *ib.* 227.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Sahrij, Syria, xlii. 415.
- \_\_\_\_\_, el-Gurnah, South Midian, xlix. 141.
- \_\_\_\_\_, el Kashabah (Eastern), Syria, xlii. 416, 424.
- \_\_\_\_\_, (Western), Syria, *ib.* 421.
- \_\_\_\_\_, el-Máshí, Midian, xlix. 47.
- \_\_\_\_\_, el-Shifá, sulphur well, South Midian, *ib.* 129.
- BIRCH, Mr., xlv. 357-374.

BIBCH.

- BIBCH, Rev. J. W. Woodford, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. clxiii.
- BIRCHY Pond, Newfoundland, xlvii. 281.
- BIRDASH Pass, Central Asia, xviii. 201.
- BIRKA Peak, New Guinea, xlv. 36.
- BIRJAND, town of, Persia, xliii. 75—described 76.
- BIRKAT el Mudawwarah, or "Round Tank," Syria, xlii. 412.
- BIRKBECK, Mr., his yacht voyage to Spitzbergen in 1862, referred to, xliii. 89.
- BISA Gamu, narrative of, xlv. 217.
- BISHARTAR village, Nepal, xlv. 363.
- BISHTUBYE Ridge, Khiva, *ib.* 381, 387, 388, 390, 391.
- BISK, Siberia, xliii. 139.
- BI-TUN-TSO-CHI, China, xlvii. 170.
- BITIN's Kraal, xlv. 81.
- BITOKA Peak, New Guinea, xlv. 36.
- BIWA (or Omi) Lake, Japan, xliii. 54, 55.
- BIYIN, South-East African clan, xlv. 63—country, 64—military kraal, 69.
- BLACK, Thomas, Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvi.
- "BLACKBELLIED LAOS," xlv. 243.
- BLACKFOOT Indians, North America, xlv. 253, 255.
- BLACKWOOD, Captain, l. 48.
- BLAGOVESHCHENSK, an Expedition through MANCHURIA, from PEKIN to, in 1870. By the ARCHIMANDRITE PALLADIUS, Chief of the Russo-Greek Church Mission at Pekin. Compiled from the Journal of the Archimandrite, and translated by E. DELMAR MORGAN, F.R.G.S., xlii. 142.
- BLAKISTON, Captain, xlv. 248.
- ; A Journey in YEZO, JAPAN, xlii. 77.
- , referred to by G. Colborne Baber, xlix. 421.
- , referred to in connection with the mines of Iwanai, xlv. 138.
- , referred to in connection with the Island of Yezo, *ib.* 132.
- Thomas, Patron's Medal awarded to, in 1862, l. 71.
- Blanche, H.M.S., commanded by Captain Montgomerie, sent in 1863 to investigate the massacre of the crew of an English vessel in the Solomon Group, xlii. 230.
- BLANFORD, W. J., xlv. 309, 313.
- "BLANJA," Malay Peninsula, xlv. 364.
- BLARAMBERG, General, referred to in

BOLIVIA.

- connection with the old channels of the Oxus, xviii. 303.
- BLAUWBERG, highest point of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.
- BLIGH, Captain, referred to in connection with the mutiny on board the *Bounty*, xlii. 223.
- Island, Pacific Ocean, xlv. 30.
- BLOEMHOFF, town of, Transvaal, xviii. 19.
- District, Transvaal, *ib.* 19.
- BLOHM, Mr., referred to in connection with Rev. G. Brown's notes on the Duke of York Group, xlvii. 137.
- BLOOMFIELD, Captain, xlv. 369-372.
- BLORE, Edward, F.S.A., Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvi.
- B'LÚDÁN block, the, Syria, xlii. 410, 411.
- Valley, Syria, *ib.* 410, 411.
- , village of, Syria, *ib.* 410.
- BLUE Sea, or Aral, xlv. 407.
- BLYTH Creek, West Australia, *ib.* 273.
- BOATS of the Upper Nile, xlv. 43.
- BOCA da Quanza, West Africa, xlv. 431.
- BODELE, Africa, *ib.* 399, 407, 408.
- BODHISATVA Padmapani, or representative of Buddha, xlv. 302.
- BOENE Island, South-East Africa, xviii. 37.
- BOERS of the Cape, fear of by natives, xlv. 123.
- BOGLE, George, explorer in Tibet, *ib.* 299, 302-306, 308, 312-314.
- BOGUIRY, Turkish tribe, xlv. 100.
- BOHARAK, Central Asia, xviii. 219.
- BOHEIM, Martin, referred to by Admiral Irminger, xlix. 404.
- BOHR, White Nile, xlv. 415.
- BOI, New Guinea chief, *ib.* 46.
- BOI, or Yarkund River, xli. 150.
- BOIRA District, Yule Island, New Guinea, xlv. 44.
- BÓJIGNGÍJÍ, list of encampments of, in Andaman Islands, l. 256.
- BOLÁN Pass route, the, xlix. 227.
- BOLAR-TAGH, remarks on the name, xlii. 469. See also *Bolor* and *Belur-tagh*.
- BOLEB, RICHARD DOUBLEDAY; Notes accompanying a Chart of a Portion of the NIGER DELTA, xlv. 411.
- BOLIVIA, climate of, xvii. 208 *et seq.*
- , The DESERT of ATACAMA. By JOSIAH HARDING, A.I.C.T., *ib.* 250.
- , minerals of, *ib.* 216.
- , Notes on, to accompany Original Maps. By GEORGE CHAWORTH MUSTERS, retired Commander R.N., *ib.* 201.

## BOLIVIA.

- BOLIVIA, population of, xlvii. 212.  
 ———, races of people of, *ib.* 211.  
 BOLLAERT, William, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxlviii.  
 ———, race of fishermen in Peru called Changos, described by, xli. 321.  
 BOLOR, desirability of omitting the name from maps of Central Asia, xlii. 480.  
 ———, evidence as to the locality of a region bearing the name of, *ib.* 474, 475.  
 ———, latitude of, according to the maps of the Jesuits, *ib.* 476.  
 ——— Mountains, Central Asia, xlvii. 20.  
 ———, height of, Central Asia, *ib.* 33 [and note].  
 ———, Notes regarding, and some other names in the Apocryphal Geography of the Upper Oxus, xlii. 473-480.  
 ——— Range, Pamir Range, xlv. 298 [and note]; town not known, *ib.* 394.  
 ———, remarks on the name, xlii. 448 [note].  
 ———, situation of, according to the Chinese Imperial Geography, *ib.* 476. See also *Belur-tagh* and *Bolar-tagh*.  
 BOM Jesus, West Africa, xlv. 429, 431.  
 BOMBA Mountains, South-East Africa, xlv. 67, 118.  
 BOMBAAN, or Bombai, Umvaloos River, South Africa, xlv. 208-211.  
*Bombax pentandrum*, xlv. 39.  
 BOMBAY Geographical Society, l. 32.  
 ———, Lieutenant Cameron's servant, xlv. 201, 203, 208, 211, 220, 222, 225-227.  
 "BOMPAGA," red wood, West Africa, xlv. 301.  
 BOMPONG River, West Africa, *ib.* 300, 301.  
 BONDEI, East Africa, xlv. 414.  
 BONDENDON, xlix. 419.  
 BONGARSIVS, "Gesta Dei per Francos," xlv. 409.  
 BONNY, Africa, xlv. 412.  
 BONSDORF, A., referred to in connection with the Alai Expedition, xlvii. 22.  
 BOOTHBY, Mr., xlv. 129.  
 BOOTLER'S Inlet, New Guinea, xlv. 38.  
 BOOZY River, branch of the Sabia, South Africa, xli. 111. See *Bosi River*.  
 BOQUERÃO, North-East Brazil, xlv. 310, 311.  
 BOB Kalha, Plateau of, East Africa, xlii. 74.

## BOWER.

- BOB Khamti tribe, Indo-Chinese frontier, xlv. 217.  
 ——— Mogáh, a high tabular-formed hill in East Africa, xlii. 75.  
 BÓBÁI Valley, dwellings in the, xlix. 222.  
 ——— with the Tal and Chótiáli Routes; Cross roads connecting the, *ib.* 203.  
 BORDALO, Francisco Maria, quoted with reference to the town of Lorenzo Marques, South-East Africa, xlii. 34 [note]; 35 [note].  
 ———, referred to in connection with the navigability of the Limpopo, *ib.* 28 [note].  
 BORDEAUX Landes, the, xlix. 340.  
 BORDIHING River, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 217.  
 BORI Tokai, Kashgar, *ib.* 291.  
 BORKU districts, Africa, *ib.* 397, 399, 407, 409.  
 BORNU, Africa, *ib.* 396, 398, 399.  
 BOSI River, South-East Africa, xlv. 95-97, 100, 101, 112, 119, 120—source of, 103; xlviii. 31, 32.  
 BOST (Kileh Bist), ruins of, xliii. 293 [note].  
 BOSTAM, Persia, xlv. 73, 102, 104, 108-110.  
 BOSWELL, Mr., *ib.* 230.  
 BOTHNIA, Gulf of, xlv. 40.  
 BOTOCUDO Indians, Brazil, xlv. 275.  
 BOUGAINVILLE, M. de, his expedition in 1768 to the New Hebrides Group, South Pacific, referred to, xlii. 221.  
 ——— Strait, New Hebrides, South Pacific, *ib.* 221.  
 BOULTON, Mr., xlv. 233.  
*Bounty*, mutiny of the, referred to, xlii. 223, 224.  
 BOURNOUF, referred to, *ib.* 493 [note]; 496 [note]; 497 [note].  
 ——— in connection with the Jaxartes, *ib.* 501 [note].  
 ——— in connection with the term Pámir, *ib.* 489.  
 ——— in connection with the etymology and application of the name of Helمند, xliii. 273 [note].  
 BOUSSE, port of, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 376.  
 BOUTAKOFF, Admiral, xlv. 367-369, 372, 375, 401, 403, 405.  
 ———, Alexis, Medal awarded to, in 1867, l. 71.  
 BOW-DIN-FOO, China, xlvii. 172.  
 BOWER, Sergeant (late), resident in Persia, referred to, xlv. 196.

## BOWIE.

- BOWIE**, David, Schools Prize Medals awarded to, xlix. p. cxxvii.; l. p. cxliii.
- BOYLE**, Mr., C.S.I., referred to in connection with the route from Kioto to Yedo, Japan, xlv. 142.
- BRADDELL**, Mr., xlv. 359, 372, 379.
- BRAGADO**, Argentine Republic, xliii. 52.
- BRAHIE**, African king, xlv. 410.
- BRAHMAPUTRA** and **Irrawaddy** Rivers, waterparting of the, xliii. 1.
- \_\_\_\_\_, River, xlv. 232, 233, 315, 316, 325, 330, 333.
- BRANCO**. See *Rio Branco*.
- BRANDIS**, Dr., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 351.
- BRASS** Swamps, Africa, xlv. 411.
- BRASSEY**, Thomas, M.P., Obituary Notice, xli. p. cliv.
- BRAZIL**, Geographical Notes on the Province of MINAS GERAES. By M. HENRIQUE GERBER, C.E. Translated and communicated by Captain R. F. BUSTON, xlv. 262.
- \_\_\_\_\_, NORTH-EAST, Notes of a Journey from the RIVER ST. FRANCISCO to the RIVER TOCANTINS and to the CITY OF MARANHÃO. By JAMES W. WELLS, C.E., xlv. 308.
- \_\_\_\_\_, The VALLEY of the TIBAGY. By THOMAS P. BIGG-WITHER, A.I.C.E., *ib.* 263.
- BRAZILIAN** current, xlv. 39 [note].
- BREAKER** Island, Africa, xlv. 412.
- BREDSDOEFF**, J. H., Danish antiquary, referred to, xliii. 158, 163.
- BREITHAMERK** Jökull Glacier, Iceland, xlv. 2.
- BREMERHAFEN**, xlv. 1.
- BRÉMONTIER**, M., referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 334.
- BRETSCHNEIDER**, Dr., referred to, xlvii. 4.
- BREWSTER**, Cape, East Greenland, xlv. 40.
- BRIDGE** or **Basalt** Isles, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 18.
- BRILLIANTE** Valley, Brazil, *ib.* 263, 276.
- BRIMSTONE** found in Midian, xlix. 32, 33.
- BRINDISI**, xlv. 34, 35, 41.
- BRINE**, Captain **LINDESAY**; On the RUINED CITIES of CENTRAL AMERICA, xliii. 354.
- BRINE** wells of Tsü-Liu-Ching, province of Säu-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 65, 66.
- BRISCOE**, John, Royal Award to, l. 58.
- Bristol**, H.M.S., visit of, to the Island

## BROWN.

- of **Fernando Noronha**, South Atlantic, xlii. 431.
- BRISTOWE** Island, New Guinea, xlv. 17.
- BRITISH** Association, Geographical Section of the, l. 46.
- \_\_\_\_\_, List of Presidents of Geographical Section 1851-1881, *ib.* 244.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Presidents of Geographical Branch Section at, 1832-1850, *ib.* 243.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Secretaries of Section E, *ib.* 245.
- \_\_\_\_\_, BURMA and WESTERN CHINA, Trade Routes between. By J. COYTON, xlv. 229.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Columbia, Beaches of, extract from Mr. Begbie's paper on, xliii. 247.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Surveys of Coast of, xli. p. cliv.
- \_\_\_\_\_, GULIANA, Report on the KAITTEUR WATERFALL in. By CHARLES B. BROWN, *ib.* 77.
- BROKE**, Sir Arthur De Capell, life and works of, l. 15.
- BROOKE**, Sir James, Gold Medal awarded to, in 1848, *ib.* 63.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Sir Richard, referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 338, 339 [and note].
- \_\_\_\_\_, Lieutenant, referred to in connection with deep-sea sounding, xli. 57.
- BROOKS**, Theodore, Schools Prize Medal awarded to, l. p. cxliv.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Thomas, Obituary Notice, *ib.* p. clxvi.
- BROSCH**, Lieutenant (Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition 1872-1874), xlv. 3, 7, 17, 28.
- BROUGHTON**, who, in 1797, explored the Channel of Tartary, referred to, xlii. 373.
- BROWN**, Dr. J. C., referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 344 [and note].
- \_\_\_\_\_, CHAS. B.; Report on the KAITTEUR WATERFALL in BRITISH GUIANA, xli. 77.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Rev. G.; Notes on the DUKE OF YORK GROUP, NEW BRITAIN, and NEW IRELAND, by, xlvii. 137.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Robert, Notice of, l. 20.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Remarks on the Formation of Fjords and Cañons, xli. 348.

## BROWNE.

- BROWNE, Colonel, xlv. 235; xlv. 172, 193, 198.  
 ———, Mr., traveller in Africa, *ib.* 409.  
 BRUAS River, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 357, 358, 362.  
 BRUCE, James, l. 8.  
 ———, Rev. Robert, referred to in connection with the famine in Persia, xlv. 203.  
 BRUCHOFF, Captain, xlv. 369.  
 BRUGSCH-BEY, Dr. Heinrich, referred to in connection with the Second Expedition into Midian, xlix. 43.  
 BUA River, Africa, xlv. 404.  
 BUA'AN, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 120.  
 BUBBOO Pass, wealth of forest in, Punjab, xli. 247.  
 BUGGE River, tributary of the Limpopo, xlii. 20.  
 BUCH, Leopold von, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 373.  
 BUCHANAN, J. Y.; On the Distribution of SALT in the OCEAN as indicated by the Specific Gravity of its Waters, xlvii. 72.  
 BUCHEM, African beverage, xlv. 60, 121.  
 BUDA-PEST, Cape, Wilczek Land, Arctic Sea, *ib.* 10.  
 BUDARHÓFDI, Iceland, xlix. 405.  
 BUDDHIST remains in the region of the Oxus, xlii. 507-510.  
 BUDDUMA, African tribe, xlv. 401.  
 BUDPO LA Pass, Indo-Tibetan frontier, *ib.* 297.  
 BUENI, village of, East Africa, xlv. 237.  
 BUENOS Ayres, Argentine Republic, xliii. 52.  
 BUFFALO River, South Africa, xli. 110; xlvii. 224.  
 BUFFEL'S Hill, South Africa, xlv. 205.  
 BUGHESE people from the Celebes, xlv. 369, 371.  
 BUGOMAN, Africa, *ib.* 400, 403.  
 "BUGÉ" or Wild Indians of Brazil, *ib.* 263.  
 BUGRÚMÁL Pámír, Central Asia, xlviii. 214.  
 BUGUIRI Plateau, Persia, xlv. 103.  
 BUHAR Ridge, Persia, *ib.* 105, 106.  
 BUHÁY, village of, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 119.  
 BUHUJU country, Albert Nyanza Lake, xlv. 29, 30.  
 BÚJAT-BADÁ, South Midian, xlix. 127.  
 BUJNOORD to Atak, xlv. 163.  
 ——— to Gurgan and Astrabad, *ib.* 164.

## BURGESS.

- BUJNOORD to Kara Killas and Kizil Arvat, xlv. 162.  
 BUJNURD, Persia, *ib.* 79, 84—Pass, 141—Plains, 101, 102—town, 98, 102—Khan of, 88.  
 BUJÚNG, Tibet, xlvii. 125.  
 BUKIT Ansee Mountain, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 374.  
 ——— Gantang or Measure Hill, *ib.* 360, 361.  
 ——— Lanjun Mountain, *ib.* 374.  
 ——— Putus Chain, *ib.* 374.  
 ——— Pass, *ib.* 375.  
 ——— Tiga, *ib.* 374.  
 ——— town, *ib.* 361.  
 ——— or Sagari Hill, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 358.  
 BUL, village of, Beluchistan, xlv. 164.  
 BUL-CHU, Tibet, xlvii. 130.  
 BULALA Empire, Africa, xlv. 409.  
 BULCHO Lake, Tibet, xlv. 311, 322, 327.  
 BULLAROO, Beluchistan, xlv. 180.  
 BULLOCK, Admiral Frederick, Obituary Notice, *ib.* p. cl.  
 ———, Captain, R.N., referred to in connection with surveys in the Indian Ocean, xli. 54.  
 ———, Rev. W. T., Obituary Notice, l. p. clxvi.  
 BU-LUN-TSI, China, xlvii. 165.  
 BULUNTSIB River, China, *ib.* 153.  
 BUMAHAN, Persia, xlv. 129.  
 BUMAHIND Rud Stream, and hamlet, Persia, *ib.* 63.  
 "BUN BEKH," base of lake, *ib.* 394.  
 BUNBURY, E. H., l. 96.  
 ———, Thanks of Council voted to, *ib.* p. cxlii.  
 BUNDAMIB River, Persia, xlii. 202.  
 BUNDAR-I-GEZ, Persia, xlv. 116.  
 'BUNDEHESH,' the, referred to in connection with the identification of names in Central Asia, xlii. 500, 501 [and note], 502, 503 [and note].  
 BUNDER Marayah, East Africa, most valuable products of the country, in the neighbourhood of, xlii. 64.  
 ———, commerce of the coast of, *ib.* 63.  
 ——— (SOMALI LAND), On the NEIGHBOURHOOD of. By Captain S. B. MILES, *ib.* 61.  
 ———, chief port of the Mijjertheyn tribe of Somál, *ib.* 61.  
 BUNGASHIO, a tribe in Persia, xlv. 124.  
 BÚNGNANG pattí, Nepal, xlv. 351.  
 BUNNA River, Arabia, xliii. 296.  
 BUREL Somál, East Africa, xlii. 75.  
 BURGESS, Thos., xlv. 252, 253.  
 BURGESS, Dr., xlv. 230, 248.

BURGOYNE.

- BURGOYNE, Captain Hugh, R.N., Obit. Notice, xli. p. cli.  
 BURI Ganga River, Nepal, xlv. 353.  
 BURIA Gandak River, Nepal, *ib.* 362, 363.  
 BURITY palm, Brazil, xlv. 311, 313, 315-319.  
 BURITYRANA palm, Brazil, *ib.* 311.  
 BURJ Jebel Dibbagh, Midian, xlix. 60.  
 BURKATSI, China, xlvii. 186.  
 BURKE, Richard O'Hara, journey in Australia, l. 83.  
 BURKHYENG tribe, xlv. 217 [note].  
 BÜRKŪT-YŪRSI or Bŭrkat-Yāsui ravine, by Pamir Lake, *ib.* 387.  
 BURMA, BRITISH, Trade Routes between, and WESTERN CHINA. By J. CORYTON, xlv. 229.  
 ———, Expedition from, viâ the IRAWADDY and BHAMO, to SOUTH-WESTERN CHINA. By Major E. B. SLADEN, Her Majesty's Political Resident, Burma, xli. 257.  
 ———, prospective results of Major Sladen's expedition from, to South-Western China, *ib.* 281.  
 BURNES, Sir A., referred to, xlii. 487 [note]; xlv. 116, 119.  
 ———, Royal Award to, l. 58.  
 BURNEY, Admiral, *ib.* 10.  
 BURRA Bungal Heights, xli. 247.  
 ——— Falsa, or False Bay, South-East Africa, xlviii. 38.  
 BURRO-BURRO River, xli. 77.  
 BURTON, Captain R. F., xlv. 184-186, 192, 200, 205, 208, 223, 414; xlv. 11, 15, 33.  
 ———, Travels of, l. 74.  
 ———, his exploration, in company with Mr. Drake, of the volcanic region east of Damascus, referred to, xliiii. 218.  
 ———; M. HENRIQUE GERBER's Geographical Notes on the Province of MINAS GERAES (BRAZIL). Translated and communicated by, xlv. 262.  
 ———; Itineraries of the Second KHEDIVIAL EXPEDITION. Memoir explaining the New Map of MIDIAN, made by the Egyptian Staff Officers, xlix. 1.  
 ———; Notes on an Exploration of the TULŪL EL SAFĀ, the Volcanic Region East of DAMASCUS, and the UMM NIBĀN CAVE, xlii. 49.  
 ———; Notes of a

CABEÇA.

- Reconnaissance of the ANTI-LIBANUS, xlii. 408.  
 BURTON, Captain R. F.: Preliminary Note by, on M. GERBER's Geographical Notes on the Province of MINAS GERAES (BRAZIL), xlv. 262.  
 ———; A Visit to LISSA and PELAGOSA, xlix. 151.  
*Buruma*, New Guinea pig, xlv. 56.  
 BUSH land, distinct characters of, in Gaza, South-East Africa, xlviii. 42.  
 BUSH-TURKEY or mound-making megapode, xlv. 169.  
 BUSHAHK, Persia, xlv. 192, 193.  
 BUSHELL, S. W.; Notes of a Journey Outside the GREAT WALL of CHINA, *ib.* 73.  
 BUSSO town, Africa, xlv. 403.  
 BUTAKOFF, quoted on the evidence of the action of water on heights which are now beyond the waves, xliii. 260.  
 BUTIA Kosi, Nepal Tibet frontier, xlv. 313. See *Bhotia Kosi*.  
 BUTLER, A. S., Schools Prize Medal awarded to, xlii. p. cxlv.  
 ———, Pierce, referred to in connection with the examination of the Peninsula of Sinai, xliii. 225.  
 BUTONGAS, African tribe, xlv. 124.  
 BUTTES, the North American Boundary, xlv. 252, 253.  
 BUYANTU River, tributary of the Jabkan, Mongolia, xliii. 126, 130.  
 BUYIMAWAS, Cape, Yezo, xlii. 113.  
 BUZACHI Peninsula, Caspian Sea, xlv. 402.  
 BYAT Haji, Persia, xlv. 138.  
 BY'-DEB-AT'-SREERY Gulf, xlviii. 3.  
 BYGD, East, site of the, Greenland, xliii. 193, 198.  
 ———, Greenland, extract referring to, from a work entitled 'Iceland, Greenland, and the Farøe Islands,' published in 1844, by Harper, of New York, xliii. 188.  
 BY-KAL' Lake (see *Baikal*), Siberia, xlviii. 5.  
 C.  
 CAARTEN, P. BICKER; Voyages of the steamer *Egerton* in the INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO, including the discovery of STRAIT EGERON in the TENIMBER or TIMOR LAUT ISLANDS. By Professor P. J. VETH. Translated and communicated by, xlviii. 294.  
 CABEÇA de Frade, ground cactus, Brazil, xlv. 316.

## CABECERA.

- CABECERA del Mar Inlet, Patagonia, xli. 60.
- CABONGO camp, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 199.
- CARRON, Cape, Haïti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 242.
- CABUL. See *Kabul*.
- CACHAÇA, Brazilian rum, xlv. 273.
- CACHOEIRA (cataract) in Brazil, *ib.* 308.
- CÆSAR, Julius, observation on British Trees, xlix. 330 *et seq.*
- CAËTETÚS, a species of peccary, Brazil, xlv. 311, 315.
- CAIOA Indians, Brazil, *ib.* 274.
- CALABASH trees, South-East Africa, xlii. 31 [note].
- CALANCHA (1653), Chronicler of the Austin Friars, referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.
- , an author who wrote upon Peru in the generation after the Spanish conquest, *ib.* 329.
- CALAVERAS, fortrees at, in the valley of Casma, *ib.* 322.
- CALDERAS Bay, Haïti Island, xlviii. 256.
- CALLANG. See *Klang*.
- CALLE del Triunfo, ruins in the, at Cuzco, xli. 294, 295.
- Callistris*, cypress pine, xlv. 342.
- Calotropis gigantea*, West Africa, xlvii. 188.
- CALUMBO, West Africa, xlv. 431.
- CALUTZO Lake, Tibet, xlv. 303.
- CAMACHO, Major, referred to in connection with the Government map of Bolivia, xlii. 514.
- CAMBRIDGE Local Examinations Prize Medals. See *Medals, Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations Prize*.
- CAMEL, two-humped, in Badakhshán, xlii. 440 [and note].
- CAMELS in the Bhawulpore State, *ib.* 406.
- CAMERON, Captain C. D., formerly Her Majesty's Consul at Massowah, Obit. Notice, xli. p. cliv.
- , Lieutenant, xlv. 33.
- (now Commander) Verney Lovett, R.N., Founder's Medal awarded to, *ib.* p. cxx.
- , Medal awarded to, in 1876, l. 78.
- V. L., Examination of the Southern Half of Lake Tanganyika, xlv. 184.
- , Major, R.E., xlv. 230.
- , Mr., xlv. 130-132, 138, 141, 142.

## CAPE.

- CAMPBELL, Dr., xlv. 309, 332.
- CAMPEIRA doe of Brazil, xlv. 315.
- CAMPICHU, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 297 [note].
- CAMPO Largo, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 309.
- "CAMPO," open prairie, Brazil, *ib.* 264.
- CAMPOS GERAES, grass lands, Brazil, *ib.* 315, 319, 323.
- CAMU River, Haïti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 238.
- CANALS in Bhawulpore State not perennial, xlii. 397.
- CAÑARIS, a tribe of the Quito region, living at the time of the Ynca Empire, xli. 318.
- CANAS, the, one of the six aboriginal nations of the Ynca region, *ib.* 287, 297, 298.
- CANCHES, the, *z.* 298.
- CANDAHAR, city of Afghanistan, *ib.* 133.
- CANDONES, or unbaptised Indians, remarks on the, xlii. 363.
- CANELLA d'Elma plant, Brazil, xlv. 315.
- CANETE, posture of the dead found buried near, xli. 321.
- Canis jubatus*, xlv. 311.
- CANNANORE, Rajah of, the possessor of the whole southern portion of the Island of Minicoy, Indian Ocean, xlii. 372.
- CANOE (dug-outs) on the Brahmaputra River, xliiii. 14, 15.
- CAÑON, conditions necessary for the production of a true, xli. 359.
- CAÑONS, how formed, *ib.* 358.
- , Remarks on the Formation of FJORDS and. By ROBERT BROWN, President of the Royal Physical Society, Edinburgh, *ib.* 348.
- CANTON, China, xlv. 115.
- CAOUTCHOUC tree (*Ficus elastica*), frequently met with on the Limpopo, xlii. 32.
- "CAPE, Plain of the," Haïti Island, xlviii. 247.
- CAPE Aniva, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 377.
- Arid, Australia, xli. 363.
- Belek, Caspian Sea, xlv. 217.
- Buyimawah, Yezo, xlii. 113.
- Colony, area of, xlvii. 218.
- Crillon, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 377.
- Golovacheff, Island of Saghalin, *ib.* 377.
- of Good Hope, specific gravity of water at, xlvii. 77.
- , surveys of coast



## CAPE.

- of, xli. p. clix. ; vol. xlii. p. clxxv. ;  
vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.
- CAPE Guardafui, East Africa, xlii.  
72, 73.
- Lady Grey, South-East Africa,  
xlviii. 38.
- Lazareff, xlii. 376.
- Nossyab, Island of Yezo, *ib.*  
106, 107, 343.
- Noyshap, east coast of Yezo,  
*ib.* 353.
- (Nossyam or Broughton),  
the East Cape of Yezo, *ib.* 348, 352.
- Ofuwi, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 112,  
113.
- Orford, xlv. 31.
- San Francisco, Ecuador, xli. 320.
- Roque, Brazil, xlii. 431, 437,  
438.
- Sebastian, South-East Africa,  
xlviii. 37.
- Siretoko, Island of Yezo, xlii. 88,  
93, 103, 345.
- , true  
position of, *ib.* 343.
- Yerimo, the principal point on  
the south-east coast of Yezo, *ib.*  
77.
- Capim agreste* grass, Brazil, xlv. 311,  
317.
- CAPIVARA, water-hog, Brazil, *ib.* 315,  
318, 319.
- Cupparis*, Australian orange, *ib.* 334.
- CAPRON, General, reference to in  
connection with the colonisation of Yezo,  
xlv. 133.
- , referred to in  
connection with the Island of Yezo, *ib.*  
136, 137.
- CARACOL Point, Haiti Island, old an-  
chor found at, xlviii. 247.
- CARACOLAS Range, Bolivia, xlvii. 251.
- CARAM-BA-BAH, North-East Africa,  
xlv. 155.
- CARANGAS, a tribe which inhabited the  
southern part of the basin of Lake  
Titicaca, xli. 305.
- CARANGUES, a tribe of the Quito region,  
living at the time of the Ynca  
Empire, *ib.* 318.
- CARAS, one of the tribes forming the  
Empire of the Yncas, *ib.* 320.
- CARAVAN track in Mongolia described,  
xliii. 118.
- CARAYAYA Province, South America,  
xlv. 131.
- CARDENAS, Fray Bernardino de (1634),  
cited in connection with the history  
of the Yncas, xli. 284.
- CARLSEN, Captain, his circumnavigation

## CATHERWOOD.

- of Spitzbergen in 1863 referred to,  
xliii. 90, 91.
- CARLSEN, Captain, gold watch awarded  
to, *ib.* p. cxlix.
- , ice-mate and har-  
pooner, Austro-Hungarian Polar Ex-  
pedition, 1872-4, xlv. 1, 3, 28.
- CARMEL, Palestine, xliii. 232, 233.
- CARNAHUBA palm-trees, xlv. 310, 311, 312.
- CARNARVON Range, West Australia,  
xlv. 259.
- CARNE, M. de, *ib.* 242, 245, 246, 247.
- CAROLINA, Brazil, xlv. 321-323, 325.
- CARPENTER, Dr. W. B., his doctrine in  
regard to general oceanic circula-  
tion, xli. p. clxxx.
- , his observa-  
tions, with the aid of Captain  
Calvert, of the surface and under-  
currents in the Strait of Gibraltar,  
*ib.* pp. clv., clvi.
- , referred to in connec-  
tion with the distribution of salt in  
the ocean, as indicated by the specific  
gravity of its waters, xlvii. 83.
- CARREBA, Fernando de la (1644), who  
published the only grammar of the  
Indians of the Peruvian coast, re-  
ferred to in connection with the  
history of the Yncas, xli. 284, 324, 325.
- “CARTE du Liban,” the, referred to,  
xliii. 215.
- CARTERET, Captain Philip, his voyage  
in the sloop *Swallow* (1766-69) re-  
ferred to, xlii. 220.
- CARUNHABA, North-East Brazil, xlv.  
308.
- CASAMARCAS, a tribe of the Chinha-  
suyu region, during the Ynca Em-  
pire, xli. 315.
- CASPIÆ Pylæ, xlv. 70, 71.
- CASPIAN, desiccation of the northern  
borders of the, xliii. 261.
- Sea, alleged recession of, xlv.  
111, 117.
- , xlv. 368, 402, 405, 412—  
depressed basin of, 407—whirlpools  
of, 373 [note].
- CASTOR-OIL plant, South-East Africa,  
xlii. 5.
- CASTRI, Brazil, xlv. 267.
- Casuarinas*, *ib.* 334.
- CAT Island, Bahama Islands, xli. 194,  
195, 202, 203, 208, 209.
- CATACÃOS, a tribe of the Peruvian coast  
at the time of the Ynca Empire, *ib.*  
326.
- CATHAY, xlv. 110 ; xlviii. 1.
- CATHERWOOD, Mr. (artist), referred to,  
xlii. 355.

## CATTARINICH.

- CATTARINICH, Mr., Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, xlv. 8.  
 CATTARO, Dalmatian coast, *ib.* 34.  
 CATTLE plague, in Manchuria, xlii. 167.  
 CATUREA, village of, North-East Africa, xlv. 160.  
 CAUBUL, city of, Afghanistan, xli. 137.  
 CAURI Clan, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 217.  
 CAVANAGH Range, Australia, xlv. 281.  
 CAVE-DWELLINGS of Honan and Southern Shansi, xliii. 113.  
 CAVERNS of the Momooi River, Transvaal, xlviii. 19.  
 CAVINAS, the, xli. 298.  
 CAYES, town of, Haiti Island, xlviii. 257.  
 CAZALINSEK, Syr-Darya Basin, xlv. 398.  
 CAZENGO, West Africa, xlv. 429, 430.  
 CAZU, fruit of South-East Africa, xlv. 54.  
 CEARÁ Province, North-East Brazil, xlv. 310.  
 CEDAR tree, in Siberia, xlviii. 7.  
*Celastrus edulis*, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 124.  
 CELLARIUS, referred to in connection with Drangiana, xliii. 275 [note].  
 CENTRAL AFRICA, Geographical Notes of the KHEDIVÉ'S EXPEDITION to. By Lieutenant JULIAN A. BAKER, R.N., xlv. 37.  
 ———, Notes on Mr. WAKEFIELD'S ROUTES in, xlii. 280-283.  
 ——— AMERICA, antiquity of the "ruined cities" of, *ib.* 366.  
 ———, remarks on the Indian races of, at the time of the Spanish conquest, *ib.* 354, 355.  
 ———, On the RUINED CITIES of. By Captain LINDESEY BRINE, R.N., *ib.* 354.  
 ——— ASIA, Note to J. Arrowsmith's map of, xlv. 420.  
 CERRO Negro Hills, Bolivia, xlvii. 251.  
 ——— Payen, Argentine Republic, xliii. 54.  
 CETYWAYO, king of the Zulus, referred to, xlviii. 22.  
 CEYLON, ocean currents by, xlv. 36.  
 CHA-AB, subdivision of Rusták, Badakhshán, xlii. 445.  
 CHABUK Zinga, or village, Tibet, xlvii. 93, 125.  
 CHACHA villages, Persia, xlv. 138.  
 CHACHALYAN Pass, Persia, *ib.* 70, 73.  
 CHACHAPUYAS, or Chachas, a tribe of the Chíncha-suyu region, during the Ynca Empire, xli. 315.

## CHAMPION.

- CHÁOHÚ Sàngpo River, Nepal, xlv. 359.  
 CHAD, Africa, meaning of, xlv. 402—lake, 402, 408—water system, 400—area, 400—outline of lake, 402—evaporation of, 406.  
 ——— LAKE, Journey to, and Neighbouring Regions. By Dr. NACHTIGAL, *ib.* 396.  
 CH'A-ERH-NGAI, China, xlviii. 77.  
 ——— to Ta-Ting, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 199.  
 CHAGAN Balgaun (Pai-cheng-tzu), ruins of, Mongolia; founded by Kublai Khan, visited and described by Marco Polo, xlv. 79.  
 CHAGAN-TOKOI River, Mongolia, xliii. 125—source of, 126.  
 CHAGANNOE Lake, Mongolia, xlv. 79.  
 CHAGHÁN-SÚR, the present capital of Afghan Séistán, xliii. 286 [note].  
 CHAGRA, India, xlvii. 88, 123.  
 CHAI-DIAN-KIANG, China, *ib.* 177.  
 CHAI-TSIAO-YU, China, *ib.* 181.  
 CHAI-YO-POO, China, *ib.* 185.  
 CHAJONG (Tatapáni) hot springs, Tibet, xlv. 333.  
 CHAKA, Zulu chief, *ib.* 97.  
 CHAKAR-TALÁB, Tibet, xlvii. 123.  
 CHAKHANSÚB, xliii. 72.  
 ———, district of, breadth of, *ib.* 74.  
 ———, productions of the district of, *ib.* 74.  
 CHAK Lá Pass, Tibet, xlv. 324.  
 CHAKMÁK Forts, Turkistan, xlviii. 193.  
 CHA-KOW, China, xlvii. 162.  
 CHÁKRÍ, Tibet, xlv. 319.  
 CHAKUÖLA Ras, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 210, 211.  
 CHALAKEN, Persia, xlv. 116, 117.  
 CHALATA village, Persia, *ib.* 89.  
 CHALBASH Kevat, Persia, *ib.* 134.  
 Challenger, the, surveying vessel, xlv. 37; xlviii. 72 *et seq.*  
*Chamaerops Ritchiana*, West Asia, xlvii. 190.  
 CHAMER, Captain, xlv. 309.  
 CHAMLIA River, Nepal, *ib.* 350, 351.  
 CHAMPA inhabitants, the, Tibet, xlvii. 93.  
 CHAMPAS, the, *ib.* 90 [and note].  
 CHAMPION Bay, Australia, xlv. 250, 251, 253.  
 ———, Journal of the WESTERN AUSTRALIAN Exploring Expedition through the Centre of AUSTRALIA, from, to the Overland Telegraph Line between ADELAIDE and PORT DARWIN. By JOHN FORREST, *ib.* 249.

## CHANA.

- CHANA Kola River, Nepal, xlv. 352.  
 ——— La Pass, Tibet, *ib.* 323.  
 ——— Patti, Nepal, *ib.* 352.  
 CHANAS, division of the, into ayllus, or lineages, xli. 300—language spoken by, 300.  
 ———, one of the six aboriginal nations of the Ynca region, *ib.* 287, 300.  
 CHANCELLOR, Richard, his discovery of Archangel, xlviii. 1.  
 CHANDA Abbass Deffle, Persia, xlv. 141.  
 CHANDAN Nath Mahadeo Temple, Nepal, xlv. 355.  
 CHANDI Abbas Plateau, Persia, xlv. 131.  
 CHANDIR River, Persia, *ib.* 134.  
 CHANDLESS, W., medal awarded to, in 1866, l. 85.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the survey of the Aquiry, Purus, and Jurua rivers, xlii. 514.  
 CHANDOR tribe, Persia, xlv. 78.  
 CHANDUY, *middings* near, xli. 320.  
 CH'ANG-TÊ, Hunan, China, xlv. 177.  
 CHANG-CHEN-MO Valley, Central Asia, xlvii. 14.  
 CHANG Chenmo route from Leh to Turkistan, xlviii. 181.  
 CHANG-CHIA-KOU (Kalgan), Chihli Province, North China, xlv. 76.  
 CHANGCHOU, city of, China, *ib.* 100-102, 109, 111-113, 115, 116, 118; l. 276.  
 ———, importance of, in the Mongol period, xlv. 117.  
 CHANG Lâ Pass, Tibet, xlvii. 123.  
 CHANG-LUNG village, Central Asia, xlviii. 176.  
 CHANG-PAS or Tagh-lik, wandering tribes of Tartars, *ib.* 185 [and note].  
 CHANG Phang Chuja, Tibet, xlv. 322, 323.  
 CHANG-PING-CHOU, city of, North China, xlv. 74.  
 CHANG-PÛ-SHAN Mountains, Manchuria, xlii. 163, 166—other names for, 164.  
 CHANG-SAN-YING, village of, Mongolia, xlv. 87.  
 CHANG-SHA, China, l. 304.  
 CHANG-THANG Plains, route by the, Central Asia, xlviii. 184.  
 CHANGANI River, South Africa, xli. 110, 111.  
 CHANGJÛ village, Tibet, xlvii. 132.  
 CHANGO, compass bearings from, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 267.

## CHAU-CHAU-FOO.

- CHANGOS, a tribe of the Peruvian coast at the time of the Ynca Empire, xli. 326.  
 CHANGRANG village, Nepal, xlv. 357.  
 CHAN-I-CHOU, Yunnan, China, xlv. 191.  
 CHAN-MO-SHUI, China, xlvii. 182.  
 CHAN-NAM-LING, Tibet, xlv. 302.  
 CHANONZI-USU, China, xlvii. 170.  
 CHANTU Provinces, south of the Tien Shan, xliii. 114 [and note].  
 CHA-NUNGO, East Africa, xlv. 256.  
 CHAN-U-SIAN, China, *ib.* 180.  
 CHAPADA. See *Villa de Chapada*.  
 CHAPMAN, James, Obit. Notice, xlii. p. clxxi.  
 CHAPTING camping ground, Tibet, xlv. 317.  
 CHAPUSHLU village, Persia, xlv. 90-92.  
 CHARAJUI, town of, Central Asia, xlv. 220.  
 CHARAPOTO, xli. 319, 320.  
 CHAROH'AN, between Khotan and Lake Lob, xlv. 297 [and note].  
 CHAROHAN or Charohand, Central Asia, position of, xlvii. 3.  
 CHARDEH village, Persia, xlv. 70, 104, 139.  
 CHARGUT Lake, Tibet, xlvii. 101.  
 CHARI Kolang, Persia, xlv. 134.  
 CHARJUI, Western Asia, xlviii. 311.  
 CHARKA village, Nepal, xlv. 356.  
 CHARLES Mount, Australia, *ib.* 274, 277.  
 CHARLING, Pamir Steppes, xlv. 394.  
 CHARLOTTE Wood Fiord, xlii. 242.  
 CHARLTON, Captain, quoted in connection with the route across the Patkoi Range, xli. 347.  
 "CHARRUKH," Kurd gaiter and boot, xlv. 89.  
 CHARTAMBYE Channel, Amu-Darya Basin, xlv. 372, 373.  
 CHARTER of Incorporation received by Royal Geographical Society, l. 51.  
 CHARTS. See *Admiralty Surveys and Publications*.  
 CHASMEH Gilas Spring, Persia, xlv. 82.  
 CHASMEH-I-ALI village, Persia, *ib.* 69, 70, 72, 83.  
 CHASMEH-I-GELAS Lake, Persia, *ib.* 73.  
 CHA-TAO, town of, North China, xlv. 75.  
 "CHAT," junction of two streams, xlv. 134.  
 CHAT-I-ATRAK Stream, Persia, *ib.* 134, 136.  
 CHAT-I-CHANDIR Stream, Persia, *ib.* 134-136.  
 CHATYR Kul, Lake, Turkistan, xlviii. 191, 194.  
 CHAU-CHAU-FOO, China, xlv. 114.

## CHAUGHAN.

- CHAUGHAN of Jumla, Nepal, xlv. 355.  
 CHAU-KAA-PHA, conquests of, xlv. 217.  
 CHAUNER, Captain, *ib.* 375.  
 CHAUPÂN, Wakhan, *ib.* 293.  
 CHAUVÉAU, Father, referred to in connection with his attempts to cross from Yunnan to Momein, xli. 262.  
 CHE-CHUAN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 177.  
 CHEFOO, treaty port of, Shantung Province, China, xlv. 114.  
 CHEH-TOH to An-Niang, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xviii. 138.  
 CHEH-TOH-SHAN Pass, piles of stones on the summit of, *ib.* 89.  
 ———, border of Tibet, hot spring near, *ib.* 90.  
 CHELEKEN Island, Caspian Sea, xlv. 125, 137.  
 CHELKAR Tengis, xlv. 412 [note].  
 CHELYUSKIN Cape, *ib.* 40-42, 44.  
 CHENAB River, Punjab, xli. 245.  
 ———, depth of, during flood, xlii. 399.  
 ——— or Chundra River, source of the, xli. 248, 249.  
 CHENABAN, Persia, xlv. 73.  
 CH'ÊN-CHOU Fu, Hunan, China, *ib.* 178, 179.  
 CHÊN-CH'Ï Hsien, Hunan, China, *ib.* 180.  
 CHEN-CHOU, China, xlvii. 175.  
 CHEN-DIN-POO, China, *ib.* 173.  
 CHEN-GOO, China, *ib.* 181.  
 CHEN-KUAN-POO-KOW, China, *ib.* 177.  
 CHEN-NAM Chou, Yunnan, China, xlv. 196.  
 CHEN-NING Chou, Kweichow, China, *ib.* 185.  
 CHEN-TSI-SIAN, China, xlvii. 186.  
 CHEN-YUEN Fu, Kweichow, China, xlv. 173, 180, 188.  
 CH'ENG-TU, capital of Ssü-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 63.  
 ———, city of, the capital of Ssü-Ch'uan, *ib.* 67, 68, 70, 71.  
 ———, drought in country round, Ssü-Ch'uan, China, *ib.* 84.  
 ——— to Pi-Hsien, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 116.  
 ——— to Shuang Liu, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 129.  
 ———, Ta-Chien-Lu, Bat'ang, and Bhamo, table of observations made by Captain Gill at. Table III., *ib.* 99, 114.  
 ——— to Ta-Chien-Lu, road from, *ib.* 84.  
 CHENG-HIAN-LAU-YEH, worship of the image of, in Manchuria, xlii. 172.  
 CHENG-P'ING-KUAN to Lung-Tan-P'u, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 120.

## CHILAS.

- CHENG-TE-FU (Jehol), city of, North China, described, xlv. 94.  
 ———, prefecture of, Mongolia, *ib.* 89—city of, 90-92.  
 CHENG-YUAN to Shih-Chia-P'u, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 122.  
 CHERENTES, Brazilian Indians, xlv. 314, 321.  
 CHERRY Island, South Pacific, Polynesian race on, xlii. 242, 243.  
 CHERWA, African town, Lake Chad District, xlv. 408.  
 CHESNEY, Colonel, his map of Arabia referred to, xli. 240.  
 ———, Royal award to, l. 58.  
 ———, General Francis Rawdon, R.A., Gold Medallist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xlii. p. clviii.  
 CHESTERFIELD Inlet, xlv. 40.  
 CHETÁNG, Tibet, xlvii. 116, 133.  
 CHEYSIMBEE Mount, Central Africa, xlv. 18.  
 CHIA-YÜ Hsien, Hupeh, China, *ib.* 174.  
 CHIANG-KO, China, l. 302.  
 CHIBERO, on the Albert Nyanza, xlv. 48.  
 CHIBOK River, tributary of the Shemshang, Assam, xliii. 33-35.  
 CHICHANGA, xlv. 122.  
 CHICHIK-DAWAN Pass, xli. 165.  
 ——— Range, Central Asia, *ib.* 137, 162.  
 CHICHILIH Pass, Sarikol District, Central Asia, *ib.* 10.  
 CHICHIRA River, source of, Assam, xliii. 37, 38.  
 CHICKIKLIK Pass, Central Asia, xli. 10; xlv. 383; xlviii. 200.  
 CHIEF mountain lake, xlv. 254. See *Waterton Lake*.  
 CHIEN-CH'UAN-CHOU to Niu-Chieh, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 171.  
 CHIGA Gala, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 366, 367.  
 CHIHIL Gambaz, Pamir Steppe, *ib.* 395.  
 CHIHL Guzr, Persia, *ib.* 134.  
 CHIKATOMUSHI station, north-east coast of Yezo, xlii. 100-102.  
 CHIKISHLIAR, Persia, xlv. 124—fort, 136.  
 ———, Russian military post of, Caspian shore, xlv. 221, 222.  
 CHIKMUNG (Kylas peak), the highest point in the Gáro Hills, Assam, xliii. 8.  
 CHIKUMAGAWA, the, Japan, *ib.* 62.  
 CHUL Dukhtaram gate, Persia, xlv. 123.  
 CHILAH Glen, Persia, *ib.* 126.  
 CHILAS, *ib.* 293.  
 ———, Indus River, xli. 6.

CHILÉ.

- CHILÉ River, Southern Peru, xliv. 128.  
 CHILING, village of, Sistan, *ib.* 147, 151.  
 CHILUANA, South-East Africa, xlviii. 36, 37.  
 ———, Island of, South-East Africa, *ib.* 26.  
 CHIMBYE TOWN, Amu darya Basin, xlv. 370.  
 ——— Channel, *ib.* 372.  
 CHI-MING-SHAN, Peak of, North China, xlv. 75.  
 CHIMJA'N to Baia'nai, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 246.  
 ——— to Shérin, road from, Afghanistan, *ib.* 203.  
 ——— towards Zhób Valley, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of excursion from, *ib.* 245.  
 CHIMRAY, Tibet, xlvii. 122.  
 CHIMU, the, a race occupying the valleys of Parmunca, Huallmi, Santa, Huanapu, and Chimu, at the time of the Ynca conquest, xli. 321, 322.  
 CHIMUS (the Yucas of Carrera), a tribe of the Peruvian coast at the time of the Ynca Empire, *ib.* 326.  
 CHINA, COLONEL SOSNOFSKY'S Expedition to, in 1874-5. Abridged and Tabulated from the Russian, by Captain F. C. H. CLARKE, B.A., Member of the Imperial Geographical Society of St. Petersburg, xlvii. 150.  
 ———, circular shape of, xlv. 39.  
 ———, current, *ib.* 41.  
 ———, explorers in, l. 71.  
 ———, Great Wall of, xlv. 74 *et seq.*  
 ———, Great Wall of, in its present state was the work of the Ming dynasty; but traces of the earlier great wall, built by the celebrated Tsin-Chi-Hwang-ti, are said to be found near the sea, xlii. 149.  
 ———, Notes of a Journey outside the Great Wall of. By S. W. BUSHELL, B.Sc., M.D., Physician to H.B.M.'s Legation, Peking, xlv. 73.  
 ——— and Japan, Survey of Coasts of, xli. p. clxii.; vol. xlii. p. clxxviii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxxiii.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clviii.; vol. xlvi. p. clviii.; vol. xlvii. pp. clix., clx.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiii.; vol. l. p. clxx.  
 ——— Sea, specific gravity of water of, xlvii. 76.  
 ———, SOUTH-WESTERN, Approximate Determination of Positions in. By E. COLBORNE BABER, xlix. 421.  
 ———, Baber's Tables of Latitude and Longitude of Places

CHINESE.

- in, and Comparison of Results with Lieutenant Garnier, xlix. 424 *et seq.*  
 CHINA, SOUTH-WESTERN, Expedition from BURMA, viá the IRAWADY and BHAMÓ, to. By Major E. B. SLADEN, Her Majesty's Political Resident, Burma, xli. 257.  
 ——— Straits, New Guinea, xlv. 10.  
 ———, WESTERN, Trade Routes between British BURMA and. By J. CORYTON, xlv. 229.  
 ———, Travels in, and on the Eastern Borders of TIBET. By Captain W. J. GILL, R.E., xlviii. 57.  
 CHINARAN village, Persia, xlv. 82-84.  
 CHINASHK village, Persia, *ib.* 110, 139.  
 CHINAZ, Syr Darya Basin, xlv. 396, 398.  
 CHINBO, Tibet, xlvii. 131.  
 CHINCHA Islands, xli. 325.  
 ———, Valley of, *ib.* 321.  
 CHINCHA-SUYU numerals, *ib.* 316 [note].  
 ——— Region, tribal division of the empire of the Yucas, *ib.* 314.  
 ——— tribes would seem to have been serpent worshippers, and to have offered up human sacrifices, *ib.* 316.  
 ———, tribes of, enumerated by early writers, *ib.* 314.  
 CHINCHEO, China, xlv. 112, 113.  
 ———, derivation of the name according to Navarette, *ib.* 102.  
 ———, identification of, *ib.* 103.  
 ———, identified by Colonel Yule with "Old Zayton," China, *ib.* 102.  
 ———, identified with Changchau, China, *ib.* 110.  
 CHIN-CHEW, Harbour of, China, *ib.* 113.  
 ———, city of, China, *ib.* 99.  
 CHIN-CH'I Hsien, Kweichow, China, xlv. 184.  
 CHIN-DIN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 173.  
 CHINESE agriculture, xlviii. 61.  
 ——— dynasty, temples of thirteen emperors of the last native, North China, xlv. 74.  
 ——— Empire, value of the later Jesuit surveys on the frontier of the, xlii. 480.  
 ——— etiquette, xlviii. 69.  
 ——— geographers, remarks on, xlv. 103.  
 ——— Imperial Geography, referred to in connection with the Bolor country, Central Asia, xlii. 476, 477.  
 ——— map-makers, remarks on, *ib.* 480.  
 ——— settlers in Manchuria, *ib.* 170.

## CHINESE.

- CHINESE terms, list of, xlii. 180.  
 ——— warfare in Central Asia, xliii. 135.  
 "CHINGAL Tambaga" tree, xlvi. 379.  
 CH'ING-CH'I-HSIEN to Fu-Hsing-Ch'ang, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 134.  
 CH'ING-CH'I, town of, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, *ib.* 85.  
 CHING-LUNG-HO, tributary of the Luanho, North China, xlii. 147.  
 CHING-P'ING Hsien, Kweichow, China, xlvi. 181.  
 CHING River, Hunan, China, xlv. 172.  
 CHING-TU-FU, capital of Szechuan, China, *ib.* 171, 248.  
 CHIN-KIANG, Kiangsu Province, China, *ib.* 173.  
 CHIN-KING-SZE, monastery of, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 68.  
 CHINNARAN, Persia, xli. 98, 101.  
 CHIN-PIN, China, xlvii. 160.  
 CHINQUECO, magnetic iron-ore in the valley of the, Argentine Republic, xliii. 54.  
 CHIN-SHA Chiang, China, xlviii. 64.  
 CHIN-SHAN Mountain, China, l. 285.  
 CHIPPENDALL, Lieutenant, xlvi. 412.  
 CHIFFEWAY, North American Indians, *ib.* 229.  
 CHIRING Dunduk, the headman of Garché, Tibet, xlvii. 100.  
 CHIRIQ, Patagonia, xli. 76.  
 CHIRHA, Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 282.  
 CHI-SHUI River, Szechuan, China, xlv. 172.  
 CHITAGONG, *ib.* 233.  
 CHI-TIEN to Tz'u-kua, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 168.  
 CHITRAL, Kafiristan, xli. 148; xlii. 195, 199.  
 ———, A HAVILDAR'S Journey through, to FAIZABAD in 1870. By Major T. G. MONTGOMERIE, B.E., Officiating Superintendent of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, in charge of the Trans-Himalayan Exploring Parties, xlii. 180.  
 ———, capital of Chitral, position of, *ib.* 201.  
 ——— distance between, and Zebak, *ib.* 191.  
 ——— District, xlvi. 293—Pass, 391.  
 ——— and Faizabad, contrast between the Durbars of, xlii. 198.  
 ———, Kafiristan, height above the sea, *ib.* 186.  
 ———, town of, position of, *ib.* 190.  
 CHI-TSIN-POO, China, xlvii. 165.  
 CHIU-CHOU to P'ing-I-P'u, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 127.

## CHUKHÁNG.

- CHIU-HO to Chien-Ch'uan-Chou, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 171.  
 CH'UNG-CHOU to Pai-Chang-Yi, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 131.  
 CHOBI, or Mindongue tribe, South-East Africa, xlv. 52, 53, 55, 59, 72, 80, 82, 83, 123.  
 CHODOL Sangpo, Tibet, xlvii. 126.  
 CHO-DOW-LIN, China, *ib.* 181.  
 CHOGO LÁ, Tibetan god, xlv. 321.  
 CHOGWE, on Pangani River, East Africa, *ib.* 414, 415.  
 CHOKANAH River, Kashgar, xlv. 285.  
 CHOKSUN village, south of Himalayas, xlv. 335.  
 CHOKUAR village, Tibet, *ib.* 334.  
 CHOLA Pass, Sikkim, *ib.* 313.  
 CHOLÉ, Islet of, East Africa, xlv. 231, 245.  
 CHOLIE District, Persia, xlv. 74.  
 CHO-LIN-POO Station, China, xlvii. 173.  
 CHOM village, Tibet, xlv. 316.  
 CHOMGONPA Monastery, Tibet, *ib.* 310, 316.  
 CHOMTODONG Lake, Sikkim, Tibet boundary, *ib.* 310, 332.  
 CHONA Jong, Tibet, xlvii. 118, 134.  
 CHONKA, Kingdom of, xlv. 104.  
 CHON-SU River, Central Asia, xlvii. 32 [and note].  
 ——— and Úz-bel-Su, confluence of the, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 "CHOPSTICK Shans," Burmah-Chinese tribe, xlv. 240.  
 CHÓR River, Afghanistan, xlix. 233.  
 CHORCHIN Lamasery, the, North China, xliii. 110—described, 111.  
 CHORING Golip, Tibet, xlvii. 127.  
 CHOTA Tapu, or Darcha village, Tibet, xlv. 333, 339.  
 CHRISSTIE, Lake, Transvaal, xlvii. 226.  
 ———, height of, *ib.* 228.  
 CHRISTALLER, Rev. J. G., xlv. 308.  
 CHRISTIANBURG, Demerara River, British Guiana, xli. 97.  
 CHRISTIE, Captain, referred to in connection with Seistán, xliii. 279.  
 CHU River, Turkistan, xlv. 298.  
 CHUA village, Tibet, xlv. 316.  
 CHUAN-CHOW-FU, city of, China, xlv. 99.  
 CHU-BA-LANG to Kong-Tze-Ka, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 151.  
 CHU-CHWANG-LO, China, l. 302.  
 CH'U-HSIUNG-FU, Yunnan, China, xlv. 196.  
 CHUI River, Altai District, xliii. 133, 139.  
 CHUKHÁNG, Tibet, xlvii. 119, 134.

CHUKU.

- CHUKU Larcha, the, Tibet, xlvii. 129.  
 CHÚKYA Phutáng, Tibet, *ib.* 133.  
 CHULPAS, the, or burying-places of the Indians, Bolivia, *ib.* 207.  
 CHULUWAN Harbour, South-East Africa, xlv. 104—Island, 95. See also *Chiuani*.  
 CHUMAH, West Africa, xlviii. 276.  
 ———, Dr. Livingstone's follower, Bronze Medal presented to, xlv. p. cxi.  
 CHUMALUNG, Kashgar, xli. 284 [note], 286, 289.  
 CHUMBI Valley, Bhutan, Tibet frontier, xlv. 303, 309.  
 CHUME Giarsa, Nepal, *ib.* 357.  
 CHUMIK, Tibet, xlvii. 126.  
 CHUMIKGLAKDONG, Nepal, xlv. 358.  
 CHUMPI-VILCAS, a tribe on the left bank of the Apurimac, at the time of the Ynca Empire, xli. 299.  
 CHUMULARI, sacred peak, Tibet, xlv. 303, 304, 337.  
 "CHUMURS," Persian cultivators, xlv. 112.  
 ———, settlers in Persia, *ib.* 132, 133.  
 CHUMURTI or Gugè, Tibet, *ib.* 297.  
 CHUN Shan Island, Yangtze, China, *ib.* 176.  
 CHUNDRÁ Valley, Punjab, xli. 250.  
 CHUNG-CHIA, Chinese tribe in Kweichow, xlv. 187, 188.  
 CH'UNG-CH'ING, China, xlviii. 58-60.  
 CHUNG-HAU-SO, fortress of Manchuria, xlii. 151.  
 CHUNG-KING, Szechuan, China, xlv. 172, 248.  
 CHUNG-PA-CH'ANG to Mien-Chou, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 128.  
 CHUNG Tash, Central Asia, *ib.* 183.  
 ——— Terek village, Turkistan, *ib.* 193.  
 CHUNGI La Pass, Nepal, xlv. 357.  
 CHUNGU-BUENI District, East Africa, xlv. 240, 241.  
 CHUPAT River, Patagonia, xli. 65, 72.  
 CHUP-GO, Tibet, xlvii. 130.  
 CHURCH, Corporal, award to, in 1856, l. 74.  
 ———, Colonel, referred to in connection with the delineation of the Beni and Madre de Dios rivers, xlii. 514.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the railroad round the rapids of the Madeira, South America, xlv. 131.  
 ———, referred to in connection with Musters' Notes on Bolivia, xlvii. 208.

CLARKSON.

- CHURCHMAN Mount, West Australia, xlv. 345-347, 353-355.  
 CHURINGBOOHE the Láma, xlv. 316.  
 CHURKONG, Tibet, xlvii. 123.  
 CHURTÁNS, the, Tibet, *ib.* 90 [and note].  
 CHUSUL-JONG, Tibet, xlv. 309, 312.  
 CHUTANG Cháká, Tibet, hot springs at, *ib.* 317.  
 CHU-TSUI, China, xlvii. 181.  
 CHÜ-YUNG-KUAN Pass, North China, xlv. 74.  
 CHUZAN, Tibet, xlvii. 124.  
 CHWEE people, language of, West Africa, xlv. 307, 308.  
 ———, religion of, West Africa, *ib.* 305, 306.  
 CHYÁMO Karmo, Tibet, xlvii. 134.  
 CIBAO Mountains, Haiti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 236.  
 ———, valley of Haïti Island, West Indies, *ib.* 240.  
 CIDADE da Barra, North-East Brazil, xlv. 308, 309, 312, 313.  
 ——— Palma, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 312.  
 CIEZA de Leon, referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 304, 306 *et seq.*  
 ———, referred to in connection with Lake Aullagas, xlv. 130.  
 CILLEY, Captain, referred to in connection with Musters' Notes on Bolivia, xlvii. 202.  
 CINTI, Bolivia, *ib.* 214.  
 CIRCULATION, General Oceanic, Dr. W. B. Carpenter's doctrine in regard to, xli. p. clxxx.  
 CIRCUMPOLAR land, upheaval of, xliii. 262, 263.  
 ——— REGION, Recent CHANGES in the SOUTHERN. By H. H. HOWORTH, xlv. 252.  
 ——— REGIONS, Recent ELEVATIONS of the Earth's Surface in NORTHERN. By HENRY H. HOWORTH, xliii. 240.  
 CLARENDON, Earl of, K.G., Obituary Notice, xli. p. cxlvii.  
 CLARK, Sir James, M.D., K.C.B., F.R.S., &c., Obituary Notice, *ib.* p. cl.  
 CLARKE, Sir A., xlv. 358, 359, 362, 363, 368, 369.  
 ———, Captain F. C. H.; COLONEL SOSNOFSKY'S Expedition to CHINA in 1874-5, abridged and tabulated by, xlvii. 150.  
 ———, Mr., xlv. 356.  
 CLARKSON Point, South-East Africa, xlv. 75.

## CLAY.

- CLAY, Colonel, xlv. 376.  
 CLERKE, Major Shadwell, l. 42.  
 CLEVELAND, Mr., xlv. 303.  
*Clinanthus Dampieri*, xlv. 334.  
 CLIMATE of Badakhshán, xlii. 440 [and notes].  
 ————— Bhawulpore State, *ib.* 403.  
 ————— Fernando Noronha, *ib.* 437, 438.  
 ————— Hakodadi, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 140.  
 ————— Himalayan valleys of Kooloo, Lahoul, and Spiti, xli. 251.  
 ————— Island of Minicoy, Indian Ocean, xlii. 372.  
 LAKE REGION of EQUATORIAL AFRICA, Summary of Observations on the, made by the Speke and Grant Expedition, 1860-63. By Lieut.-Colonel J. A. GRANT, C.B., C.S.I., *ib.* 243.  
 ————— Palestine, xliii. 211.  
 ————— Saghalin, xlii. 380, 381.  
 ————— Sana'a, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 121.  
 ————— Sistan, xliii. 73.  
 ————— Southern Mongolia, *ib.* 142, 143.  
 ————— Transvaal, xlviii. 17.  
 ————— Turkomania, xlv. 224.  
 ————— Uganda, xlii. 276, 277.  
 ————— Yezo, *ib.* 353.  
 ————— on the east coast of Yezo, *ib.* 350, 351.  
 CLUNES, Messrs., xlv. 356.  
 CNABA, Zulu chief of Umsan, xlv. 97, 120.  
 COAL in the Bao Tith Valley, xliii. 20.  
 —, discovery of, in the Sankoi River, xlv. 269.  
 — in the Island of Formosa, xliii. 105.  
 — in the Island of Saghalin, xlii. 379.  
 — in Kaiyanoma Valley, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 123.  
 — in the Mahadeo Valley, Assam, xliii. 43, 44.  
 — in Peru, xlv. 131.  
 — near Punta Arenas, Strait of Magellan, xli. 59.  
 — reported to exist in the Ruffgi River, xlv. 234.  
 — in South Midian, xlix. 129.  
 — in Yezo, xlii. 345; xlv. 138.  
 — on the north-west coast of Yezo, xlii. 110.  
 COAST Surveys, Hydrographer's Report of.  
 ————— *England*; xli. p. clvi.; vol. xlii.

## COAST.

- p. clxxii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxi.; vol. xlv. p. cli.; vol. xlv. p. clvii.; vol. xlv. p. clvi.; vol. xlvii. p. clvii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxi.; vol. l. p. clix.  
*Scotland*; xlvii. p. clvii.  
*Ireland*; xlv. p. clvii.; vol. xlv. p. clvi.; vol. xlv. p. clvi.; vol. xlvii. p. clvii. p. clviii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxi.  
*Mediterranean and Red Sea*; xli. p. clviii.; vol. xlii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xliii. p. clxxii.; vol. xlv. pp. clii., cliii.; vol. xlv. p. clvii.; vol. xlv. p. clvi.; vol. xlvii. p. clviii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxi.  
*West Indies*; xli. p. clviii.; vol. xlii. p. clxxv.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clix.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlvii. p. clxi.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiii.; vol. l. p. clxxii.  
*Newfoundland and Labrador*; xli. p. clviii.; vol. xlii. p. clxxv.; vol. xlii. p. clxxvi.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clviii.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlvii. p. clx.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiii.; vol. l. p. clxxii.  
*British Columbia*; xli. p. clix.  
*South Africa*; l. p. clxxiii.  
*Cape of Good Hope*; xli. p. clix.; vol. xlii. p. clxxv.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.  
*South Australia*; xli. p. clx.; vol. xlii. p. clxxvi.; vol. xliii. p. clxxv.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlvii. p. clxi.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiv.; vol. l. p. clxxii.  
*Victoria, Australia*; xli. p. clx.; vol. xlii. p. clxxvii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlvii. p. clxii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiv.  
*New South Wales*; xli. p. clxi.; vol. xlii. p. clxxvii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiv.  
*Queenland*; xli. p. clxi.; vol. xlii. p. clxxvii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlvii. p. clxii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiv.; vol. l. p. clxxii.  
*Eastern Archipelago*; xli. p. clxi.; vol. xlii. p. clxxviii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiii.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clviii.; vol. xlv. p. clviii.; vol. xlv. p. clviii.; vol. xlvii. pp. clx., clx.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiii.; vol. l. p. clxx.  
*River Plate*; xlii. p. clxxviii.  
*Western Australia*; xliii. p. clxxv.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clix.;



COBANATOUT.

- vol. xvi. p. clx.; vol. xvii. p. clxi.;  
vol. xviii. p. clxiv.; vol. l. p. clxxii.  
*East Coast of Africa*; xlv. p. clxiii.;  
vol. xlv. p. clvii.; vol. xlvi. p. clvii.;  
vol. xviii. p. clxii.  
*New Guinea*; xlv. p. clx.; vol. l.  
p. clxxxiii.  
*Corea*; xlv. p. clviii.; vol. xvii.  
p. clx.  
*Fiji Islands*; xlv. p. clxi.; vol.  
xvii. p. clxii.; vol. xviii. p. clxiv.;  
vol. l. p. clxxxiii.  
*Mauritius*; xvii. p. clx.; vol.  
xviii. p. clxii.  
*South America (West Coast)*; l. p.  
clxx.  
*Western Pacific Ocean*; l. p. clxxxiii.  
COBANATOUT Cataracts, Potaro River,  
British Guiana, xli. 81, 91.  
COCHABAMBA, Bolivia, xvii. 215.  
COE, Walter, Obit. Notice, xlii. p.  
clxxii.  
COHEN, Dr. E., referred to in connec-  
tion with the Geology of the Trans-  
vaal, xlvii. 233.  
COLANES; a tribe of the Peruvian coast  
at the time of the Ynca Empire, xli.  
326.  
COLCHESTER, Lord, life of, l. 41.  
COL el-Kuwayd, Midian, xlix. 97.  
COLES, aboriginal tribe, India, xlv. 119.  
COLES, John, appointed instructor of  
intending travellers, l. p. xvii.  
COLLAHUAYAS, a small tribe which in-  
habited the mountainous province of  
Larecaja, to the eastward of the great  
peaks of the Andes, xli. 305.  
COLLAO, boundaries of the, Peru, *ib.*  
330.  
— or Titicaca Region, Peru, tribes  
which inhabited the, *ib.* 304.  
— Region, natural productions of  
the, Peru, xlv. 127.  
— overrun by the armies  
of the Yncas in very remote pre-  
historic times, xli. 306.  
—, tribal division of the  
Empire of the Yncas, *ib.* 303.  
—, the, Peru, xlv. 301.  
— tribes, evidence of the bar-  
barism of the, xli. 309.  
COLLAS, the, a tribe which inhabited  
the country to the north of Lake  
Titicaca, *ib.* 304.  
COLLATO, Cape, South-East Africa,  
xlv. 51.  
COLLINGWOOD Bay, New Zealand, *ib.*  
160, 169.  
—, W. G., Schools Prize  
Medal awarded to, xlii. p. cxlv.

COOK.

- COLLINSON, Admiral Sir Richard, Medal  
awarded to, in 1858, l. 87.  
— Fiord, Zichyland, Arctic  
Seas, xlv. 16.  
COLONG, Straits of, Malay Peninsula,  
xlv. 372.  
COLONIA Nova, Brazil, *ib.* 274.  
— Thereza, Brazil, *ib.* 263.  
COLORADO, length of the "Big Cañon"  
of the, xli. 359.  
COLQUHOUN, Sir Robert G., K.C.B., Obit.  
Notice, *ib.* p. cxlix.  
COLUMBIA, British. See *British Columbia*.  
COLUMBUS, Christopher, extracts from  
the diary of, xli. 196-202.  
—, referred to, *ib.*  
193.  
—, the LANDFALL of. By R.  
H. MAJOR, Secretary R.G.S., *ib.*  
193.  
COLUMNS, Cape of, Pr. Rudolf Island,  
Arctic Sea, xlv. 14.  
COMEDZ, the country of the, xlvii. 21  
[and note].  
CONCEPCION Island, Bahama Islands,  
xli. 204, 205.  
CONCHAS village, Brazil, xlv. 264, 265.  
CONCHUCUS, a tribe of the Chinchasuyu  
Region during the Ynca Empire, xli.  
314.  
CONDER, Lieutenant, R.E., appointed  
successor to Captain Stewart, R.E., in  
the survey of Palestine, xliiii. 231,  
232.  
CONGO, Note on Lieutenant W. J.  
GRANDY's Map of Journey from AM-  
BRIZ to SAN SALVADOR and the. By  
W. J. TURNER, (late) Assistant Map  
Curator R.G.S., xlv. 428.  
— River, xli. 103.  
—, supposed identity with  
Lualaba, xlv. 227.  
*Congone*, the (African exploring  
schooner), *ib.* 46, 50.  
CONIFERE, the, xlix. 328 *et seq.*  
CONNOR, Mount, Australia, xlv. 290.  
—, Navigating Lieutenant E. R.,  
letter from, to Captain Moresby, on  
Torres Straits, its islands and inha-  
bitants, xlv. 2-6.  
—, referred  
to in connection with the survey of  
Torres Straits, *ib.* 1, 2.  
CONOLLY, referred to, xliiii. 74, 75.  
—, Captain, referred to in con-  
nection with the change of bed of the  
Helmend River, *ib.* 279.  
CONTENDAS, North-East Brazil, xlv.  
308.  
COOK, Captain, l. 8.

## COOK.

- COOK, Captain, his visit to the group of islands named by him the New Hebrides, xlii. 221-223.  
 ———, remarks by, on the coast of Behring's Straits, near Cape Denhigh, xliii. 246.  
 ———, Major, xlv. 355.  
 COOKE, Captain, *ib.* 199.  
 ———, E. W., R.A., F.R.S., F.L.S., Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvii.  
 COOLEY, Desborough, referred to in connection with the Uncomogazi, or King George's River, South-East Africa, xlii. 30.  
 COOPER, T. T., xlv. 232, 240, 249.  
 COPACABANA, Peninsula of, Peru, xli. 333.  
 COPAL, produce of, East Africa, xlv. 227-229.  
 ———, trading stations for, East Africa, *ib.* 244.  
 ——— tree ("Msandarusi"), East Africa, *ib.* 227.  
 ——— Workings, East Africa, *ib.* 240.  
*Copernicia cerifera*, Carnahuba palm, xlv. 310.  
 COPPER and iron scorïe at Jebel el Fayrûz, xlix. 87.  
 "COPRA," the dried interior rind of the fruit of the coco-nut palm, bought in great quantities at the French factories at Inhambane, Quillimane, Mozambique, &c., xlii. 33.  
 CORAÇÃO de Jesus, North-East Brazil, xlv. 308.  
 CORAL regions in the South Pacific, xlii. 233.  
 CORDA, Brazil, xlv. 327.  
 CORDILLERA, the regions of the, Bolivia, xlvii. 208.  
 ——— of the Andes, the, Bolivia, *ib.* 204.  
 CORDILLERAS of Central America, xlii. 356.  
 COREA, surveys of coasts of, xlv. p. clviii.; vol. xlvii. p. clx.  
 CORFU, xlv. 34.  
 "COROADOS" Indians of Brazil, xlv. 263, 273, 274, 322.  
 CORONATION Gulf, xlv. 40.  
 CORREDEIRO de Ferro, Brazil, xlv. 263.  
 CORRIENTES, Cape, South-East Africa, xlv. 52, 57.  
 COBYTON, J.; Trade Routes between BRITISH BURMA and WESTERN CHINA, *ib.* 229.  
 COSA, Juan de la, his map made in 1500, referred to, xli. 208, 209.  
 COSAPA, Bolivia, xlvii. 205.  
 COSTA Leal, Ferdinand, xlv. 428.

## CROWTHER.

- COSTAS, Don Manuel, referred to in connection with trade in Southern Peru, xlv. 127.  
 COTANERAS, a Quichua tribe, at the time of the Ynca Empire, xli. 299.  
 COTAPAMPAS, Indians living at the time of the Ynca Empire, on the mountains westward of the Cotaneras, *ib.* 299.  
 COTEAU, Great, of the Missouri, xlv. 243, 249, 257.  
 COTTON, cultivated in Tihamah Plain, Arabia, xlv. 118, 119.  
 ———, cultivation of, in Queensland, xlii. 229.  
 ——— in the country adjacent to Suakin, xlv. 152.  
 ——— in the Fiji Islands, xlii. 229.  
 ——— wild, on the Lower Limpopo, *ib.* 23, 25.  
 COUSINS, Rev. W. E., referred to in connection with recent journeys in Madagascar, xlvii. 71.  
 COWATAPEUR Mountain, xli. 95.  
 "CRABARA" River, xlv. 35.  
 CRAWFORD, R.; Extracts from his Official Report on a Projected Railway over the ANDES, from the ARGENTINE REPUBLIC, xliii. 50-54.  
 ———; On a Projected Railway Route over the ANDES, from the ARGENTINE REPUBLIC, *ib.* 46.  
 CRAWFURD, John, life and works of, l. 53.  
 CREAGH, E. FITZGERALD; A Journey Overland from AMOY to HANKOW, in 1879. Communicated by Sir T. F. WADE, *ib.* 275.  
 CRETIN Cape, New Guinea, xlv. 159, 161.  
 CROCODILE River, Transvaal, xlvii. 222.  
 ———, Pondulan, mode of catching, xlv. 112.  
 CROFTON, Colonel, R.E., referred to in connection with his Report on the Sutledge Canal project, xlii. 392, 393.  
 CROMARTY River, South Africa, xlv. 203.  
 CROMPTON, Mr., xlv. 248, 249.  
 CROOKED Island, Bahama Islands, xli. 205.  
 CROSS, Major, referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 338 [and note].  
 CROW Indians, North America, xlv. 253.  
 CROWN Prince Rudolf Land, Arctic Seas, xlv. 12-14, 16.  
 CROWTHER, Bishop, award to, in 1880, l. 80.

## CROWTHER.

- CROWTHER, Bishop, Gold Watch awarded to, l. p. cxli.  
 ——— Springs, Australia, xlv. 286.  
 CRUTTENDEN, Lieutenant, referred to in connection with the country of the Somâl, xlii. 72, 74, 75.  
 ———, referred to, xlv. 120, 121.  
 ———, referred to in connection with our knowledge of the geography of Arabia, xli. 244.  
 CRYOLITE mines of Arksut Fjord, Greenland, *ib.* 349.  
 CRYSTALLISATION of Polar ice, xlv. 43.  
 CUAMA or Zambesi River, *ib.* 120.  
 CUBA, Island of, xli. 202.  
 CUGURUCHO Mount, Haiti Island, xlviii. 245.  
 CUHEYLI River, Patagonia, xli. 61.  
*Culhereiros*, spoonbills, xlv. 309.  
 CUNGA, West Africa, *ib.* 431.  
 CUNHA E. SOUZA, Senhor, *ib.* 313.  
 CUNKOVICA Gorge, Lissa, xlix. 153.  
 CUNNINGHAM, General, his 'Memoir on the Indo-Scythians' referred to, xliii. 276 [note].  
 ———, Major-General Alexander, referred to in connection with the application of the name Bolor, xlii. 474.  
 CUNY, Dr., xlv. 409.  
 CUNYANA, same as Mankayana, xlv. 124.  
*Curaoa*, H.M.S., in the South Pacific, xlii. 229, 230.  
 CURATOKA Rapid, Essequibo River, British Guiana, xli. 80.  
 CURI-CURI River, tributary of the Essequibo, British Guiana, *ib.* 80.  
 CURLEBRONG River, tributary of the Potaro, British Guiana, *ib.* 81—waterfall on the, 90, 91.  
 CURITIBA, Brazil, xlv. 263, 267, 276, 277.  
 CURRENTS, East Equatorial counter, xlv. 37.  
 ———, meeting of the Atlantic and Polar, xliii. 84.  
 ———, oceanic, xli. p. clxxx.  
 CUTTLEFISH on the north-west coast of Yezo, xlii. 113.  
 CUTVAIN (Mung-mau Market), xlv. 212 [note].  
 CUZCO, great fortress of, Peru, xli. 295.  
 ———, reasons for believing the Yncas to have been aboriginal inhabitants of the country round, *ib.* 289.  
 CYCLOPEAN ruins of Ynca architecture, *ib.* 294, 295, 297.  
*Cyclops*, H.M.S., *ib.* 54.

## DALY.

- CYROPOLIS, Syr Darya Basin, xlv. 394—396.  
 CYRUS, extent of the satrapies of, xlv. 183.  
 D.  
 DA-BAN-CHEN, China, xlvii. 185.  
 DA-HO-DIAN, China, *ib.* 159.  
 DA-HO-YAN, China, *ib.* 187.  
 DA-SHAN-YUAN, China, *ib.* 178.  
 DA-SHI-TOU, China, *ib.* 168.  
 DA-TSUAN (wells), China, *ib.* 182.  
 DABBAT-EL-MARGA'H, Midian, xlix. 106.  
 DABULU, Natal ambassador, xlv. 67.  
 DADAH, village of, Sistan, xlv. 146, 150.  
 ———, country between, and Nasirabad, *ib.* 151.  
 DAGH-I-SHAH Heights, Persia, xlv. 98.  
 "DAH," custom, China-Burmah frontier, *ib.* 201.  
 DAHALIBANI River, tributary of the Essequibo, British Guiana, xli. 80.  
 DAHANA-I-HASAN Kuli, near Caspian Sea, xlv. 142.  
 DAHGUINZEIK, Burmah, xlv. 237.  
 DAHN-I-ISLIGH, Central Asia, xlviii. 222.  
 DAHUR race, in Manchuria, xlii. 175—origin of the race, 176.  
 DAIGUL, village of, Badakshan, *ib.* 187, 196.  
 DAIKOKU Islands, Akis Bay, Yezo, *ib.* 79.  
 ———, Yezo, action of the sea on the smaller of the two, *ib.* 82.  
 DAILEKH, Nepal, xlv. 353.  
 D'AILLY, Cardinal, "Petrus Alliacus," *ib.* 412.  
 DAIPON, Chinese official, *ib.* 334.  
 DAJABON River, Haiti Island, xlviii. 247.  
 DAKDONG Cháká, salt marshes of, Tibet, xlvii. 93.  
 DAKMAR Chuchán, Tibet, *ib.* 131.  
 ———, Tibet, xlv. 321, 322.  
 DAKWEH Mountain, Syria, xlii. 61.  
 DALAI Lama, incarnation of Sakya-muni, xlv. 302, 308.  
 DÁLÁTANG, Tibet, xlvii. 133.  
 DALMATIA, coast of, xlv. 34, 35.  
 D'ALMEIDA, W. BARRINGTON; Geography of PERAK and SALANGORE, and a Brief Sketch of some of the adjacent MALAY STATES, xlv. 357.  
 DALRYMPLE, Alexander, l. 8.  
 DALY, Mr., Maps of Malay Peninsula by, xlv. 373, 374, 376.  
 ——— Waters, Australia, xlv. 252.

## DALZELL.

- DALZELL, N. A., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 351.
- DAM Niargan Country, Tibet, xlv. 323.
- La, Pass, *ib.* 323.
- DÁMAH, or Daamá, Midian, xlix. 72.
- DAMAR, village, Nepal, xlv. 361.
- , or Daman Sára, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 372.
- DAMASCUS Lakes, Syria, xlii. 50.
- , Notes on an Exploration of the TULÚL EL SAFÁ, the Volcanic Region east of, and the UMM NIRÁN CAVE. By Captain R. F. BURTON, Medallist R.G.S., *ib.* 49.
- DAMGHAN, Persia, xlv. 67, 68, 70.
- DAMUDARKUND, Nepal, xlv. 357.
- DAN Bhanisar, village, Nepal, *ib.* 360.
- DANA, Professor, referred to in connection with the question of the formation of Florida, xli. 357.
- DANDALIDHURA, Nepal, xlv. 353.
- DANELL, David, voyages of, referred to in connection with the establishment of colonies in Greenland, xliii. 187.
- DÁNGRÁ Yum Cho Lake, Tibet, xlvii. 109.
- Peak, Tibet, *ib.* 106 [and note].
- D'ANVILLE, maps of, xlv. 299, 301, 302, 309, 310; xlv. 209 [and note].
- DAOGÜBÜNG, xliii. 14.
- Daphne*, paper made from, xlv. 306.
- DAR, or Diyár El-Nasará, Midian, xlix. 73.
- DAR Banda Country, Africa, xlv. 405, 409.
- Kuti, Africa, *ib.* 405, 409.
- Runga, Africa, *ib.* 405, 409.
- DAR-EL-HARZ, chief stronghold of the Fudhlee Sultans, Southern Arabia, xli. 237.
- DAR-ES-SALAM, East Africa, xlv. 228, 235-239; xlv. 364.
- and Kilwa, country between, xlv. 238.
- DARAB Valley, Persia, xlii. 204.
- DARAUT-KURGAN, Central Asia, xlvii. 38, 42 [and note].
- , height of, *ib.* 47.
- DARB el Kufi, Midian, xlix. 97.
- DARBAND-I-ARGHUNSHAH Defile, Persia, xlv. 76.
- DARBAND-I-HISSAR, Persia, *ib.* 141—Pass, 98.
- DARBAND-I-KARDEH Gorge, Persia, *ib.* 74.
- DARBAND Tower, frontier of Roshan, Central Asia, xlviii. 213 [and note].
- DARCHA village, xlv. 383, 389.

## DATO.

- DARDAN, fort of, Dusht River, Beluchistan, xlv. 163, 164.
- DARDISTAN, same as Balor, xlv. 293.
- , inhabitants of, described, xli. 3.
- DAREGHAZ, Persia, xlv. 84, 88, 90—plain, 91-94—stream, 95, 96, 130.
- DAREGHAZ-ATAK, Persia, *ib.* 139.
- DAREGHAZ to Sarakhs, *ib.* 155.
- DARES, aboriginal tribes, India, *ib.* 119.
- DARFUR, Africa, *ib.* 398, 405, 409-411—mountains, 410.
- , Notes upon some Astronomical Observations made in KORDOFAN and. By Major H. G. PROUT, Corps of Engineers, Egyptian General Staff. Communicated by General STONE, Chief of the Staff, Cairo, xlix. 392.
- DARIA-I-BARTANG, or Murgháb River, Central Asia, xlviii. 215.
- DARIA-LYK, or Kunia-daria river, Western Asia, *ib.* 309.
- DARJILING, longitude of, xlv. 337, 339.
- DARKOTE Pass, Central Asia, xli. 4, 5, 7, 8.
- DABOSH, village of, Trans-Indus, xlii. 194.
- DABWIN, Charles, referred to in connection with the geography of the sea, xli. 46, 47.
- , Mr., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 368.
- , quoted on the upheaval of the land from the Rio Plata to Tierra del Fuego, xlv. 255.
- , Port, New Guinea, xlviii. 299.
- DARYA Tract, Caspian Sea, xlv. 137.
- DASAWASSE, West Africa, *ib.* 300.
- DASHT, or Sir-i-Dasht, Persia, lead-mines at, xlii. 205.
- Arjin, village of, Persia, xlv. 196.
- Plateau, Persia, xlv. 109, 129, 131, 135.
- DASHT-I-ALAI, the western portion of the Káshghar territory, xlii. 469.
- DASHT-I-BAHÁRAK, one of the most extensive fertile plains in Badakhshán, *ib.* 443 [and note].
- DASHT-I-BIAZ, village of, Persia, xliii. 79.
- DASHT-I-KHAMCHÁN Plateau, xlii. 441.
- DASHT-I-KHARGOSHI Flat, Pamir steppe, xlv. 391.
- DASHT-I-SANGBAR, Persia, xliii. 70.
- DASPUR valley, Central Asia, xli. 5, 8.
- DAT River, Assam, xliii. 39.
- DATO Antar, Malay chief, xlv. 376.
- Klana, Malay elected headman, *ib.* 378.

- DATO.**
- DATO Moar, Malay chief, xlv. 374, 376.  
 DAUBENY, Dr., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 374.  
 DAUDAI (Little and Great), xlv. 30.  
 DAUDE, Papuan tribe, New Guinea, xlv. 41.  
 DAULAT Beg Valley, Karakorum Mountains, *ib.* 294, 295 [note].  
 ——— Beguldi, Central Asia, xlviii. 177.  
 ———, Camp in Karakorum Mountains, xlv. 294 [and note].  
 ——— Khana Plateau, Persia, *ib.* 89, 90, 97—village, 88.  
 D'AVALOS y Figueroa (1602), cited in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 283.  
 ———, referred to in connection with Lakes Titicaca and Anllagaa, xlv. 129.  
 D'AVEZAC de Castera Macaya, Marie-Amand-Pascal, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxiv.  
 DAVIES' Trade Report, Kashgar, xlv. 290.  
 DAVIS, Captain John Edward, R.N., Obit. Notice, xlvii. p. cxlvii.  
 ———, J. R., Cambridge Local Examinations Prize Medal awarded to, xlix. p. cxxvii.  
 ——— Mount, West Australia, xlv. 260, 285, 287.  
 ——— Strait, *ib.* 36, 40.  
 ———, deep soundings and serial ocean temperatures obtained in, by H.M.S. *Valorous*, xlv. p. clv.  
 DAWAND Pass, Persia, *ib.* 96, 141.  
 DAWSON, G. M., *ib.* 230, 253, 254.  
 ———, Lieutenant L., xlv. 153.  
 ——— Strait, New Guinea, *ib.* 154.  
 "DAYMA," or Barani, unirrigated lands, Persia, xlv. 89, 94, 97.  
 DAYMAN, Captain, R.N., referred to, xli. 49.  
 DAY'S Gully, Australia, xlv. 287.  
 DAYR Naby Yunán, Syria, xlii. 411.  
 ——— Taht el Karnah, ruins known as, Syria, *ib.* 415, 416.  
 DÁZA, Southern Tibbu people, Africa, xlv. 398.  
 DAZGARBAH Glen, Persia, *ib.* 67.  
 DE-AN-FOO, China, xlvii. 175.  
 DE BLAQUIÈRE, Lord, Obit. Notice, xli. p. cxlix.  
 DE BOUGAINVILLE, M., his Expedition to the New Hebrides Group, South Pacific, in 1768, referred to, xlii. 221.  
 DE COMPIÈGNE, Marquis, Obit. Notice, xlvii. p. cli.
- DEH-BAKRI.**
- DE GREY River, Australia, xlv. 251, 252.  
 DE LAGRÉE, exploring party of, *ib.* 242—245.  
 DE LA ZOUCHE, Lord, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxlvi.  
 DE LONG, Mr., referred to in connection with the exploration of Japan, *ib.* 141.  
 DE MACEDO, Joaquim José da Costa, Obit. Notice, xliii. p. clix.  
 DE RIALLE, M. Gérard, referred to in connection with the Anti-Libanus, xlii. 410.  
 DE SÁ DA BANDEIRA, Marquis, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxiv.  
 DE SALIS, Lieut.-General Rodolph, Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvii.  
 DE STRZELECKI, Count. See *Strzelecki*.  
 DE VOS, Mr., Resident Missionary at Si-ying-sze, referred to, xliii. 110.  
 DE WALDECK, referred to in connection with the ruined cities of Central America, xlii. 355.  
 DEAD Sea, depression of the, xliii. 220.  
 ———, level of the, *ib.* 213.  
 ———, level of, according to various travellers, *ib.* 220.  
 DEASE, Mr., l. 64.  
 ——— Strait, xlv. 40.  
 DEAYBEE tribe, Southern Arabia, xli. 227, 229.  
 DEB Ghat, Hindoo temple at, xlv. 363.  
 DEBAJUNG, Tibet, *ib.* 358.  
 DEBI Mansing Basaniath, Nepal headman, *ib.* 355.  
 DEBROOGURH, Brahmaputra River, *ib.* 233.  
 DECKEN, Baron von der, Medal awarded to, in 1864, l. 75.  
 DEE, John, referred to by Admiral Irmingier, xlix. 403.  
 ——— River, Survey of the Estuary of, by Staff-Commanders J. Richards and W. B. Calver, xli. p. clvii.  
 DEEBAY Range, Yunnan, China, watershed between the Takaw and Shwélee affluents of the Irawady, *ib.* 279.  
 DEEDS, Lieutenant, xlv. 166.  
 DEEP Sea Exploring Expedition, Despatch of, under Captain (now Sir) G. S. Nares, in H.M.S. *Challenger*, xliii. p. clxxv.  
 DEER, in Yezo, xlii. 130.  
 DEERING Hills, Australia, xlv. 289.  
 DEFILES on the Irawady River, Upper Burma, xli. 257, 258.  
 "DEH-BAKRI" Pass, Persia, xliii. 66—height of, 67.

## DEH.

- DEH Shaikh, village of, Persia, xlv. 197.  
 — Sharbat, Caspian Sea, xlvi. 187.  
 DEHBID Range, Persia, xlii. 205.  
 DEHRÚD Pass, Persia, xlv. 202.  
 DEKCHA, depth of the old river bed of the Amu-daria at, Western Asia, xlviii. 310 [and note].  
 DELAGOA Bay, xlv. 46-49, 65, 74, 79, 104.  
 ———, cause of the insalubrity of, xlii. 38.  
 ———, From the GOLD REGION in the TRANSVAAL to. By Captain C. WARREN, R.E. Communicated by his Excellency Sir BARTLE FRERE, Bart., Governor, Cape Colony, xlviii. 288.  
 ———, or LORENÇO MARQUES, Journey from NATAL to, via the SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC and across the LEBOMBO MOUNTAINS, and thence to the GOLD FIELDS near LEYDENBERG. By PERCY HOPE, xlv. 208.  
 ——— railway, xlviii. 247 *et seq.*  
 ———, roads from the Gold Fields to, South Africa, xlviii. 283.  
 DELAPORTE, Monsieur, xlv. 245.  
 DELI Chai, or "Mad" Stream, Persia, xlv. 65.  
 DELLA Torre Cape, xlv. 162.  
 DEMAVEND, Persia, xlv. 63, 64, 129.  
 ——— Lake, Persia, *ib.* 128.  
 ———, Mount, Elburz Mountains, xlv. 222.  
 ——— Mountains, Persia, xlv. 63, 65, 71, 118, 128.  
 ——— Stream, Persia, *ib.* 64.  
 DEMERARA River, British Guiana, surveys of the approaches to the, completed, xli. p. clviii.  
 DEMUS River, mentioned by Ptolemy, xlv. 394, 398, 406.  
 DENÁK, Tibet, xlvii. 130.  
*Dendroclanus striatus*, giant bamboo, xlv. 345.  
 DENHAM, Mr., *ib.* 400, 403.  
 DENISON Plains, Australia, xlv. 251.  
 ———, Sir William Thomas, R.E., K.O.B., Obit. Notice, xli. p. cl.  
 DENSU River, West Africa, xlv. 300, 301.  
 D'ENTRECASTEAUX, Captain, referred to in connection with the search for La Perouse, xlii. 224.  
 ——— Islands, New Guinea, xlv. 154.  
 ———, Monsieur, *ib.* 154, 161.  
 DEONIAGARE, *ib.* 302.

## DIEGO.

- DEOTIBA, height of, xli. 247.  
 DERBEND, hamlet, Persia, xlv. 90.  
 DERBEND-I-KIBKAN gap in Alburz Mountains, *ib.* 90.  
 DERBUCHER River, Kashgar. See *Telbachuk*.  
 DERENA District, Yule Island, New Guinea, xlv. 44.  
 "DEBIA Numuk," famous salt lake known as, in the Persepolis Valley, Persia, xlii. 202.  
 DESAGUADEBO, River, Bolivia, xlvii. 205.  
 DESERT of GOBI, On the BURIED CITIES in the SHIFTING SANDS of the Great. By Sir T. DOUGLAS FORSYTH, K.O.S.I., C.B., *ib.* 1.  
 DESGODINS, Abbé, referred to, xlviii. 57.  
 DESHIRIGAY, palace of Lama of Tibet, xlv. 305.  
 DESICCATION in Central Asia, xlviii. 260.  
 DESIDERI, Hippolito, Père, xlv. 300.  
 DETHINA, Southern Arabia, xli. 235.  
 ———, District of, Southern Arabia, *ib.* 239.  
 DÉUDAN, old river beds of, Western Asia, xlviii. 308.  
 DEUNG-DO-LIN-SŪ to Sha-Lu, Capt. Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 160.  
 DEVIL worship, New Hebrides, xlv. 165.  
 DEWANGIRY, *ib.* 312.  
 DEZAIN, Persia, xlv. 132.  
 DHEJEN, Tibet, xlvii. 130.  
 ———, Jong, Tibet, *ib.* 132.  
 D'HERBELOT, referred to, xlv. 99, 100.  
 DHOQ-LA, Tibet, xlv. 323.  
 ———, Pass, *ib.* 324.  
 DHOK-LA Pass, Tibet, *ib.* 312.  
 DHOMDÁ village, Tibet, xlvii. 133.  
 DHUKPA, marrying lamas, xlv. 334.  
 DI-CHU, River, Tibet, xlvii. 112 [and note].  
 DIABLO, Mount, Haïti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 242.  
*Diana*, Arctic steam yacht, *ib.* 2.  
 ———, B. Leigh Smith's steamer, xlviii. 93, 97.  
 DIBIN country, South-East Africa, xlv. 86.  
*Dicotyles labiatus*, xlv. 311.  
 ——— *torquatus*, *ib.* 311.  
 DIEGO Campo Mount, Haïti Island, xlviii. 245.  
 ——— de Cordova y Salinas, Fray (1643), Chronicler of the Franciscan Friars, referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.

DIEGO.

- DIEGO Suarez Bay, Madagascar, xlv. 129.  
 DIGAB La Pass, Kailás Range, Central Asia, xlviii. 175.  
 DIGI-LA or Batalipatan Pass, Nepal, xlv. 356.  
 DIGOON Hill, Burma, xli. 343.  
 DIHANA-I-GURGAN, Persia, xlv. 131.  
 DIHANA-I-KHURMALU, Persia, *ib.* 111.  
 DIHONG River, Tibet, xlv. 301.  
 DIKOA, Africa, xlv. 402.  
 DILAIL River, tributary of the Indus, xli. 6.  
 DILLON, Mr., xlv. 211, 227.  
 ———, Peter (1813), referred to in connection with the search for La Perouse, xlii. 225, 226.  
 DIMUN, New Guinea measure, xlv. 46.  
 DIN-CHOW, China, xlvii. 173.  
 DINGDING Stream, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 353, 368.  
 ——— Mountains, *ib.* 358.  
 DINGRI Chu River, Tibet, xlv. 334.  
 ——— Khar or fort, *ib.* 334.  
 ——— Maidán or Dingri Ganga, Tibet, *ib.* 307, 310, 334.  
 ———, Journey to SHIGATZE in TIBET, and return by, into NEPAUL in 1871, by the Native Explorer No. 9. By Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, *ib.* 330.  
 DIODORUS Siculus, *ib.* 412.  
 DIOKAB Karpo, Tibet, xlvii. 128.  
 DIPSANG Plains, Central Asia, xlviii. 177.  
 DIB, capital of Punjkora, position of, xlii. 201.  
 ———, town of, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 182, 183, 193.  
 DISCO, Davis Straits, Arctic Expedition (1875-6) completes provisions, fuel and stores at, xlv. p. clv.  
 DISCOVERIES in the South Pacific in the early part of the present century, xlii. 225.  
*Discovery*, H.M.S., starts for Arctic Regions in May 1875, xlv. p. clv.  
 DISEASES, prevalent, on the Island of Fernando Noronha, xlii. 438.  
 DISRAELI Mount, New Zealand, xlv. 162.  
 DIUPA River, Iceland, xlv. 2.  
 DIVANEH, village of, Sistan, xlv. 147.  
 DIWAN Khana, ruin, xlv. 77.  
 DIXON, W. Hepworth, Obituary Notice, l. p. clxvi.  
 DJAUBIN, African tribe, xlv. 299.

DOOL.

- DJEBEL Marra Mountain, Africa, xlv. 410.  
 DJIZZAK, near Samarkand, xlv. 395.  
 DJORDJAN, ruins of the city of, on the Hürgen River, Central Asia, xlv. 223.  
 DJURAB River, Africa, xlv. 407.  
 DOBBO Harbour, Aru Islands, New Guinea, xlv. 37.  
 DOBO Nakpo, Tibet, xlvii. 124.  
*Dodom*, New Guinea dog with neck-lace, xlv. 56.  
 DOF Valley, Afghanistan, xlix. 238.  
 DOG, species of wild, near the Tati Settlement, South-East Africa, xlii. 4 [note].  
 "DOG-ROCK," Pelagosa, xlix. 180.  
 DOGPA, nomad tribe, Tibet, xlv. 317-319, 326.  
 DOGRA, Nepal, *ib.* 352.  
 DOGRAGAR River, *ib.* 352.  
 DOGS used in war by African tribes, xlv. 28, 30.  
 DOJAM, Tibet, xlvii. 130.  
 DOJIMI, Dr. de, referred to in connection with a visit to Lissa and Pelagosa, xlix. 166.  
 DOKMAR, Tibet, xlv. 319.  
 DOL-GAEN' Territory, Siberia, boundary of the, xlviii. 13.  
 DOLO Range, Southern Arabia, xli. 216.  
 DOLONNOR, Mongolia, xlv. 85.  
 ———, position of, *ib.* 81 [and note].  
 ———, visited by the Abbé Huc, *ib.* 81.  
 ——— (Lama Miao), Mongolia, founded by the Emperor Kang-hi, *ib.* 80.  
 ———, town of, founded by the Emperor Kang-hi, as a trading mart between the Chinese and the Mongolian tribes, *ib.* 73, 80.  
 DOM Pedro Segundo Railway, North-East Brazil, xlv. 308.  
 DON patti, Nepal, xlv. 350.  
 DONDO, West Africa, xlv. 428, 429.  
 DONDULAN, African tribe, xlv. 112.  
 DONDULI, South-East Africa, *ib.* 106, 112.  
 DONGDOT-LO village, *ib.* 316.  
 DONGO-LA Pass, Tibet, *ib.* 334.  
 DONKIA Pass, Sikkim, Tibet frontier, *ib.* 309, 313.  
 DOO-DIN'-KA, Siberia, copper ore and coal at, xlviii. 15.  
 DOOI, best port in the Island of Saghalin, xlii. 376.  
 ———, coal-mine at, Island of Saghalin, *ib.* 379, 382.

**DOOI.**  
**DOOI**, or Jonquière Bay, Island of Saghalin, coal-mines at, xlii. 374.  
**DORA** Pass, Hindoo Koosh Range, *ib.* 188, 189—probable height of the pass, 190.  
**D'ORBIGNY**, referred to, xli. 321, 328, 335.  
 ———, who mapped the southern shores of Lake Titicaca, referred to, xliv. 130.  
**DORCY**, R., xlv. 328, 329.  
**DORENGO**, trigonometrical station of, Assam, xliii. 28.  
**DORJE** Phamo, goddess, xlv. 320.  
**DORKIA** Monastery, Tibet, *ib.* 311, 322.  
 ———— lugu dong Monastery, *ib.* 320.  
**DORP** River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 119.  
**D'ORVILLE**, Father, survey of Tibet, *ib.* 300.  
**DOTT**, *ib.* 351, 352.  
**DOUBLE** Land of Chobi Country, South-East Africa, *ib.* 52.  
**DOUGLAS**, Dr. Carstairs, referred to in connection with the identification of Zayton, xlv. 112 [and note], 113 [note].  
 ———, Rev. CARSTAIRS; Notes on the identity of ZAYTON, *ib.* 97.  
**DOURBA** (*Sorghum vulgare*), *ib.* 45, 47.  
**DOUTAO** River, branch of the Sabia, South Africa, xli. 111.  
**DOVE**, isothermal chart by, xlv. 421.  
 ——— Glacier, Wilczek Land, Arctic Seas, xlv. 11.  
**DOW-LU-TSAO-GOU**, China, xlvii. 186.  
**DOWKARA** Lake, South of Aral Sea, xlv. 369–371, 399.  
**DOWM** palm (*Hyphane*), xli. 225.  
**DRAGON** Lake, Central Asia, xlii. 491 [and note].  
**DRAKE**, CHARLES F. TYRWHITT, Notes of a Reconnaissance of the ANTI-LIBANUS, *ib.* 408.  
 ———— Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxlvi.  
 ———— referred to, xlii. 51.  
 ———— referred to in connection with the exploration of the Desert of Tih, xliii. 228.  
 ———— referred to in connection with the survey of Palestine, *ib.* 233.  
**DRAKENBERG** Range, South Africa, xli. 102.  
**DRAKENS** Berge, Transvaal, xlvii. 227.  
**DRAKENSBERG** Peaks, xlv. 114–118.  
**DRANGIANA**, traversed by Alexander the Great in his passage from Aria

**DUN-TAI.**  
 or Herat to the Indian Caucasus, xliii. 275, 276.  
**DREW**, F., xlv. 286, 287.  
 ———, letter from, to Sir Roderick Murchison, on the death of G. W. Hayward, xli. 14.  
**DRUMS** of the Maunat race, New Guinea, xlv. 18.  
**DRURY**, Mr., xlv. 129.  
**DSO-YURUK** Spring, old bed of Oxus at, xlviii. 304.  
**DU CHAILLU**, Monsieur, xlv. 80.  
 ———, Paul B., award to, in 1866, l. 76.  
**DU HALDE**, work of, on Tibet, xlv. 299.  
**DÚBA** village, Central Asia, xlviii. 184.  
**DUBOIS'** Dunes, South-East Africa, xlv. 77.  
 ———, Mr., *ib.* 46, 50, 63, 65–67, 71, 77, 80, 81, 85, 88, 105, 123, 124.  
**DUCHA** (Penicillaria), xlv. 410.  
**DUCIE**, Cape, New Zealand, xlv. 159.  
**DUDLEY**, Sir Robert, his 'Arcano del Mare' referred to, xlv. 111.  
**DUFF** Group, South Pacific, named by Captain James Wilson, in 1797, xlii. 224.  
**DUFFERIN**, Lord, l. 56.  
**DUFLE'**, White Nile, xlv. 432.  
**DUFOUR**, General, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxxvii.  
**DUHALDE**, Extract from his 'General Description of Eastern Tartary,' with reference to wild mules, xliii. 125 [and note].  
**DUHALDE'S** version of Gerbillon's sixth journey into Tartary, extract from, *ib.* 116, 117 [note].  
**DUHAMEL**, M., xlv. 404.  
**DUKE OF YORK GROUP**, NEW BRITAIN, and NEW IRELAND. By the Rev. G. BROWN, xlvii. 137.  
 ———— Island, Pacific Ocean, xlv. 32; xlvii. 138.  
 ———, New Britain, and New Ireland, people of, *ib.* 145.  
 ———, language of, *ib.* 146 *et seq.*  
**DUKTI**, Tibet, *ib.* 131.  
**DULADGIN**, South-Western Australia, xlii. 389.  
**DULUTH**, Minnesota, U.S., xlv. 230.  
**DUMA** River, Nyanza Lake, *ib.* 17.  
**DUMO** Port, Victoria Nyanza, *ib.* 23, 24.  
**DUMPHU**, or Hotá Sangpo, River, Tibet, xlvii. 110.  
**DUN-GUAN-POO**, China, *ib.* 181.  
**DUN-LO-TIN**, China, *ib.* 163.  
**DUN-MU-DA**, China, *ib.* 187.  
**DUN-TAI** (i. e. "watch-towers" or



DUNGAN.

- "beacons") built during the Ming dynasty along the great highway of the present province of Shing-king (Mukden), xlii. 150.
- DUNGAN, Professor P. M., M.D., F.R.S., President G. S., appointed to deliver science lecture in 1877-8, vol. xlviii. p. ix.
- DUNDA, East Africa, xlvii. 261.
- DUNDAS, Right Hon. Sir David, G.C., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cliii.
- River, South Africa, xlv. 209.
- DUNEN, Bay of [Lat. N. 72° 40'], xlv. 18.
- DUNG Cháká, or Dung Nagacháká, Tibet, *ib.* 318, 319.
- DUNGCHE, Tibet, *ib.* 319.
- DUNLOP, Captain, xli. 360.
- DUPUIS, Monsieur, xlv. 247.
- DURAND, Sir Henry, Bengal Engineers, referred to, xli. 138.
- DURANGAR, Persia, xli. 95, 96, 141—Stream, 96, 97.
- DURANGAR-I-KURDI, Persia, *ib.* 96.
- DURANGAR-I-TURKI, Persia, *ib.* 96.
- DURÁNIS, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Cho'tia'li route, xlix. 212.
- DURBADAM, village, Persia, xli. 96.
- DURBAN, xlv. 46, 85, 104.
- to Newcastle, South Africa, distance in miles, xlv. 203.
- DURGAI, village of, on the frontier of Swat, Trans-Indus, xlii. 192.
- DURGANA lands, Persia, xli. 91.
- DURIAN Sabatang, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 364, 367.
- DURJADJ, village of, Arabia, xliii. 295—297.
- DURRA (Sorghum), xli. 410.
- , village, Persia, *ib.* 108.
- DURUH, village of, Persia, xliii. 75.
- D'URVILLE, Captain Dumont, referred to in connection with the search for La Perouse, xlii. 226.
- DUSHT River, Beluchistan, xlv. 163, 168, 174, 177.
- DUSHTUK Plain, Beluchistan, *ib.* 177.
- DUTCH, discoveries by the, in the Arctic Regions, xliii. 88.
- Expeditions, the, l. 93.
- DUZABASHI, Turcoman robber leaders, xli. 78.
- DWENASSE, West Africa, *ib.* 300.
- DYER, W. Thiselton, appointed to deliver science lecture in 1877-8, xlviii. p. x.
- DYKE Acland, New Zealand, xlv. 161.
- DYNGJUFJÖLL Mountain, Iceland, xli. 4, 6-9.
- DZIAN-DZI-SIAN, China, xlvii. 174.

ECHIGO.

- DZOYUBUK, well of, in the Uzboi, Central Asia, xlv. 217.
- DZUNG-NGYU to Nieh-Ma-Sa, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 154.

E.

- EARL, G. W., xli. 379.
- EAST AFRICA, the KINGANI RIVER. By FREDERICK HOLMWOOD, Esq., Assistant Political Agent, Zanzibar, xlvii. 253.
- , On the Coast Country of, South of ZANZIBAR. By Captain FREDERICK ELTON, xlv. 227.
- EAST Cape, New Guinea, *ib.* 12; xlv. 159.
- CENTRAL AFRICA, Altitudes in, between PUNGWE and MAKALUMBE; computed by Lieutenant S. S. SUGDEN, R.N., from 317 Observations taken during the East African Expedition. By JOSEPH THOMSON, l. 268.
- , Journey from the PANGANI, viâ USAMBARA, to MOMBASA. By the Rev. CHARLES NEW, xlv. 414.
- Coast of Africa, Surveys of, xlv. p. cliii.; vol. xlv. p. clvii.; vol. xli. p. clvii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxii.
- Indian Islands, currents by, xlv. 37—curved mountain chain of, 39.
- EASTERN Archipelago, Coast Surveys in, xli. p. clxi.; vol. xlii. p. clxxviii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiii.; vol. xlvii. p. clx.
- , definition of the term as applied to Admiralty Surveys, xli. p. clxi.
- NEW GUINEA, Discoveries in, by Captain MORESBY and the Officers of H.M.S. *Basilisk*. By Captain JOHN MORESBY, R.N., xlv. 153.
- PERSIA, Journey from BANDER ABBAS to MASH-HAD by SISTAN, with some Account of the last-named Province. By Major-General Sir FREDERIC J. GOLDSMID, K.C.S.I., C.B., xliii. 65.
- EASTWICK, Mr., quoted on the famine at Tehran, xlv. 199.
- EBAL, Mount, height of, Palestine, xliii. 209.
- EBERMAYER, Professor, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 352.
- EBIR, tribe, one of the three outcast tribes among the Somâl, xlii. 69.
- ECHIGO, Japan, Journal of a Tour

## ECHIO.

- through part of the Province of, in 1871. By J. TROUP, xlii. 425.
- ECHIO, Japan, Journal of a Tour through part of the Province of, in 1871. By J. TROUP, *ib.* 425.
- ECHIU, Plain of, Japan, *ib.* 427, 428.
- EDDYSTONE Island, Pacific Ocean, xlv. 31.
- EDEN, Admiral Sir Charles, K.C.B., Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clix.
- , Mr., xlv. 309.
- , Richard, life and works of, l. 2 *et seq.*
- EDGAR, Captain, xlv. 309, 313, 314.
- EDGE Island, xliii. 86.
- , Thomas, referred to in connection with discoveries eastward of Spitzbergen, *ib.* 86.
- EDGEcombe Mount, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 189, 198.
- EDOMO (Endermo) Harbour, Yezo, xlii. 131, 132, 134.
- EDRISI, referred to in connection with the town of Djankou (Changchow), China, xlv. 100.
- EDUCATION, systems of, in Japan, *ib.* 144.
- EDUCATIONAL Prizes. See *Medals, Schools Prize, and Educational Prizes.*
- EDWARDS, Captain, sent out in search of the *Bounty*, referred to, xlii. 224.
- EDWIN Mount, Australia, xlv. 287.
- "EFMATA" Island, coast of New Guinea, xlv. 35, 36.
- EGAI, Africa, xlv. 399, 407.
- EGEN-KLYTCH-BENT, Western Asia, xlviii. 315.
- EGERON Strait, Timor Laut Island, *ib.* 295.
- Egeron*, second and third voyages of the, to the Indian Archipelago, *ib.* 298.
- , voyages of the, *ib.* 294.
- EGERTON, Lord Francis, life of, l. 47.
- EGGERS, referred to, xliii. 160, 161.
- EGGERS', 'True Site of Old East Greenland,' referred to, *ib.* 158.
- EGIZ Yar, Central Asia, xlv. 395.
- EH-HEH-KHOTAN, fortress of, Manchuria, xlii. 160.
- EH-LU (or I-lu), station of, Manchuria, colonised by Chinese immigrants from Shan-tung, *ib.* 158.
- EISAN, town of, Southern Arabia, xli. 216.
- EKATÉ, Zulu servant of Mr. Dubois, xlv. 46.
- EL-'AKABAH and El-Haurá, list of stations between, xlix. 148-150.
- EL-'ALÁ, Syria, xlii. 420.

## EL-SUWAYHIL.

- EL-AMLL, Midian, xlix. 111.
- EL-'AMR, Midian, *ib.* 16.
- EL ANUT, village of, Arabia, xliii. 300, 301.
- EL-ASAYBAH, Midian, xlix. 12.
- EL-BADÁ Plain, South Midian, *ib.* 126-128.
- EL-DIYÚRÁ, Ghassanian convents called, Syria, site of, xlii. 50—architecture of, 50.
- EL FACHER, altitudes and position of, xlix. 397.
- EL-FARA', ruins, Midian, *ib.* 94.
- EL-GHARBA, town of, Arabia, xliiii. 297.
- EL GIRÁGIR, Midian, xlix. 71.
- EL-HAKL, Midian, *ib.* 46, 47.
- EL-HALLÍKAH, Midian, *ib.* 16.
- EL-HARBAH, Midian, *ib.* 66, 67.
- EL-HAURÁ, Midian, *ib.* 111, 112.
- , to the Southern Sulphur Hill, and cruise to, Midian, *ib.* 108.
- EL-HEJAZ Mountains, Midian, *ib.* 44.
- EL-HIJB, on Madáin Sálih, South Midian, *ib.* 140.
- EL-HUMAYBAH, Midian, *ib.* 28.
- EL-'ILÁ, South Midian, *ib.* 140.
- EL-KANTARAH, ruins, Midian, *ib.* 73.
- EL-KHARSHÁ'A, Syria, xlii. 422, 424.
- EL KULAYB, mountain in Syria, *ib.* 52, 53; xlix. 31.
- EL MAKLÁ, Midian, xlix. 19 [and note].
- EL-MARWAH mine, South Midian, *ib.* 144, 145.
- EL-MELLÁHAH, salt lake, South Midian, *ib.* 116.
- EL-M'JIRMAH, ruins, Midian, *ib.* 85.
- EL-MUHÁSIR, Midian, *ib.* 10.
- EL-MUKAYKAM ridge, Midian, *ib.* 66.
- EL-MURAYTBAH well, Midian, *ib.* 70.
- EL-MUWAYLAH, Midian, *ib.* 56.
- , Port, Midian, *ib.* 4.
- , to Magháir Shwayb, Burton's Itinerary from, *ib.* 6.
- , viá Zibá, return of Captain Burton's Expedition to, *ib.* 79.
- , work in and around, *ib.* 49.
- EL-NABAGAH, ruins, Midian, *ib.* 102.
- EL-NEJD, Arabian plateau, *ib.* 64.
- EL-NUKRAH Ghadir, Midian, *ib.* 21.
- EL-OBEYAD, altitudes and position of, *ib.* 393.
- EL ODAYSIYEH, Syria, xlii. 56.
- EL-RAHABAH Plain, Midian, xlix. 72.
- EL-SEBAYYIB, ruins of, Midian, *ib.* 93.
- "EL-SHIGDAWAYN," or Umm Jarfayn, Midian, *ib.* 20 [and note].
- EL-SUWAYHIL, Midian, *ib.* 31.

EL-TIHAMAII.

- EL-TIHAMAII, Midian, xlix. 45, 46.  
 EL-WIJH, Midian, *ib.* 65, 107, 108.  
 ———, Burton's cruise to, Midian, *ib.* 99.  
 ———, Fort, South Midian, *ib.* 116.  
 ——— to "the Gasr," list of stations and dates on march from, South Midian, *ib.* 136.  
 ———, return journey to, South Midian, *ib.* 145.  
 ———, wells of, South Midian, *ib.* 117.  
 EL-YEMEN Mountains, Midian, *ib.* 106.  
 EL-ZIYAYB, Midian, *ib.* 81.  
 EL ZUMMARÁFI ("the Piper"), Syria, xlii. 417.  
 ELATH, ruins of ancient town of, Midian, xlix. 42.  
 ELBURZ Mountains, xlv. 202, 222, 224.  
 ELDER, Hon. Thomas, xlv. 295; xlv. 328 [note].  
 ——— Springs, Australia, xlv. 284.  
*Elaeagnus hortensis*, *ib.* 369—jungle, 386—388.  
 ELEPHANT Island, Delagoa Bay, *ib.* 51.  
 ——— Rocks, *ib.* 115.  
 ELEUTHERA, Bahama Islands, xli. 209.  
 ELEVARA village, New Guinea, xlv. 35.  
 ELLIAS, Ney, Founder's Medal awarded to, xliii. p. cxlvii.  
 ———, Medal awarded to, in 1873, l. 71.  
 ———; Notes of a Journey through WESTERN MONGOLIA, xliii. 108.  
 ———; A Visit to the Valley of the SHUELI in YUNNAN, xlv. 198.  
 ELIZABETH Spring, West Australia, xlv. 253.  
 ELLENBOROUGH, Earl of, formerly Governor-General of India, Obit. Notice, xlii. p. clxx.  
 ELLIOT, Kynynmond, xlv. 303.  
 ———, Mr., American explorer in Brazil, xlv. 270, 274.  
 ———, G. B., description of Perak River by, *ib.* 364.  
 ———, Sir H., his 'History of India, as told by its own Historians,' referred to, xlii. 407.  
 ——— Henry, referred to in connection with the geography of the Oxus region, *ib.* 494 [note].  
 ELLIS, William, F.R.A.S., of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich; his Calculation of the Results of the Observations taken by R. B. Shaw during his Journey to Yarkand in the year 1870, xli. 373.

EQUATORIAL.

- ELM, change effected by the introduction of, into Britain, xlix. 336.  
 ELPHINSTONE, the Hon. Mountstuart, notice of, l. 22.  
 ———, Mountstuart, referred to in connection with the name of Bolor, in Central Asia, xlii. 476.  
 ELTON, Captain, xlv. 45, 67, 68, 76, 77, 364.  
 ———, referred to in connection with Jeppe's Notes on the Transvaal, xlvii. 225.  
 ———, remarks on journey of on the Limpopo River, xlv. 123 *et seq.*  
 FREDERICK; Journal of an Exploration of the LIMPOPO RIVER, xlii. 1.  
 ———; On the Coast Country of EAST AFRICA south of ZANZIBAR, xlv. 227.  
 ——— James Frederick, Her Majesty's Consul for Mozambique, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. cxxxiv.  
 ELTON'S Hummocks, South-East Africa, xlv. 76.  
 ELVIRE, Mount, Australia, *ib.* 280.  
 ELWES, Captain, *ib.* 309.  
 EMBASSY route between Burmah and China, xlv. 200.  
 EMDÜNG, village of, Assam, xliii. 25, 44.  
 ENDERBY, Charles, F.R.S., Obit. Notice, xlvii. p. cliii.  
 ENDERMO, Harbour of, Yezo, xlv. 134.  
 ENGINEER'S Group, New Guinea, xlv. 157.  
 ENGLAND, ocean current by, *ib.* 38.  
 ———, surveys of coasts of, xli. p. clvi.; vol. xlii. p. clxxii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxvi.; vol. xlv. p. cli.; vol. xlv. p. clvii.; vol. xlv. p. clvi.; vol. xlvii. p. clvii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxi.; vol. l. p. clix.  
 ENGLISH River, Lorenzo Marques, South Africa, xlv. 209; xlv. 47.  
 ENGRONELAND (Greenland), visited by Nicolò Zeno, xliii. 157.  
 ENZELL, xlv. 186—difficulty of landing at, 187.  
 EQUATORIAL Africa, Eastern, Compilation of large map of, entrusted to E. G. Ravenstein, xlix. p. xii.  
 ———, Summary of Observations on the Geography, Climate, and Natural History of the LAKE REGIONS of, made by the Speke and Grant Expedition, 1860-63. By Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. GRANT, C.B., O.S.I., xlii. 243.

## EQUATORIAL.

- EQUATORIAL current, specific gravity of water of, *xlvi.* 77.
- ERHARDT, M., *xlvi.* 414.
- ERIE, Lake, Canada, size of, *xlvi.* 14.
- ERMAN, Professor Adolphe, Gold Medalist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, *xlvi.* p. *cxlviii.*
- ERSKINE, St. Vincent, *l.* 79.
- ; Journey to UMZILA'S, SOUTH-EAST AFRICA, in 1871-1872, *xlvi.* 45.
- , referred to in connection with the Limpopo River, *xlvi.* 28.
- , referred to in connection with the exploration of the Limpopo, *ib.* 28.
- , referred to in connection with the upheaval of the land, *xlvi.* 253.
- ; Third and Fourth Journeys in GAZA or SOUTHERN MOZAMBIQUE, *xlvi.* 25.
- Point, South-East Africa, *xlvi.* 75, 77.
- ER-TAI, China, *xlvi.* 187.
- Erythrina Indica*, South Pacific Islands, *xlvi.* 238.
- ESCALONA, Gaspar de (1647), referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, *xlvi.* 284.
- ESHICOMI or Umkelinzi River, South-East Africa, *xlvi.* 60, 82, 83.
- ESHIGIBI Stream, South-East Africa, *ib.* 58, 61, 84.
- ESLANDA (the Shetland Group), *xlvi.* 157.
- ESMOK, West Yunnan, China, *xlvi.* 231, 244.
- ESPERANCE Bay, Australia, *xlvi.* 361.
- ESPIRITO Santo, North-East Brazil, *xlvi.* 318, 319.
- ESPIRITU Santo, largest island of the New Hebrides Group, *xlvi.* 231.
- ESSEQUEBO River, British Guiana, *xlvi.* 78, 97.
- ESTREITA da Serra, North-East Brazil, *xlvi.* 310.
- ETANG Salé, or Henriquillo Lake, Haïti Island, *xlvi.* 253.
- ETENES, a tribe of the Peruvian Coast at the time of the Ynca Empire, *xlvi.* 326.
- ETHNOGRAPHY of Manchuria, remarks on the, *xlvi.* 177.
- of Seistán, and adjoining country, *xlvi.* 288-290.
- ETUSIN Stream, South-East Africa, *xlvi.* 85.
- Eucalyptus dumosa*, *xlvi.* 37, 334, 336, 348.

## FAIRBAIRN.

- EUOLA Harbour, Australia, *xlvi.* 372.
- PORT, Journal of an Expedition to Explore the country from WEST AUSTRALIA to, and thence to ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA. By JOHN FORREST, Government Surveyor, *ib.* 361.
- EUNEVI River, Africa, *xlvi.* 407.
- EUSUF Ali Shah, Chief of Shignan, *ib.* 393.
- EVANS, Admiral George, Obit. Notice, *xlvi.* p. *clix.*
- , Captain (now Sir) F. J., R.N., Hydrographer to the Admiralty, appointed to deliver science lecture in 1877-8, *ib.* p. *ix.*
- , P. W., Cambridge Local Examinations Prize Medal awarded to, *ib.* p. *cxvii.*
- EVEREST, Mount, *xlvi.* 336.
- EWAFFA, Africa, *xlvi.* 412.
- EXAMINATIONS, Oxford and Cambridge Local, Prize Medals. See *Medals, Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations Prize.*
- , Society of Arts Educational Prizes awarded to. See *Medals, Schools Prize, and Educational Prizes.*
- EXPEDITIONS, grants to. See *Balance Sheets for various years.*
- , Livingstone Aid, *xlvi.* p. *viii.*; vol. *xlvi.* p. *viii.*; vol. *xlvi.* p. *vi.*; vol. *xlvi.* p. *viii.*; vol. *xlvi.* p. *viii.*
- , various, to the South Pacific Islands, *xlvi.* 227.
- EXPLOITS River, Newfoundland, *xlvi.* 271.
- EXUMA, Great, Bahama Islands, *xlvi.* 200 [note], 205.
- EYL Dokanaya, East Africa, spring of brackish water called, *xlvi.* 74.
- EYRE, E. J., Gold Medal awarded to, *l.* 62, 63.
- , quoted in connection with the question of the upheaval of the Australian continent, *xlvi.* 259.
- , referred to, *xlvi.* 368.
- EYRE'S Chart, referred to, *ib.* 367.
- F.
- FABER, Mr., *xlvi.* 264.
- FAHÍSÁT Rock, micaceous iron in the Midian, *xlvi.* 49.
- FAHRAJ, town of, Persia, *xlvi.* 68.
- FAIRBAIRN, Sir William, Bart., F.R.S., Obituary Notice, *xlvi.* p. *clvii.*

## FAIRFAX.

- FAIRFAX Harbour, New Guinea, xlv. 158; xlv. 35.
- FAIZ Bakhsh, Múnshi, his journey from Pesháwar viá Kábul. Badakhshán, and Pamir to Káshgar, xlii. 448 *et seq.*
- Buksh, explorer, xlv. 381, 391.
- Talab Khan, of Jundul, Trans-Indus, his partiality for good horses, xlii. 182.
- FAIZABAD, Central Asia, xli. 134, 154, 176; xlii. 188, 441.
- , A HAVILDAR'S Journey through CHITRAL to, in 1870. By Major T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., Officiating Superintendent of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, in charge of the Trans-Himalayan Exploring Parties, *ib.* 180.
- , capital of Badakhshan, the resort of traders from all parts of Turkistan, Bokhara, Caubul, Candahar, &c., *ib.* 197, 198.
- , distance between, and Zebak, *ib.* 191.
- , mode of punishment at, *ib.* 198.
- , position of, *ib.* 479.
- River, Kashgaria, xlv. 285.
- Ustang Canal, *ib.* 283 [note].
- FALKLAND Islands, visit of H.M.S. *Challenger* to, *ib.* p. clxvi.
- FAN-CHEN, China, xlvii. 176.
- to Si-an-foo, route from, China, *ib.* 177.
- FAN-CHING, China, *ib.* 156.
- FAN-YUI-MOO, China, *ib.* 160.
- FANDRAVÁSANA Mountain, Madagascar, xlv. 135.
- FANKYENKO, West Africa, xlv. 300.
- FANÖCH, West Asia, xlvii. 194.
- FANTE-LAND, West Africa, xlv. 299—dialect, 307, 308.
- Fara, New Guinea Betel, *ib.* 58.
- FARABABAD, Persia, *ib.* 122 — gate, 123.
- FARAH River, xliii. 75.
- FARAHANTSANA Falls, Madagascar, xlv. 135.
- FARANG, Persia, xlv. 132.
- FARAP, Central Asia, inhabitants of, xliii. 269.
- , roads into, known to M. Fedchenko, *ib.* 271, 272.
- Bekship, Central Asia, *ib.* 268.
- FAREWELL Cape, xlv. 36.
- FARGHANA Province, Russian Turkistan, xlv. 278.
- FARJALA, servant to Livingstone and New, xlv. 414.

## FÈNG-SHIH.

- FARÖE Islands, ocean current by, xlv. 36.
- , identical with the Frislanda of Zeno, xliii. 162, 163.
- FARÖES, ZENO'S FRISLANDA IS ICELAND, and not the. By Admiral IRMINGER, xlix. 398.
- is NOT ICELAND, but the; an Answer to Admiral Irminger. By R. H. MAJOR, F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 412.
- FARRAH River, xlv. 151.
- FARS, Kashkai, the wandering tribes of, *ib.* 199.
- FASHER, Africa, xlv. 409, 410.
- FASHODA, White Nile, xlv. 38, 42; xlv. 415.
- FATAKA (Mitre) Island, South Pacific, xlii. 233.
- FATEH Ali, Shah of Persia, xlv. 84, 86, 101, 108.
- FATIKO, White Nile, xlv. 48, 49; xlv. 432.
- , position of, xlv. 46.
- Fatila or "wick-stone" found near Wámur, Central Asia, xlviii. 215.
- FATLI block, the, Syria, xlii. 416, 417.
- FAUNA of the Limpopo, *ib.* 26.
- and flora collected or observed by the Speke and Grant Expedition of 1860-63, *ib.* 302-342.
- FAUTRAT, M., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 352, 353.
- FEATHERSTONAUGH, Captain, R.E., xlv. 230.
- FEDCHENKO, M., *ib.* 280-282, 291.
- , referred to in connection with his map of Maghian, xliii. 263.
- , referred to in connection with the Pamir Plateau, xlviii. 224, 227.
- , referred to in connection with the expedition to the Alai and Pamir, xlvii. 25, 33.
- , MAP OF MAGHIAN, Notes on. By R. MICHELL, xliii. 263.
- FEDDEN, Mr., xlv. 237.
- FEI-CHEN, China, xlvii. 172.
- FEI-YÜEH-LING or Wu-Yai-Ling Pass, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 86.
- Felis concolor*, xlv. 311.
- FELLOWS of the Society, Annual Reports on the increase, &c., in the number of the, xli. p. v.; vol. xlii. p. v.; vol. xliii. p. v.; vol. xlv. p. v.; vol. xlvi. p. v.; vol. xlvii. p. v.; vol. xlviii. p. v.; vol. xlix. p. v.; vol. l. p. x.
- FÈNG-SHIH, China, l. 282.

## FĒNG-TUNG-KUAN.

- "FĒNG-TUNG-KUAN," Hsüeh-shan Mountain, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 79.
- FĒNG-TUNG-KUAN to Chêng-Yuan, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 122.
- FENOARIVO, Madagascar, xlv. 146.
- FERDUSI, grave of, xlv. 82.
- FERGUSON, Port, Duke of York Island, xlvii. 137.
- FERGUSON, Mr., referred to in connection with the architecture of the Yucas, xli. 296.
- Island, New Guinea, xlv. 154, 155.
- volcanic mountains of, *ib.* 154, 155.
- FERNANDEZ de Quiros, Don Pedro, chief pilot in Mendaña's second expedition to the South Pacific (1595), referred to, xlii. 215, 217.
- , his expedition to the South Pacific (1605), *ib.* 217-219.
- el Palentino (1571), chronicler of Peru, referred to in connection with the history of the Yuca Empire, xli. 328.
- FERNANDINA, Island of, *ib.* 203.
- FERNANDO de la Carrera, author of the Yunca grammar, referred to, *ib.* 324, 325.
- NORONHA, A Visit to. By ALEXANDER BATTRAY, M.D., R.N., xlii. 431.
- , chief vegetable productions of, *ib.* 436.
- , climate of, *ib.* 437, 438.
- , convict village on, described, *ib.* 432.
- , description of the chief island of the group, *ib.* 432.
- , geographical position of, *ib.* 437.
- , population of, *ib.* 433—their occupation, 433, 434.
- , position of, in the South Atlantic, *ib.* 431.
- , privileged convicts on, *ib.* 435.
- , surface rock of the group of, *ib.* 436.
- , various forms of punishments on, *ib.* 434, 435.
- FEROZA village, Persia, xlv. 100.
- FERRIER, General, referred to in connection with the ruins of Balkh, xlii. 511 [and note].
- , M., referred to in connection with Sistan, xlv. 150.

## FITZ-ROY.

- FESSAN Province, Africa, xlv. 398, 399.
- Festuca irritans*, Desert Spinifex, xlv. 296.
- FIANARANTSOA, Madagascar, *ib.* 132, 141-143.
- Ficus platypoda*, *ib.* 280, 281.
- FIG-TREE Gully, Australia, *ib.* 290, 291.
- FIG, wild, Limpopo River, xlii. 12, 13 [note].
- FIGUEREDO, Father Juan de, referred to in connection with the Chinchasuyu language, xli. 316.
- , Juan de, author of a vocabulary and notes on the Chinchasuyu language, referred to, *ib.* 283.
- FLU Islands, Surveys of coasts of, xlv. p. clxi.; vol. xlvii. p. clxii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiv.; vol. l. p. clxxii.
- FILIK hill and town, Gash River, North-East Africa, xlv. 157.
- FILON Husayn, silver vein near Jebel-el-Abyaz, Midian, xlix. 14.
- FIN-LO-POO, China, xlvii. 163.
- FINANCES of the Society, Annual Reports on the, xli. p. v.; vol. xlii. p. v.; vol. xliii. p. v.; vol. xliv. p. v.; vol. xlv. p. v.; vol. xlvi. p. v.; vol. xlvii. p. v.; vol. xlviii. p. v.; vol. xlix. p. v.; vol. l. p. x.
- FINCH and Brehm, Drs., their expedition to the Obb referred to, xlviii. 3.
- FINDERISK, Persia, xlv. 112, 133.
- FINDLAY, Alexander George, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxii.
- , Mr., *ib.* 222, 224, 235.
- FING-JUN-HIEN, town of, North China, xlii. 146.
- FINISTERRE Mountains, New Zealand, xlv. l. 2.
- FINLAND, evidence of the rising of, from the sea, xliii. 254.
- FIQOSH, Arabia, *ib.* 298.
- FIBOZ Kuhl tribe, Persia, xlv. 123.
- FIBUZ Kuhl, Persia, *ib.* 65.
- Plateau, *ib.* 65, 66.
- FISH, method of taking, in the Sumesary River, xliii. 26.
- , mode of drying, in Laor and Ilampur, *ib.* 3 [note].
- poisoning in the Gonassery River, *ib.* 12, 13.
- FITTI Lagoon, Africa, xlv. 406, 409.
- FITZGERALD River, Australia, xli. 361.
- FITZ-ROY, Admiral, referred to in connection with the survey of the coastline of Peru and Bolivia, xlii. 514.
- , Captain, referred to, xli. 64, 65.

FITZ-BOY.

- FITZ-ROY**, Captain, Royal award to, l. 58.  
 ——— River, Australia, xlv. 251.  
**FIUMARA**, the, Midian, xlix. 21.  
**FJORDS AND CAÑONS**, Remarks on the Formation of. By ROBERT BROWN, President of the Royal Physical Society, Edinburgh, xli. 348.  
 ———, filling up of, *ib.* 353.  
 ———, volcanic theory of the formation of, *ib.* 355, 356.  
 ———, walls of, *ib.* 354.  
**FLACOURT**, Monsieur, xlv. 129.  
**FLAMBA** Baloi River, South Africa, xli. 106.  
**FLIGELY** Cape, Prince Rudolf Island, Arctic Seas, xlv. 12, 14, 15.  
**FLOATING** Island, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 191.  
**FLORA** of the Limpopo, xlii. 27.  
 ——— and fauna collected or observed by the Speke and Grant Expedition of 1860-63, *ib.* 302-342.  
**FLORIDA**, subsidence of land as far south as, xliii. 244.  
**FLOWER**, Arthur Smyth, Schools Prize Medal awarded to, xlviii. p. cxxvii.  
**FLOYER**, E. A.; Journal of a Route from JASK to BAMPÜR, *ib.* 188.  
**FLY** Country, South Africa, means of overcoming difficulty of transport through the, xlv. 214.  
 ——— River, New Guinea, *ib.* 28; xlv. 39, 61.  
**FLYING** Foxes, New Guinea, xlv. 169.  
**FO-KIANG-SIAN**, China, xlvii. 160.  
**FOG** on the east coast of Yezo, xlii. 350.  
**FOKIEN**, China, l. 286. See also *Fookien*.  
**FOLA** Rapids, White Nile, xlv. 432.  
**FONTAINE**, De, Captain, *ib.* 375.  
**FOOKIEN**, ports in, carrying on trade with foreign countries in Marco Polo's day, xlv. 99.  
**FOONZÉ**, sub-district of, East Africa, *ib.* 241.  
**FORBES**, Captain, referred to in connection with the country between Hakodate and Mori, Yezo, *ib.* 133.  
 ——— Charles Stuart, R.N., Obit. Notice, xlvii. p. cliv.  
 ——— C. J. F. Smith, Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvii.  
 ———, W. A., Schools Prize Medal awarded to, xliii. p. cliii.  
**FORSHAMMER**, referred to in connection with the Polar current, *ib.* 85.  
**FORDWAH** Canal, Bhawalpore State, xlii. 396.  
**FORESTS** on the banks of the Yen-e-say' River, xlviii. 6.

FOBSYTH.

- FORESTS** of hard wood on the slopes of the Silinda and Sipunyambili Mountains, South-East Africa, xlviii. 33.  
 ——— of Yezo, xlv. 136.  
**FORMOSA**, l. 264.  
 ———, coal in the island of, xliii. 105.  
 ———, Comparative Table of the Languages of, the Philippines, Singapore, New Zealand, &c., *ib.* 107.  
 ———, Dutch occupation of, referred to, *ib.* 98.  
 ———, Notes of a Journey in SOUTHERN. By J. THOMSON, *ib.* 97.  
 ——— (Southern), inhabitants of, *ib.* 100.  
 ———, religion of the Pepohoans, *ib.* 106.  
*Formosa*, steamer, *ib.* 97, 99.  
**FORMOSA** village, North-East Brazil, xlv. 313, 318.  
**FORREST**, A., xlv. 273, 275, 276, 289, 298.  
 ———; Account of an Expedition to explore SOUTH-WESTERN AUSTRALIA eastward of the settled districts, and beyond HAMPTON PLAINS, xlii. 388.  
 ———, John, xlv. 356.  
 ———; Journal of an Expedition to explore the country from WEST AUSTRALIA to PORT EUCLA and thence to ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA, xli. 361.  
 ———; Journal of the WESTERN AUSTRALIAN EXPLORING EXPEDITION through the centre of Australia, from CHAMPION BAY to the OVERLAND TELEGRAPH LINE between ADELAIDE and PORT DARWIN, xlv. 249.  
 ———, Medal awarded to, in 1876, l. 84.  
 ———, Patron's Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cxxii.  
**FORSTER**, Johann Reinhold, xliii. 158.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the name Ioaria, *ib.* 204.  
**FORSYTH**, Mr. (Sir Douglas), date of departure from Yarkand on his return to India, xlii. 473.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the mission to Yarkand, xli. 13.  
 ———, Sir Douglas, Mission to Kashgar under, xlviii. 173.  
 ———, Mission of, referred to in connection with the Alai and Pamir Plateaux, xlvii. 19 *et seq.*  
 ———; On the BURIED

## FORSYTH.

- CITIES in the Shifting Sands of the GREAT DESERT of GOBI, *xlvi.* 1.
- FORSYTH, Sir T. D., *xlvi.* 277, 381.
- , Sir T. Douglas; On the GEOGRAPHICAL RESULTS of the MISSION to KASHGAR, under, in 1873-74. By Captain H. TROTTER, R.E., *xlvi.* 173.
- , referred to in connection with the Pundit's journey in Great Tibet, *xlvi.* 87.
- FOSSILS in the Gāro Hills, Assam, *xl.* 42, 45.
- FOSTER, Dr., of Chicago, referred to in connection with the formation of Cañons, *xli.* 358, 359.
- , Mr., quoted with reference to Van Keulen's chart of Spitzbergen, *xl.* 88.
- FOUCHOW, Fohkien Province, China, *xliv.* 98, 104, 105.
- "FOU ROU," West African dish, *xlvi.* 303.
- FOULE Point, Madagascar, *xl.* 129.
- FOUNDER'S Medals, award of, by the Society. See *Medals*.
- FOWEIRA, White Nile, *xlvi.* 432.
- FOWELL, Lieutenant, *xl.* 165.
- FOWLAD Mohalla village, plain, and valley, Persia, *xlvi.* 68.
- FOWLER'S Bay, South Australia, *xli.* 372; *xlvi.* 328-330, 352.
- FOX, General the Hon. Charles Richard, Obit. Notice, *xl.* p. clxiv.
- Channel, *xl.* 40.
- FORT of Dardan, Duast River, Beluchistan, *xliv.* 163, 164.
- Edmonton, North America, *xlvi.* 259.
- Garry Settlement, Boundary British and U.S. North America, *ib.* 241, 258.
- Ishkashm, Upper Oxus River, *xli.* 155.
- Kullug, Beluchistan, *xliv.* 170.
- Lash, Afghan district of Lash Juwain, *xl.* 75.
- Panjah, position of, *xl.* 464 [and note].
- Provintia, Southern Formosa, *xl.* 99, 100.
- Punja, Upper Oxus, Wakhan, *xli.* 133-135, 156.
- Shahbaz, Beluchistan, *xliv.* 172, 177.
- Tul, Beluchistan, *ib.* 172.
- Zelandia, Southern Formosa, *xl.* 99.
- FORTALEZA, Brazil, *xlvi.* 269.
- FORTE di S. Giorgio, Lissa, *xl.* 152.

## FRESNEL.

- FORTRESSES in Manchuria built during the Ming Dynasty, observations on, *xl.* 151.
- FORTY, John Edwin, Oxford Local Examinations Prize Medal awarded to, *xl.* p. cxxi.
- FRAGATA, Point, Haïti Island, *xl.* 246.
- FRANCIS Joseph Land, *xl.* 10, 12, 16, 20-22, 28-31, 40-44.
- FRANCISCO de Xeres (1547), Secretary of Pizarro, referred to in connection with the history of the empire of the Incas, *xli.* 328.
- FRANÇOIS, Cape, Haïti Island, *xl.* 245.
- FRANKFURT, Cape, Hall Island, Arctic Sea, *xl.* 12, 17.
- FRANKLIN, Sir John, Arctic Expedition of, *l.* 66.
- , searches for, *ib.* 86.
- , his voyage in 1819, 1820, and 1821, referred to, *xl.* 244.
- , Lady, *l.* 88.
- , Medal awarded to, *ib.* 95.
- FRASER, Hon. Malcolm, *xl.* 249 [note], 251, 252, 298.
- , Mount, W. Australia, *ib.* 255.
- , Mr., *xlvi.* 119, 122.
- FREGUEZIA das Conchas, Brazil, *ib.* 265.
- FREMANTLE, West Australia, *ib.* 356.
- FREMONT, Colonel, Gold Medal awarded to in 1850, *l.* 64.
- FRENCH, Captain, R.A., *xlvi.* 259.
- Missionaries, courtesy of, to Captain W. J. Gill, *xl.* 57.
- FRENCHMAN'S Peak, Australia, *xli.* 363.
- FRERE, Bartholomew, notice of, *l.* 23.
- , Cape, New Zealand, *xl.* 159, 160.
- Ranges, West Australia, *ib.* 259.
- , Sir BARTLE; From the GOLD REGION in the TRANSVAAL to DELAGOA BAY, by Captain C. WARREN. Communicated by, *xl.* 283.
- , referred to in connection with the drying up of the rivers and springs of North-Western India, *xliv.* 254.
- , *xlvi.* 188.
- , Henry Bartle, life of, *l.* 55.
- FRESHWATER Bay, New Guinea, *xl.* 41.
- FRESNEL, Fulgence, referred to in connection with the second expedition into Midian, *xl.* 120.



## FREYRE.

- FREYRE Manoel, Père, xlv. 300.  
 FRISLANDA, Færøe Islands, xliii. 164—  
 remarks on the word, 165.  
 ———, identification of, with the  
 Færøe Islands, *ib.* 166.  
 ———, ZENO'S, is ICELAND, and  
 NOT THE FÆRØES. By Admiral  
 IRMINGER, xlix. 398.  
 ———, is NOT ICELAND,  
 but the FÆRØES; an Answer to  
 Admiral Irminger. By R. H. MAJOR,  
 F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 412.  
 FROBISHER, referred to, xliii. 182.  
 FROUDE, J. A., referred to in Rolle-  
 ston's paper on the Modifications of  
 the External Aspects of Organic  
 Nature, &c., xlix. 332 [and note].  
 FROZEN Ocean, xlv. 409, 410, 412.  
 FRUITS of Bhawalpore State, xlii. 404,  
 405.  
 FU-HSING-CH'ANG to I-T'ou-Ch'ang,  
 Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 135.  
 FUCHAU (Fouchow), Fohkien Province,  
 China, xlv. 104-107. See also *Fuh-  
 chau*.  
 FUDTHLEE tribe, Southern Arabia, xli.  
 227, 235.  
 ——— and Owlakee territories,  
 Southern Arabia, boundary between,  
*ib.* 227.  
 FUEGO, Volcan de, Central America,  
 xlii. 357.  
 FUGULIA, East Africa, *ib.* 233, 234, 248 ;  
 xlv. 364, 366.  
 FUH-CHAU, Fohkien Province, China,  
 xlv. 114, 115.  
 FUJI, considered by the Japanese to be  
 the highest mountain in Japan, xliii.  
 60.  
*Fuju*, China, xlv. 114, 115, 117.  
 ———, identification of the city of,  
 China, *ib.* 104-107.  
 FUKUSHIMA, town of, Japan, xliii. 60.  
 FULLERTON, Hon. Robert, xlv. 358.  
 "FUNL," rocks in river, North-East  
 Brazil, *ib.* 320.  
 FUNING-HIEN, town of, North China,  
 xlii. 148.  
 FURRAH, Persia, xlv. 130.  
 FURS, total number of, exported from  
 Saghalin, xlii. 386.  
 FURSAKH, Persian measure of distance,  
 xlv. 145.  
 FURU, village of, East Africa, xlv.  
 232.  
 FUTEH Ali Shah, chief of Wakhan,  
 xlv. 388, 395, 396.  
 FYNNEY, Mr. F. B.; The Geographical  
 and Economical Features of the  
 TRANSVAAL, xlviii. 16.

## GABOLASSO.

## G.

- GAADAB Stream, Persia, xlv. 73.  
 GABB, Mr., referred to in connection  
 with Haiti Island, xlviii. 237, 252,  
 262.  
 GABENE District, West Africa, xlv. 299.  
 GABERI, African tribe, *ib.* 400.  
 GABET, Abbé, xlv. 308, 329.  
 GABIR River, xliii. 7.  
 GABRIG River, West Asia, xlvii. 189.  
 GABULU (or Gavuru) River, South-East  
 Africa, xlv. 91; xlviii. 87.  
*Gabi*, New Guinea stone club, xlv.  
 57.  
 GAIBÁ village, Tibet, xlvii. 134.  
 "GALCHA" race, Karategin, Central  
 Asia, xli. 340 [and note].  
 GALEWO Strait, xlv. 34.  
 GALHEIRO, buck of Brazil, xlv. 315.  
 GALILEE, Sea of, Asia, xliii. 210.  
 ———, level of the, *ib.* 213.  
 GALLOWES Reef, New Guinea, xlv. 157.  
 GALTON, Francis, Gold Medal awarded  
 to, in 1853, l. 62.  
 ———, works of, *ib.* 50.  
 ———, F.R.S., New Edition  
 of 'Hints to Travellers,' edited and  
 revised by, xlviii. p. ix.  
 ———, Mr., xlv. 414.  
 GALUPA, celibate Lamas, xlv. 334.  
 GALWEY, Lieut., R.E., xlv. 230, 253.  
 GAMBARAGARA, Mount, Central Africa,  
*ib.* 27, 29, 30.  
 GAME, African, xlv. 110.  
 ——— in Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 120.  
 ——— in Yezo, *ib.* 136.  
 ——— on the Lower Limpopo River,  
 xlii. 25, 26.  
 ——— on the Pamir, xli. 9.  
 GAMMELEIRA tree, Brazil, xlv. 312.  
 GAMMELLAS, Indian tribe, Brazil, *ib.*  
 325.  
 GAN-CHOW-FOO, China, xlvii. 163.  
 GANDER River, Newfoundland, *ib.* 272.  
*Gandhu-madana*, position of, in Central  
 Asia, xlii. 497 [note].  
 GANGDISRI Mountains, Tibet, xlv. 300.  
 GANGES, various orthographies of the  
 name, xlii. 490 [note].  
 GANGEA, Tibet, xlvii. 124.  
 GANYANA River, South Africa, xli. 107.  
 GARÁ-DONG-KUNG, Tibet, xlvii. 128.  
 GARCHÉ KHAMPAS, the, *ib.* 100.  
 GARCHETHOL, Tibet, *ib.* 95.  
 GARCILASSO de la Vega, cited on the  
 Ynca language, xli. 292, 293.  
 ———, cited in con-  
 nection with the traditional origin of  
 the Yncas, *ib.* 289.

## GARCILASSO.

GARCILASSO de la Vega, referred to in connection with the Collas, people of the Titicaca Basin, Peru, xli. 329.

\_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, *ib.* 297, 299.

\_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the history of the tribes of the Ynca Empire, *ib.* 318, 319 [notes].

\_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the history of the Ynca Empire, *ib.* 320.

\_\_\_\_\_, (1609), Ynca historian, cited in connection with the conquest, *ib.* 282, 283.

GARDAN-I-DIWAR, or Unai Pass, Afghanistan, *ib.* 152.

*Gardenia edulis*, xlv. 38.

GARDINER, Colonel, referred to in connection with the position of Mount Kishm, xlii. 505 [and note].

\_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the ruins of Shoh, in Central Asia, *ib.* 509 [and note].

\_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the geography of the Upper Oxus, *ib.* 485, 486 [note].

GARDNER, Colonel A., referred to, xli. 10.

\_\_\_\_\_, Mr., botanist, xlv. 314.

GARFORTH, Captain, *ib.* 365.

GARGANO, Monte, xlv. 34, 35.

GARGETHOL, Tibet, xlvii. 95.

GARIBOBA palm, Brazil, xlv. 312.

GARM-AH, Persia, *ib.* 128.

GARM Chashma, washing for gold in hot stream of, xlviii. 212.

GARMA village, Persia, xlv. 107.

GARNER, Robert, referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 337.

GARNET Island, New Guinea, xlv. 162.

GARNIER, Lieut., *ib.* 245; xlix. 223, 421.

\_\_\_\_\_, Francis, French Navy, Gold Medallist R.G.S., xlv. p. cxxx.

\_\_\_\_\_, Medal awarded to, in 1870, l. 71.

\_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with Klaproth's map of Central Asia, xlii. 478 [and note].

GĀRO Hills, geographical position of the, xliii. 1, 2.

\_\_\_\_\_, ASSAM, On the. By Major H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, Deputy Superintendent, Topographical Survey of India, *ib.* 1.

\_\_\_\_\_, tribes, area inhabited by, *ib.* 2.

## GEOGRAPHY.

GĀROS, taxes levied by the Shūshang Zemindar upon the, xliii. 24.

GARBOD, Archibald Edward, Schools Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cxiv.

GĀRTOKH, Tibet, xlvii. 94 [and note].

GAZA (or Gosa) country, Africa, xlv. 50, 119.

GASCOIGNE River, Australia, *ib.* 251.

GASH River, North-East Africa, xlv. 159-161.

GASR, The, or Palace of Sa'id the Brave, South Midian, xlix. 136.

GAUTANG Hills. See *Bukit Gautang*.

GAWARS, Persia, xlv. 139.

GAZA, Palestine, xliii. 224.

\_\_\_\_\_, or SOUTHERN MOZAMBIQUE, Third and Fourth Journeys in, 1873 to 1874, and 1874 to 1875. By ST. VINCENT ERSKINE, xviii. 25. See also *Gasa*.

*Gazelle*, the, xlvii. 76, 85.

GE-TSI-YAN-DUN (wells), China, *ib.* 182.

GEGHA, Tibet, *ib.* 97.

GEH-KONG, Fohkien Province, China, xlv. 99, 100.

GEIKIE, Professor Archibald, appointed to deliver science lecture in 1878-9, xlix. p. xii.

\_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the theory of the formation of fjords, xli. 357.

GELONGS officials, the, Tibet, xlvii. 120.

GEOGRAPHICAL Club, the, l. 50.

\_\_\_\_\_, and ECONOMIC FEATURES of the TRANSVAAL, On the. By F. B. FYNNEY, xviii. 16.

\_\_\_\_\_, outline of the triangle between 'Ain, Habban, and Howr, in Southern Arabia, xli. 237.

\_\_\_\_\_, results of Captain Elton's journey to the Portuguese Ports on the Mozambique coast, xlii. 48.

\_\_\_\_\_, of the MISSION to KASHGAR, On the, under Sir T. DOUGLAS FORSYTH in 1873-74. By Captain H. TROTTER, R.E., xviii. 173.

\_\_\_\_\_, SOCIETY, ROYAL, THE FIFTY YEARS' WORK of the. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary, l. 1.

'GEOGRAPHIE du Moyen Age,' by Lelewel, as regards Central Africa, xlv. 11.

GEOGRAPHY, ancient, of the neighbourhood of Bunder Marayah, East Africa, xlii. 72, 73.

\_\_\_\_\_, and RESOURCES of NEW-FOUNDLAND. By ALEXANDER MURRAY, xlvii. 267.

GEOGRAPHY.

- GEOGRAPHY of the BED of the ATLANTIC and INDIAN OCEANS and MEDITERRANEAN SEA.** By Captain **SHERARD OSBORN**, R.N., F.R.S., xli. 46.
- of **EASTERN TURKISTAN**, A Prince of Káshgar on the. By **R. B. SHAW**, Gold Medallist R.G.S., xli. 277.
- , Inference applied to, with especial reference to **OCEAN CURRENTS** and the **ARCTIC REGIONS**. By General **HAUSLAB**, Honorary Corresponding Member R.G.S., xlv. 34.
- of the **LAKE REGION of EQUATORIAL AFRICA**, Summary of Observations on the, made by the **SPEKE** and **GRANT** Expedition, 1860-63. By Lieutenant-Colonel **J. A. GRANT**, C.B., C.S.I., xlii. 243.
- of **PERAK** and **SALANGORE**. By **W. BARRINGTON D'ALMEIDA**, xli. 357.
- , Physical, of the **BHAWULPORE STATE**, **PUNJAB**, Notes on the. By **J. W. BARNES**, Superintendent of Irrigation (January 1872), xlii. 390.
- , Our knowledge of the, of the Pacific Ocean materially increased by the *Challenger* Expedition, xli. pp. clv., cxlii.
- and Political, Medals awarded by the Society for proficiency in. See *Medals, Schools Prize—Medals, Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations Prize*.
- GEOLOGICAL Appendix** to Major **H. H. Godwin-Austen's** Paper on the **Gáro Hills**, xliii. 42-46.
- specimens, list of, from the heights bounding **Kuei-Hwa-chêng Plateau** on the north, from the **Mongolian Plateau**, from the **Gobi Desert**, &c., ib. 145, 146.
- structure of the **Andes**, between **Mendoza** and the **Planchon Pass**, ib. 48.
- GEORGE**, Captain, xlv. 188.
- **C.**, barometer of, xli. 224 [note], 415, 421.
- , merits of his **Artificial Horizon**, xli. 49.
- GEORGETOWN**, **British Guiana**, xli. 78, 91.
- GEORGI**, **Father**, xlv. 300.
- GERAILA** **Turks**, xli. 87, 100, 107, 121.
- GERALDTON**, **Australia**, xlv. 252.
- GERBER**, **M. HENRIQUE**; **Geographical Notes** on the **Province of MINAS GERAES**, **BRAZIL**, xli. 262.

GIBRALTAR.

- GERMANIA** **Cape**, **Prince Rudolf Island**, **Arctic Sea**, xlv. 14.
- Germania*, the, **Arctic Exploration vessel**, ib. 29.
- GERMEKHAS-I-CHINNARAN** **Glen**, **Persia**, xli. 101, 102.
- GERMEKHAS** **River**, **Persia**, ib. 101, 133, 134—valley, 101, 134.
- GERMEKHOS** **Defile**, **Persia**, ib. 86.
- GERRIT de Veer**, referred to, xliii. 85, 86.
- GESHKÖK**, **West Asia**, xlvii. 197.
- GEYLUM**, **Patagonia**, xli. 72, 73, 77.
- GEYSERS** of the **Ninjin Thaugla**, **Tibet**, xlv. 310, 326.
- GEZ**, **Persia**, xli. 72, 84, 116.
- , **Caspian seaport** of, xlv. 202.
- or **Yamanyar River**, **Pamir Steppe**, xli. 385.
- GHABBAT** **Humayzah Inlet**, **Midian**, xlix. 47.
- GHÁIKÁ**, **Tibet**, xlv. 319.
- **Chu River**, ib. 319, 322.
- GHÁRAN** **Country**, the, **Central Asia**, xlviii. 211, 212.
- GHARM**, the chief town of the principality of **Karategin**, xli. 339.
- GHARSHISTÁN**, derivation of the name, xliii. 291 [note].
- GHAS** **Bhansar village**, **Nepal**, xlv. 360.
- GHATS** of **Northern** and **Western Arabia**, the, xlix. 104-106.
- GHAZ**, or **Oikul Lake**, **Little Pamir**, xli. 386.
- GHEIL** **Habban**, **Southern Arabia**, xli. 220.
- GHEIT-EL-NIMR**, hill range of, **Southern Arabia**, ib. 223.
- GHEUT**, treaty of, xli. 229.
- GHILAN**, **Province** of, **Persia**, xlv. 187, 188.
- GHIRZAH** **River**, **Central Asia**, xli. 5, 9.
- GHUK**, village of, **Persia**, xliii. 76.
- GHUBBAT-EL-WAGAB**, **Midian**, xlix. 53.
- GHUBOLIK** **At Diwan** or "**Sulphur Horse**" **Pass**, **Central Asia**, xlviii. 184 [and note].
- "**GHUGGUR**" **River**, **Punjab**, xlii. 391, 393.
- GHUND** **River**, **Central Asia**, xlviii. 214.
- GHUR** **Range**, **Beluchistan**, xlv. 163.
- GIANGTZE**, **Tibet**, xlv. 304.
- GIANT** **Stairs**, **South-East Africa**, ib. 117, 118.
- GIBBS**, **Mr.**, referred to in connection with the **Landfall** of **Columbus**, xli. 194, 195.
- GIBRALTAR**, **STRAIT** of, **Observations of CURRENTS** in, by **Dr. W. B. CARPENTER** and **Captain W. B. CALVER**, ib. pp. clv., clvi.

## GIDHAGAON.

- GIDHAGAON, Nepal, xlv. 363.  
 GIDICH Valley, West Asia, xlvii. 190.  
 GIFFAN, Persia, xvi. 134.  
 GILAN, Persia, *ib.* 109.  
 GILES, Captain Cornelius, his voyage to the eastward of Spitzbergen referred to, xliii. 87.  
 — (Gillis Land), Arctic Regions, *ib.* 88, 91; xlv. 22.  
 —, ERNEST; Journey of Exploration from SOUTH to WESTERN AUSTRALIA in 1875, xlv. 328.  
 —, Medal awarded to, in 1880, l. 84.  
 —, Patron's Medal awarded to, *ib.* p. cxxxix.  
 —, Mr., xlv. 275, 277, 279, 280, 282, 287.  
 GILGIT and YASSIN, Letters from G. W. HAYWARD on his Explorations in, xli. 1.  
 — District, xlv. 293.  
 —, Trans-Indus, xli. 2, 3.  
 — Valley, elevation of, *ib.* 5.  
 GILLIACKS, the, in Saghalin, xlii. 384, 385.  
 GILL, Captain, Tables of altitudes of places in his travels in Western China, xlviii. 98, 101 *et seq.*  
 — W. J., Medal awarded to, in 1879, l. 71.  
 —, R.E., Founder's Medal awarded to, xlix. p. cxxvii.  
 —; Travels in WESTERN CHINA and on the EASTERN BORDERS of TIBET, xlviii. 57.  
 —, Rev. W. WYATT; Three Visits to NEW GUINEA, xlv. 15.  
 GILLIARD, Persia, xlv. 63.  
 GILLIS Land, xlv. 41.  
 GIO Gunbaz, Persia, xlv. 76, 77.  
 GIPU Khára, Tibet, xlvii. 128.  
 GIRDI or Jirdaun field-mouse, xlix. 70.  
 GIRI River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17.  
 GIRMANJ, village of, Persia, xliii. 79.  
 GIRIN, city of, capital of Central Manchuria, population of, in 1812, xlii. 165.  
 —, leaf-tobacco the staple article of commerce, *ib.* 166.  
 —, trade of the, *ib.* 166.  
 —, Province of, Manchuria, *ib.* 159.  
 —, use of tobacco universal in, *ib.* 161.  
 GIRIN-ULA River, Manchuria, *ib.* 167, 168.  
 GIROOK Pass, Beluchistan, xlv. 169.  
 GLACIERS, action of, in the formation of fjords, xli. 350.  
 —, ancient and modern, *ib.* 353.

## GOLD-FIELDS.

- GLACIERS, grinding power of, xli. 350.  
 —, indication of the presence of, in Persia, at some previous epoch, xlii. 205.  
 GLADSTONE Mount, New Zealand, xlv. 162.  
 GLADYCHIEF, M., *ib.* 403.  
 GLAISHER, Mr, referred to in connection with the survey of Palestine, xliii. 231, 233.  
 GLANVILL, F. H., Cambridge Local Examinations, Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cix.  
 GLASCOTT, Commander A. G., R.N., Obit. Notice, xlii. p. clxxii.  
 GLENTON Island, New Guinea, xlv. 154.  
*Gnows'* or Lowans' eggs, xlv. 355.  
 GNUS (blue wilde beeste), xlv. 61, 81, 84, 107, 110.  
 GOBI Desert, xliii. 120.  
 —, On the BURIED CITIES in the Shifting Sands of the GREAT DESERT of. By Sir T. DOUGLAS FORSYTH, K.C.S.I., C.B., xlvii. 1.  
 GOBLUNG Yokmá, Tibet, *ib.* 131.  
 GODAR-I-BAIDAR Pass, xliii. 81.  
 GODARS tribe, unknown origin of, Persia, xlv. 119.  
 GODERICH, Lord, l. 33.  
 GODWIN-AUSTEN, Major H. H.; On the GÁRO HILLS, ASSAM, xliii. 1.  
 —, referred to in connection with the Pundit's journey in Great Tibet, xlvii. 91.  
 GOEJE, M. de, referred to in connection with the old channels of the Lower Oxus, xlviii. 301.  
 GOES, Benedict, Jesuit explorer, xlv. 381.  
 GOI-BÁZI, or Changán bázi, introduced in England under the Tibetan name of *Polo*, xlii. 442 [and note].  
 GOITRE, common in Yarkand, xli. 182.  
 GOK, village of, Persia, height above the sea, xlii. 207.  
 GOKHAR Lá, camp on south side of, Tibet, xlvii. 132.  
 — Pass, Tibet, *ib.* 133.  
 GOKLAN tribe, Persia, xlv. 131-133, 135.  
 GOLA Ghát Mandi, xlv. 352.  
 GOL-CHEE-KA, Yen-e-say' River, Siberia, xlviii. 5.  
 —, Siberia, recent sea-shells at, *ib.* 14.  
 GOLD, in Karategin, Central Asia, xli. 311.  
 —, in South Africa, *ib.* 110.  
 GOLD-FIELDS, South Africa, xlv. 214.

GOLD-FIELDS.

- GOLD-FIELDS of Leydenburg, Transvaal, *xlvi.* 21, 22.  
 — of WASSAW, WEST AFRICA, A Visit to the. By J. A. SKERTCHLEY, F.R.G.S., *ib.* 283.  
 GOLD REGION in the TRANSVAAL, From the, to DELAGOA BAY. By Captain C. WARREN, R.E. Communicated by His Excellency Sir BARTLE FRERE, Bart., Governor, Cape Colony, *ib.* 283.  
 "GOLD-TEETH" tribe, Burmah-China frontier, *xlvi.* 221 [and note], 222— compared with Kakhyens, 222.  
 GOLD watches awarded by the Society. See *Medals and Premiums*.  
 GOLDSMID, General, referred to in connection with the course of the Helmond River, *xlvi.* 279, 280.  
 —, Major-General Sir FREDERIC J.: Journey from BANDER ABBAS to MASH-HAD by SISTAN, EASTERN PERSIA, with some account of the last-named province, *ib.* 65.  
 —; Notes on a Recent PERSIAN TRAVEL, *xlvi.* 183.  
 —, Sir Francis, Bart., M.P., Obit. Notice, *xlvi.* p. clix.  
 "Golfoës," water lilies, *xlvi.* 310.  
 GOLOWNIN, Captain, of the Russian Navy, referred to in connection with the Japanese governmental system, *xlvi.* 140.  
 GOLUNGO Alto, West Africa, *xlvi.* 429, 430.  
 GOMARA (1553), referred to in connection with the history of the Ynca Empire, *xli.* 328.  
 GOMBAZ-I-BOZAI, Central Asia, *xlvi.* 205.  
 GOMBE River, Uuyamwezi, *xlvi.* 248.  
*Gombo*, the, *xlvi.* 95 [and note].  
 GONA RAS, Tanganyika Lake, *xlvi.* 220.  
 GONAÏVES Bay, Haiti Island, *xlvi.* 254.  
 GONASSERY River, *xlvi.* 8, 12-14.  
 GONAVE Island, West Indies, *xlvi.* 257.  
 GONDOKORO, Central Africa, *xlvi.* 44; *xlvi.* 14, 33, 413, 415, 416, 431.  
 —, the Nile at, described, *xlvi.* 294.  
 —, Tanganyika Lake, *xlvi.* 222.  
 GONKIANG village, Tibet, *ib.* 316.  
 GONU, Tibet, *xlvi.* 124.  
 GOOD Hope, Cape of, ocean currents by, *xlvi.* 36.  
 GOODENOUGH Bay, New Guinea, *ib.* 160.

GRAAH.

- GOODENOUGH, Commodore James Graham, R.N., Obit. Notice, *xlvi.* p. cxliv.  
 — Island, New Guinea, *xlvi.* 154, 155.  
 — Mount, *ib.* 155-160.  
 GOOLAN-SI-GONG Mountains, *xlvi.* 217 [note].  
 GOOMBUG, Beluchistan, *xlvi.* 177, 178.  
 GOPIN Hill, Malay Peninsula, *xlvi.* 367.  
 "GORĀAN," Southern Tibbu people, Africa, *ib.* 398.  
 GORAN, Beluchistan, *xlvi.* 171.  
 — Range, Beluchistan, *ib.* 171.  
 GORDON, Colonel G. E., C.B., *xlvi.* 14, 29, 32, 33, 282, 291.  
 —; Notes to accompany a SURVEY of the WHITE NILE from LARDO to NYAMYUNGO, *ib.* 431.  
 — T. E., journey to the Pamir referred to, *xlvi.* 16.  
 —, referred to in connection with the mission to Kashgar under Sir D. Forsyth, *xlvi.* 173.  
 —, Lieutenant-Colonel T. E.; The WATERSHED of EAST and WEST CENTRAL ASIA, *xlvi.* 381.  
 GORONGOSI River, South-East Africa, *xlvi.* 94, 95, 119; *xlvi.* 37.  
 —, navigability of the, South-East Africa, *xlvi.* 31.  
 — Spur, South-East Africa, *xlvi.* 85.  
 GOSAINS, or trading pilgrims of India, *ib.* 302.  
 GOSCHEN Strait, New Guinea, *ib.* 154, 159.  
 GOSSE, Mr., *ib.* 269, 278, 281, 283, 284, 289, 297.  
 GOSSE'S Spring, West Australia, *ib.* 290.  
 GOU Koh, West Asia, *xlvi.* 189.  
 GOULD Mount, Australia, *xlvi.* 251, 254, 287.  
 GOURIPUR, village of, *xlvi.* 10.  
 GOW-PIN-SIN, China, *xlvi.* 174.  
 GOW-TAI-SIAN, China, *ib.* 164.  
 GOW-TSIA-POO, China, *ib.* 181.  
 GOWER, E. H. M., referred to in connection with the coal-mines in the Island of Yezo, *xlvi.* 122.  
 GOWHATTY, Assam, *xlvi.* 312.  
 GOYAZ Province, Brazil, *xlvi.* 312, 314, 319, 322.  
 GOZ EL-HANNĀN, pyramids of sand, Midian, *xlvi.* 17 [and notes].  
 GOZ-REGIAB, town of, Soudan, *xlvi.* 162.  
 GRAAH, Captain, Danish explorer, referred to, *xlvi.* 187-191, 193-195.

## GRADAČSKI-RÁT.

- GRADAČSKI-RÁT, Lissa, xlix. 170.  
 GRADINA, old town, Lissa, *ib.* 171, 172.  
 GRAETZ, Dr., referred to in connection with the second expedition into Midian, *ib.* 48.  
 GRAHAM, Cyril, referred to, xlii. 49.  
 ———, his travels in the Hauran and the district of El Harah, referred to, xliii. 215.  
 ———, W. C., Schools Prize Medals awarded to, xlii. p. cxlvi.; vol. xlv. p. cxiv.  
 GRAJAHU River, Brazil, xli. 324. See *Rio Grajahu*.  
 GRAN Caico, Bahama Islands, xli. 203.  
 "GRAN Resteró," Haiti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 240.  
 GRANDE. See *Rio Grande* and *Salto Grande*.  
 GRANDEAU, Professor, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 355.  
 GRANDIDIER, Monsieur, xlv. 129, 131, 132, 134, 137, 141, 144, 147, 151.  
 ———, referred to in connection with recent journeys in Madagascar, xlvii. 58.  
 GRANDY, Lieutenant W. J.; Note on his Map of his Journey from AMBEEZ to SAN SALVADOR and the CONGO. By W. J. TURNER, (late) Assistant Map-Curator R.G.S., xli. 428.  
 GRANT, annual, for scientific purposes, xlviii. p. ix.; vol. xlix. p. xii.; vol. l. p. xvi.  
 GRANT, Captain, Medal awarded to, in 1864, l. 75.  
 ———, Colonel J. A., xlv. 206; xli. 33.  
 ———, Lieutenant-Colonel J. A.; On H. M. STANLEY'S Exploration of the VICTORIA NYANZA, xli. 10.  
 ———; Summary of Observations on the GEOGRAPHY, CLIMATE and NATURAL HISTORY of the LAKE REGION of EQUATORIAL AFRICA, made by the SPEKE and GRANT EXPEDITION, 1860-63, xlii. 243.  
 ———, Matthew George, Schools Prize Medal awarded to, xlix. p. cxvii.  
 GRANT'S Land, xlv. 42, 44.  
 GRANTS to Expeditions. See *Balance Sheet* for various years.  
 ——— to Travellers, vol. xli. p. ix.; vol. xlii. p. ix.; vol. xliiii. p. xi.; vol. xlv. p. xi.; vol. xlv. p. xi.; vol. xlvii. p. xi.; vol. xlviii. p. xiv.; vol. xlix. p. xi.; vol. l. p. xvi.  
 GRASS bridges, natural, Africa, xlv. 185.

## GREAT.

- GRASS, gigantic, Africa, xlv. 98, 99.  
 ——— Islands, floating, *ib.* 199.  
 GRASSIE, Sub-Lieutenant F. J., *ib.* 364.  
 GRAVALANDA River, Iceland, xli. 7, 8.  
 GRAVE Creek Mound, in Virginia, xlii. 360.  
 GRAY, Captain, referred to in connection with the irrigation works in Bhawalpore State, *ib.* 396.  
 ———, Dr. John Edward, F.R.S., Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cli.  
 ———, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 385.  
 ———, Professor W., referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., *ib.* 344, 349 [and note].  
 GREAT Abaco Island, Bahamas, xli. 197.  
 ——— Australian Bight, South Australia, *ib.* 371.  
 ——— Bahama Bank, Bahama Islands, *ib.* 195.  
 ——— Bear Lake, xlv. 39.  
*Great Eastern S.S.*, xli. 55.  
 GREAT Exuma, Bahama Islands, *ib.* 200 [note], 205.  
 ——— Pámir, the, Central Asia, xlviii. 220.  
 ——— River, Central Asia, *ib.* 208.  
 ——— Plains, the, North America, xli. 242, 253.  
 ——— TIBET, Account of the PUNDIT'S Journey in, from LEH in LADAKH to LHASA, and of his Return to India via ASSAM. By Captain H. TROTTER, R.E., xlvii. 86.  
 ———, Memorandum on the Results of the Exploration of the NAMCHO, or TENGRI NÚR LAKE, in, in 1871-2. By Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., xlv. 325.  
 ———, Narrative of an Exploration of the NAMCHO, or TENGRI NÚR LAKE, in, made by a Native Explorer during 1871-2. Drawn up by Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, *ib.* 315.  
 ———, Travels in, and Trade between TIBET and BENGAL. By C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 299.  
 ——— and NEPAUL, Extracts from an Explorer's Narrative of his Journey from PITRAGÁRH, in

## GREAT.

- KUMAON, via JUMLA, to TADUM and back, along the KALI GANDAK to British Territory. Communicated by Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent. Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, xlv. 350.
- GREAT TURK, northernmost of the Turk Islands, Bahamas, xli. 194.
- WALL OF CHINA, Notes of a Journey outside the. By S. W. BUSHELL, B.Sc., M.D., Physician to H.B.M.'s Legation, Peking, xlv. 73.
- GREBEN Island, xlix. 175.
- GREEN Bay, Newfoundland, xlvii. 278.
- River, Colorado Basin, xli. 359.
- GREENLAND, xlv. 2, 4, 8-10, 15, 41.
- , the Christian faith established by King Olaf in, xliii. 186.
- , discovery of, to whom due, *ib.* 196.
- , lost colony of, concluding remarks on the, *ib.* 206 [and note].
- (Engroneland), Nicolò Zeno's arrival at, referred to, *ib.* 183.
- , ocean currents by, xlv. 36, 41, 43.
- , site of the old Icelandic settlements in, xliii. 184, 185.
- , The Site of the LOST COLONY of, determined, and Pre-Columbian Discoveries of America confirmed, from 14th Century Documents. By R. H. MAJOR, F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 156.
- , subject to a movement of oscillation, *ib.* 242.
- and America, intercourse between, in the 12th, 13th, and 14th Centuries, *ib.* 201.
- GREENOUGH, George Bellas, life of, l. 38.
- River, Australia, xlv. 251.
- GREENSPOND Harbour, xliii. 244.
- GREGORY, Mr., xlv. 347, 353.
- , A. C., xlv. 251, 252.
- , travels of, in Australia, l. 83.
- , Frank, *ib.* 83.
- Grevillea*, xlv. 334.
- GREY, Admiral the Hon. Sir F. W., G.C.B., Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clix.
- GRIESBACH, Mr., quoted on the upheaval of the land in South Africa, xlv. 253.
- GRIMSTADIR Farm, Iceland, xlv. 6, 10 — ferry, 7.
- GRINNELL, Henry, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxvi.

## GULLEWAAN.

- GRIQUA TOWN, failure of the fountain at, xlv. 254.
- GRIQUALAND West, area of, xlvii. 218.
- GROTE, George, the historian, Obit. Notice, xlii. p. clxix.
- GROUND-NUT (*Arachis hypocarpogea*), found from the Shashani River to the coast, South-East Africa, *ib.* 33.
- GRUEBER, Father, survey of Tibet, xlv. 300.
- "GRYPHŒA" fossils, xlv. 77.
- GU-CHEN, China, xlvii. 169.
- , distance to, from Zaisan Post, China, *ib.* 171.
- GU-KEI-CHUAN-TSA, China, *ib.* 168.
- GUAJAJARAS, Indian tribe, Brazil, xlv. 325.
- GUAN-HUA-SIAN, China, xlvii. 177.
- GUAN-SAN, China, *ib.* 162.
- GUANA, Mount, Haiti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 238.
- GUANAHANI, identity of, with Watling Island, Bahamas, xli. 207, 208.
- , Indian name of the island of San Salvador, Bahama Islands, *ib.* 193-195.
- , or San Salvador of Columbus, Bahamas, *ib.* 202-205, 210.
- GUANIMA Island, Bahamas, *ib.* 209.
- "GUARÁ," or red wolf, Brazil, xlv. 311, 315.
- GUARDAFUL, Cape, East Africa, xlii. 72.
- GUATEMALA, city of, Central America, *ib.* 357, 359.
- , highways converging at, *ib.* 360.
- , destruction of the ancient city of, referred to, *ib.* 357.
- , situation of the modern city of, *ib.* 358, 359.
- GUATINLA Pass, Sikkim, xlv. 313.
- GUAYAMUCO River, Haiti Island, xlviii. 249.
- GUAYAQUIL, Gulf of, xli. 317.
- GUBULUWAYO, Report on the General Features of the INTERIOR of SOUTH AFRICA, between BARKLY and; to accompany Map of the Route. By ALEX. C. BAILE, Government Land Surveyor, xlviii. 287.
- GUDOB-I-KUHSAB Pass, Persia, xlv. 107.
- GUEGWEKW's kraal, xlv. 97.
- Gugah* (or *Guge*), Tibet, xlv. 279, 297.
- GUGOYA Mountain, South-East Africa, xlviii. 31.
- GULLEWAAN, kraal of Silinda chief, xlv. 66.

## GULIANA.

- GUTANA, BRITISH, Report on the KAETUR WATERFALL in. By CHARLES B. BROWN, xli. 77.
- GUTBUCHAK Mountain, Kashgar, xlv. 290 [note].
- GULLAIN, Monsieur, xlv. 129.
- GUNGHAM Station, West Australia, xlv. 355.
- GULBÊDH tribe, East Africa, xlii. 67-69.
- GULBINI Pass, Persia, xlv. 107.
- GULF Stream, xlv. 36.
- , course of the, after mingling with the Polar current, xliii. 95.
- , effects on Polar ice, xlv. 20.
- Islands, east of Nova Zembla, upheaval of, xliii. 253.
- , Japan Current or Kuro-Siwo, similar to the Gulf Stream and due to the same cause, xlv. p. clxiv.
- , serial temperatures observations taken in the, by the *Chalenger* Expedition, show that it is extremely superficial, extending only 100 fathoms below the surface, xlv. p. clix.
- , specific gravity of water of, xlvii. 77.
- GULFE, Africa, xlv. 409.
- GULHEK, Persia, *ib.* 62.
- GULLA Country, Africa, *ib.* 405, 410.
- GULMI patti, Nepal, xlv. 361.
- GULSHA Defile, Central Asia, xlvii. 24 *et seq.*
- , height of, *ib.* 47.
- River, Central Asia, *ib.* 22.
- , Russian outpost, Central Asia, *ib.* 22.
- Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 22.
- GULÛ, or Gurù, station of Manchuria, Chinese school at, xlii. 170.
- GULUGAH, Persia, xlv. 116-118.
- GUM Creek, Australia, xlv. 291.
- GUMATIE, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 376.
- GUMS, different species of trees producing, in East Africa, xlii. 64, 65.
- , divided by the Somâl into two classes—sweet and bitter, *ib.* 64.
- GÛMÛSH tribe, Southern Arabia, xli. 234.
- , subtribe of the Owlakee, Southern Arabia, *ib.* 223.
- GUNABAD Valley, Persia, xliii. 78, 79.
- village, Persia, xlv. 80, 82, 84.
- GUNBAD-I-QUAS, Persia, *ib.* 142.
- GUNBUZ-I-KAUS Stream Persia, *ib.* 132.
- GUND-CHAN-FOO, China, xlvii. 151
- GUNDI Inyanga Peak, South-East Africa, xlv. 102.

## HADEN-DOWA.

- GUNJE village, Tibet, xlv. 317.
- GUNNBORN'S Skerries, position of, xliii. 190, 191.
- GUNNLAUGSSON, survey of Iceland by, xlv. 6.
- GUNONG Buboo or Wild Man's Mountain, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 357, 360-362.
- Hijau or Green Mountain, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 357, 359.
- Pondok or Shark's Tooth Mountain, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 357, 359-362.
- Ranjah, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 379.
- GUB Saffd, Persia, *ib.* 66.
- GURBUN-TUNGUT, China, xlvii. 170.
- GUBG, fort of, Persia, xliii. 69.
- GURGAN Pass, xlv. 104.
- Plain, *ib.* 79, 84, 86, 100, 110, 131, 132.
- River, Persia, *ib.* 71, 103, 113
- source of, 131.
- Valley, *ib.* 141.
- GURMAH village, Persia, *ib.* 100, 108.
- GURUNDU Mountains, Central Asia, xlvii. 43, 44.
- Pass, height of, *ib.* 47.
- GUTZLAFF, M., xlv. 208 [note].
- GWADUB, Beluchistan, xlv. 163.
- , Journey from, to KARACHI. By Captain (now Lieutenant-Colonel) S. B. MILES, Assistant Political Resident, Mekran Coast, *ib.* 163.
- GWAIL, or Tobacco River, tributary of the Zambesi, xli. 106, 111.
- GWÁL to Ukhmughdai Pass and A'madu'n. Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of excursion from, xlix. 239.
- GWETTER Bay, Beluchistan, xlv. 168.
- GWINGI, District, South-East Africa, xlv. 97.
- GYÁKHARMA Peaks, Tibet, xlvii. 105 [and note].
- GYALING Mountains, Tibet, xlv. 333.
- GYARDO, Tibet, xlvii. 129.
- Gynareum argenteum*, West Asia, *ib.* 190.
- GYON, Jhoon or Oxus River, xlv. 409.

## H.

- HAAST, Dr., referred to in connection with the question of the upheaval of New Zealand, xlv. 260.
- HABBAN, town of, Southern Arabia, xli. 221, 223, 232, 237, 238.
- HADEN-DOWA tribe, Soudan, xlv. 159



## HAËTUMAT.

- names of the divisions of the tribe, 159.
- Haëtumat*, the original form of the modern Helمند, xliii. 273.
- HAGOUL, or Haki, Bay, Midian, xlix. 46.
- HAHUANINA, the name of the lineage of one of the Yncas, xli. 293.
- HAI-NIN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 181.
- HAI-TÊNG, district of, China, xliv. 118.
- , district of, silk manufacture in China, *ib.* 100.
- HAI-TZU-P'U, Yunnan, China, xlvi. 191.
- HAI-YUAN-CHEN, China, xlvii. 187.
- HAIFA, Palestine, xliii. 232.
- HAIK race, Southern Arabia, xli. 220.
- HAINES, referred to in connection with our knowledge of the geography of Arabia, *ib.* 244.
- HAIKHAH Mountains, xlv. 87.
- HAÏTI, or HISPANIOLA. By Major R. STUART, H.M. Minister, Haïti, xlviii. 234.
- Island, West Indies, *ib.* 234 *et seq.*
- , Cape, Harbour of, Haïti Island, *ib.* 254.
- Island, aborigines of, their manners and customs, *ib.* 268 *et seq.*
- , adjacent islands to, *ib.* 257.
- , African slaves at, *ib.* 272.
- , climate of, *ib.* 259, 260.
- , earthquake shocks at, *ib.* 261, 262.
- , geology of, *ib.* 262.
- , lakes of, *ib.* 252.
- , mineral water springs of, *ib.* 264.
- , names of, *ib.* 273.
- , ports of, *ib.* 253, 254.
- , tides of, *ib.* 259.
- , variation of the compass at, *ib.* 259.
- , vegetable kingdom of, *ib.* 265.
- HAÏTU, or Yamdokolo, Lake, Tibet, xlv. 308.
- HAJAR el-Harrah, porous basalt, xlix. 30.
- Mukattab, the, Syria, xlii. 423.
- Masdûd, Midian, xlix. 26.
- HAJEE Niazbye, madrissa and mausolea of, xlv. 389.
- HAIJUK Pass, Hindu Kush Range, xli. 152.
- HAJILAR tribe, Persia, xlvi. 133.
- HAJITAR Durra Glen, Persia, *ib.* 132.
- HAIJ caravan, route of the, xlix. 78.
- el-Shâmi caravan, road followed by the, *ib.* 3.

## HALPIN.

- HAIJ road, the, Midian, xlix. 113.
- HAK-KAS, the, Southern Formosa, a race of emigrants from the north of China, xliii. 100.
- HAKLUYT, Richard, life and works of, l. 3 *et seq.*
- , xlv. 376, 412.
- Society, the, l. 40, 246.
- , List of Presidents of the, *ib.* 246.
- , List of Secretaries of the, *ib.* 246.
- , works already issued by the, *ib.* 247.
- , works suggested to the Council for publication, *ib.* 254.
- , works undertaken by the editors, *ib.* 254.
- Society's edition, quoted by Admiral Irmingcr, xlix. 407.
- HAKODADI, climate of, xliii. 132.
- , port of, Island of Yezo, Japan, *ib.* 77.
- , range of the thermometer at, *ib.* 140.
- , remarks on the climate of, *ib.* 140.
- , table of results of meteorological observations at, *ib.* 141.
- HAKODATE, Yezo, xlv. 138, 139.
- , *ib.* 133, 134—export of deers' horns from, 136.
- HALAIM, the, Syria, xlii. 418, 425.
- HALATA's kraal, xlv. 107.
- HALE Mount, West Australia, *ib.* 254, 287.
- HALIFAX, ocean undercurrent near, *ib.* 37.
- HALÍMAT el Kabû, Syria, xlii. 418—prospect from the, 419.
- , ruins at the base of, Syria, *ib.* 420.
- Kur'a, Syria, *ib.* 418.
- Kurrays, Syria, *ib.* 418.
- Wady Zummaráni, *ib.* 418.
- Halimodendron* acacia, xlv. 369.
- Haliostachis*, *ib.* 375.
- HALL, B. T., referred to in connection with Jeppé's 'Notes on the Transvaal,' xlvii. 247.
- , highest north latitude attained by, xlv. 12, 44.
- Island, Arctic Sea, *ib.* 8.
- HALLER, Mr. (Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874), *ib.* 8, 13, 17.
- Haloxylon Ammodendron* (Saksaul) forests, *ib.* 371, 399.
- HALPIN, Captain, of the mercantile marine, referred to, xli. 54, 55.

## HAMA-MASKI.

- HAMA-MASKI, Island of Yezo, xlii. 112, 113.  
 HAMANAKA Bay, Yezo, great fishing district, *ib.* 83.  
 ———, settlement of, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 348.  
 HAMDY, Adjutant-Major, Distances from Khartam and El Obeiyad, xlix. 394.  
 HANGU, China frontier on Mekong, xlv. 242.  
 HANGI, xliiii. 109.  
 HAMILTON, South Africa, xlv. 204, 213.  
 ———, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.  
 ———, Rowland, quoted in connection with the upheaval of the land, xliiii. 258.  
 ———, W. R., life of, l. 36, 38.  
 ———, W. J., life of, *ib.* 41.  
 ———, Gold Medal awarded to, in 1844, *ib.* 61.  
 ———, River, Australia, xlv. 293.  
 ———, Dr., *ib.* 303, 305.  
 HAMIRAT Habbán, South Midian, xlix. 146.  
 "HAMIRAT-WIJH" or Red Hill, South Midian, *ib.* 116.  
 HAMISH-BIL-AY, North-East Africa, xlv. 156.  
 HAMMERFEST, xlv. 40.  
 HAMPTON PLAINS, Account of an Expedition to explore SOUTH-WESTERN AUSTRALIA, eastwards of the settled districts and beyond. By ALEXANDER FORREST, xlii. 388.  
 ———, Range, Australia, xli. 372.  
 ———, Right Hon. Lord, G.C.B., F.R.S., Obit. Notice, l. pp. cl., clxvi.  
 HAMBÁ el-Tuwayl, Midian, xlix. 80.  
 HAMU River. *See* Amu River.  
 HÁMÚN, expanse termed the, on the north, west, and south of Sistan Proper, xliiii. 71.  
 HAMZA, Khan, xlvi. 116.  
 ———, Sultan, *ib.* 117.  
 HAN River, Hupe, China, xlv. 170, 172-175, 177, 180-182.  
 HAN-CHONG-FOO, China, xlvii. 153, 157, 158.  
 ———, distance to, from Zaisan Post, China, *ib.* 171.  
 HAN-CHOU to Ch'eng Tu, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 129.  
 HAN-KIANG River, district of, China, xlvii. 150.  
 HAN-LUNG-QUAN, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 209 [note].  
 HANG-CHAU, China, xlv. 116.

## HARTOG.

- HANKOW, China, xlv. 170, 172, 175, 176, 179; xlvii. 156.  
 ———, distance to, from Zaisan Post, China, *ib.* 171.  
 ———, to Han-chong-foo, route from, by River Han-kiang, China, *ib.* 156.  
 ———, A Journey Overland from AMOY to, in 1879. By E. FITZGERALD CREAGH. Communicated by Sir T. F. WADE, K.C.B., Her Majesty's Minister in Peking, l. 275.  
 ———, Notes of a Journey from, to TA-LI-FU. By the late AUGUSTUS RAYMOND MARGARY, of Her Majesty's Consular Service in China, being extracts from the Author's diary, xlv. 172.  
 ———, route from, to Fan-chen, China, xlvii. 175.  
 HANNAY, Major S. F., xlv. 216, 218 [note], 219, 222.  
 HANNOI, Tonquin, xlv. 247.  
 HANSA, Cape, Wilczek Land, Arctic Sea, *ib.* 10.  
 Hansa, the, *ib.* 20.  
 HANSTEEN, Professor Christopher, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxiii.  
 HANUMBA'S Pass, Afghanistan, xlix. 198.  
 ———, to Trikh Kuram Pass, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, *ib.* 250.  
 HARAM Area, survey of, xliiii. 219.  
 HARAMALL, China, xlvii. 170.  
 HARAPOULAC River, Mongolia, xlv. 80.  
 HARÁZ Mountains, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 119.  
 HARAZ Valley, Persia, xlv. 66, 127-129, 125, 126-gorge, 127.  
 HARCOURT, Captain A. F. P.; On the HIMALAYAN VALLEYS: KOOLOO, LAHOUL, and SPITI, xli. 245.  
 HARDING, JOSIAH; The DESERT of ATACAMA, BOLIVIA, xlvii. 250.  
 HARDY, Mount, Australia, xlv. 287.  
 HARONI River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 102, 103-valley, 103.  
 "HARRAHS," the, xlix. 106, 114.  
 HARRAT-EL-BUHAYR, Midian, *ib.* 67.  
 HARRAT-EL-NAB, Midian, *ib.* 115.  
 HARRAT-HISMÁ, Midian, *ib.* 67.  
 HARRY'S Reservoir, Australia, xlv. 290.  
 HART River, South Africa, xli. 102; xlviii. 18, 288.  
 HARTMANN, Professor R., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 378, 381.  
 HARTOG, Mr., referred to in connection with the voyages of the *Egeron* in the Indian Archipelago, xlviii. 296.

HABÜD.

- HABÜD or Harüt Rud, Persian frontier, xliii. 75.  
 HARVEST, Colonel, xlv. 253.  
 ——— Mount, Australia, *ib.* 277, 279.  
 HARWÁ el-Uwwah, violent wind in Midian, xlix. 116.  
 HASABO River, tributary of the Iskari, Yezo, xlii. 126.  
 HASAN Kuli estuary, Caspian Sea, xlv. 136—Yomut settlement, 136.  
 HASHMAT-UD-DOWLA, defeat of, *ib.* 95.  
 HASSACK tribes, xliii. 137—observations on the, 138.  
 HASSAN Guli, Persia, xlv. 124.  
 ——— Ibn Bogharib, xlv. 226, 227.  
 ——— Shah, xlv. 395.  
 HASSEBALLA, African prince, *ib.* 410.  
 HASSIN, King of Dar Fur, Africa, *ib.* 409.  
 HASTED, Mr., referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 336 [and note].  
 HASTINGS, Warren, xlv. 299, 302, 303, 306, 308, 314.  
 HASYAH-HUMS Plain, Syria, xlii. 409.  
 HATA, fortress of, once inhabited by a people of that name, Manchuria, *ib.* 159.  
 HATCHUT, Kashgar, xlv. 290.  
 HATTO River, tributary of the Kobdo, Mongolia, xliii. 137.  
 HAUSLAB, General; Inference applied to Geography, with especial reference to OCEAN CURRENTS and the ARCTIC REGIONS, xlv. 34.  
 HAVILDAE'S (A) Journey through CHITRAL to FAIZABAD in 1870. By Major T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., Officiating Superintendent of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, in charge of the Trans-Himalayan Exploring Parties, xlii. 180.  
 HAWKINS, Major, xlv. 365.  
 HAY, J. O., xlv. 233.  
 ———, Captain J. S.; On the District of AKEM in WEST AFRICA, xlv. 299.  
 HAYES, Dr., Medal awarded to, in 1867, l. 90.  
 ——— Islands, Austrian Sound, Arctic Seas, xlv. 16.  
 HAYNES, J., Cambridge Local Examinations, Prize Medal awarded to, xlviii. p. cxxii.  
 HAYTER Island, New Guinea, xlv. 10; xlv. 153.  
 HAYWARD, Lieutenant, referred to in connection with the Alai and Pamir Plateaux, xlvii. 19 *et seq.*

HEIGHTS.

- HAYWARD, Mr., murder of, referred to, xlii. 473.  
 ———, Medal awarded to, l. 70.  
 ———, G. W., account of the murder of, xlii. 184-186.  
 ———, letter from, to Colonel Showers, xli. 1, 7, 10.  
 ———, letter from, to Sir Roderick I. Murchison, *ib.* 3, 11.  
 ———, letters from, on his Explorations in Gilgit and Yassin, *ib.* l.  
 ———, particulars of his death, *ib.* 14 *et seq.*  
 ———, referred to, *ib.* 140.  
 HAZAR-ASP, town, Western Asia, xlviii. 318.  
 HAZAR Jari Beluk, Persia, xlv. 116.  
 ——— Jarib Plateau, Persia, *ib.* 101, 122.  
 HAZÁRAH tribe, Central Asia, xlii. 472.  
 HAZÁREH race, Seistan, xliii. 290.  
 HAZELIUS Johan August, Obituary Notice, xlii. p. clvi.  
 "HAZBAT," Persian shrine, xlv. 83.  
 HAZRET-SULTAN Mountain, Central Asia, description of, by M. Fedchenko, xliii. 264, 265, note.  
 HAZU, Assam, xlv. 312.  
 HEATH Island, New Guinea, xlv. 10; xlv. 153.  
 ——— Point, Heath Island, New Guinea, xlv. 10.  
 HEBRAIT, town of, North-East Africa, *ib.* 161, 162.  
 HEBRON, height of, Palestine, xliii. 209.  
 HEATOMPYLOS, suggested site of, xlv. 107.  
 HEHN, Herr Victor, referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 324, 326, 389 [and notes], 390.  
 HEIDELBERG, South Africa, xlv. 213.  
 HEIDELBURG, district of, Transvaal, xlviii. 21.  
 HEIGHTS of Places above the Mean Level of the Sea, calculated from Observations of the boiling-point of water, by R. B. Shaw during his Journey to Yarkand in 1870, xli. 391, 392.  
 ——— of Stations on NEY ELIAS. Journey from KALGAN to BISK, Memorandum on the Calculation of, by RICHARD STRACHAN, F.M.S., xliii. 148-150.

## HELMAND.

- HELMAND River**, xliii. 72.  
 ———, old bed of the, *ib.* 70, 72, 74.  
**HELMEND River**, Afghanistan, *ib.* 272.  
 ———, course of the, *ib.* 279–282.  
 ———, lower course of the, *ib.* 278.  
 ———, note on the etymology and application of the name, *ib.* 273.  
**HELMUND River**, Afghanistan, xlv. 151, 152.  
**HENDERSON's Lahore to Yarkand**, xlv. 295 [note].  
**HENNO Valley**, Patagonia, xli. 69.  
**HERAT River**, xlv. 79.  
**HERBERT**, Sir Thomas, referred to in connection with Persian manners and customs, xlv. 184.  
 ———, quoted on the population of Tehran, *ib.* 192.  
**HERBERSTEIN**, Baron de, xlv. 411, 412.  
**HERCHMER**, Mr., xlv. 253.  
**HERDUBREID Mountain**, Iceland, *ib.* 4, 7, 8.  
**HEREMBE River**, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 200.  
**HERENA**, papyrus reed, *ib.* 145.  
**HERI road basin**, xlv. 130, 138.  
**HERMON**, Mount, Syria, xlii. 409; xliii. 225.  
**HERODOTUS**, notice of the Araxe by, xlv. 376—of the Aral Sea by, 412.  
 ———, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 380 [and note].  
**HERRERA (1601)**, the great historian of the Indies, referred to, xli. 329.  
 ———, map by, published in 1601, referred to, *ib.* 207, 208.  
**HERSCHEL**, Sir John, referred to in connection with Distribution of Salt in the ocean, as indicated by the specific gravity of its waters, xlv. 84.  
 ———, quotations from his 'Physical Geography' on the chief waterfalls of the world, xli. 99, 100.  
**HERVAS**, Lorenzo (1800), referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, *ib.* 285.  
**HERVAY**, the best preserved Ynca edifice found at, *ib.* 323.  
**HEUGLIN**, Baron von, referred to in connection with Arctic discovery, xliii. 90.  
**HEXHAM**, Henry, life and works of, l. 5.  
**HEROGLYPHICS**, Palenquian and Mexican, remarks on, xlii. 364.  
**HIGGINBOTHAM**, Mr., referred to, xlv. 44.

## HISMÁ.

- HIGH Veldt**, Transvaal, described, xlviii. 17.  
**HILDA River**, New Guinea, xlv. 157.  
**HILL**, Colonel, xlv. 375, 376.  
**HILLARD**, Thomas Coke, Oxford Local Examinations Prize Medal awarded to, l. p. cxxxiii.  
**HIMALAYA Mountains**, xlv. 301, 336.  
**HIMALAYAN system**, mountains of China connected with the, xlviii. 63.  
 ——— **VALLEYS**, On the, KULU, LAHUL, and SPITI. By Captain A. F. P. HARCOURT, Bengal Staff Corps, xli. 245.  
 ——— valleys of Kooloo, Lahoul, and Spiti, area and population of the, *ib.* 245.  
**HIMI**, port of, Japan, xlii. 430.  
**HIMLY**, K., referred to in connection with notes on the word "Typhoon," l. 260.  
**HIMYARI Hills**, Southern Arabia, xli. 213, 214, 216, 238.  
**HINDOO Koosh Range**, *ib.* 132, 133.  
 ———, glaciers in the, xlii. 187.  
**HINDU Kush Chain**, between Zaibák and Chitrál, *ib.* 460.  
 ——— Range, snowy peaks on spurs of the, xlviii. 208 [and note].  
**HINDU-TÁGH Pass**, Central Asia, *ib.* 183.  
**HINDUSTAN to Turkistan**, Table of distances of routes from, *ib.* 187.  
**HING-AN Mountains**, Manchuria, xlii. 178.  
 ———, M. Radde referred to for a description of the flora of the, *ib.* 178 [note].  
**HINGAN Range**, Moungolia, xlv. 82, 87.  
**HINGLAJ**, celebrated place of Hindoo pilgrimage, *ib.* 182.  
**HINGOL River**, Beluchistan, *ib.* 182.  
**HINLOPEN Strait**, Spitzbergen, xliii. 87, 88, 90, 91.  
 ———, partially surveyed by Lieutenant Foster, *ib.* 89.  
*Hints to Travellers*, new edition of, edited and revised by Francis Galton, F.R.S., xlviii. p. ix.  
**HINKMAN**, Lieutenant, xlv. 375, 376.  
**HIPPOTAMÍ**; abound both above and below the Tolo Azime Falls, on the Limpopo River, xlii. 16.  
**HIRTE**, FREDERICK; The Word TY-PHOON, its History and Origin, l. 260.  
**HISMÁ**, the, Midian, xlix. 53, 71.  
 ———, eastern versant of the, Midian, *ib.* 66.

## HISMA.

- HISMA, exploring journey to the Midian, xlix. 56.  
 ——— Range, *ib.* 65.  
 HISEN-ET-TAK, Seistan, xliii. 288 [and note].  
 HISEN GHORAB, Southern Arabia, xli. 211, 212, 216.  
 HISPANIOLA, or HAITI. By Major R. STUART, Her Majesty's Minister, Haiti, xlviii. 234.  
 HISSAR fort, Pamir Steppe, xli. 389.  
 ——— Pass, Pamir Steppe, *ib.* 390.  
 ———, Persia, *ib.* 104.  
 HISSIK Chaka, Tibet, xlvii. 95, 126.  
 HUIEN-TSANG, referred to in connection with the ancient temple of Buddha, at Hoen-to-to, the capital of She-ki-ni, or Shignan, xlii. 508.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the fire-worshippers of Samarcand, *ib.* 506 [note].  
 ———, referred to in connection with the geography of the Oxus region, *ib.* 490 [and note], 497 [and note]. See also *Huen Tsang*.  
 HLABAWAAN Creek, South-East Africa, xlv. 66.  
 HLABUGWAN's kraal, *ib.* 79.  
 HLAMBANYATI, South Africa, xlv. 213.  
 ——— River, South Africa, *ib.* 205.  
 HLAMBULA's kraal, xlv. 105.  
 HLANGBANGATT's kraal, *ib.* 81.  
 HLENGA Country, South-East Africa, *ib.* 87—tribe, 92, 93, 107, 108.  
 ——— tribe, an offshoot of the great Makololo race, xlviii. 29.  
 HLENGIN, the, South-East Africa, xlv. 86.  
 HO River, Szechuan, China, *ib.* 172.  
 HO-CHAU, West China, xli. 297 [note].  
 HO-CHU-KA to Lit'ang, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 144.  
 HO-HSI village, China, l. 278.  
 HO-K'OU or Nia-Chü-Ka to Mu-Geli-Chung, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 141.  
 HO-SUK Country, the, Tibet, xlvii. 111.  
 HO-TSIA-YAI, China, *ib.* 158.  
 HOANG-HO or Yellow River, China, xli. 297 [and note].  
 HOAR Head, South-East Africa, xlv. 116.  
 HOBHOUSE, John Cam, notice of, l. 22.  
 HODAL Pass, Beluchistan, xlv. 178.  
 HODGKIN, Dr. Thomas, l. 45.  
 HODGSON, Mr., xlv. 300, 301, 308, 310, 332.  
 HOFJökull, Iceland, xli. 9.

## HOOD.

- HOGBEN, George, Schools Prize Medal awarded to, xli. p. xcii.  
 HOGG, John, life of, l. 44.  
 HOHENLOHE Island, Austrian Sound, Arctic Seas, xlv. 13, 16.  
 HOI-HOI-POO, China, xlvii. 165.  
 HÖRCHA-TAGH Mountains, Central Asia, xlv. 221.  
 HÖKLEN tribe, Trans-Caspian region, *ib.* 224, 225.  
 HÖKLENS, nomad tribe of Turkomans, *ib.* 221, 222.  
 HOKOU, town of, North China, xliii. 115, 116.  
*Holcus Sorghum* or Mabele, beer made from, xlv. 70.  
 HOLFONTEIN, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.  
 HOLGUIN, Gonzalez (1607), writer of a grammar and dictionary of the Ynca language, referred to, xli. 283.  
 HOLLAND, Sir Henry, M.D., Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxli.  
 ———, Rev. F. W., his exploration of the Peninsula of Sinai, referred to, xliii. 217.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the second expedition into Midian, *ib.* 70.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the expedition to Sinai Peninsula, in 1868-9, xliii. 226.  
 HOLLOND, Robert, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clx.  
 HOLMAN, Lieutenant J. B., life and works of, l. 16.  
 HOLMWOOD, FREDERICK; The KINGANI RIVER, EAST AFRICA, xlvii. 253.  
 HOL Nek, height of, Transvaal, *ib.* 228.  
 HOLUB, Dr. E., referred to in connection with the geology of the Transvaal, *ib.* 236.  
 "HOMA," heir to tribal chief, China-Burma frontier, xlv. 205.  
 HOMOGATAKE, Mount, Japan, xliii. 60.  
 HOMOGATAKI, volcano of, Yez, xlv. 133—last eruption of, 133.  
 HOME River, Africa, xli. 410.  
 HONAN Province, China, xlv. 173, 178.  
 HONDUS, map of, published in 1611, referred to, xliii. 15.  
 HONEY, abundant at Bunder Marayah, East Africa, xlii. 63.  
 HONGORELLEN Pass, Hongorellen Range, Mongolia, height of, xliii. 137.  
 HOO-CHAN-TSI, China, xlvii. 164.  
 HOO-PEI, China, *ib.* 150.  
 HOOD Point, New Guinea, xlv. 6, 8, 9; xlv. 37, 39, 44.

## HOOGHE.

- HOOGHE Veldt, Transvaal, xvii. 227.  
 ———, highest point of, between Pretoria and Vaal River, Transvaal, *ib.* 228.
- HOOKEB, Dr., xlv. 196, 309, 310, 313, 331.  
 ———, Sir Joseph, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 374.
- HOOKOONG Valley, Burma, xli. 347.
- HOOP-IRON Bay, New Zealand, xlv. 164.
- HOPE Island, discovery of, xliii. 86.  
 ———, PEBCY; Journey from NATAL to DELAGA BAY or LORENÇO MARQUES, viâ the SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC and across the LEBOMBO MOUNTAINS, and thence to the GOLD-FIELDS near LEYDENBERG, xlv. 203.
- HOPFGARTEN, Lieutenant, xlv. 31.
- HOPKINS, Captain David, Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvi.  
 "Hordus," New Guinea earthen vessels, xlv. 47.
- HORNEMAN, Mr., l. 13.
- HORNSBY, W., Cambridge Local Examinations Prize Medal awarded to, *ib.* p. cxxxiii.
- HOROGAP River, Island of Yezo, xlii. 121.
- HORONAI, the most northerly station of the Mombets District, Yezo, *ib.* 100.
- HORSBURGH, James, l. 34.
- HORSES in South-East Africa, xlv. 204.
- HOSHUN-HULU-SUTU-USU, China, xvii. 170.
- HOSKEN Mount, West Australia, xlv. 265.
- "HOSTE Island," Lissa, xlix. 152.
- HOT springs at Zang and Hissar, Central Asia, xlviii. 218.
- HOTÁ Sangpo River, Tibet, xvii. 110.  
 ———, town of, Southern Arabia, xli. 212, 216, 217.  
 ———, Southern Arabia, described, *ib.* 230.
- HOTHIA, Burmah, China frontier, xlv. 205.
- HOTONE, Burmah, China frontier, *ib.* 212.
- HOUGHTON, Colonel, Commissioner of the Gáro District, Assam, referred to, xliii. 24, 34.  
 ———, Major, l. 12.  
 ———, Rev. W., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 362.
- HOVA, military posts, Madagascar, xlv. 129, 148.  
 ——— tribe, *ib.* 131, 146, 151.
- HOWORTH, HENRY H.; Recent ELEVATIONS of the EARTH'S SURFACE in

## HUANG-KU-TUN.

- NORTHERN CIRCUMPOLAR REGIONS, xliii. 240.
- HOWORTH, HENRY H.; Recent Changes in the SOUTHERN CIRCUMPOLAR REGION, xlv. 252.  
 ———, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 371.
- HSIA, Chinese mandarin, xlv. 190.
- HSIA-HU-LEI village, China, l. 281.
- HSIANG-YANG-FU, Hupe, China, xlv. 180.
- HSIAO LAN River, Mongolia, xlv. 85.
- HSIEN-CHI-KWANG, China, l. 282.
- HSIN-CHIN-HSIEN to Chi'ung-Chow, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 130.
- HSIN-CHOU, Kweichow, China, xlv. 180.
- HSIN-P'W-KUAN to Li-Fan-Fu, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 117.  
 ——— to Wên-Chêng, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 118.
- HSIN-SHUI-HO River, China, l. 277.
- HSIN-T'í, Hupei, China, xlv. 174.
- HSING-HO-CHENG (Kara Hotun), ruins of, Mongolia, xlv. 79.
- HSIO-HO River, China, l. 286.
- HSUAN-HUA-FU, prefecture of, North China, xlv. 75.  
 ———, productions of, *ib.* 75—description of the city, 76.
- HSÜEH-SHAN (Snow Mountain), Sstü-Ch'an, China, xlviii. 79.
- HU-HSIN Chou Island, Yangtze River, China, xlv. 174.
- HU-TSUN, China, xlvii. 177.
- H'UA-KING, Kweichow, China, xlv. 187.
- HUA-LIN-P'ING to Lêng-Chi, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 136.
- HUACRACHUCUS, a tribe of the Chinchasuyu region, during the Ynca Empire, xli. 315.
- HUALLAGA River, Peru, *ib.* 286.
- HUAMACHUCUS, a tribe of the Chinchasuyu region, during the Ynca Empire, *ib.* 315.
- HUAN-LU-GAN, China, xlvii. 183.
- HUAN-TSA-CHEN, China, *ib.* 160.
- HUANCAPAMPAS, a tribe of the Chinchasuyu region at the time of the Ynca Empire, xli. 315.
- HUANCAS, the, one of the six aboriginal nations of the Ynca region, *ib.* 287, 301.  
 ———, tribes or lineages into which they were divided, *ib.* 301—character of the, 301—language of the, 302.
- HUANCAVILCAS, a tribe inhabiting the banks of River Guayaquil, at the time of the Ynca Empire, *ib.* 318, 319.
- HUANG-KU-TUN (Poro Hotun), North China, xlv. 87-90.

HUANG-NI-P'U.

- HUANG-NI-P'U to Ch'ing-Ch'i-Hsien, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *xlvi.* 133.
- HUANUCU, a tribe of the Chinchasuyu region, during the Ynca Empire, *xli.* 314.
- HÜBNER, Mr., referred to in connection with the geology of the Transvaal, *xlvi.* 230 *et seq.*
- HUC, Abbé, *xl.* 308, 329.
- , his visit to Dolonnor referred to, *xliv.* 81.
- , referred to in connection with the Chorchin Lamasery, *xl.* 111.
- HUDSON'S Bay, North America, *xl.* 228.
- Company, *ib.* 228, 229.
- Territory, erratic boulders in, *xl.* 247.
- HUDSON, Henry, referred to in connection with Spitzbergen, *ib.* 86.
- , W. C., Schools Prize Medal awarded to, *ib.* p. ciii.
- HUEN-TSAN, Chinese traveller, *xl.* 298, 381.
- HÜGEL, Baron von, Gold Medal awarded to, in 1849, *l.* 62.
- HUGHES, Consul, *xl.* 172.
- , Professor William, Obit. Notice, *xl.* p. clv.
- HUI-CHANG-HSIEN, China, *l.* 291.
- HUITRAMANNALAND, or Whiteman's Land, supposed to include North and South Carolina, Georgia and Florida, *xl.* 201.
- HUKBA and Sutledge Rivers, most economical and suitable line for a junction between, *xl.* 393.
- HUKUANG, combined provinces of Hunan and Hupe, China, *xl.* 182.
- HUKUNG VALLEY, Notes of a Trip across the PATKOT RANGE, from ASSAM to the. By H. L. JENKINS, *xl.* 342.
- HULA, New Guinea, *xl.* 46 [note].
- HULUSUTU-BULIK, China, *xl.* 171.
- HUMA Cho, Tibet, *ib.* 126.
- HUMBER River, Newfoundland, *ib.* 272, 281.
- HUMBOLDT, Baron, referred to, *ib.* 20.
- , Mons., *xl.* 401, 407, 410.
- , Alexander von, referred to, *xl.* 194, 203, 208, 209; *xl.* 260.
- , referred to in connection with the geography of the sea, *xl.* 46, 47.
- , referred to in connection with the narrative of the Zeni, *xl.* 159.
- , referred to

HUXLEY.

- in connection with the positions assigned to places in Eastern Turkistan, *xl.* 143.
- HUMBOLDT, Alexander von, referred to in connection with the remains of Ynca edifices in the Quitu region, *ib.* 320.
- HUME, Hamilton, Obit. Notice, *xl.* p. cxlviii.
- HUMLA pattí, Nepal, *xl.* 352.
- HUMPHRIES, Albert Lewis, Schools Prize Medal awarded to, *l.* p. cxliii.
- HUMTA Pass, height of, Punjab, *xl.* 247.
- HUN-CHEN-EE, China, *xl.* 162.
- HUN-MO-YUAN Wells, China, *ib.* 182.
- HUNAN, China, mode of storing straw in, *xl.* 190.
- , geographical field, *ib.* 178.
- , Mountains of, *xl.* 174.
- , Province, China, *ib.* 173-176, 179-181.
- HUNDA, town of, Eastern Africa, *xl.* 74, 75.
- , East Africa, population of, *ib.* 70.
- , East Africa, halting-places between, and Bunder Marayah, *ib.* 71.
- HUNDES or Nari-khorsum Province, *xl.* 315.
- HUNG-WU-YI village, China, *l.* 286.
- HUNIN, village of, Palestine, *xl.* 222.
- HUNZA or Hunza-Nagar, Central Asia, *xl.* 146, 148.
- , Nagar, Pamir Steppes, *xl.* 279, 293.
- , tribe, Trans-Indus, *xl.* 2, 3, 146, 147.
- HUON Gulf, New Zealand, *xl.* 161.
- HUPE, China, mountainous district, *ib.* 177.
- , Plain, *ib.* 179.
- , Province, *ib.* 170, 172-176, 180.
- HUPEH, China, carts in, *xl.* 175.
- HUR-HARA-USU, China, *xl.* 186.
- HÜRDIN Valley, West Asia, *ib.* 190.
- HÜRGEN River, ruins on the, *xl.* 222.
- , Central Asia, *ib.* 221- course of, 222—sources of, 222.
- HURON Lake, size of, *xl.* 14.
- HURTADO de Mendoza, Don Garcia, Marquis of Cañete (1590), referred to, *xl.* 214, 217.
- HUSAINABAD, village of, Persia, *xl.* 75; *xl.* 68, 69.
- HUSSAN River, Arabia, *xl.* 296.
- HUXLEY, Professor, referred to in connection with soundings between Africa and India, *xl.* 55.

## HUXLEY.

- HUXLEY, Professor, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 356, 357.  
 HVARF, position of, xliii. 192, 193.  
 HWA-CHIAO, China, l. 289.  
 HWAN-YUI, under this name the warrior and patriot Hwan-ti distinguished himself during the civil wars of the third century in China, xlii. 157.  
 HWANG-KWO-SU, Kwichow, China, xli. 185, 188.  
 HWE li, Szechuan, xlv. 245.  
 HWEN Tsang, referred to in connection with the name of Bolor, in Central Asia, xlii. 474.  
 ———, Chinese traveller, xlv. 381. See also *Huen-tsan* and *Huen Tang*.  
 HWUI Sêng, Chinese traveller, *ib.* 381.  
 HYDRA, H.M.S., xli. 49, 54.  
 HYDROGRAPHER to the Admiralty, resignation of office of, by Admiral Sir G. H. Richards, xlv. p. clxv.  
 HYDROGRAPHIC Notices. See *Admiralty Surveys and Publications*.  
 HYDROGRAPHY, l. 123.  
 HY Hy village, Persia, xlv. 89.

## I.

- IANDRAIMBAKI Hills, Madagascar, xlv. 141, 142.  
 IARINDRANO, Madagascar, *ib.* 142.  
 IATOBA, North-East Brazil, xlv. 315.  
 IATSIETRA crater, Madagascar, xlv. 138.  
 IBABA tribe, Madagascar, *ib.* 151.  
 IBÁBA tribes, Visit to the, Madagascar, xlvii. 50 *et seq.*  
 IBETY Mountain, Madagascar, xlv. 140.  
*Ibidorhynchus Struthersii*, xlvii. 24.  
 IBN Batuta, referred to in connection with Amoy Harbour, xlv. 109.  
 ———, quoted in connection with the silk manufacture of the district of Hui-têng, *ib.* 100.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the identification of Zuyton, *ib.* 115, 116.  
 ——— Dusteh, referred to in connection with the Helمند River, xliiii. 280.  
 IBRAHIMEYA (Afuddo), xlv. 45, 46.  
 I-CH'ANG, port of, Yang-tsze-kiang, China, xlviii. 58-60.  
 ICARIA, remarks on the name, xliii. 204, 205.  
 ICE, on the north-east coast of Yezo, xlii. 98, 102.  
 ——— Mountains, Crown Prince Rupert's Land, xlv. 14.  
 ——— pillars of geysers, Tibet, *ib.* 311.

## ILOHI.

- ICELAND, commerce with, xlix. 404.  
 ———, Jökull of, xlv. 1 *et seq.*  
 ———, Journey across the VATNA JÖKULL, in the summer of 1875. By W. L. WATTS, *ib.* 1.  
 ———, ocean currents by, xlv. 36, 38-40, 42.  
 ——— and Shetland, specific gravity of water between, xlvii. 77.  
 ——— ZENO's FRISLANDA is NOT, but the FÆRØES; an Answer to Admiral IRMINGER. By R. H. MAJOR, F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S., xlix. 412.  
 ——— is, and NOT the FÆRØES. By Admiral IRMINGER, *ib.* 398.  
 I-CHANG, Hupei, China, xlv. 172, 176, 177, 179.  
 ICHABA Peak, Island of Saghalin, height of, xlii. 377.  
 ICHINOR, Lake, Mongolia, xlv. 78.  
 ICOTEA de Limon Lake, Haiti Island, xlviii. 253.  
 "Iduari," New Guinea head gear, xlv. 42.  
 IDZUMOZAKI, town of, Japan, xlii. 426.  
 IGANDI kraal, xlv. 102.  
 "IGARITE," shallow boat of Brazil, xlv. 321.  
 IGDALIK Settlement, Persia, *ib.* 139.  
 IGDY, Wells of, Central Asia, xlv. 217-220.  
 ———, 200 miles east of Caspian, xlv. 380.  
 IGIZAK Pass, Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 281, 282.  
 IGOTSI Hill, South-East Africa, xlv. 114.  
 IHANKIANA, volcanic peak, Madagascar, *ib.* 139.  
 IHENA Indoda (Kumalo River), South Africa, xli. 101.  
 IHÓSY, Madagascar, xlvii. 51.  
 ——— River, Madagascar, *ib.* 51.  
 "ISBLINK" glacier, xli. 353.  
 IKALA, Madagascar, xlv. 143.  
 IKIOPA River, Madagascar, *ib.* 130, 135, 147, 149, 150.  
 IKONGO, Madagascar, xlvii. 47 *et seq.*  
 IKWA Lake. See *Likwa Lake*.  
 I-LUNG Ssü, Yunnan, China, xlv. 192.  
 IL Castello, Pelagosa, xlix. 181.  
 ILA, New Guinea chief, xlv. 46.  
 ———, New Guinea stone tomahawk, *ib.* 56, 57.  
 ILAFE Island, Frislanda, xlix. 403.  
 ILAFY, Madagascar, xlv. 135.  
 ILALANGINA, Madagascar, *ib.* 142.  
 ILOHI Diwan or Yangi Pass, Central Asia, xlviii. 183.



ILEMA.

- ILEMA tribe, New Guinea, xlv. 41, 42, 44—drilling machines of, 47—death customs of, 54.
- ILI, Central Asia, ordinary road to, before the expulsion of the Chinese in 1866, xliii. 109.
- “ILKHANI,” Persian officer, xlv. 102, 108, 135.
- ILLIMANI, Bolivia, xvii. 205.
- ILLORI, Africa, xlv. 401.
- IMA-ISURUGI, town of, Japan, number of inhabitants of, xlii. 428.
- IMAHAZONY, Madagascar, xlv. 140.
- IMAMACHI, port of, Japan, xlii. 426.
- IMANGULI village, Persia, xlv. 96, 97.
- IMAMO, Madagascar, xlv. 132, 144.
- IMAMZADA Hashim Pass, Persia, xlv. 128.
- IMANANDAZA, Madagascar, xvii. 65.
- “IMANZADAH,” xlv. 67.
- IMARAT-I-NADIRI, “Nadirs’ house,” Persia, *ib.* 77.
- , ruins of, *ib.* 77.
- IMBABABA or Zavora River, South-East Africa, xlv. 59, 60.
- IMBABATI River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 115.
- IMBAUZINHO River, Brazil, xlv. 275.
- IMBOBAN’s kraal, xlv. 88.
- IMBONDUNA, African chief, *ib.* 114.
- IMBONGWA plant, Gaza, South-East Africa, xlviii. 43.
- IMBOUGWAN, Zulu chief, xlv. 102.
- IMBUNGA, African drink, *ib.* 89.
- IMERIMA, Madagascar, *ib.* 129, 130, 132, 134, 143, 144.
- Plateau, *ib.* 131, 133–135, 137, 140, 147.
- IMPALA (Too! bucks), *ib.* 61, 81, 107, 110.
- IMPANZI District, South-East Africa, *ib.* 94.
- IMPERANT’s kraal, *ib.* 117.
- IN-QUENQUIS River, tributary of the Changani and Zambesi, xli. 111.
- INAGUA, Little, Bahama Islands, *ib.* 203.
- INANDINE Hill, South-East Africa, xlv. 73, 76.
- INCUMBE, red Bush buck of Natal, *ib.* 50.
- INDEBU, West Australia, xlv. 356.
- INDIA, roads to, from the Bo’rai Valley, xlix. 204.
- , route from, to Yarkand, xli. 8.
- INDIARUBBER, xlv. 52—vine, 80.
- INDIAN Archipelago, establishment of a regular steamship-line to South-Western Islands in the, xlviii. 300.
- , the islands in the, *ib.* 294.

INSEL.

- INDIAN Archipelago, Voyages of the Steamer *Egeron* in the, including the discovery of STRAIT EGERON in the TENIMBER or TIMOR LAUT ISLANDS. By Professor P. J. VATH, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S. Translated and communicated by P. BIEKER CAARTEN, F.R.G.S., xlviii. 294.
- Marine Surveys, resumption of, xlv. p. clxv.; vol. xlv. p. clxiv.
- , plans of Commander A. Dundas Taylor, late I.N., xlv. p. clxv.
- Ocean, currents of, xlv. 35–37.
- , The Geography of the BED of the. By Captain SHERARD OSBORN, R.N., F.R.S., xli. 46.
- , specific gravity of water of, xvii. 79, 85.
- INDIGO, grown on a considerable scale in the Bhawalpore State, xlii. 403.
- INDRAWATI River, Himalaya Plateau, xlv. 336.
- INDUNA or African headman, *ib.* 46, 104.
- INDUS River and Sutlej River, *ib.* 337; xvii. 87 [and note].
- , course of, below Boonji, xli. 6, 9.
- , depth of the, during flood, xlii. 399.
- , various orthographies of the name, *ib.* 490 [note].
- INGEZI River. See *Kageri River*.
- INHAMBANE, South-East Africa, xlv. 48–50, 52–54, 58, 61, 62, 73, 74, 79, 104; xlviii. 38.
- Bay, South-East Africa, xlv. 52; xlviii. 38.
- River, South-East Africa, xlii. 48.
- INHAMPURA River. See *Limpopo River*.
- INHAMTUMBU, Mindonga or Chobi chief, xlv. 123.
- INHAOXO. See *Inyoutshia*.
- INHLAMVOGAZI, Zulu chief, xlv. 89.
- INHLANGWANYAN, African chief, *ib.* 67.
- INHLANSPHA fruit, *ib.* 109.
- INHOBÔ, Campo de, Brazil, xlv. 269–271.
- INJAKAZAN’s kraal, xlv. 105.
- INJELALA (or Hout River of the Boers), tributary of the Limpopo, xlii. 13.
- INKOMAN Simba, Petermann’s Quamba-Asimba, xlv. 108.
- INKULUZAAN River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 73, 74.
- INKUMBI’s kraal, *ib.* 83.
- INSEL Kavogo, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 204.

## INSIMANGO.

- INSIMANGO monkeys, xlv. 110.  
 INSTRUMENTS supplied to travellers.  
 See *Grants to Travellers*.  
 INTEMBILA Valley, South-East Africa,  
 xlv. 96.  
 INTOKWI tree, *ib.* 85.  
 INTSHI-INTSHI kraal, *ib.* 72, 74, 78—  
 District, 75, 78.  
 INUNDATIONS of the YANG-TZE-KIANG.  
 By E. L. OXENHAM, of Her Majesty's  
 Consular Service in China, *ib.* 170.  
 INVER River, tranquil early course of,  
*ib.* 195.  
 INWINISI (Nuanetsi) River, South-East  
 Africa, *ib.* 111.  
 INYABULUNGU River, South-East  
 Africa, *ib.* 61.  
 INYAGUFELLA's kraal, *ib.* 105.  
 INYAHAOXO. See *Inyoutshia*.  
 INYAK Island, Delagoa Bay, xlv. 47,  
 • 50, 51, 85.  
 INYAKI Hills, *ib.* 118.  
 INYAMA's kraal, *ib.* 71, 76.  
 INYAMANI, Lake, South-East Africa,  
 xlviii. 38.  
 INYAMFU River, South-East Africa,  
*ib.* 88.  
 INYAMITSI Pass, South-East Africa,  
 xlv. 118.  
 INYAMPALIMPALI River, South-East  
 Africa, *ib.* 62, 83.  
 INYAMPAMBAN's kraal, *ib.* 93.  
 INYANOMBI River, South-East Africa,  
*ib.* 57, 85.  
 INYANSUNA District, South-East Africa,  
*ib.* 59—Plain, 84.  
 INYANTAMINI Stream, South-East  
 Africa, *ib.* 57.  
 INYANTSHYTSHY, African chief, *ib.*  
 109.  
 INYARHIMI of Zavora River, South-  
 East Africa, *ib.* 82—84—village, 83.  
 INYARIGORMI's kraal, *ib.* 109.  
 INYATI, mission station of, on the In-  
 Quenquis River, South Africa, xli.  
 111.  
 INYATSAKI, desiccated lake, South-East  
 Africa, xlv. 84.  
 INYAVENI, South-East Africa, *ib.* 94.  
 INYOWTSHIA, Inyahaoxo, or Inhaoxo,  
 South-East Africa, *ib.* 101, 103.  
 INZINGHAZI River, South Africa, xli.  
 107.  
 "Io," New Guinea spear, xlv. 56.  
 IODY Peak, Madagascar, xlv. 141.  
 IPAGE of Paje River, tributary of the  
 Limpopo, xlii. 13.  
 IPIABUNLIA. See *Rio Ipiabunlia*.  
 IPIKO, New Guinea, xlv. 41.  
 IRÁN, xliii. 273.

## ISABELLA.

- IRÁN, backbone of the mountain system  
 of, xlii. 205.  
 IRANGARA District, Albert Nyanza  
 Lake, xlv. 29, 30.  
 IRANIAN race, the "Vendidad" re-  
 ferred to in connection with the  
 primitive settlements of the, xlii.  
 493.  
 IRAWADY Flotilla Company, xlv. 234.  
 ——— Plain, xlv. 210.  
 ——— River, xli. 348; xlv. 231 *et*  
*seq.*; xlv. 200, 202, 208, 210.  
 ———, navigability of the,  
 xli. 257.  
 ———, principal affluents of  
 the, *ib.* 262.  
 ——— Valley, xlv. 202.  
 ——— and Brahmaputra Rivers,  
 water-parting of the, xliii. 1.  
 IRBYT, Siberia, xlviii. 15.  
 IRELAND, ocean currents by, xlv. 36, 38.  
 ———, surveys of coasts of, xlv. p.  
 cl.ii.; vol. xlv. p. clvi.; vol. xlv.  
 p. clvi.; vol. xlvii. p. clviii.; vol.  
 xlviii. p. clxi.  
 IRENG, valley of the, xli. 77.  
 IRGEEZ Stream, north of Aral Lake,  
 xlv. 398, 403, 406.  
 IRKUTSK, Siberia, xlviii. 5.  
 IRMINGER, Admiral; ZENO's FRISLANDA  
 IS ICELAND and NOT the FÆRØES,  
 xlix. 398.  
 IRO Swamp, Africa, xlv. 405.  
 IRON, in Assam, xliii. 4.  
 ———, found in immense quantities at  
 the foot of Lahori Mountain, Trans-  
 Indus, xlii. 194.  
 ———, manufacture of, in Karategin,  
 Central Asia, xli. 341.  
 ———, obtained from the Tie-ling (i. e.  
 the iron range), Manchuria, xlii.  
 158.  
 IRON-CHAIN suspension bridges in Ssu-  
 Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 82.  
 "IRON Rapid," Brazil, xlv. 263.  
 IRON sand, found in abundance along  
 the shore of Volcano Bay, Island of  
 Yezo, xlii. 136.  
 IRRIGATION canals in the Bhawulpore  
 State, *ib.* 395.  
 ———, estimated volume of water  
 drawn off from the Sutledge, Chenab,  
 and Indus rivers, *ib.* 395, 396.  
 IRTYSH River, China, xlvii. 155.  
 IRVING, Mr., xlv. 359, 362, 369—371,  
 373.  
 ———, Washington, referred to, xli.  
 194, 202, 203.  
 ISABELLA, Mount and Cape, Haïti  
 Island, xlviii. 246.

I'SAF.

- I'SAF Kach to Ispira Ra'gha, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 242.
- ISÁLY, Madagascar, xlvii. 52.
- ISAMBA Falls, White Nile, xlvi. 432.
- ISANDRA District, Madagascar, xlv. 142.
- ISARIBUTO station, Island of Yezo, xlii. 128.
- Isbjörn*, yacht, Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, xlv. 2.
- ISCHIM River, Central Asia, *ib.* 398.
- ISFERAYIN Valley, Persia, xlv. 103.
- Plain, *ib.* 107, 131, 134.
- ISFIRJI village, Persia, *ib.* 97, 98.
- ISH-KAMAN River, Trans-Indus, xli. 5, 9.
- ISHANGO Ridge, Central Africa, xlv. 32.
- ISHGAR Province, Tibet, *ib.* 293 [note].
- ISHIDEWASHENI Drift, South-East Africa, xlv. 78.
- ISHIKARI River, Yezo, xlv. 136-139.
- , coal-fields near the, *ib.* 138.
- ISHKASHIM fort, Upper Oxus River, xli. 155.
- , Oxus River, *ib.* 133.
- , road from, xlviii. 210.
- , State of, Central Asia, *ib.* 210.
- ISIBINGO Lake, South-East Africa, xlv. 81.
- ISKANDER-KÚL, Lake, xlii. 507 [note].
- ISKÂRDO, Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 279, 293 [and note].
- ISKARI and Otarunai, Yezo, xlii. 115.
- River, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 125.
- , Yezo, *ib.* 115—the "bar" at the mouth of, 115.
- , average catch of salmon on, *ib.* 116.
- , branches of the, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 127, 128.
- , navigability of the, *ib.* 128.
- , obstacle to salmon fishing on the, *ib.* 116.
- , salmon fishery at, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 115.
- , Settlement of, situated at the mouth of the largest river in Yezo, *ib.* 344.
- , town of, Yezo, *ib.* 115.
- Valley, Yezo, *ib.* 114.
- , hardwood timber in, *ib.* 117.
- ISLAMEYA hamlet, Persia, xlv. 82.
- ISLANDA, identified with Iceland, xliii. 169.
- ISLIGH Stream, Pamir Steppe, xlv. 391, 394.

ITINERARY.

- ISMAIL Pacha, Governor of Khartoum, referred to in connection with opening the Nile for navigation between Khartoum and Ismailia, xlv. 49.
- Seffavi, Shah, xlv. 91.
- Sultan, *ib.* 364, 367.
- ISMAILIA, rainfall at, on the Nile, xlv. 45.
- , station on the Nile, named by Sir Samuel Baker in honour of His Highness Ismail Pacha, Khedive of Egypt, *ib.* 44, 49.
- ISOBEL, coal-workings at, Japan, xlii. 430.
- ISONZIWENI River, South-East Africa, xlviii. 38.
- ISPAHAN, Persia, xlv. 191; xlv. 124.
- , population of city of, Persia, xlv. 199.
- ISPIRA Ragha to A'madu'n, road from, Afghanistan, xlix. 202.
- to Kawa'ra, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, *ib.* 243.
- ISRAELITE Bay, Australia, xli. 364.
- ISSA. See *Lissa*.
- (*Lissa*), ancient history, and notice by classical poets of, xlix. 156-159.
- ISSIGAMBY, South-East Africa, xlv. 78.
- ISSIKUL, Lake, Central Asia, xli. 144; xlv. 393.
- ISTAKHRI, quoted in connection with Seistán, xliii. 293.
- , referred to in connection with the geography of Seistán, xliii. 281 [and note], 284 [and note].
- "ISTHANS," Persian priests, xlv. 78.
- ISTRIA, xlv. 35.
- I-T'OU-CH'ANG to Hua-Lin-P'ing, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 135.
- I-TU, on Yangtze River, xlv. 172.
- ITABALLIA Cataract, Essequibo River, British Guiana, xli. 79.
- ITABAPUANA and Itapemirim Rivers, Minas Geraes, communications with the, xlv. 287.
- ITAMBEIRA Indians, Brazil, xlv. 326.
- ITAMPÔLO River, Madagascar, xlvii. 61.
- ITASY Lake, Madagascar, xlv. 132, 134, 137, 138.
- ITCHT Mantchjòu (New Manohus), observations on the, xlii. 172.
- ITINEBARY of Captain T. Blakiston's Journey in Yezo, *ib.* 138, 139.
- of Captain Gill's travels in Western China and eastern borders of Tibet, xlviii. 116 *et seq.*
- of Dr. S. W. Bushell's journey outside the Great Wall of China, xlv. 96, 97.

## ITINERARIES.

- ITINERARIES of the SECOND KHEDIVIAL EXPEDITION: Memoir explaining the New Map of MIDIAN, made by the Egyptian Staff Officers. By Captain RICHARD F. BURTON, xlix. 1.
- ITMEN Bay, Yezo, xlii. 349.
- ITOIGAWA, town of, Japan, *ib.* 426.
- ITONDY River, Madagascar, xlvii. 65.
- ITSHALI Hill, South-East Africa, xlv. 114.
- IVAHY Valley, Brazil, xlv. 263, 264, 272—River, 272.
- IVANIEN, General, xlv. 372, 379.
- IVATOMASINA, Madagascar, xlvii. 57.
- IVER village, Persia, xlv. 108.
- IVINHEIMA Valley, Brazil, *ib.* 263, 276.
- IVOHIBE, Madagascar, xlvii. 53.
- IVOHITRÁMBO, Madagascar, *ib.* 62.
- IVOHITRÓSA, Madagascar, *ib.* 55, 57.
- IVOKO Hill, Madagascar, xlv. 138.
- IWANAI coal-mines, Yezo, xlii. 122, 124, 344.
- , quality of the coal at, Yezo, *ib.* 124.
- , village of, Yezo, *ib.* 121.
- IWU-LIUI Range, Manchuria, *ib.* 153, 154.

## J.

- JÁBAL-BURÁAH, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 119.
- JÁBAL-DHÁLA', Arabia, *ib.* 123.
- JÁBAL-HÁFASH, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 124, 125.
- JÁBAL-MÍSWARE, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 123.
- JÁBAL-NÁBL-SHÁIB, one of the highest mountains in Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 122.
- JÁBAL-NAJŪM, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 121.
- JÁBAL-SHAMSÂN, Arabia, *ib.* 123.
- JÁBAL-THAMŪR, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 119.
- JABKAN, or Chagan-Tokoi, River, Mongolia, xliii. 125.
- "*Jabu-u mo'eqe*," crane, xlv. 309.
- JACKSON, Colonel, life and works of, l. 39.
- Mount, West Australia, xlv. 353.
- JACMEL Harbour, Haïti Island, xlviii. 256.
- JACOB, Lionel, Schools Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cix.
- JÁDOB Gomba, Tibet, xlvii. 131.
- JÁDOB Gonpa Monastery, Tibet, xlv. 320—322.
- JADR, village of, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 122.

## JAPAN.

- JAEEL Valley, East Africa, xlii. 74.
- JAFAR Bai, Turkoman tribe, xlv. 116, 124, 136, 137.
- JAFFA, town of, xliii. 230, 232.
- JAFRABAD, Persia, xlv. 86, 98.
- JAGATAI Valley, Persia, *ib.* 102—Mountains, 105.
- JAGHUN, Persia, *ib.* 64.
- JAGIN River, West Asia, xlvii. 188.
- JAHJARM, Persia, xlv. 86, 102, 106—108, 129, 131.
- JAI Túpa Plain, Eastern Turkistan, xlviii. 196.
- JAJARM village, Persia, xlv. 108.
- JAJARUD Stream, Persia, *ib.* 62.
- JAKA Olgush, branch Obi River, xlv. 411.
- JAKÁR or Yakár, Tibet, xlvii. 127.
- JAKHORA village, Nepal, xlv. 351.
- JÁMAÁTA De District, Tibet, *ib.* 320—robbers of, 328.
- JAMAN Darya (Syr Darya), *ib.* 398.
- JAMAST at El-Medinah, Midian, xlix. 87.
- JAMES, Sir Henry, referred to in connection with the survey of the Sinai Peninsula, xliii. 225.
- JAMRI, on Pangani River, East Africa, xlv. 415.
- JAN Ahmad, xlv. 296.
- Mayen, xlv. 40.
- JANBATTAL, capital of Barawul, position of, xlii. 201.
- Mountain, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 193.
- , height of, *ib.* 182.
- JANE Island, New Guinea, xlv. 158.
- Mountain, West Australia, Mr. Forrest's, *ib.* 285.
- , Mr. Giles', *ib.* 285 [note].
- JANG Hiangpaclian Gonpa Monastery, Tibet, *ib.* 319.
- JANG-HUIL Sambá, Tibet, xlvii. 135.
- JANG-JÁ Hills, West Asia, *ib.* 196.
- JANGLACHE, Tibet, xlv. 309.
- JANGLAM Road, Tib t, *ib.* 328.
- JANG Namcho chidmo or Tengri nur Lake, Tibet, *ib.* 319.
- Ninjinthavglá Peak, Tibet, *ib.* 311, 326.
- Tálung, district and monastery, Tibet, *ib.* 324.
- JANI Darya (Syr Darya), *ib.* 397, 399.
- JANSEN, Captain, referred to, xliii. 254.
- JANUARIA, North-East Brazil, xlv. 308.
- JAPAN, custom of wearing swords discontinued by the nobles in, xlv. 145.

JAPAN.

- JAPAN Current (Kuro-Siwo), Observations for velocity and temperature made in, by *Challenger* Expedition, xlv. p. clxiv.—its course similar to Gulf Stream, and due to the same cause, *ib.*
- , GREAT (KURO-SIWO), Observations on the, by Commander ST. JOHN, xli. p. clxii.
- ; distances in English miles, between the chief points on Mr. Troup's route through parts of the Provinces of Echigo, Echiu, Kaga, and Noto, xlii. 431.
- , geographical progress in, xlv. 140, 141.
- , Journal of a Tour through parts of the Provinces of ECHIGO, ECHIO, KAGA, and NOTO in 1871. By J. TROUP, xlii. 425.
- , Journey in YEZO. By Captain T. BLAKISTON, *ib.* 77.
- , Journey from KIÔTO to YEDO by the NAKASENDÔ Road. By C. W. LAWRENCE, Second Secretary of Legation, Japan, xliii. 54.
- , Notes on the EAST, NORTH-EAST, and WEST COASTS of YEZO. By Commander H. C. ST. JOHN, R.N., H.M.S. *Sylvia*, xlii. 343.
- , Notes of a Journey in the Island of YEZO in 1873, and on the Progress of Geography in. By R. G. WATSON, late Chargé d'Affaires in Japan, xlv. 132.
- , surveys of coasts of. See *China and Japan*.
- , systems of education in, xlv. 144.
- , treaty ports of, *ib.* 43.
- JAPANESE, Western, customs amongst the, *ib.* 144.
- chart of the coast of Yezo, referred to, xlii. 353.
- current, xlv. 42.
- islands, curved mountain chain of, *ib.* 39.
- in Saghalin, xlii. 384.
- , marine surveying by, alluded to, xli. p. clxiii.
- JARDM Moghul River. See *Taringol River*.
- JASH Plateau, Persia, xlv. 66, 67.
- JASK, Journal of a Route from, to BAMPÛR. By E. A. FLOYER, Bengal Civil Service Uncov., Persian Gulf Telegraphs, xlvii. 188.
- JASTUS River, Oxus Basin, xlv. 406.
- JATAHY, Brazil, xlv. 269, 272, 273.

JEBEL.

- JAWAR Gonpa Monastery, Tibet, xlv. 318.
- JAXARTES River, Central Asia, xlii. 492 [and note]; xlv. 393 *et seq.*
- JAYB el-Khuraytat, Midian, xlix. 69.
- el-Sa'luwwah or El-Kutayyifah, Midian, xlix. 81.
- JÊ-SHUI (hot-water springs), China, l. 299.
- JEBEL Abû Buraydiyyah, South Midian, xlix. 131.
- 'Arâif, Midian, *ib.* 48.
- Arees, elevation of, Southern Arabia, xli. 236.
- Dausal, South Midian, xlix. 128.
- Durûz Haurân, Syria, xlii. 49, 51, 53.
- Fukua, height of, Palestine, xliii. 209.
- Fursh, Southern Arabia, xli. 212.
- Gahd, Midian, xlix. 62.
- Ghalab or Ughlub, South Midian, *ib.* 133.
- Gharghûr, Midian, *ib.* 91.
- Goraâd, East Africa, xlii. 71.
- Hassâni, Midian, xlix. 110.
- Hazur, height of, Palestine, xliii. 209.
- Jermuk, height of, Palestine, *ib.* 209.
- Kibâr, Midian, xlix. 63.
- Libn, Midian, *ib.* 104.
- Malayh, Midian, *ib.* 57.
- Malîh, Midian, *ib.* 93.
- Marayah, East Africa, xlii. 62.
- Mûsâ, Midian, xliii. 226, 227; xlix. 44.
- Mutadân, Midian, *ib.* 80.
- Naby Bârûh, Syria, xlii. 415.
- Nu'mân Islet, Midian, xlix. 101.
- Radwah, Midian, *ib.* 105.
- Râzi, Midian, *ib.* 8.
- Serbal, Midian, xliii. 226-228; xlix. 44.
- Shârr, ascent of, Midian, *ib.* 88.
- Subh, Midian, *ib.* 105.
- Tayyib Ism, Midian, *ib.* 30.
- Turham, Midian, *ib.* 113.
- 'Ukbul, South Midian, *ib.* 126.
- Urnub, Midian, *ib.* 11 [and note].
- Wâsil, South Midian, *ib.* 130.
- Wurwa, list of hamlets or villages between, and Jol Mudrum, Arabia, xliii. 301.
- , probable height of, Arabia, *ib.* 302.
- Zânah and "Djebel Hesma," Midian, xlix. 24.
- Ziglâb, Midian, *ib.* 76.

- JEBEL.**
- JEBEL** el-Abyaz, roads to, Midian, xlix. 9, 11, 13.  
 — el-Fara', Midian, *ib.* 18.  
 — el-Fayrúz, Midian, *ib.* 18, 85, 87.  
 —, or Fara', Turquoise Hill, Midian, *ib.* 50, 51.  
 — el-Fahísát, Midian, *ib.* 29 [and note], 33.  
 — el-Ga'lah, Midian, *ib.* 61.  
 — el-Ghál, Midian, *ib.* 86.  
 — el-Ghúrab, Midian, *ib.* 97.  
 — el-Juwayy, South Midian, *ib.* 135.  
 — el-Kala'h, Midian, *ib.* 41.  
 — el-Khuraytah, Midian, *ib.* 64.  
 — el-Khuraytah, ruined Burj on summit of, *ib.* 65.  
 — el-Kibríl, sulphur hill, Midian, *ib.* 32, 39, 53.  
 — el-Lauz, Midian, *ib.* 19 [and note].  
 — el-Martá, Midian, *ib.* 92, 118, 119.  
 — el-Mazhafah, Midian, *ib.* 47.  
 — el-Muharrak, Midian, *ib.* 67.  
 — el-Muraytabah, Midian, *ib.* 70.  
 — el-Raydán, Midian, *ib.* 80.  
 — el-Safra', Midian, *ib.* 22.  
 — el-Sahhárah, Midian, *ib.* 90.  
 — el-Sani', Midian, *ib.* 75.  
 — el-Shamghí, Midian, *ib.* 36.  
 — El-Shará, Midian, *ib.* 44, 46.  
 — el Sharki, Syria, xlii. 409.  
 — el-Sháti, Midian, xlix. 89.  
 — el Shekíf, Syria, xlii. 409.  
 —, or "Mountain of Clefts," Syria, *ib.* 411.  
 — el-Ward, South Midian, xlix. 133.  
 — el-Yitm, Midian, *ib.* 43.  
**JEHAN** Numah, "World-shower peak," Persia, xlv. 71.  
**JEHOL** (Cheng-te-fu), city described, North China, xli. 94.  
 —, palace of, North China, *ib.* 87.  
 —, town of, North China, xliii. 111; xlv. 73.  
**JEJEEBHOY**, Sir Jamsetjee, Bart., Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clvii.  
**JELEPLA** Pass, Sikkim, xlv. 313.  
**JELLABU**, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 374.  
**JELLAYER**, Turkish tribe, *ib.* 100.  
**JENKINS**, H. L.; Notes of a Trip Across the PATKOI Range from ASSAM to the HUKUNG VALLEY, xli. 342.  
**JENKINSON**, Anthony, referred to in connection with the old channels of the Oxus, xlviii. 302.  
 —, travels of, xlv. 376, 377, 384, 385, 412.  
**JEPPE**, Frederick; Notes on some
- JIRM.**
- of the PHYSICAL and GEOLOGICAL Features of the TRANSVAAL, to accompany his New Map of the Transvaal and surrounding Territories, xlvii. 217.  
**JEQUITINHONHA** and Pardo, riverine valleys of the, Minas Geraes, communications by the, xlv. 288.  
**JERUSALEM**, xliii. 232.  
 —, line of azimuths from Hunin to, *ib.* 222.  
 —, survey of, *ib.* 218, 219.  
**JERVOISE**, Sir W., xlv. 359, 360.  
**JESUIT** Fathers, value of the geography of the, in Central Asia, xlii. 480.  
 — Missionaries of Yunnan, xlv. 233, 245.  
 — survey of 1759, in Central Asia, errors of the, xlii. 478.  
**JESUITS** in Central Asia, xli. 144 [and note].  
**JEZÍRAT** Fara'un, Midian, xlix. 41.  
**JHÁCHU** River, Tibet, xlvii. 112 [and note].  
**JHALARAGÁR** River, Nepal, xlv. 352.  
**JHIAKTÁ**, Tibet, xlvii. 129.  
**JHOKAR-CHURTAN**, Tibet, xlv. 324.  
**JHOMO** Gangar, Snowy Peak, Tibet, an object of worship, *ib.* 318.  
**JIA-KOW-TSUN**, China, xlvii. 175.  
**JIBÁL** el-Bayza, Midian, xlix. 11.  
 — el-Bayzá, quartz at, Midian, *ib.* 15.  
 — el-Hamrá, Midian, *ib.* 28.  
 — el-Kawáim, Midian, *ib.* 91.  
 — el-Kuraybeh, Midian, *ib.* 24 [and note].  
 — el-Safnah, South Midian, *ib.* 133.  
 — el-Salbah, Midian, *ib.* 103.  
 — el-Shafah, Midian, *ib.* 16, 61.  
 — el-Tihamah, Midian, *ib.* 16, 61.  
**JIBILAYN** el-Rál, South Midian, *ib.* 134.  
**JIHONC**, or ancient Oxus River, xlv. 367, 409.  
**JIKIOKU-TÔGÉ**, Japan, xliii. 59.  
*Júgas*, the, Tibet, xlvii. 92 [and note].  
**JILI** River and village, Nepal, xlv. 354.  
**JILLING** or Sinning, *ib.* 323, 324.  
**JILS** el-Dáim, Midian, xlix. 67.  
 — el-Kawiyán, Midian, *ib.* 68.  
**JINGIVIN**, porphyritic rock, xlv. 113.  
**JIOM-BU-T'ANG** to La-Ma-Ya or Ra-Nung, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 145.  
**JIPCHUN** Ringboche Lama, xlv. 328.  
**JIRA** Ghat, Nepal, *ib.* 354.  
**JIRANI** Island, East coast of Africa, xlv. 245.  
**JIRM**, District of, principal rivers in the, Badakhshán, xlii. 443.

## JIRM.

- JIRM, the largest division in Badakhshán, xlii. 443.  
 —, subdivisions of the district of, *ib.* 443.  
 —, town of, Badakhshán, *ib.* 444.  
 JIWÉ la Mbnabe River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 206.  
 JOHANNA Island, Madagascar, *ib.* 139.  
 JOHANNESSEN, North cape of Novaya Zemlya, doubled by, *ib.* 44.  
*John Wesley*, the, xlvii. 137.  
 JOHNSEN, Captain, referred to in connection with Arctic discovery, xliii. 92.  
 JOHNSON, Navigating Lieutenant O. F., R.N., referred to, xli. 49.  
 —, Mr., xli. 282 [note].  
 —, journey to Khotan in 1865, referred to, xlvii. 1.  
 —, referred to in connection with the mission to Kashgar in 1873-4, xlviii. 183.  
 — W., referred to in connection with recent journeys in Madagascar, xlvii. 70.  
 —, W. H., Gold Watch awarded to, xlv. p. cxii.  
 —, award to, in 1875, l. 70.  
 JOHNSTON, Keith, xlv. 15, 16.  
 —, Alexander Keith, LL.D., Gold Medallist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xlii. p. clxi.  
 —, Medal awarded to, in 1871, l. 95.  
 —, Note by, on the construction of the Map accompanying Mr. ELLIAS' Paper on his Journey through WESTERN MONGOLIA, xliii. 139, 140.  
 —, LL.D., Patron's Medal awarded to, xli. p. cxii.  
 —, travels of, l. 81.  
 —, junior, Obit. Notice, l. pp. cxlix., clxvi.  
 JOKSANGRAM Hill, xliii. 9.  
 JÖKULL-DALR, Iceland, xlv. 7.  
 JÖKULLS of Iceland, *ib.* 1 *et seq.*  
 JÖKULSA, Iceland, former bed of, *ib.* 6.  
 JOL Mudrum, list of hamlets or villages between, and Jebel Wurwa, Arabia, xliii. 301.  
 —, village on the left bank of the Tobun River, Arabia, *ib.* 301.  
 JOLAK River, Central Asia, xli. 168.  
 JULY, M., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 362.  
 JOM Marú, Tibet, xlvii. 127.  
 JOMPOLE, Malay State, xlv. 376.

## JUMNA.

- JONES, Miss Helen, Cambridge Local Examinations Prize Medal awarded to, xlix. p. cxxvii.  
 JONGH-A-JONG, Tibet, xlv. 313.  
 JONG-KA-JONG, Tibet, *ib.* 334, 337.  
 JONGPON, Tibetan governors, *ib.* 316, 335.  
 JONQUÈRE Bay, Island of Saghalin, coal-mines at, opened by the Russians in 1853, xliii. 374.  
*Joo* or quail, Brazil, xlv. 326.  
 JORDAN, the, subject to two annual freshets, one during the rainy season, the other when the Lebanon snows melt, xliii. 220.  
 — River, described, *ib.* 210.  
 —, tributaries of the, *ib.* 210.  
 — Valley, Palestine, *ib.* 210, 223, 224.  
 JORDAN'S Nullah, Central Africa, xlv. 16.  
 JORGE, Juan, referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.  
 JOSAN'S krasal, Lebombo Mountains, South Africa, xlv. 208, 212, 213.  
 JOSHINGAZ Pass, Central Asia, xlviii. 219.  
 JOUVEN or Jouvain, Persia, xlv. 98, 100, 102, 104, 131, 141.  
 JUBL Kookoo Range, Nile River, xlii. 292; xlv. 14.  
 JUDÆA, limestone hills of, xliii. 107.  
 JUGARÁ patti, Nepal, xlv. 353.  
 JUGRA River, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 369, 372.  
 JUI-CHIN city, China, l. 289.  
 JUI Gershasp canal, xliii. 278 [and note].  
 JUKES, Mr., xlv. 148.  
 JULFA, Armenian suburb of Ispahan, xlv. 198-200.  
 JULGAH-I-KATALAN Plain, Persia, xlv. 66.  
 "JULGAHS," or valleys, in Persia, xliii. 78.  
 JULI, Southern Peru, xlv. 130.  
 —, village of, Peru, Jesuit fathers established at, xli. 332, 333.  
 —, Jesuits at, *ib.* 309.  
 JULIANASHAAB, District of, Greenland, xliii. 187, 188.  
 JUMAH Merikani, African chief, xlv. 219, 225.  
 JUMLA, *ib.* 350.  
 —, Nepal, *ib.* 350.  
 —, Zillah, *ib.* 355.  
 JUMLÂN Mountains, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 121.  
 "JUMNA" River, volume of the, during flood, xlii. 394.

## JUNG.

- JUNG Bahadur, xlv. 352, 358 — his desire to suppress slave trade, 352.  
 — Chu, Tibet, xlvii. 132.  
 — Pháyil Puyil Plain, Tibet, *ib.* 98 [and note].  
 JUNGLE wood in Ladák, *ib.* 89 [and note].  
*Juniperus excelsa*, xlv. 74.  
 — *pseudo-sabina*, xlvii. 23, 44 [and note].  
 JUNNU Peaks, Himalayas, xlv. 336.  
 JURBA village, Persia, xlv. 104.  
 JURÔM Mas (Gold Needle) River, *ib.* 359.  
 JUSTINIANI, Dr., referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xlii. 300.  
 JYÁLUNG, Tibet, xlvii. 132.  
 JYÁPSHANG village, Tibet, *ib.* 135.

## K.

- KABAKLA, Fort, Western Asia, xlviii. 311.  
 KABBA Rega, African chief, xlv. 27, 30.  
 KABOGO Cape, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 189, 198, 221—Island, 190—devil of, 199.  
 KABONGU, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 225.  
 KABUGA Mountain, Central Africa, xlv. 27.  
 KABUL, Afghanistan, xli. 133, 152; xlv. 293.  
 — to KASHGAR, Report of "The MIRZA'S" Exploration from. By Major T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., Gold Medallist R.G.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, xli. 132.  
 —, stages between, and Bámián, viâ Ghorband, xlii. 450, 451.  
 — to Tâshkurghán, otherwise called Khulam, viâ Bámián, *ib.* 451, 452.  
 KACH and Sarkai Zangal, alternative route viâ, Afghanistan, xlix. 203.  
 KACHARCHI River, Kashgar, xlv. 283 [note].  
 KACHYEN Hills, Burma, xli. 259–261, 266, 267.  
 —, average breadth of the, *ib.* 262.  
 — tribes of Burma, their identity with the Singphos, *ib.* 263.  
 —, character of the, *ib.* 261.  
 KACHYENS, religion of the, *ib.* 264.  
 —, tribe in East Burmah, xlv. 234, 235. See also *Kachyen*.

## KAIFA.

- KADÚM to Bastamabad, Persia, distance in miles, xlv. 189.  
 KAEMPFER, Herr, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 333 [note], 377, 381, 382 [and note].  
 KAFÉESA, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 190.  
 KAFERNIHAN River, Central Asia, xli. 339.  
 KAFIRS, road between Dir and Chitral infested by, xlii. 183.  
 KAFIRISTAN District, xlv. 293.  
 KAFURRO, Victoria Nyanza Lake, *ib.* 23, 24.  
 KAGA Banga Mountain, *ib.* 405.  
 — (JAPAN), Journal of a Tour through part of the Province of, in 1871. By J. TROUP, xlii. 425.  
 KAGBENI, Nepal, xlv. 356, 357, 359.  
 KAGERA River, Victoria Nyanza Lake, xlv. 24, 25, 32–34—source of, 31.  
 — Lake, *ib.* 30, 32.  
 KAGEBI or Ingezi River, branch of Kitangule Kagera River, *ib.* 25.  
 KAGOSHIMA, Japan, medical school established at, xlv. 145.  
 KAH'-MIN Pass, xlviii. 8.  
 KAHAFIONGO landslip, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 212.  
 KAI-PING-FU, the original name of Shangtu, xlv. 83.  
 KAI-YUAN-HIEN, on the Tsing-ho, was the centre of government for the whole north-east of Manchuria during the rule of the Mongol dynasty in China, xlii. 159.  
 KÁIAN, distance from, to Bajistan, Persia, xliii. 79.  
 —, inhabitants of, *ib.* 77.  
 —, town of, Persia, *ib.* 76, 78—described, 77.  
 KAIETEUR Waterfall, calculation of total height of, by simultaneous observations of standard and mountain barometers, xli. 97, 98—width of, 99—heights above sea-level, 99.  
 —, dimensions of, *ib.* 92, 97–99.  
 —, geological structure of, *ib.* 95.  
 —, how produced, *ib.* 92.  
 —, Potaro River, British Guiana, *ib.* 77, 88–90.  
 —, Report on the, in BRITISH GUIANA. By CHARLES B. BROWN, *ib.* 77.  
 —, tradition connected with, *ib.* 85.  
 KAIFA Su, Caspian Sea, xlv. 137.



## KAIKHOLA.

- KAIKHOLA, River and Valley, Nepal, xlv. 355.
- KAIL, village of, Southern Arabia, xli. 217.
- KAILAS or Gangdisri Mountains, Tibet, xlv. 300.
- Range, the, Central Asia, xlviii. 175.
- KAISARPO, Tibet, xlvii. 124.
- KAISASU, Caspian Sea, xlv. 137.
- KAISAR or Singhyá, Tibet, xlvii. 130.
- KAIYANOMA, bearings from the village of, Island of Yezo, xlii. 122.
- , position of, given by H.M.S. *Rattler*, *ib.* 122.
- Valley, average width of, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 123.
- , village of, government coal-mines at, Yezo, *ib.* 122.
- KA'KAR, Afghan tribes, fighting power of the, xlix. 224.
- KA'KARS, houseless condition of the, *ib.* 222.
- , the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Chótiáli route, *ib.* 213.
- KAKHK, village of, Persia, xliii. 79.
- KAKHYEN tribe on Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 198-205, 207, 208, 210, 211, 215 *et seq.*
- KA-KI to N'doh-Sung, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 162.
- KAKOOS or Kakhyen tribe, *q. v.*, xlv. 216.
- KAL Shor Stream, Persia, *ib.* 108.
- KALA Abdullah Khán to Badwán, Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 232.
- village, Afghanistan, *ib.* 232.
- KALÁGÁB River, Nepal, xlv. 351.
- KALAHARI Desert, South Africa, xli. 103.
- KALÁKANA village, Nepal, xlv. 351.
- KALÁKHATÁ, village and ridge, Nepal, *ib.* 354.
- KALAMBO River. See *Kirumbice River*.
- KALÁPORA village, Nepal, xlv. 354.
- KALAT District, Persia, xlv. 73—village, 75-77.
- KALAT-I-NADIRI District, Persia, *ib.* 73.
- KALAT, village of, Persia, xliii. 79.
- KALEECHKALA, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 389.
- KALEH Chel Kinji (Castle of the Forty Maidens), Sistan, xlv. 150.
- Fath, Lower Helmund River, *ib.* 151.
- Kahgah, ruins of, Sistan, *ib.* 148, 150.

## KĀNDĀR.

- KALEKA Hill, South-East Africa, xlv. 114.
- KALENZI Cape, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 190, 201.
- KALGAN, town of, Chihli Province, North China, xliii. 110, 117, 119.
- (Chang-chia-kou), Chihli Province, North China, xlv. 75.
- KALI Gandak Stream, xlv. 356, 357, 359-362.
- River, Kumaon, *ib.* 350.
- KALL, New Ireland, xlvii. 141.
- KALKHAN lands, Persia, xlv. 91.
- KALLA Chinor village, Persia, *ib.* 96.
- Yusuf Khan village, Persia, *ib.* 89, 90.
- KALMUKS, devotion to Lamas, xlv. 314.
- KALOMWE Ras, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 221.
- KALPOSH Plateau, Persia, xlv. 109, 129, 131—Ridge, 132.
- KAM Province, Eastern Tibet, xlv. 300.
- KAMAD village, Persia, xlv. 66.
- KAMABANGA devil, xlv. 210.
- KAMATETE Ras, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 209.
- KAMBEMBA Ras, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 210.
- KAMMER, Persia, xlv. 62, 63.
- KAMPANA, African chief, xlv. 208.
- KAMPANDA Ras, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 223.
- KAMPONG Farrang village, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 371.
- Passanay, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 371.
- Quedah village, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 371.
- "KAMPONGS," Malay villages, *ib.* 365.
- KAMPTI, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 215.
- KAN-CHOW-FU city, China, l. 293, 294.
- KAN-TSIA-YUI, China, xlvii. 161.
- KANAH Ajab Mountain, Persia, xlv. 101.
- KANAM or Lower Kakhyens, *ib.* 216.
- KANASAWA, town of, Japan, described, xlii. 428, 429.
- "KANATS," or underground canals, in Persia, xlv. 185; xlv. 79, 80.
- KANAWÁT (the ancient Kenath and Canatha), Syria, xlii. 52.
- KANBAT, village of, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 192.
- KANBU official, the, Tibet, xlvii. 120.
- KANCHI, Persia, xlv. 109, 140.
- KANCHINJINGA of *Kumbh Karan Langúr* Mount, xlv. 336.
- KAND, Mount, Afghanistan, xlix. 228.
- KĀNDĀR Mountain Chain, Central Asia, xli. 162.

## KANE.

- KANE, Cape, Austrian Sound, Arctic Sea, xlv. 12.  
 —, Dr., medal awarded to, in 1856, l. 90.  
 —, quoted in connection with the upheaval and subsidence of the earth's surface in the northern hemisphere, xliii. 242, 243.  
 KANEM, Africa, xlv. 397-399, 401, 407-409.  
 KANEMBU tribes, Africa, *ib.* 401.  
 KANEMOTO, sword manufactory of, Japan, xliii. 58.  
 KANENDA, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 219.  
 KANG-DIZ, probable origin of the term, xlii. 502 [note, 502, 503].  
 KANG-GYI, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 201.  
 KANG-HI, Emperor, referred to, xlv. 73, 80, 84, 86, 87, 90.  
 KANG-WAN or Nam-Wun River, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 208 [note].  
 KANGAI Mountains, Mongolia, xliii. 123.  
 KANGHI, the greatest of the Manchu emperors, referred to, xlii. 162 [and note].  
 KANGIU, identification of, China, xlv. 99 [and note].  
 KANGNI Chumik, Tibet, xlvii. 125.  
 KANGRA, India, xlv. 297.  
 — District, Punjab, xli. 245, 247.  
 KANGSA River, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 360, 364.  
 KANGANG Gonpa Monastery, Nepal, xlv. 356.  
 KANIN Peninsula, *ib.* 40.  
 KANJAN-FU, China, xlv. 297 [and note].  
 KANJU, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 297 [and note].  
 KANJUD, people of, Central Asia, xlii. 472.  
 KANJUT, Pamir Steppe, xlv. 278 [note], 290 [note], 293.  
 KANK, ancient city of, Central Asia, *ib.* 297 [and note], xlvii. 5.  
 KANSIA Pass, Nepal, xlv. 357.  
 KANSU, Province of, North China, xliii. 114; xlviii. 63.  
 KANSUH Province, China, xlv. 172, 174.  
 KANURI, African tribe, xlv. 401—dialect, 402.  
 KANWAKHOLA (Kanwakhohagar) River, Nepal, xlv. 354.  
 KANYAGERA, African chief, *ib.* 414, 415.  
 KANYAMATIMBA River, South Africa, xli. 107.

## KARADAGH.

- KANYAWEZE, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 221.  
 KANYE town, South Africa, xlviii. 291.  
 KAPAKAPA, New Guinea, xlv. 41.  
 KAPALU, Tibet, *ib.* 295 [note].  
 KAPAMPA, African chief, xlv. 218.  
 KAPATSI, New Guinea, xlv. 41, 58.  
 KAPOOPIA, African chief, xlv. 211.  
 KAPOPO, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 220.  
 KAPWONGO, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 213.  
 KARA, Balkan Mountains, xlv. 115.  
 — Lake, Mongolia, xliii. 131, 132 [and note].  
 — Sea, Arctic Ocean, xlv. 40-42, 44; xlvii. 1-3, 15.  
 KARA, town of, Syria, xlii. 417.  
 KARA tribe, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 203.  
 KARA Hotun (Lan-ping-hien), town of, North China, xlv. 95.  
 — Kazan Spring, Persia, xlv. 101, 133.  
 KARA-KAZYK Defile, Central Asia, xlvii. 45.  
 — Pass, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 KARA-KHANAK, Kashgar, xlv. 284.  
 KARA Killa, Persia, *ib.* 134, 135, 142.  
 KARA-KUL Lake, Pamir Steppes, the Great, *ib.* 291, 381, 385—the Little, 291, 385.  
 — Lake, Central Asia, xli. 149; xlvii. 19, 26 *et seq.*, 30 [and note], 47.  
 KARA-KUM Sandhills, Kashgar, xlv. 284 [note].  
 KARA-MURAN or Hoang-ho, China, *ib.* 297 [note].  
 KARA-NABK upland, Syria, xlii. 417.  
 KARA-SHAGLI, Western Asia, xlviii. 304.  
 KARA-SU Inlet, Caspian, xlv. 402.  
 — Stream, Persia, xlv. 116, 283 [note], 285.  
 KARA Tazghun River, Kashgar, *ib.* 283.  
 KARA-TUBAN or Hoang-ho, China, *ib.* 297 [and note].  
 KARA Uzak River (Syr Darya), xlv. 397, 398.  
 KARABAILEE Stream, Amu-darya Basin, *ib.* 373.  
 KARABOUGAS Gulf, Caspian Sea, *ib.* 402.  
 KARAOHI, xlv. 163.  
 —, Journey from GWADUB to. By Captain (now Lieutenant-Colonel) S. B. MILES, Assistant Political Agent, Mekran Coast, *ib.* 163.  
 KARADAGH Mount, Persia, xlv. 79, 131.

KÁRAGACH.

- "KÁRAGACH" River, Persia, xlv. 196.  
 KARAGATCH Ridge, Persia, xlv. 63.  
 KARAGO Bay, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 199.  
 KARAGWEH, African Lake Region, xlii. 255.  
 ———, Mountain of, African Lake Region, *ib.* 254.  
 ——— Region, Central Africa, xlv. 12, 13, 33, 34—capital of, 20, 23, 30, 31.  
 ——— tribe, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 260.  
 KARAHOKHA, Chinese town, or bazaar of, Yunnan, xli. 274.  
 KARAKALLA, xlv. 131.  
 KARAKALPAKS, tribe in Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 374.  
 KÁRÁKÁSH River, Central Asia, xlvii. 14; xlviii. 180 [and note].  
 KARAKI Country West Africa, xlv. 299.  
 KARAKOOL Channel, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 400.  
 ——— Lake, *ib.* 390.  
 KARAKORAM Pass, xli. 141; xlv. 294; xlviii. 177.  
 ——— Range, xli. 132, 183; xlv. 279, 291, 294, 295, 296 [and note].  
 KARAKORUM, remarks with reference to the ruins of, xliii. 122 [and note].  
 ——— route to Turkistan, the, xlviii. 175.  
 KARÁLÁ, Nepal, xlv. 351.  
 KARALAGAR River, *ib.* 351.  
 KARAMBAR Sar (Lake), how formed, xli. 5, 9.  
 ——— Valley, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 5, 9.  
 KARAMUK, Great, Central Asia, xlvii. 43.  
 ———, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 KÁRÁTÁGH Plain, Central Asia, xlviii. 178 [and note].  
 KABATAGHIN, Central Asia, xli. 153.  
 KABATAO Range, xlv. 397.  
 KARATEGIN, cattle-breeding in, xli. 341.  
 ———, note on, Central Asia, *ib.* 338.  
 ———, population of, Central Asia, *ib.* 340.  
 ———, The PRINCIPALITY of. By Major-General ABBAMOF, Chief of the Zarafshan District. Translated from the Russian and communicated by R. MICHELL, *ib.* 338.  
 ———, territories of, held to be independent, *ib.* 338.  
 ———, wild beasts of, *ib.* 341.  
 KARATUPPA village, Persia, xlv. 120, 121.

KASENGE.

- "Karauf," New Guinea fishing spear, xlv. 47.  
 KARÁWAL, fort at the entrance of the Chichik-Dawan Valley, Central Asia, xli. 167, 168.  
 KARÁYYÁ, Midian, xlix. 68.  
 KAROHUNG or Karchu, Kashgar, xlv. 289 [and note].  
 KARDEH village, Persia, *ib.* 74, 75—Stream, 74, 75.  
 KÁRDUNG or Leh Pass, Kailás Range, Central Asia, xlviii. 175 [and note].  
 KAREN tribe, xlv. 217 [note].  
 KARENNEE, State on Burmah border, xlv. 240.  
 KAREZ pasture tract, Persia, xlv. 139.  
 KA'REZES and wells on Tal-Chótiáli route, xlix. 205, 206.  
 KARGAN Gwina village, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 190, 204, 208.  
 KARGHÁLIK, town of, Central Asia, xlviii. 178.  
 KARHA Pass, Nepal, xlv. 351.  
 "Kari," New Guinea pungent leaf, xlv. 58.  
 KARI Stream, Caspian Sea, *ib.* 125.  
 KÁRIAPÁRA or Odálguri, Tibet, xlvii. 136.  
 KÁRÍZ, underground aqueduct, Midian, xlix. 113.  
 KARKA, Tibet, xlvii. 99 [and note].  
 KARKANG village, Tibet, *ib.* 133.  
 KARKÚYEH, Seistan, xliii. 280, 281, 286, 287.  
 KARMÁ Lhákhang, Tibet, xlvii. 133.  
 KARNALI River, xlv. 337, 654.  
 KARNEIN, identification of, xliii. 285 [and note].  
 KARO, New Guinea, xlv. 37.  
 KARUMA, White Nile, *ib.* 432.  
 ———, altitude of the Nile at, xlii. 290.  
 ——— Falls, River Nile, *ib.* 288; xlv. 14.  
 KARUNDA village, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 211.  
 KARUNGWE, African chief, *ib.* 219.  
 KARWÁN River, Western Asia, xlvii. 189.  
 "KASABOT," Turkoman boats, xlv. 117.  
 KASÁLA, North-East Africa, xlv. 161.  
 ———, cost of cattle and provisions at, *ib.* 160.  
 ———, town of, Taka Province, North-East Africa, *ib.* 153, 157 *et seq.*  
 KASANGALOWA village, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 213, 215.  
 KASANI Koh Range, Beluchistan, xlv. 172.  
 KASENGE Island, Africa, xlv. 186–188, 193, 198.

## KASESA.

- KASESA, African chief, xlv. 204.  
 KASH-TASHI-LING Pass, xlv. 290 [note].  
 KASHAF Rud Stream, Persia, *ib.* 73, 74, 80, 83, 85, 131.  
 KASHAN Mountains, Transvaal, xlvii. 227.  
 KASHGAR-DARIA Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 33.  
 KASHGAR, Eastern Turkistan, xli. 151, 170, 171.  
 ———, Captain Trotter's work in, xlviii. 191.  
 ———, city of, Eastern Turkistan, xli. 137-139, 174, 176.  
 ———, climate of, *ib.* 145, 178.  
 ———, On the GEOGRAPHICAL RESULTS of the MISSION to, under Sir T. DOUGLAS FOBSYTH, in 1873-74. By Captain H. TROTTER, R.E., xlviii. 173.  
 ———, A PRINCE of, on the Geography of EASTERN TURKISTAN. By R. B. SHAW, Gold Medallist R.G.S., xlv. 277.  
 ———, people of, Eastern Turkistan, xli. 177.  
 ———, position of, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 138, 139, 143, 144.  
 ———, productions of, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 179.  
 ———, Report of "The MIRZA'S" Exploration from KABUL to. By Major T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., Gold Medallist R.G.S., *ib.* 132.  
 ———, results of astronomical works at, xlviii. 226 [and note].  
 ——— River, Eastern Turkistan, xli. 183; xlv. 281, 283 [and note], 290, 3c5.  
 ———, soil of, xli. 179.  
 KASHIWAZAKI, town of, Japan, xlii. 426.  
 KASHKAIS, the, wandering tribes of Fars, xlv. 199.  
 KASHEKANATAO Hills, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 372, 373, 375, 385, 406.  
 KASHKAR, districts forming the country of, xli. 5.  
 KASHT Tikka, Persia, xlv. 116, 118.  
 KASIMABAD, Western Asia, xlvii. 199.  
 KASKASU Pass, Central Asia, xlv. 383; xlviii. 199.  
 KASR el-Bint, Midian, xlix. 114.  
 ——— el Hayr, Syria, xlii. 55.  
 ——— Namrud ("Nimrod's Palace"), ruined Doric temple near Assal el Ward, Syria, *ib.* 424.  
 KASSANG River, Malacca, xlv. 376.  
 KASVINI, referred to in connection with the identification of Karnein, Seistan, xlii. 286.

## KAZAMBA.

- KATA' el-Ras, Midian, xlix. 106.  
 KATAK, ancient city of, Central Asia, xlvii. 5.  
 KATAL Janin Hills, Western Asia, *ib.* 191.  
 KATANKI Ras, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 210.  
 KATAU, population of, New Guinea, xlv. 20.  
 ——— River, New Guinea, *ib.* 16, 19.  
 ———, village of, New Guinea, *ib.* 15, 16, 20.  
 KATEMOW on Irawady River, xlv. 215.  
 KATHLAMBA Mountains, Transvaal, xlvii. 227.  
 KATIMBA Ras, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 201.  
 KATLUNG, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 200.  
 KATMANDU, Nepal-Tibetan frontier, xlv. 307, 308, 313.  
 KATMAR, Tibet, xlvii. 129.  
 KATONGA Bay, Victoria Nyanza, xlii. 270.  
 ——— Inlet, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 12, 14.  
 ——— River, *ib.* 15, 18, 20, 23, 27, 29.  
 ———, Victoria Nyanza, xlii. 269.  
 KATSIOKY River, Madagascar, xlv. 135, 150.  
 "KATTAN," rough white cloth of Persia, xlv. 123.  
 KATUL, Persia, *ib.* 112, 113, 133.  
 KATUNE Valley, Altai District, xliii. 139.  
 KATUPI village, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 218.  
 KAUKABAN, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 118.  
 ———, water supply of, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 123.  
 KAULBARS, Baron Von, Russian expedition to Kashgar under, xlviii. 226.  
 KAUNTUNG Stream, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 202, 203.  
 "Kava," New Guinea bark belt, *ib.* 57.  
 KAVAGWE River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 221.  
 KAVIBOND, Central Africa, xlv. 16.  
 KAVIBONDO Lake, Nyanza Lake, *ib.* 16.  
 KAWAMBA, East Africa, xlvii. 261.  
 KAWANGA, Victoria Nyanza, xlv. 23, 26.  
 KAWELÈ or Ujiji, Africa, xlv. 185, 193, 200, 203, 225, 226.  
 KAYE, Sir J. W., K.C.S.I., F.R.S., Obit. Notice, xlvii. p. clv.  
 KAZAR Chakan, Aral Basin, xlv. 408 [note].  
 KAZAMBA Lake, Madagascar, *ib.* 138.

KAZARAN.

- KAZARAN, town of, Persia, xlv. 195.  
 KAZEH, Africa, xlv. 11, 12.  
 —, East Central Africa, position of, xlii. 244.  
 — and Kitare, country between, described, *ib.* 248.  
 —, travelling season between, *ib.* 251, 254.  
 —, remarks on the natives of the country between, *ib.* 249, 250.  
 KAZI Syud Ahmad, xlv. 114.  
 —, Notes on the Yomut tribe by, *ib.* 142 *et seq.*  
 KAZIMABAD, Persia, *ib.* 79, 80, 88.  
 KAZVIN, city of, Persia, xlv. 189— population of, 189.  
 KAZZAK Darya, ancient branch of Amu-darya, xlv. 371.  
 KEATE, Mr., Lieutenant-Governor of Natal, *ib.* 46.  
 —, R. W., Obit. Notice, xliii. p. clxix.  
 KEATE'S Cap, South-East Africa, xlv. 75, 76.  
 KECHO or Hanoi, Tonquin, *ib.* 247.  
 KEDŪR, ruins at, Southern Arabia, xli. 219, 220.  
 KEE, monastery of, in Spiti, Punjab, *ib.* 256.  
 KEEN, Central Asia, *ib.* 167.  
 — Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 187.  
 KEGELEE Canal, Amu-darya, xlv. 370.  
 KEJ, Beluchistan, xlv. 163.  
 —, manufactures of, Beluchistan, *ib.* 168.  
 — River, Beluchistan, *ib.* 167, 168.  
 — Valley, Beluchistan, *ib.* 168.  
 "KELANTERS," Persian headmen, xlv. 123.  
 KELĀT-I-ZANGI, Western Asia, xlvii. 193.  
 KELAT, Persia, xlv. 76, 100.  
 — Atak, *ib.* 138.  
 — Range, *ib.* 130.  
 — Stream, *ib.* 138.  
 KELATCH village, Persia, *ib.* 70.  
 KELLERS, M.M., German surveyors in Brazil, *ib.* 274.  
 KELLETT, Ernest Edward, Oxford Local Examinations Prize Medal awarded to, xlix. p. cxxvii.  
 —, Frederick William, Oxford Local Examinations Prize Medal awarded to, xlviii. p. cxxii.  
 —, Vice-Admiral Sir Henry, K.C.B., Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxliv.  
 KEN-KEN, China, xlvii. 185.  
 KENDERLIK River, Syr-darya Basin, disappearance of, xlv. 397, 406.

KHALAMBALA.

- KENGE or Kengui River, xlv. 40.  
 KENNEDY Channel, Australia, xliii. 95; xlv. 40.  
 — Creek, Australia, *ib.* 259.  
 —, James, *ib.* 252, 289, 298.  
 KENFU or Dihong River, Tibet, *ib.* 301.  
*Kentia procera*, xlv. 27.  
 "KÉORA" (*Pandanus odoratissimus*), prickly bush growing on Minicoy Island; is also common along the back waters in Travancore, xlii. 369, 370.  
 KEPES, Dr., Surgeon Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, xlv. 3, 8, 28, 32.  
 KERAK, Tibet, xlvii. 130.  
 KERAWUL Stream, Persia, xlv. 132.  
 KERE Lake, Mongolia, xlv. 80.  
 "Kerebu," New Guinea word for a million, xlv. 46.  
 KEREWÉ Island, Nyanza Lake, *ib.* 15, 16. See *Uherewe*.  
 KERGUELEN Island, *Challenger's* visit to, xlv. p. clix.  
 KERMAN, town of, Persia, xlii. 206.  
 KERMANSHAH, Persia, xlv. 114.  
 KEROTE, White Nile, *ib.* 432.  
 KERR, Lord Mark, referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 346 [note].  
 'KERR'S Travels,' referred to in connection with the name Chincheo, xlv. 102.  
 KERRI, White Nile, xlv. 431, 432.  
 "Kesi," New Guinea shield, *ib.* 57.  
 KETHBA, a high sandstone rock in Southern Arabia, xli. 222.  
 KETMAN Tippe, Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 282.  
 KETTLE, Henry Alexander, Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvii.  
 KETUG Pass, Beluchistan, xlv. 170.  
 KEZING or Phalung Yakdá, Tibet, xlvii. 127.  
 KHABIS, District of, varieties of fruit grown in, xlii. 206.  
 —, town of, Persia, *ib.* 206.  
 "KHADUR," explanation of the Indian term, *ib.* 394 [note].  
 KHAI Chaka, Tibet, xlvii. 125.  
 —, salt marshes of, Tibet, *ib.* 93.  
 KHAIRABAD, situated at the foot of the Tung Chal Range, Persia, xlii. 205.  
 — village, Persia, xlv. 93.  
 KHAIRRHAT village, Persia, *ib.* 99.  
 KHALÁK Tang, Tibet, xlvii. 136.  
 KHALAMBALA Pass, Tibet, xlv. 310, 319, 326.

## KHAM-TASTE.

- KHAM-TASTE, China, *xlvi.* 171.  
 KHAMBU Sambha village, Nepal, *xl.* 357.  
 KHAM, China, *xlvi.* 153, 167, 183.  
 ———, distance to, from Zaisan Post, China, *ib.* 171.  
 ———, route from, to Urumtsi, China, *ib.* 183.  
 KHAMPAS, the, Tibet, *ib.* 95 [and note].  
 ———, language of the, *ib.* 97 [and note].  
 KHAMTI District, Burmah-China frontier, *xlvi.* 216.  
 KHAN-ARIK Canal, Kashgar, *ib.* 283 [note], 285, 289.  
 KHANG tribe, *ib.* 217 [note].  
 KHANIKOF, M., referred to in connection with a Russian manuscript bearing on the geography of Central Asia, *xlii.* 483, 484 [note].  
 KHANTONGIRI River, Tibet, *xl.* 332.  
 KHANU, fort-crowned village, and headquarters of the Rudbar district, Persia, *xliii.* 66.  
 KHAPULAH Province, Tibet, *xlvi.* 293 [note].  
 KHARABAT Abá 'l-Marú, South Midian, *xlix.* 143.  
 ——— el-Khandaki, Midian, *ib.* 80.  
 KHARGOSHI, Pamir Steppes, *xlvi.* 391, 392.  
 KHARKA town, *xl.* 323, 328.  
 KHARTOUM, River Nile, *xliv.* 37, 39.  
 KHARTUM, White Nile, *xlvi.* 412, 413, 416.  
 ———, altitudes and position of, *xlix.* 392.  
 ———, Notes to accompany a Traverse Survey of the WHITE NILE, from, to RIGAF. By Lieutenant C. M. WATSON, R.E., *xlvi.* 412.  
 KHĀSI Hills, Assam, *xliii.* 42, 44, 45.  
 ——— Plateau, *ib.* 3.  
 ——— tribes, Assam, *ib.* 2.  
 KHATAI of China, *xlvi.* 279, 297.  
 KHATIAK Kholagár River, Nepal, *xl.* 354.  
 KHATTIYARIGAR Stream, Nepal, *ib.* 351.  
 KHEDIVE Expedition, Meteorological Register kept by Lady Baker during Sir Samuel Baker's, *xliv.* 50-62.  
 KHEDIVE'S Expedition to CENTRAL AFRICA, Geographical Notes of the. By Lieutenant JULIAN A. BAKER, R.N., *ib.* 37.  
 KHEDIVAL Expedition, Itineraries of the Second: Memoir explaining the New Map of MIDLAN, made by the Egyptian Staff Officers. By Captain RICHARD F. BURTON, *xlix.* 1.

## KHOTIDAR.

- KHEDIVAL Expedition, synopsis of stations and dates, *xlix.* 88.  
 ———, Staff of the, *ib.* 4.  
 ———, transport difficulties of the, *ib.* 5.  
 KHELAT, Beluchistan, *xli.* 133.  
 ——— Range, Persia, *xlvi.* 73.  
 "KHET Khuda," Persian headman, *ib.* 71, 85.  
 KHING, Persia, *ib.* 66.  
 ——— Plateau, *ib.* 66, 67.  
 ——— Stream, *ib.* 67.  
 ——— Kurrah Valley, Persia, *ib.* 67.  
 KHIR, village of, Persia, *xlii.* 203.  
 KHIRBAT 'Ayn el Shams ("Fountain of the Sun"), Syria, *ib.* 423.  
 ——— el Bayza, Syria, *ib.* 56.  
 "KHIRLI," light rifle, *xlvi.* 100.  
 KHIVA, *xl.* 372—mud in irrigation canals of, 379.  
 ——— Bay (Koshu-Odek), *xliv.* 219.  
 ———, route to, from the wells of Igdy, Central Asia, *ib.* 220.  
 KHIVAN Oasis, the, *xlviii.* 313.  
 KHO-SHAN-LING, town of, Manchuria, *xlii.* 161.  
 KHOBO, China, *xlvi.* 155.  
 KHODA Shah village, Persia, *xlvi.* 104.  
 KHODJELLI, Amu-darya Basin, *xl.* 372, 381, 382, 386.  
 KHODJEND, *ib.* 393, 394.  
 KHOJA Paklan Shrine, Kashgar, *xlvi.* 285.  
 KHO'JAK River, Afghanistan, *xlix.* 232.  
 KHOJEH Amra'n Range, Afghanistan, *ib.* 229.  
 KHOLAM village, Tibet, *xl.* 316.  
 KHOR Bussool, watershed of the, Beluchistan, *xliv.* 179.  
 ——— Butt, Beluchistan, *ib.* 180-182.  
 ———, vegetation of, Beluchistan, *ib.* 181.  
 ——— Hurdea, East Africa, *xlii.* 74.  
 ——— Keysák, one of the passes through the hills to Punjgoor, *xliv.* 169.  
 KHORASSAN, Extract from a Diary of a Tour in, and Notes on the EASTERN ALBURZ Tract. By Captain (now Major) the Hon. G. C. NAPIER. Communicated by the India Office, *xlvi.* 62.  
 KHOS Pittook, Beluchistan, *xliv.* 165.  
 KHOTAN, Western China, *xlvi.* 297; *xlvii.* 1 *et seq.*  
 ———, ancient city of, Forsyth's visit to, Central Asia, *ib.* 7 *et seq.*  
 ——— to Leh, the route from, *xlviii.* 183, 184 [and note].  
 KHOTIDAR Pass, Nepal, *xl.* 350.

KHUAÍ-LO-SIAN.

- KHUAÍ-LO-SIAN, China, xlvii. 173.  
 KHUBB, Valley of, Southern Arabia, xli. 223.  
 ———, village of, Southern Arabia, ð. 223, 224.  
 ———, well at, Southern Arabia, ð. 227.  
 KHULDAN ravine, Beluchistan, xlv. 178.  
 KHULM Tashkurgan, town of, Central Asia, xli. 133, 152, 153.  
 ———, town of, position of, ð. 138, 139.  
 KHURAYTAT el-Hisámá, Midian, xlix. 63.  
 ——— el-Zibá, Midian, ð. 69.  
 KHURM el-Badariyyah, Midian, ð. 82.  
 KHURRUMAHAD, ancient fort of, Beluchistan, xlv. 176.  
 KHUSBEYITAK Mountains, Persia, xlv. 110.  
 KHÚSHDIL Khán village, Afghanistan, xlix. 235.  
 ——— to Sharan Ka're'z, Temple's Itinerary of road from, ð. 236.  
 KHUSHYEILAK Mountains, Persia, xlv. 112, 139, 140.  
 KHUSPAS River, xliii. 72.  
 KHEVALIM Sea, Caspian, xlv. 407.  
 KHWÁRA to Chimján, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 244.  
 ——— to Gurmi, road from, Afghanistan, ð. 203.  
 KHWARESM, Arab conquerors of, xlv. 408.  
 KHYRPORE, city of, irrigation of the portion of Bhawalpore State east of, xlii. 396.  
 KIA-NE-TYIN to Dzung-Ngyu, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 154.  
 KIA-TING-FU, China, ð. 86.  
 KIAKHTA route, the, China, xlvii. 155.  
 KIANG-CHU Plain, Tibet, xlv. 281.  
 KIANG-HUNG, xlv. 232, 238, 239, 244.  
 KIANG-LA, Tibet, ð. 319.  
 KIANG-LUNG, Tibet, xlvii. 131.  
 KIANGMA, West Yunnan, xlv. 235.  
 KIANGSI Province, China, ð. 173, 174, 180.  
 ——— mountain system, ð. 172, 173.  
 KIANG-TUNG, west of Yunnan, ð. 238-240, 243.  
 ———, Tsaubwa of, ð. 231.  
 "Kiapas," New Guinea net-bags, xlv. 47, 59.  
 KIBIBI, Central Africa, ð. 21.  
 KIBKAU Stream, Persia, ð. 90, 91—hamlet, 90—fort, 91—glen, 139.  
 KIBUGA, Central Africa, ð. 33.

KIN-LIŪ-HO.

- KIBWE, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 199.  
 KICHEKŪNĒ, mouth of Ulkun River, ð. 368, 374, 385.  
 KIDETTE River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 16.  
 KIDUNDA, East Africa, xlvii. 265.  
 KIENGMA, Indo-China frontier, xlv. 249.  
 KIENNING-FU, city of, Fohkien Province, China, xlv. 98, 104.  
 KIEU-KIANG, Kiangsi, China, xlv. 173.  
 KIFEESA, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, ð. 207.  
 KIFOMBI, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, ð. 198.  
 "Kihita," New Guinea seeds used as ornament, xlv. 54.  
 KIKOKA, Africa, xlv. 200.  
 "KIKOONGOORO" Hill, width of the Nile at, xlii. 288.  
 KIKUNIA, East Africa, xlv. 234, 245, 249.  
 ——— Creek, position of, Simboranga mouth of the Rufigi River, East Africa, ð. 231.  
 ———, trade in copal at, East Africa, ð. 229.  
 KIL Khor, Beluchistan, ð. 178.  
 KILA Panja, Pamir Steppe, xlv. 387, 388, 390, 392, 394.  
 KILBIN Rabat, Kashgar, ð. 284, 286, 289.  
 KILIAN route, the, Central Asia, xlviii. 180 [and note].  
 KILIK Diwán Pass, Central Asia, ð. 180.  
 KILLO Island, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 201.  
 KILIMANJARO, Note on, East Africa, xlii. 258.  
 KILL Yusuf Khan, Persia, xlv. 133.  
 KILLEBTON Islands, New Guinea, xlv. 14.  
 KILONG Pass, the, Tibet, xlvii. 105.  
 KILPIN. See *Kubin Rabat*.  
 KILRI Ghat, Nepal, xlv. 362.  
 KILWA, East Coast of Africa, xlv. 229, 237, 240, 243, 245, 250, 251; xlv. 364.  
 KIMBERLEY Range, West Australia, ð. 258.  
 KIMNOS, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, ð. 225.  
 KIMWERI, African chief, ð. 414, 416, 417, 419.  
 ———, the great, ð. 418.  
 KIN Ch'ang-chun, Journey across the Great Desert of Gobi, in 1221, referred to, xlvii. 5.  
 KIN-CHOW-FU (Shwang-yang), direction of the road between Kin-chow-fu and Mukden, xlii. 143.  
 ———, district town of, Southern Manchuria, ð. 152.  
 KIN-LIŪ-HO, true position of, ð. 143.

## KINAJY.

- KINAJY post, Madagascar, xlv. 148.  
 KINARA, port and village, Persia, xlvi. 116.  
 "Kinchi," or gold-teeth tribe, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 221 [note]. 222.  
 KINDERLI, Caspian Sea, *ib.* 137.  
 KING Charles Land, xlv. 41, 42.  
 ——— George's River (Uncomogazi), South-East Africa, xlii. 32; xlv. 46.  
 "KING Karl Land" (the Wiche's Land, discovered by the English in 1617), xliii. 90.  
 KING William Island, *ib.* 245.  
 KING-TUNG (i. e. the country east of the capital), celebrated for the fertility of the soil, breed of cattle, and forests of timber, xlii. 147.  
 KINGANI River, East Africa, xlvii. 256 *et seq.*  
 ———, the, EAST AFRICA. By FREDERICK HOLMWOOD, Assistant Political Agent, Zanzibar, *ib.* 253.  
 KINGI Chû River, Nepal, xlv. 356.  
 KINKOL River, valley of the, Central Asia, xlviii. 199.  
 KINNAIRD, Lord, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. clix.  
 KINNIER, referred to in connection with the route from Kandahar to Bushahr, xliii. 75.  
 KINSLEY, Mr., slaves of, xlviii. 246.  
 KINTA, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 365, 367 —River, 366, 367.  
 KINYABI village, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 190, 200.  
 KIÔTO, Japan, xliii. 54.  
 ———, distance from, to Yedo, by the Nakasendô, *ib.* 64.  
 ———, distance from, to Yedo, by the Tôkaidô, *ib.* 64.  
 ———, JOURNEY from, to YEDO by the NAKASENDÔ Road. By C. W. LAWRENCE, Second Secretary of Legation, Japan, *ib.* 54.  
 KIPASEHA Ridge, Madagascar, xlv. 140, 141.  
 KIPCHAK, Amu-darya Basin, *ib.* 383, 389, 390, 392.  
 ———, Kirghis, xlv. 386.  
 ———, Mountain, Kashgar, *ib.* 290 [note].  
 KIPCHAKS race, the, xlvii. 17.  
 KIPÉLÉTÉ River, East Africa, xlv. 250.  
 KIRAPUNO tribe, New Guinea, xlv. 41, 42, 44, 46 [note]—death customs, 54.  
 KIROHER ('China Illustrata'), quoted in connection with the name *Belor*, xlii. 475 [note].  
 KIRGHIZ race, the, xlvii. 17; xlviii. 196, 219.

## KITANGULE.

- KIRGHIZ hordes, remarks on the, xli. 149.  
 ——— tribe, observations on the, xlii. 471—names of the 32 sections of the, 471 [note].  
 KIRIA, Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 282, 297.  
 KIRIA or Pein, Central Asia, xlvii. 3.  
 KIRLANGA Mountain, Madagascar, xlv. 140, 141.  
 KIRK, Dr., *ib.* 197, 364, 365.  
 ———, his instructions to Captain Elton regarding the Rufgi River, xlv. 230.  
 ———, referred to, *ib.* 233, 238, 248.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the oil-palm, *ib.* 239.  
 KIRKAIG River, tranquil early course of, xlv. 195.  
 KIRONG, pass between Nepal and Tibet, *ib.* 309, 312—town, 313.  
 KIRUMBU village, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 212.  
 KIRUMBWE or Kalambo River, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 191.  
 KISABI District, East Africa, xlvii. 261.  
 KISBAKKA, Central Africa, king's scimitar preserved, xlv. 28.  
 KISHAKKA, Central Africa, *ib.* 30—32.  
 KISHLAKS or villages in the Surkhadh Valley, Central Asia, xli. 340.  
 KISHEM, District of, and subdivisions, Badakhshân, xlii. 445.  
 ———, Mount, position of, in Central Asia, *ib.* 505 [and note].  
 ———, village of, on the River Mashhad, Badakhshân, *ib.* 446.  
 KISJU, town of, Magassi River, East Africa, xlv. 243.  
 KISIL-ALAN, wall of, parallel with the Hürgen River, Central Asia, *ib.* 223.  
 KISOGAWA, the, Japan, xliii. 58, 59, 61.  
 ———, valley of the, Japan, *ib.* 57.  
 KISTUFELL Mountain, Iceland, xlv. 6, 8.  
 KISUNGI River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 212.  
 ——— village, *ib.* 216.  
 KITA or Umatsi Stream, South-East Africa, *ib.* 86, 91.  
 KITAGWENDA District, Central Africa, xlv. 23, 29.  
 KITANGULE River, Equatorial Africa, xlii. 256, 258, 259; xlv. 224; xlv. 13—16, 18.  
 ———, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, described, xlii. 264, 265.



KITANGULE.

- KITANGULE River and Uganda capital, features of the region between, Equatorial Africa, xlii. 264.  
 KITABE, district from, to the River Kitangule, Equatorial Africa, *ib.* 254.  
 KITAY, Lake of, connection with Frozen Ocean, xlv. 411, 412.  
 KITCHKENE-KIZYL-SU River, Central Asia, xlvii. 26 [and note].  
 KITI, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 199.  
 KITIMBA, African chief, *ib.* 215.  
 KITOTA Camp, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 211.  
 KITUNTU, Central Africa, xlv. 21.  
 KIU LÁ Pass, India, xlvii. 88.  
 KIU-LUNG-KIANG River, branch of Mekong, xlv. 244.  
 KIVEZI River, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 219.  
 KIVISI or Kabisia Island, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 225.  
 KIWE, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 209.  
 KIZIL River, Kashgar, xlv. 283 [note].  
 — village, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 284, 287, 288 [note], 289.  
 — Art, Central Asia, *ib.* 385, 386, 393-395.  
 — Arvat, Persia, *ib.* 135, 138, 139.  
 — Boi River, Kashgar, *ib.* 283 [note], 285.  
 — Jilga, Central Asia, xlviii. 182.  
 KIZIL-KUM, Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 284 [note].  
 KIZO District, East Africa, xlv. 364, 365.  
 KIZYL-KURGAN, Central Asia, xlvii. 22 *et seq.*  
 —, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 KIZYL-SU River, Central Asia, xlv. 136, 137, 281, 385; xlvii. 25, 41.  
 —, halting-place on the, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 KIZYL-YART Defile, Central Asia, *ib.* 27.  
 —, mouth of, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 — Pass, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 —, view from, Central Asia, *ib.* 28 [and note].  
 — Range, mountain spurs of the, xlviii. 200.  
 KIZZIL Darya, xlv. 400.  
 KIZZIL-KOOM Desert, *ib.* 381, 391, 392.  
 KLANG of Callang River, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 370-372—town, 372, 379.  
 KLAPROTH, M., xlv. 300, 302; xlv. 209 [and note].  
 —, MS. Report by, claiming to be the confidential report of a Russian surveying expedition, sent from Semipalatinsk to the Indian frontier,

KOKCHA.

- by the Emperor Paul, in the years 1801-1802, referred to, xlii. 483, 485, [484-486, notes].  
 KLAPROTH, referred to in connection with the Bolor country, *ib.* 476.  
 —, referred to in connection with the identification of names in Southern Mangi, China, xlv. 99.  
 KLAPROTH'S 'Geography of the Oxus,' radical errors in, xlii. 487, 488.  
 KLIP River, Transvaal, xlvii. 222.  
 KLIFSTAPEL, height of, Transvaal, *ib.* 228.  
 KLOTZ, Mr., Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, xlv. 8.  
 KLYTCH-NIAZ-BAI town, Western Asia, xlviii. 316.  
 KNIGHT, Robert; Notes accompanying a Chart of a portion of the Niger Delta, xlv. 411.  
 "KNOBNUIZEN" people, described, South-East Africa, xlii. 20, 21.  
 KNOX, Thomas, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cxxiv.  
 KOBDO, Mongolia, xliii. 119, 121, 124.  
 —, *ib.* 131—described, 132-135—population of, 136.  
 —, climate at, *ib.* 143.  
 KOBE, Africa, xlv. 409.  
 KOCH, Professor, referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 334, 344, 348 [and notes].  
 KOFB village, Persia, xlv. 104.  
 KOH Rud Hills, Persia, xlii. 205.  
 KOHI Nág Range, Beluchistan, xlv. 178.  
 KOHNA Shahr, ancient city of, Central Asia, xlvii. 13.  
 —, city of Kashgar, xlv. 282 [note].  
 "Kohora," New Guinea house, *ib.* 49.  
 KOHSAR FINDERISK Beluk, Persia, *ib.* 110.  
 — Plateau, Persia, *ib.* 132, 133.  
 KOIARI tribe, New Guinea, *ib.* 41-43—houses of, 48, 49, 54—death customs of, 54.  
 KORTAPU tribe, New Guinea, *ib.* 41-43, 46 [note].  
 KOK Moinok Pass, Pamir Steppes, *ib.* 395.  
 — Nor, ruins of ancient city of, Central Asia, xlvii. 6.  
 — Rabát, Kashgar, xlv. 284 [and note], 286-288 [and note], 289.  
 KOKAND-KURGAN River, Central Asia, xlvii. 38 [and note].  
 KOKCHA River, Badakshan, xli. 153, 155; xlii. 445.

## KOKCHA.

- KOKCHA River, source of the, xli. 154; xlii. 441.  
 ———, tributary of the Oxus, xli. 133.  
 KOKHAN, route to, Central Asia, *ib.* 153, 154.  
 KOKNAUB or Koko Nor Lake, xlii. 297.  
 KOKO Nur Lake, Tibet, xlvii. 100 [and note].  
 KOKOD, Tibet, *ib.* 99.  
 KOLĀB, Central Asia, xli. 153, 154.  
 KOLDEWEY Cape, Koldewey Island, Arctic Sea, xlv. 12.  
 KOLDEWEY, Captain, referred to in connection with Arctic discovery, xliii. 90, 92.  
 KOLWAH, Beloochees in, xlv. 179.  
 ———, "the granary of Mekran," *ib.* 178.  
 ———, Mehlivis of, *ib.* 179.  
 ———, Zikrees of, *ib.* 179.  
 "KOMADUGU," meaning of, xlv. 402.  
 ——— Mbulu River, Africa, *ib.* 402, 403.  
 ——— Yaobe River, Lake Chad District, Africa, *ib.* 402, 403.  
 KOMATSU, the original capital of the Daimios of Kaga, Japan, xlii. 429.  
 KOMR Mountains, Central Africa (Mountains of the Moon), xlv. 11.  
 KONANA town, South Africa, xlviii. 289.  
 KONDONGO, Africa, xlv. 409.  
 KONDUCHI, group of villages called, East Africa, xlv. 235.  
 KONGLONG, China-Burmah frontier, xlv. 235.  
 KONGONO, African chief, *ib.* 215.  
 KONGRA Lama Pass, Sikkim-Tibet frontier, *ib.* 309, 313.  
 KONG-TZE-KA to Kia-Ne-Tyin, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 152.  
 KOCHAN, Khan of, xlv. 97.  
 ——— town, Persia, *ib.* 84-89, 94, 96, 97, 100, 141—earthquake at, 87, 98—Plain, 86, 98, 101—Stream, 86, 88, 97, 99.  
 KOODOOS, xlv. 110.  
 KOOKOO Mountains, White Nile Basin, xlv. 432.  
 KOOLOO, climate of, xli. 246.  
 ———, climate of the Himalayan valley of, *ib.* 251.  
 ———, description of houses in, *ib.* 253.  
 ———, dialect in common use in, *ib.* 251.  
 ———, dress of the inhabitants of, *ib.* 252.

## KOSI.

- KOOLOO, fairs or melas held in, in honour of the local gods, xli. 256, 257.  
 ———, meaning of the name, Himalayan valley of, *ib.* 245.  
 ———, marriage a civil contract in, *ib.* 255.  
 ———, physiognomy of the people of, *ib.* 252.  
 ———, religion of the inhabitants of, *ib.* 254, 255.  
 ———, subdivision of, *ib.* 246.  
 ———, three sorts of temples in, *ib.* 254.  
 KOONS, tribe, north of Burmah, xlv. 231.  
 KOONUR River, Trans-Indus, xlii. 183.  
 ———, its course determined, *ib.* 190.  
 KOONZUM Pass, height of, Himalayas, xli. 250.  
 KOO-RAY'-I-KA River, xlviii. 8-12—village, 9.  
 KOOSOOM-KOTAN, Aniva Bay, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 384.  
 KOOSOONAL, thermometrical observations at, Island of Saghalin, *ib.* 380, 381.  
 ———, Pass of, Island of Saghalin, *ib.* 378.  
 KOOTENAY Indians, North America, xlv. 254.  
 KOPENBERG, East Africa, xlv. 250.  
 KORDOFAN, Africa, xlv. 410.  
 ——— and DARFUR, Notes upon some ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS made in. By Major H. G. PROUT, Corps of Engineers, Egyptian General Staff. Communicated by General STONE, Chief of the Staff, Cairo, xlix. 392.  
 ———, table of latitudes of places in, *ib.* 395, 396.  
 KOB'-E-O-POFF'-SKY, village of, on the Yen-e-say River, Siberia, xlviii. 2.  
 KORLÖS, nomad district of, Manchuria, xlii. 168.  
 ——— peasant girl, sketch of, *ib.* 169.  
 KÖRÖS, Cosma de, xlv. 300, 308.  
 KOBOSKO, Lower Nile, xlv. 416.  
 KOBRAKOFF, Russian Settlement of, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 382.  
 KORWAH River, South-East Africa, xlv. 94.  
 KOSH-GUMBÄZ resting-house, Kashgar, xlv. 284 [and note], 286, 288 [note].  
 KOSHA-SAIRA, Western Asia, xlviii. 304.  
 KOSHA Peak, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 377.  
 KOSI Kelat, Beluchistan, xlv. 167.

## KOSI.

- KOSI or Kosoki River, Tibet, xlv. 301, 338, 339.
- KOSTENKO, Major, xviii. 225, 227.
- , Captain, referred to in connection with the Alai Expedition, xvii. 21 *et seq.*
- KOSUN River, Central Asia, xli. 168.
- KO-TA-PA to Lung-An-Fu, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xviii. 125.
- KOTA Lama, old fort, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 365, 366.
- KOTELNOI Islands, xlv. 40.
- Island, Arctic Ocean, partially fossilized trees found in, xliii. 255.
- "KOTHAL Dukhtar," Persia, xlv. 195.
- KOTIDHAR Pass, Nepal, xlv. 350.
- KOTBO Valley, Persia, extent of, xlii. 204.
- , famous for its herds of wild asses, *ib.* 204.
- , village of, Persia, owing to the failure of the "kanats," or subterranean canals, the wealth and population much decreased, *ib.* 204.
- "Kotsiva," New Guinea charm, xlv. 50, 51.
- KOUKCHATENGIS Lake, near Aral Lake, xlv. 368, 399, 400.
- KOW-TSLAO, China, xviii. 159.
- KOWA River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 215.
- KOWEKEU, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 209.
- KOWENDI, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 201, 206.
- KOWENGA Island, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 211.
- KOZUL River, Eastern Turkistan, xli. 176.
- K'RÁ'A Desert, Syria, xlii. 55.
- KRAFF, Dr., xlv. 414, 418.
- KRASNOVODSK, Caspian Sea, xlv. 217, 218; xlv. 402.
- , Russian Settlement, Caspian Sea, Kizil-su of Yomuts, xlv. 136, 137.
- KREAN River, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 357-359, 363.
- KRISCH (Engineer, Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874), xlv. 3, 28—death of, 9.
- KROBO District, West Africa, xlv. 299.
- "KROKODIL" River, name given by the Boers to the Limpopo, xlii. 12.
- KROONY Sarru tree, xlv. 379.
- KRUGER'S Post, South-East Africa, xlv. 118.
- KRUMCHI Bi, Kirghis chief, xlv. 385.
- KRUSENSTERN, referred to in connection

## KUH.

- with the Island of Saghalin, xlii. 373, 375.
- KSHTUT Bekship, Central Asia, list of Settlements in, xliii. 269.
- , road from, to the Hisaar village of Karatagh, *ib.* 271.
- KUAJO, village of, East Africa, xlv. 232.
- KUAN-HSIEN, coal at town of, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, xviii. 71, 72.
- to Yin-Hsiu-Wan, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 116.
- KUAN-YIN-P'U to Yung-Chiu-Hsien, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 132.
- KUANG-T'UNG Hsien, Yunnan, China, xlv. 196.
- KUANG-YI to Chiu-Chou, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xviii. 126.
- KUBA, New Guinea chief, xlv. 46.
- KUBANDA River, Africa, *ib.* 406.
- KU-CHÊN village, China, l. 289.
- KUCHAR, ancient city of, Central Asia, xvii. 12.
- KUCHEH Gháran, ruby mines of, Central Asia, xviii. 211.
- KUCHEK ("snow sheep"), found in Pamír, remarks on the, xlii. 470, 471.
- KUCHNAI Kákars, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Chótiáli route, xlix. 213.
- Kuduk*, Kashgar, xlv. 284 [note].
- KUEI-HWA-CHÊNG, route from, to Barkul, xliii. 144.
- , export trade of town of, North China, *ib.* 113, 114.
- , style of architecture of town of, North China, *ib.* 114, 115.
- , town of, China, *ib.* 109-112, 119.
- , traverse survey from, to Suok, Mongolia, *ib.* 142.
- KUEN-LUN Mountains, xlv. 280, 293, 298.
- KUFALUNG, Kashgar, *ib.* 294, 295.
- KUFFO River, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 270.
- , tributary of the Nile, *ib.* 285, 286.
- KUGIAR, Kashgar, xlv. 293.
- village, Central Asia, xviii. 178.
- KUGUPCHI, sands of, Central Asia, xvii. 4.
- KUGUZ Parin, tunnel of, Central Asia, xviii. 212, 213 [and note].
- KUHBABA Range, Persia, xlv. 107-109.
- KUH Chuinli Peak, Persia, *ib.* 88.
- Duz Peak, Persia, *ib.* 88.
- Imarat Mountain, Persia, *ib.* 131.
- Imarut Peak, Persia, *ib.* 88.

## KUH.

- KUH Kammas Peak, Persia, xlv. 88.  
 — Korkhud Mountains, Persia, *ib.* 134.  
 — Salig, snow-capped range, *ib.* 98, 130, 134.  
 — Shah Jehan Mountains, Persia, *ib.* 98.  
 — Tammas Mountain, Persia, *ib.* 131.  
 — Zirkay Mountain, Persia, *ib.* 129, 131, 132.  
 KUH-I-ATAK Mountains, Persia, *ib.* 105.  
 KUH-I-BUHAR, Persia, *ib.* 105, 107, 134.  
 KUH-I-CHUKAR Mountains, Persia, *ib.* 107.  
 KUH-I-KHWAJAH, Narrative of a Visit to the, in SISTAN. By Major BERESFORD LOVETT, xlv. 145.  
 ———, remarkable isolated hill in Sistan, *ib.* 145 *et seq.*  
 KUH-I-MIRABAD Range, xlv. 130.  
 KUH-I-RADKAN Range, Persia, *ib.* 82.  
 KUH-I-TURGA or Salig Mountain, Persia, *ib.* 102.  
 KUHI Ne Dobo Island, Namcho Lake, Tibet, xlv. 320.  
 KUI-DUN, China, xlvii. 186.  
 KUKA, capital of Bornu, Africa, xlv. 399, 400, 402, 408, 409.  
 "Kuku," New Guinea word for tobacco, *ib.* 44.  
 KU-KU Illikung, Chinese Settlement of, North China, tracks from, xliii. 117.  
 KUKURANTUMI, West Africa, *ib.* 300.  
 KUKUZAK, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 377, 382, 386, 387.  
 KUL-I-KULĀN, Lake of Lakes, xlv. 394.  
 KUL-I-PĀMĪR Kalan, or Victoria Lake, xlviii. 221.  
 ——— Khurd, or Little Pāmīr Lake, Central Asia, *ib.* 203, 204.  
 KULĀB, Pamir Steppe, Central Asia, xli. 339; xlv. 393.  
 ——— to Kurghān Tapa and Kubā-dian, survey of the line from, by the *Havildar* and Russian Expedition, xlviii. 226, 227.  
 KULDUN River, xlv. 368. See *Utkun River*.  
 KULHUA Ghat, Nepal, *ib.* 363.  
 ——— village, *ib.* 363.  
 KULIYAH, Southern Arabia, xli. 225.  
 KULJA, xliii. 110.  
 ———, New, *ib.* 109.  
 KULKALIGA race, Torres Straits Islands, xlv. 43, 45, 46.  
 KULLU, India, *ib.* 279 [note].  
 KULLUBUND, Persia, *ib.* 127.  
 KULLUG fort, Beluchistan, xlv. 170.  
 KU'LS or artificial watercourses along Tal-Cho'tia li route, xlix. 205.

## KURILE.

- KULU, India, xlv. 297.  
 KULŪNALDI, Central Asia, xlviii. 178 [and note].  
 KUMALGĀON or Ghumari, Nepal, xlv. 362.  
 KUMALO River, affluent of the Zambesi, xli. 106.  
 ——— (also called Ikena In-doda), South Africa, *ib.* 101.  
 KUMISHAH, famine at, Persia, xlv. 199.  
 KUNAR Takhteh, Persia, *ib.* 194.  
 KUNASIRI Island, East Coast of Yezo, xlii. 349, 352.  
 KUNCHŪNG, village of, xliii. 12, 13.  
 KUNG-CHANG-FOO, China, xlvii. 160.  
 KUNG-CHIO-TA, China, l. 304.  
 KUNGRAD, Western Asia, xlv. 368, 371; xlviii. 314.  
 ——— Lake, xlv. 371, 372, 375.  
 KUNGWE Cape, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 189, 200, 220.  
 ———, Mount at, *ib.* 203.  
 KUNI tribe, New Guinea. See *Koiari tribe*.  
 KUNIA Urgendj, Western Asia, xlviii. 314 [and note].  
 KUNIA-URGENJ, Khivan town of, xlv. 220.  
 KUNJOLI, Nepal, xlv. 363.  
 KUNJUD robbers of Hunza and Nagar, xlviii. 178 [and note].  
 KUNJŪLI tribe, Central Asia, xli. 146-148.  
 KUNJUT Mountains Karakorum, xlv. 383.  
 ——— River, Central Asia, xli. 163.  
 ———, originally a small territory south of the Mustagh, on the great eastern branch of the Gilgit River, Central Asia, *ib.* 146, 147.  
 KUNJUTIS, men of Kanjut, xlv. 279.  
 KUNBAGĀR River, Nepal, xlv. 353.  
 KUNBAGARHI, *ib.* 353.  
 KUNBA patti, *ib.* 353.  
 KUNBA Khola River, Nepal, *ib.* 354.  
 ——— Patti, *ib.* 354.  
 KUNYA Daryalik Stream, *ib.* 377, 380.  
 ——— Urgenj, Amu-darya Basin, *ib.* 377, 388, 400.  
 KU-PEI-KOU, town of, North China, xlv. 95, 96.  
 KUB-TU, China, xlvii. 187.  
 KURAPATKIN, Captain, xlviii. 228.  
 KURD Muhalla, ruins, Persia, xlv. 87-88, 115, 116.  
 KURGHĀN Teppeh, on the right bank of the Oxus, xlii. 509 [and note].  
 KURI, African race, xlv. 407.  
 KURILE Islands, curved mountain chain of, xlv. 29.

## KURO-SIWO.

**KURO-SIWO (GREAT JAPAN CURRENT)**, Observation on the, by Commander **ST. JOHN**, xli. p. clxii.

(Japan Current), Observations for velocity and temperature made in, by *Challenger* Expedition, xlv. p. clxiv.—its course similar to Gulf Stream and due to the same cause, *ib.*

**KUCROW River**, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 358, 359.

**KURPULLA Plain**, Beluchistan, xlv. 177. **KÛRĀĀ**, powdered bark of the, used by the Somāl for healing spear-wounds, xlii. 66.

**KURREN-TAGH**, hilly region of, Central Asia, xlv. 224.

**KUR-TAGH Mountains**, Central Asia, *ib.* 221.

**KURTYSH**, well of, Central Asia, *ib.* 219, 220.

**KURUN-SAI Stream**, Central Asia, xlvii. 28.

**KU-SHUI (Wells)**, China, *ib.* 182, 184.

**KUSAMCHAOR Bazar**, Nepal, xlv. 360.

*Kusarab*, Kashgar, xlv. 290.

**KUSATSU**, village of, Japan, xliii. 55.

**KUSHK-I-ZARD**, Persia, xlv. 198 [and note].

**KUSHKHANA Plateau**, Persia, xlv. 99, 101, 134.

**KUSSERI**, Africa, *ib.* 404.

**KUSUN River**, Kashgar, *ib.* 283 [and note], 285, 286, 289, 290.

**KUSURI**, Settlement of, produce of, Island of Yezo, xlii. 347.

**KUTA River**, Africa, xlv. 406.

**KUTI**, Africa, *ib.* 405.

**KUT-LUNG**, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 203, 205, 206, 214, 225, 226.

**KUWAN darya (Amu-darya)**, xlv. 397, 399.

— *Jerma*, *ib.* 369-371, 400.

**KU-YUNG**, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 215.

**KVERKJÖLL Mountain**, Iceland, *ib.* 6.

**KWAJA** Mali Hills, Persia, extensive forests of wild cherry-trees on, the wood of which forms a staple article of commerce, xlii. 203.

**KWALÉ District**, East Africa, xlv. 228, 230, 240, 243, 245.

—, Island of, East Coast of Africa, *ib.* 244.

**KWALUNGA**, African chief, xlv. 207, 208.

**KWAN-CHENG-TSZE**, a large trading city on the borders of Eastern Mongolia, xlii. 161.

**KWANG-NING-SHAN**, mountain range of, Manchuria, under the classical name

## LA-LUNG.

of Iwu-liui, takes a prominent place in Chinese history and superstitions, xlii. 153.

“**KWAT**,” Persian cheese, xlv. 65, 68.

**KWEI-CHOW**, climate of, *ib.* 189.

—, mode of storing straw, *ib.*

186.

— Province, China, xlv. 171, 172; xlv. 189.

— town, border of Hu-pe, xlv. 172.

**KWEI-TING Hsien**, Kwei-chow, China, xlv. 182.

**KWEI-YANG**, China, l. 305.

—, the capital of Kwei-chow, China, xlv. 183.

**KWEI-YANG-FU Plain**, *ib.* 184.

**KWEI-YANG-HSEIN**, China, l. 300.

**KWEI-YANG Plateau**, China, *ib.* 300.

**KWISA**, Bas, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 204.

**KY Gariep River or Vaal**, Transvaal, xlvii. 222.

**KYA Stream**, White Nile, xlv. 431.

**KYÁ Kyá** Bafka, Tibet, xlvii. 129.

**KYAKH-TA**, town of, Siberia, xlviii. 5.

**KYANG dhuí Chú**, Tibet, xlvii. 127.

**KYÁING Cho**, Lake, Tibet, *ib.* 110, 130.

“**KYAUNG**,” or Burmah - Chinese monastery, xlv. 205.

**KYEBI**, West Africa, *ib.* 229, 300, 302.

**KYLAS Peak**, Gāro Hills, Assam, xliii. 11, 40.

—, the highest point in the Gāro Hills, Assam, *ib.* 8.

— Plateau, Assam, *ib.* 16.

— Ridge, watershed of the, *ib.* 14.

**KYODAN Falls**, Salween River, xlv. 236.

**KYONKDWEN**, Irawady Delta, xlv. 216.

**KYSOO River**, Burma, xli. 343.

**KYUMA**, attendant on Lieutenant Cameron, xlv. 219.

**KYWANLU**, Kurd tribe, xlv. 89, 90.

**KYZ-KALA**, aqueduct and well at, Western Asia, xlviii. 312 [and note].

## L.

**LA CUIVRIÈRE**, mineral water spring, Haïti Island, xlviii. 265.

**LA HOTTE Mountain**, Haïti Island, *ib.* 250.

—, Sierra de, Haïti Island, *ib.* 256.

**LA-KO-LI River**, bridge across, Southern Formosa, described, xliii. 102.

**LA-LUNG**, Settlement of, Southern Formosa, *ib.* 104.

## K

## LA-MA-YA.

- LA-MA-YA to Nen-Da, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xviii. 146.
- LA PALENQUE, village of, ruins near, xlii. 365.
- LA PAZ, Bolivia, xlvii. 204, 215.
- LA PÉROUSE, Expedition under the command of Captain D'Entrecasteaux sent in search of, in 1791, xlii. 224.
- Strait, Yezo, *ib.* 103. See also *Lapeyrouse*.
- LA PLATA River, fresh-water delta at the mouth of, xlv. 39 [note].
- LA SAÛNE or Adamanay Island, Haïti Island, xlviii. 257.
- LA SELLE Mountain, Haïti Island, *ib.* 250.
- LA TORTUE or Tortuga Island, West Indies, *ib.* 257.
- "LA VEGA Reale" Plain, Haïti Island, West Indies, *ib.* 240.
- LAB-BAN official, the, Tibet, xlvii. 120.
- LABONG, Burmah frontier, xlv. 239.
- LABORÉ, White Nile, xlv. 431, 432.
- LABOUR traffic in the South Pacific, xlii. 230.
- LABRADOR, the land slowly gaining on the sea in, xliii. 243.
- , surveys of coast of. See *Newfoundland and Labrador*.
- LABBANG Koja, Nepal, xlv. 356, 358.
- LACHIN River, Sikkim, *ib.* 313.
- LACHU Sumna, Tibet, *ib.* 323.
- LACHUNG River, Sikkim, *ib.* 313.
- LACUS Kura Kavar, lake in Central Africa, noted in the Tabula Aethiopicana of A.D. 883, xlv. 11.
- LADÁKH, Tibet, xlvii. 86, 89 [and note].
- , jungle wood in, *ib.* 89 [and note].
- LADAKS, former province, Tibet, xlv. 293 [note].
- LADENBURG Island, Austrian Sound, Arctic Sea, xlv. 16.
- Lady Alice*, Henry Stanley's exploring vessel, xlv. 13, 17, 18, 24-26, 29, 33.
- LAFORTE, Colonel, xlv. 53, 85.
- LAGO de Fondo, or Etang Saumâtre Lake, Haïti Island, xlviii. 253.
- LAGOA River, South-East Africa, xlii. 30.
- LAGOSTA, Isola, xlv. 34, 35.
- LAGU-LUNG Pass, Tibet, *ib.* 310, 333.
- LAHEJ Country, Southern Arabia, xli. 236.
- LAHORE, India, xlv. 297.
- LAHORI Mountain, immense quantities of iron found in the bed of a small stream rising at the foot of, Trans-Indus, xlii. 194.

## LAKE.

- LAHORI Pass, Lahori Mountains, Trans-Indus, xlii. 183.
- LAHOUL, character of the country, xli. 248—elevation of, 249.
- , climate of the Himalayan valley of, *ib.* 251.
- , description of houses in, *ib.* 253.
- , dress of the inhabitants of, *ib.* 253.
- , Himalayan valley of, *ib.* 245.
- , languages in, *ib.* 252.
- , physiognomy of the people of, *ib.* 252.
- , polyandry a custom in, *ib.* 255.
- , religion of the inhabitants of, *ib.* 255.
- LAHÚ Lungba, Tibet, xlv. 317.
- Chu River, hot springs of, *ib.* 318.
- LAI-YANG, China, l. 303.
- "Lakatois," New Guinea trading canoes, xlv. 56, 59.
- LAKE Angoulinor, xlv. 78.
- LAKE ARAL, Notes on the Lower AMU-DARIA, SYR-DARIA, and, in 1874. By Major HERBERT WOOD, R.E., xlv. 367.
- Arafa, north of Lake Titicaca, xlv. 130.
- Atitlan, Central America, xlii. 361.
- Aullagas, xlv. 129, 130.
- Baikal, Island of Saghalin, dimensions of, xlii. 378.
- Baka, Mongolia, xlii. 131, 132.
- Balkash, Central Asia, *ib.* 260.
- CHAD, Journey to, and Neighbouring Regions. By Dr. NACHTIGAL, xlv. 396.
- Chagannor, Mongolia, xlv. 79.
- Ichinor, Mongolia, *ib.* 78.
- Inyamani, South-East Africa, xlviii. 38.
- Kara, Mongolia, xliii. 131, 132 [and note].
- Kere, Mongolia, xlv. 80.
- Luta Nzige, position of, xlii. 257.
- Nonyong, Burma, xli. 342, 343, 347.
- Nyassa, *ib.* 104, 105.
- Parriup, Australia, *ib.* 362.
- REGION of EQUATORIAL AFRICA, Summary of Observations on the Geography, Climate, and Natural History of the, made by the SPEKE and GRANT EXPEDITION, 1860-63. By Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. GRANT, C.B., C.S.I., xlii. 243.
- Sirikul, Central Asia, xli. 134.

LAKE.

- LAKE Superior**, change of level of, extract from Mr. Bigsby's paper on Canadian Erratics, xliii. 248.  
 — Suwa, Japan, *ib.* 61.  
 — Tabootchi, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 376.  
 —, Island of Saghalin, dimensions of, *ib.* 378.  
 — **TANGANYIKA**, Examination of the Southern Half of the. By Lieutenant V. L. CAMERON, R.N. Compiled chiefly from Lieutenant Cameron's Diary, by C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S., xlv. 184.  
 — Taraika, Island of Saghalin, dimensions of, xlii. 378.  
 — Titicaca, Peru, xli. 286, 297, 327; xlii. 515; xlii. 127, 128.  
 —, described, xliv. 129.  
 —, description of the country forming the basin of, xli. 303.  
 —, remains of Ynca rule on the islands of, *ib.* 307.  
 —, state of the people in the basin of, before their subjugation by the Yncas, *ib.* 313.  
 —, steam navigation on, xliv. 128.  
 — Toonaicha, Island of Saghalin, dimensions of, xlii. 378.  
 — Turgen, Mongolia, xliii. 131, 132.  
 — Zirah, *ib.* 72.  
 — of Biwa, or Omi, Japan, *ib.* 54, 55.  
 — of Omi, or Biwa, Japan, *ib.* 54, 55.  
 — of Peten, Central America, xlii. 360.  
 — **OF THE WOODS**, The North American Boundary from the, to the **ROCKY MOUNTAINS**. By Captain S. ANDERSON, R.E., Chief Astronomer, North American Boundary Commission, xlv. 228.  
 —, British and United States Boundary, North America, natives of, *ib.* 232.  
**LAKUGA River**, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 189.  
**LAKUN villages**, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 204, 205.  
**LALA**, juice of ivory palm, xlv. 60.  
**LAMA** temples and monasteries near Dolonnor, Mongolia, xlv. 84.  
**LAMADONG village**, Tibet, xlv. 332.  
**LAMAS** of Bat'ang, the, xlviii. 93.  
**LAMASSERY** at 'Ta-Chien-Lu, idols in the, *ib.* 87, 88.  
 —, near Sung-P'an-T'ing, China, *ib.* 79.

LANGUAGE.

- LAMB**, Charles, depreciation of foreign travel by, xlv. 307.  
**LAMBAYEQUE**, Indians of, Peru, xli. 325.  
**LAMBERT**, Charles, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clx.  
**LAMONT**, Dr., Director Munich Observatory, xlv. 26, 27.  
 —, James, referred to in connection with Arctic discovery, xliii. 89.  
**LAMPREY**, J. H., E. C. Rye appointed Librarian in the place of, xlv. p. ix.  
**LAN River**, Mongolia, *ib.* 83, 87.  
**LAN-CHOW-FOO**, China, xlvii. 151, 161, 181.  
 —, distance to, from Zaisan post, China, *ib.* 171.  
**LAN-HO**, Mongolia, xlv. 80.  
**LAN-PING-HIEN** (Kara Hotun), town of, North China, *ib.* 95.  
**LAN San Kiang**, or Mekong River, xlv. 242.  
**LAN-TIAN-SIAN**, China, xlvii. 178.  
**LAN-TS'ANG River**, xlviii. 94, 95.  
**LAN-TSIOW**, China, xlvii. 178.  
**LAND** and Fresh-water Shells, List of the comparison of, from Victoria Nyanza, Albert Nyanza, Tanganyika, Nyassa Lake, Mombas, and Seychelles, xlii. facing 309.  
**LANDER**, Richard, Royal award to, l. 58.  
**LANG-AIB Stream**, North-East Africa, xlv. 155.  
**LANG-CH'UNG-HSIEN** to T'eng-Ch'uan-Chow, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 172.  
**LANG-PAN**, Plain of, China, l. 287.  
**LANGAMS**, or Migams, clan called, in Assam, described, xliii. 2.  
**LANGAR Kish**, Central Asia, xlviii. 218.  
 — Kish village, Pamir Steppe, xlv. 389.  
 —, Pamir Steppe, *ib.* 387, 388.  
**LANGAR-SHA**, salt-pits in the mountains near, Central Asia, xli. 341.  
**LANGAT River**, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 370, 373, 374—town, 372.  
**LANGDANG**, Tibet, xlv. 321, 322, 327.  
**LÁNGDONG village**, Tibet, xlvii. 132.  
**LANGMÁ Jung**, Tibet, *ib.* 130.  
**LANGMO**, Tibet, xlv. 324.  
**LANG-TAI**, Kweichow, China, xlv. 186.  
**LANGU Bhot**, Nepal-Tibet frontier, xlv. 355.  
**LANGUAGE**, affinity between the Malay, and the dialects of the Pepohoans and tribes inhabiting the central mountain range in Formosa, xliii. 106.

## LANGUAGES.

- LANGUAGES or dialects in the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Groups, remarks on the, xlii. 239.
- of Formosa, the Philippines, Singapore, New Zealand, &c., Comparative Table of, xliii. 107.
- of Manumanu and Rarotonga, compared, xlv. 29.
- spoken by the people of the countries through which the Múnshi Faiz Bakhsh travelled in his journey from Pesháwar to Káshgar, xlii. 473.
- "LANGUR," high peaks, xlv. 336.
- LANJUN, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 376. See also *Bukit Lanjun*.
- LANKAR or Marsemik Pass, Central Asia, xlviii. 181.
- LANKERON, xlv. 119.
- LAOKAL, Tonquin, xlv. 247.
- LAPA, Antonio da, xlv. 314.
- LAPATA Mountains, South-East Africa, xlv. 122.
- LAPÉYROUSE, the first educated traveller who observed Saghalin, referred to, xlii. 373. See also *La Pérouse*.
- LAPIS-LAZULI mines in Kurán, Badakhshán, *ib.* 444.
- LAPLAND, ocean current by, xlv. 40-42.
- LARCOM, Major-General the Right Hon. Sir Thomas, R.E., K.C.B., Obit. Notice, l. p. clxviii.
- LARDO, White Nile, xlv. 416, 431, 432.
- , Notes to accompany a Survey of the WHITE NILE, from, to NYAMYUNGO. By Colonel C. G. GORDON, R.E., *ib.* 431.
- LARJAN, Persia, *ib.* 126.
- LAROI River, New Guinea, *ib.* 36, 37.
- LAROOT Range, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 357, 359—District, 359, 362, 379—River, 358, 359, 364.
- LARTET, M., his work on the geology of Palestine referred to, xliii. 217.
- LAS CUEVAS River, Haíti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 237.
- LASH, fort of, Afghan district of Lash Juwain, xliii. 75.
- Juwain, or Hokat, Afghan district of, *ib.* 74, 75.
- LASHÁRIS, the people, West Asia, xlvii. 199.
- LASHKAR-I-ARAB-O-AJAM, Persian regiment, xlv. 108.
- Lasiagrostis splendens*, xlv. 381.
- LASJIRD, town of, Persia, xlv. 203.

## LEFROY.

- LASSEN, referred to, xlii. 493 [note], 494 [note].
- LAUBERSAT, line of elevation of the hills from, xliii. 46.
- LÁUDAN Canal, Western Asia, xlviii. 307, 319 [and note].
- LAVEL District, Yule Island, New Guinea, xlv. 44.
- LAVERGNE, M., referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 339, 340.
- LAWAR or Yangi-Hissar, Kashgar, xlv. 233 [note].
- LAWES, Mr., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 349 [note].
- LAWIN or Lawan Stream, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 360.
- LAWRENCE, Right Hon. Lord, G.C.B., formerly Governor-General of India, Obit. Notice, l. pp. cl., clxviii.
- , C. W.; Journey from KIÔTO to YEDO by the NAKASENÔ ROAD, JAPAN, xliii. 54.
- and Satow, Messrs., referred to in connection with the exploration of Japan, xlv. 142.
- LAXAMANA's village, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 367.
- LAYARD, Mr., Gold Medal awarded to, in 1849, l. 61.
- LE STRAZZINE, Pelagosa, xlix. 174.
- LEAD, at Sir-i-Dasht, Persia, xlii. 205.
- LEAKE, Colonel William Martin, life and works of, l. 16.
- LEAL, Fernando da Costa, Obit. Notice, xliii. p. clix.
- LEARED, Dr. Arthur, Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvi.
- LEBEDEF, Colonel, referred to, xlvii. 30.
- LEBOMBA Range, South Africa, xlviii. 285.
- LEBOMBO Mountains, South Africa, xlv. 208, 211.
- MOUNTAINS, SOUTH AFRICA, Journey across the, and thence to the GOLD FIELDS near LEYDENBERG. By PERCY HOPE, *ib.* 203.
- L'ECHEQUIER Islands, *ib.* 33.
- LEDOVO or Little Dimon Island, Frislanda, xlix. 402, 418.
- LEDYARD, Mr., life of, l. 12.
- LECHES, scourge of, in Indo-China, xlv. 244.
- LEESAWS. See *Lu-Saws*.
- LERWUMBU or Shimeeyu River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17, 18.
- LEFEVRE, Sir John George Shaw, F.R.S., Obit. Notice, l. pp. cl., clxviii.
- LEFROY, Mr., xlv. 356.



LEFROY.

- LEFROY, Hon. A. O'G., xlv. 356.  
 LEGUILOHER, Père, xlv. 246.  
 LEH, Ladak, xli. 183; xlvii. 87; xlviii. 175.  
 — in LADAKH, Account of the PUNDIT'S Journey in GREAT TIBET, from, to LHASA, and of his Return to India via ASSAM. By Captain H. TROTTER, R.E., xlvii. 86.  
 — and Yárkand, roads between, xlviii. 174.  
 LEHLABA River, xlv. 110. See *Tabi River*.  
 LEHMANN, M., referred to in connection with a burning tract of country met with in his visit to the Upper Zaráfshán and the Fan Valley, in 1840, xlii. 507.  
 LEICHHARDT, Ludwig, award to, in 1846, l. 63.  
*Leipoa ocellata*, xlv. 348.  
 LELA, Rajah, *ib.* 364, 365.  
 LELEWEL'S 'Géographie du Moyen Age,' as regards Central Africa, xlv. 11.  
 LEMIO, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 215.  
 LEMNUN Plain, Persia, *ib.* 66, 67.  
 LEMOS, Dr. Candido Pereira de, *ib.* 325.  
 LENA River, xlv. 40, 44.  
 LENG-CHI to Lu-Ting-Ch'iao, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 136.  
 LENNA Kakhyens, tribe on Burmah-Chinese frontier, xlv. 198-201, 203, 205, 219 [note].  
 LENZ, Herr, referred to in connection with the Distribution of Salt in the Ocean, as indicated by the specific gravity of its waters, xlvii. 75 *et seq.*  
 LEO Africanus, xlv. 409.  
 LEOGANE River, Haïti Island, xlviii. 250.  
 LEON, Cieza de (1554), cited in connection with the conquest of the Yncas, xli. 282.  
 LEPSIUS, referred to in connection with the Peninsula of Sinai, xliii. 213.  
 LESINA, Pelagosa, xlix. 174.  
 LESSON, volcanic island, New Guinea, xlv. 162.  
 LESSOO. See *Lu-Saws*.  
 LETTIS, Mr., Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872 and 1874, xlv. 8.  
 LEUKÉ Kóme, Midian, xlix. 4, 113.  
 LEVCHINE, the historian of the Kirghiz Kazaks, referred to, xliii. 259-261.  
 —, referred to in connection with the desiccation of the northern borders of the Caspian, *ib.* 261.  
 LEVEET, Mr., the Managing Director of the London and Limpopo Mining Company, referred to, xli. 1, 2.

LIBERTÉ.

- LEVINUS Apollonius (1567), referred to in connection with the history of the Ynca Empire, xli. 328.  
 LEYDENBERG, Journey from NATAL to DELAGOA BAY or LORENÇO MARQUES, via the SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC and across the LEBOMBO MOUNTAINS, and thence to the GOLD FIELDS near LEYDENBERG. By PERCY HOPE, xlv. 203.  
 —, town of, South Africa, *ib.* 203, 204, 213, 214. See also *Lydenburg*.  
 LEYDENBURG, District of, Transvaal, xlviii. 21—unrivalled as a wheat-producing country, 22.  
 — Gold Fields, Transvaal, *ib.* 21.  
 LHACHU River, camp on bank of, Tibet, xlvii. 131.  
 LHÁCHANG village, Tibet, *ib.* 134.  
 LHÁMBA, the chief man of Noh, *ib.* 90.  
 LHÁSA, Tibet, *ib.* 87 [and note], 132.  
 —, Account of the PUNDIT'S Journey in GREAT TIBET, from LEH in LADAKH to, and of his Return to India via ASSAM. By Captain H. TROTTER, R.E., *ib.* 86.  
 — to Tawang, Tibet, *ib.* 113 *et seq.*  
 LHASSA, Tibet, xlv. 248, 312, 324, 338.  
 LHUNG Nakdo, Tibet, xlvii. 128.  
 LI-CHOU, Hunan, China, xlv. 177.  
 LI-CHUN-KWO, Chinese mandarin, *ib.* 199.  
 LI-FAN-FU, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 64.  
 — town and scenery, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, *ib.* 74, 76.  
 LI Hung-ch'ang, Chinese Viceroy, xlv. 178.  
 — Pi-shéng, Chinese mandarin, *ib.* 178, 179.  
 LI-SZE-TA-YEH. See *Li-chun-kwo*.  
 LI-TSUN, China, xlvii. 178.  
 LIA-TSUN, China, *ib.* 174.  
 LIAN-CHOW-FOO, China, *ib.* 162.  
 LIAN-DA-TSIB, China, *ib.* 176.  
 LIAN-MOO TSHIN, China, *ib.* 184.  
 LIAN-SHAN, trading village of, Manchuria, xlii. 152.  
 LIAN-SIAN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 172.  
 LIANG-LU-TING, China, l. 277.  
 LIAO-DUN, China, xlvii. 183.  
 LIAO Ya Tsui, Hunan, China, xlv. 177.  
 LIAU-HO, river of Manchuria, xlii. 143.  
 — River, for centuries the military frontier of China, *ib.* 155.  
 — Valley, xliii. 257.  
 LIBERTÉ, Fort, or Port Dauphin, Haïti Island, xlviii. 255.

## LIBRARIAN.

- LIBRARIAN, appointment of E. C. Rye to the office of, in the place of J. H. Lamprey, *xliv*. p. ix.
- LIBRARY of the Society, Annual Report on the, *xli*. p. viii.; vol. *xlii*. p. viii.; vol. *xliii*. p. ix.; vol. *xliv*. p. viii.; vol. *xlv*. p. ix.; vol. *xlvi*. p. viii.; vol. *xlvii*. p. vi.; vol. *xlvi*. p. x.; vol. *xlix*. p. xii.; vol. *l*. p. xviii.
- LIDI village, Nepal, *xliv*. 359, 360.
- LIEMBA River, Tanganyika Lake, *ib*. 202—Lake, 210.
- LIEN-P'ENG, Yunnan, China, *xli*. 197.
- LIGANDI Range, West Asia, *xlvi*. 189.
- LIGEYO. See *Ugegeya*.
- LIKIANG, North Yunnan, *xliv*. 249.
- LIKWA, Rukwa, or Ikwa Lake, Africa, *ib*. 190, 191, 208.
- LILLE Dimon, Færøe Islands, *xliii*. 163.
- LIMA Stream, White Nile, *xli*. 431.
- LIMOEIRO, North-East Brazil, *ib*. 309.
- LIMONADE, Haïti Island, *xlvi*. 247.
- LIMPOPO and LIPALULE Rivers, junction of the, *xlii*. 27, 28.
- and ZAMBESI RIVERS, Account of Mr. BAINES' Explorations of the GOLD-BEARING REGION between the. Prepared from Mr. Baines' Journals by ROBERT J. MANN, M.D., *xli*. 100.
- River, South-East Africa, *ib*. 100-103, 111; *xliv*. 45 *et seq.*; *xlvi*. 223.
- , Journal of an Exploration of the. By Captain FREDERICK ELTON, *xlii*. 1.
- , known as Bembe Mita Ouri or Inhampura River, *xliv*. 51, 78.
- , navigability of, between the Nuanetzi and the Lipalule, *xlii*. 24, 25.
- , unhealthiness of, exaggerated, *ib*. 47.
- , western sources of the, *xlvi*. 20.
- , Lower, general aspect of the country on the right bank of, *xlii*. 27.
- , Upper, may be said to terminate at Tolo Azime Falls, *ib*. 17.
- LIMVUBU River, South-East Africa, *xliv*. 111.
- LIN-KER, China, *xlvi*. 176.
- LIN-SHUI, China, *ib*. 164.
- LIN-SI-LOW, China, *ib*. 177.
- LIN-TIEN-KWAN Pass, China, *l*. 278.
- LIN-YUI-HIEN, town of, on the Shi-tau-ho, North China, *xlii*. 148.
- LINAWAR village, Nepal, *xliv*. 363.

## LIST.

- LINDA River, Iceland, *xlvi*. 7.
- LINDSAY, W. S., Obit. Notice, *xlvi*. p. clx.
- LING-ZI-THANG Plains, routes crossing the, *ib*. 181, 182.
- LINGBU Jong, Tibet, *xliv*. 324.
- LINGHIE River, Malacca, *xlvi*. 363, 373, 374, 376—town, 374, 379.
- LINGUETTA Capo (Adriatic), *xliv*. 34, 35, 41.
- LINTOTA River, Island of Saghalin, *xlii*. 378.
- LIONG-KHE, China, *xliv*. 117.
- LIONS, in Persia, *ib*. 196.
- LIOWA, African chief, *xliv*. 210.
- LIPALULE and LIMPOPO Rivers, junction of the, *xlii*. 27, 28.
- River, character of the country between, and Delagoa Bay, South-East Africa, *ib*. 32.
- , tributary of the Limpopo, *ib*. 24.
- LISSA, *xlix*. 151 *et seq.*
- , ancient buildings of, *ib*. 164, 165.
- , ancient history and notice by classical poets of, *ib*. 156-159.
- , articles from old town of, *ib*. 165.
- , aspect and division of city, *ib*. 153.
- , cemetery of, *ib*. 166, 167.
- , deficiency of communication, *ib*. 164.
- , English occupation of, *ib*. 161.
- , fishing of, *ib*. 163.
- , grapes and vine growing of, *ib*. 162, 163.
- , great naval battle of, *ib*. 175.
- , hereditary legends, *ib*. 160, 161.
- , immigrants to, *ib*. 156.
- , occupied by the Bosniac Slavs, *ib*. 159.
- , Teuta, widow of Agron, *ib*. 168, 169 [and note].
- , the Samogor, *ib*. 167.
- , topography and annals, *ib*. 154, 155.
- , trade of, *ib*. 161.
- , Venetian government of, *ib*. 159.
- , walks around, *ib*. 167-174.
- and PELAGOSA, A Visit to. By Captain R. F. BURTON, *ib*. 151.
- LISSUS. See *Lu-Saws*.
- LIST of Chinese terms, *xlii*. 180.
- hamlets or villages between Jebel Wurwa and Jol Mudrum, Arabia, *xliii*. 301.
- names of places in Central Asia, *xlii*. 481.
- places in the interior of Arabia, visited by the Headquarters of the

## LIST.

- "Aden Troop," during the cold season of 1871-72, *xl.iii.* 303-309.  
 LIST of useful trees and plants of the Somál country, *xlii.* 76.  
 LIST Bhansar, Himalayas, *xlv.* 335.  
 LIT'ANG, city of, Tibet, *xl.iii.* 90.  
 ———, mountain-country beyond, *ib.* 91.  
 ——— to Jiom-Bu-T'ang. Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 144.  
 ——— Ngoloh to Ho-Chü-Ka, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 143.  
 LITTLE Inagua, Bahama Islands, *xli.* 203.  
 LIVERSEDGE, Professor, referred to in connection with Rev. G. Brown's notes on New Zealand, *xl.ii.* 140.  
 LIVINGSTONE, Charles, Obit. Notice, *xliv.* p. *cxviii.*  
 ——— Aid Expeditions, *xl.iii.* p. *viii.*; vol. *xliv.* p. *viii.*; vol. *xlv.* p. *vi.*; vol. *xlvi.* p. *viii.*; vol. *xl.ii.* p. *viii.*  
 ———, Dr., *xlv.* 185-187, 190, 191, 202, 212, 214; *xlvi.* 15, 16, 28.  
 ———, referred to, *xliv.* 48.  
 ———, David, M.D., Gold Medalist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, *xliv.* p. *cxiii.*  
 ———, last journey of, *l.* 76.  
 ———, Medal awarded to, in 1855, *ib.* 72, 73.  
 ———, search expeditions for, *ib.* 77.  
 ——— Search and Relief Fund, Balance Sheet of, *xlii.* p. *xii.*  
 LIVUBU River, tributary of the Limpopo, *ib.* 21.  
 LIZZÁB juniper, Syria, *ib.* 412, 413.  
 LLACTA-OUNCAS, a tribe of the Quitu region, living at the time of the Ynca Empire, *xli.* 318.  
 LLOYD, Colonel, *xlv.* 130.  
 ———, John Edward, Oxford Local Examinations Prize Medal awarded to, *xl.ii.* p. *cxii.*  
 LO-BEI-CHUAN-TSA, China, *ib.* 168.  
 LO-CHIANG-HSIEN, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, *xl.iii.* 83.  
 ——— to Han Chou, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 129.  
 LO-HE-KOW, China, *xl.ii.* 156.  
 LO-SHAN, Hupei, China, *xlvi.* 175, 176.  
 LO-YANG-SIANG, China, *xl.ii.* 159.  
 LOA River, Bolivia, *ib.* 205.  
 LOANDA, West Africa, *xlvi.* 429.  
 LOB Lake, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 283 [note], 297 [and note].

## LONG.

- LOB Lake, Desert of Gobi, Colonel Prejevalsky's visit to, *xl.iii.* 228.  
 ——— Nor, Central Asia, *xli.* 160.  
 ——— Nur, *xlv.* 323, 324, 328.  
 LOBOMBO Mountains, height of, below Komati, Transvaal, *xl.ii.* 228.  
 ———, height of, Umbelosi Poort, Transvaal, *ib.* 228.  
 LOBORÉ, position of, White Nile, *xliv.* 45.  
 LOCAL Examinations, Oxford and Cambridge, Prize Medals. See *Medals, Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations Prize.*  
 LOCUSTS, a favourite article of food on the Limpopo, *xlii.* 26.  
 LOE E LIMAS, Major, *xlv.* 48, 54.  
 Loess, soil of the Khivan Oasis, *xl.iii.* 313 [and note].  
 LOFFELHOLZ-COLBERG, Herr v., referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., *xlix.* 343 [and note].  
 LOFUKU River, Tanganyika Lake, *xlv.* 187.  
 LOGAN, Sir W. E., referred to in connection with Murray's paper on Newfoundland, *xl.ii.* 268.  
 ———, F.R.S., Obit. Notice, *xlvi.* p. *cli.*  
 LOGLAI River, Burma, *xli.* 343.  
 LOGON River, Africa, *xlvi.* 400, 403-405—town, 403.  
 LOGUMBA River, Tanganyika Lake, *xlv.* 188, 193.  
 LOH Mantang, Nepal, *ib.* 355-357.  
 LÔHARANO, Madagascar, *xl.ii.* 61.  
 LOHAVOHITRA Ridge, Madagascar, *xlv.* 147.  
 LOHF, the, Syria, *xlii.* 57.  
 LOHUNDA River, Tanganyika Lake, *xlv.* 222, 223.  
 "Loiapata," New Guinea great chief, *xlvi.* 51.  
 LOIREZ Hills, Persia, elevation of, *xlii.* 204.  
 "LOIREZ," local name for the lofty range of hills, at the foot of which the town of Niriz is situated, Persia, *ib.* 203.  
 LOMÁ Karmo, Tibet, *xl.ii.* 129.  
 ——— Tina Mountain, Haiti Island, West Indies, *xl.iii.* 236, 237.  
 London, H.M.S. the, *xlv.* 364.  
 LONG, Colonel, *xlvi.* 12, 16, 33.  
 ———, George, life and works of, *l.* 42.  
 ———, Obit. Notice, *l.* p. *clxvi.*  
 ——— Island, Bahama Islands, *xli.* 205.

## LONG-KONG.

- LONG-KONG, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 209.
- LONGMAN, William, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clvi.
- LOOGHAMOO, compass bearings from, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 266.
- LOOKIANG or Salween River, xlv. 236.
- LOOSHAI tribe, xlv. 217 [note].
- LOP, ancient city of, Central Asia, xlvii. 5.
- LOPE de Castro, referred to, xlii. 213.
- LOPEVI Island, New Hebrides Group, South Pacific, *ib.* 234.
- LOPO Rodriguez, xlv. 122.
- LOPRA Cachu River, Tibet, *ib.* 301.
- LO'RA River, Afghanistan, xlix. 234.
- LORD, Mr., referred to in connection with recent journeys in Madagascar, xlvii. 66.
- LORENÇO Marques, South-East Africa, xlii. 31-33; xlv. 209-212; xlv. 47 *et seq.*; xlviii. 286.
- \_\_\_\_\_, climate of the town of, xlii. 38.
- \_\_\_\_\_, note on the proposal to connect the town with the Transvaal, *ib.* 34.
- \_\_\_\_\_, population of, *ib.* 34 [note].
- \_\_\_\_\_, trade at, *ib.* 32.
- \_\_\_\_\_, or DELAGOA BAY, Journey from NATAL to, via the SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC and across the LEBOMBO MOUNTAINS, and thence to the Gold Fields near LEYDENBERG. By PEROY HOPE, xlv. 203.
- \_\_\_\_\_, to Josan's kraal, South Africa, distance in miles, *ib.* 212. See also *Lourenço Marques*.
- LOTTI, Swazi Country, South Africa, *ib.* 206.
- LOTKO, village of, Chitral District, xlii. 199.
- LOTOW-TSIN-TSA, China, xlvii. 167.
- LOU-CH'I Hsien, Hunan, China, xlv. 179.
- LOUDON Canal, Amu-darya, xlv. 367, 371-373, 380, 382, 383, 385, 386, 404.
- LOUISIADE Reefs, New Guinea, *ib.* 156.
- LOURENÇO Marques, Transvaal, xlvii. 247. See also *Lourenço Marques*.
- LOVETT, Captain, referred to, xlv. 169.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Major, referred to, xliii. 74.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Major BERESFORD; Narrative of a Visit to the KUH-I-KHWAJAH in SISTAN, xlv. 145.
- \_\_\_\_\_, B.; Surveys on the Road from SHIRAZ to BAM, xlii. 202.

## LUCE.

- LOVUMA River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 219.
- Low, Captain James, xlv. 358.
- Low Veldt, Transvaal, described, xlviii. 18.
- LO'WE' Ka'kar, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Cho'tia'li route, xlix. 213.
- LOWER AMU-DARIA, Notes on the, SYR-DARIA, and LAKE ARAL in 1874. By Major HERBERT WOOD, R.E., xlv. 367.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Oxus, The Old CHANNELS of the. From RUSSIAN and other Sources. By E. DELMAR MORGAN, F.R.G.S., xlviii. 301.
- LOWRY, Joseph Wilson, Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvii.
- LOWULI Hill, South-East Africa, xlv. 114.
- LOXA, knot of, Andes Mountains, xli. 316.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Range, *ib.* 286.
- LOYALTY Islands, South Pacific, xlii. 225.
- LU, Père, xlv. 245.
- LU-CHIANG, unhealthy valley of the, Yün-nan, xlviii. 96.
- LU-CH'I-K'OU, Hupei, China, xlv. 174.
- LU-FENG Hsien, Yunnan, China, *ib.* 195.
- LU-JIONG to Ku-Deu or Chi-Fien, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 166.
- LU-SAWS or Leesaws, hill tribes, Burmah-Chinese frontier, xlv. 212 [note], 218 [note].
- LU-TAN, China, l. 287.
- LU-TING-CH'IAO to Wa-Ssu-kou, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 137.
- LUALABA River, Africa, xlv. 188, 192, 223, 225, 227.
- LUAMILIE, African chief, *ib.* 222.
- LUAN-HO, North China, xlii. 147.
- LUANG Prabang, on Cambodia River, xlv. 243.
- LUASEBRI River, Central Africa, tide in, xlv. 22.
- LUBBOCK, Sir John, referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 345.
- LUBISI River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 223.
- LUBUGWE Ras and River, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 201.
- LUCALA River, West Africa, xlv. 431.
- LUCAS, Mr., life of, l. 12.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Louis Arthur, Obit. Notice, xlvii. p. cxliv.
- LUCE, Captain, of H.M.S. *Esk*, referred to in connection with the labour traffic in the South Pacific, xlii. 230.

LŪCHĀN.

- LŪCHĀN Chāh, West Asia, xlvii. 199.  
 LUENJA River, affluent of the Zambesi, xli. 107.  
 LUEY-LEIK, Burmah-China frontier, xli. 207.  
 LUFUNGU, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 201.  
 LUGA'ri' Ba'rkha'n village, xlix. 255.  
 LUGHAN. See *Lumghan*.  
 LUGO, Signor, xlix. 156.  
 LUGUVU, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 199.  
 LUKHIPUR, village of, xliii. 10.  
 LUKINOVICH, Mr., Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, xlv. 8, 9.  
 LUKONG, Tibet, xlvii. 123.  
 LUKUGA River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 189, 192, 193, 222, 223, 226-228; xlv. 33—outlet, xlv. 194-196.  
 LUKŪT River, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 374, 376.  
 LULUGO River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 219.  
 LULUKI, African chief, *ib.* 192.  
 LUMADODMO, Tibet, xlvii. 125.  
 LUMGHAN, west of Kashgar, xlv. 293.  
 LUMŪT, Straits of, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 372.  
 LUN-DE-SIAN, China, xlvii. 180.  
 LUN-GO-POO, China, *ib.* 162.  
 LUNAE observations for longitude, taken by R. B. Shaw during his journey to Yarkand in 1870, xli. 382-384.  
 LUNDI River, South-East Africa, xlv. 106.  
 LUNG-AN-FU, town of, China, xlviii. 81.  
 ——— to Kuang-Yi, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 126.  
 LUNG-CHIA-TSUAN village, China, l. 286.  
 LUNGHUEN, or Shueli, or Nam-Wun River, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 208 [note].  
 ——— or Mowun town, *ib.* 208 [note].  
 LUNG-HAN-QUAN, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 209 [note].  
 LUNG-LI Hsien, Kweichow, China, *ib.* 182.  
 LUNG-MĒN-KOU, North China, diverging point of the old and new beds of the Yellow River, xliii. 115.  
 LUNG-TAN village, China, l. 280.  
 LUNG-TAN-P'U to Sung-P'an-T'ing, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 121.  
 LUNG-YANG Hsien, Hunan, China, xlv. 177.  
 LŪNG-ZŪNG-NANG to A-Tun-Tzū, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 158.  
 LUNGÉRENGÈRE River, East Africa, xlvii. 264 *et seq.*

LYELL.

- LUNGHAR, Pamir Steppe, xli. 158.  
 LUNGLEY'S Gully, Australia, xlv. 289.  
 LUNGU River, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 214.  
 LU'NI Khe'ls, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Cho'tia'li route, xlix. 214.  
 LUNTHIGÁON, Nepal, xlv. 361.  
 LUPACAS, names of the idols of the, xli. 313 [note].  
 ———, a tribe which occupied the western side of Lake Titicaca, Peru, *ib.* 304.  
 LURKON village, Nepal, xlv. 354, 355.  
 LURRUMBUDGEER or Lurumbuji River, Africa, *ib.* 193, 225.  
 LURS, the, tradition respecting, xlv. 117.  
 LUSINA, Captain, Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, xlv. 3, 28.  
 LUSITI River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 101-103.  
 LUSSEBEYLA, Indus Basin, mud volcanoes of, *ib.* 373.  
 LUTA Nziqe Lake, position of, xlii. 257.  
 ———, a name of Albert Nyanza Lake, xlv. 32.  
 LUTTERA Kakoos. See *Lu-Saws*.  
 LUULUGA River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 200.  
 LUUMBULA River, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 205.  
 LUUSE'S Drift, Vaal River, Transvaal, height of, xlvii. 228.  
 LUVENGA camp, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 199—river, 199.  
 LUWAMBERRI River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17.  
 LUWAZIWA River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 218.  
 LUYNES, the Duc de, his expedition to Palestine in 1863-4 referred to, xliii. 216, 217.  
*Lycium*, xlv. 375.  
 LYDENBURG, Transvaal, xlv. 67, 70, 79, 105, 119; xlvii. 227.  
 ———, distance from Umzila's kraal, xlv. 103.  
 ———, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.  
 ——— and Delagoa Bay, geology of region between, Transvaal, *ib.* 235. See also *Leydenburg* and *Leydenberg*.  
 LYELL, Sir Charles, Bart., Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxvi.  
 ———, referred to, xliii. 248, 249; xlv. 195.

## LYELL.

- LYELL**, Sir Charles, referred to in connection with the upheaval and subsidence of the earth's surface, *xl.iii.* 241.  
**LYMAN**, Mr., referred to in connection with the coal-fields of Yezo, *xliv.* 138.  
**LYNCH**, his descent of the Jordan referred to, *xl.iii.* 214.  
 ———, Captain H. B., late I.N., O.B., *Obit. Notice, ib. p. clxvii.*

## M.

- MA**, Chinese general, *xl. v.* 247.  
**MA-GEH-CHUNG** to Lit'ang Ngoloh, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *xl.iii.* 142.  
**MA-LIAN-TSIN** (wells), China, *xl. vii.* 182.  
**MA-LUNG** Chou, Yunnan, China, *xl. vi.* 191.  
**MA-YEEN**, China, *xl. vii.* 178.  
**MA'AN**, Fort, Midian, *xl. ix.* 65 [and note].  
**MA'AZAH** chiefs, *ib.* 63.  
 ——— Shaykhs, the, *ib.* 68.  
**MAAHELA**, African chief, *xl. v.* 66.  
**MABANYIN** (open country), *ib.* 108.  
**MABELE**, or *Holcus Sorghum*, *ib.* 70.  
**MABINGWAN** (African chief), *ib.* 59—kraal of, 81.  
**MABUKI SPEKE**, Mr. New's attendant, *ib.* 414.  
**MAC CLUER** Gulf, New Guinea, *xl. viii.* 296.  
**MACARTNEY**, his map, prefixed to Mr. Elphinston's 'Cabul,' referred to, *xl. ii.* 488 [note].  
 ———, Earl, his audience with the Emperor Chien-lung, in 1793, referred to, *xl. iv.* 93.  
**MACHAHEZI** Rivulet, Tanganyika Lake, *xl. v.* 199.  
**MACHAUNIA-LEKH** Pass, Nepal, *ib.* 351.  
**MACHU** River, Tibet, *xl. vii.* 112.  
**MACKENZIE**, Major F. J. N., routes of, in Afghanistan and Asia, identified with Lieutenant Temple's map of the Tal-Cho'tia'li route, *xl. ix.* 287-319.  
 ———, Right Hon. Holt, *Obit. Notice, xl. vi.* p. cliv.  
**MACLACHLAN**, Thomas, *xl. v.* 119.  
**MACLAGAN**, Colonel R., R.E., referred to, *xl. ii.* 438.  
**MACLAY**, Monsieur Micklucho, referred to, *xl. iv.* 14.  
**MACLEOD**, General W. C., *Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvi.*  
 ———, Lyons, *xl. v.* 129.  
**MACLOUTZIE** River, South Africa, *xl. i.* 101, 103-105.

## MAGHIAN.

- MACONOOHIE**, Captain Alexander, life of, *l.* 35.  
**MACORIS** Point, Haiti Island, *xl. viii.* 245.  
 "MACOW," one of the mouths of the Sabi River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 36.  
**MADAGASCAR**, Central, continuous hills of, *xl. v.* 134.  
 ——— (ocean currents by), *ib.* 36.  
 ———, On the CENTRAL PROVINCES of. By the Rev. JOSEPH MULLENS, D.D., Foreign Secretary of the London Missionary Society, *ib.* 128.  
 ———, Recent journeys in. Described by the Rev. JOSEPH MULLENS, D.D., *xl. vii.* 47.  
 ———. By Rev. Mr. ELLIS, *xl. v.* 129.  
 ———, South-East, *xl. vii.* 54 *et seq.*  
**MADIAMA**, ruins of, Midian, *xl. ix.* 22.  
**MADOLO's** kraal, *xl. v.* 68.  
**MADUMELAN**, Zulu chief, *ib.* 124.  
**MADUME's** kraal, Sapi River, South-East Africa, *xl. ii.* 5.  
**MAZOTIS**, Map of, drawn by the Russians in 1773, referred to, *xl. iii.* 262.  
**MAFALIN**, Africa, *xl. vi.* 400.  
**MAFIA** Island, East Coast of Africa, *xl. iv.* 245.  
**MAFOOTANE**, South Africa, *xl. iv.* 207, 208, 210, 213.  
**MAFUNDWE** River, Tanganyika Lake, *xl. v.* 199.  
**MAFUSSI**, Queen, *ib.* 101—rain-maker, 120, 121.  
**MAGAJEN's** kraal, *ib.* 75, 77.  
**MAGALHAENS** (or Magellan), Strait of, *xl. i.* 59.  
**MAGALTES** Berge, Transvaal, *xl. ii.* 103, *xl. vii.* 227.  
**MAGALISBERG** Range, South Africa, *xl. viii.* 18, 20, 21.  
**MAGAS**, Persia, *xl. vi.* 140.  
**MAGAUNG**, Irawady Basin, *xl. vi.* 216, 217 [note].  
**MAGHAIR** Shu'ayb, Midian, *xl. ix.* 21, 22.  
 ——— to Makna, Burton's Itinerary from, *ib.* 23.  
**MAGHARAT** Tahtel Karnah, Syria, *xl. ii.* 415.  
**MAGHIAN** Bekship, Central Asia, extent of, with names of towns, villages, and settlements in, *xl. iii.* 266-268.  
**MAGHIAN-DARIA**, Basin of the, Central Asia, *xl. iii.* 264.  
 ———, Notes on M. FEDCHENKO's Map of. By R. MICHELL, *ib.* 263.

MAGHIAN.

- MAGHIAN, position of, Central Asia, xliii. 263, 264.  
 ——— River (Little), Central Asia, course of, *ib.* 265.  
 ———, road from, to the Hissar territories, *ib.* 271.  
 ———, roads in, Central Asia, xliii. 269, 270.  
 ———, roads from, to Kahtut, *ib.* 270.  
 MAGNETIC Variation Chart of the World, by Staff-Captain (now Sir) F. J. EVANS, xli. p. clxiii.  
 MAGOONDAN's kraal, xlv. 28.  
 MAGRÁH - EL - KABSH, South Midian, xlix. 131.  
 MAGRÁH-EL-WAGHIR, Midian, *ib.* 79.  
 MAGRÁH Mujayrah, South Midian, *ib.* 142.  
 MAGUDU, African chief, xlv. 124.  
 MAGUNGO, White Nile, xlvi. 432.  
 MAGWASHA district, South-East Africa, xlv. 95.  
 MAHADEO River, Assam, xliii. 25.  
 ———, Valley of the, Assam, *ib.* 43.  
 ——— Valley, Assam, *ib.* 18, 19, 24.  
 MAHAJILO River, Madagascar, xvii. 66.  
 MAHAMÁNINA, Hova fort of, Madagascar, *ib.* 58.  
 MAHANORO, Madagascar, xlv. 129.  
 MAHATTAT-EL-GHÁL, Midian, xlix. 86.  
 MAHFUZ, town of, Southern Arabia, xli. 224.  
 MAHIYA Island, Victoria Nyanza Lake, xlv. 23.  
 MAHLANGINI (confluence of Limpopo and Upaluli), xlv. 110.  
 MAHOMED Hasan Khan, xlv. 125.  
 ——— Shah, *ib.* 90.  
 ——— Shaibani, *ib.* 105.  
 MAHONTI, African chief, not Makwakwa, xlv. 108.  
 ———, or Makwakwa, African chief, *ib.* 57, 59—kraal of, 108.  
 MAHORO, village of, East Africa, xlv. 232.  
 MAHUNGU, an African chief, xlv. 112, 113.  
 MAHUNJO River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 107, 108.  
 MAI-A-MAL, Persia, xlv. 108, 111, 140.  
 MAIDAN Khana Pass, Persia, *ib.* 90.  
 MAIDI River, Nepal, xlv. 360.  
 MAIFAH, ruins of, Southern Arabia, xli. 215.  
 MAIT Islands, Duke of York Islands, xvii. 137.  
 MAIKHOLI, Nepal, xlv. 350, 353.  
 "Masing," Burmo-Chinese township, xlv. 207.

MAKAPANS.

- MAINGKWAN, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 213.  
 MAINGSHAI, Yunnan, xlv. 241.  
 MAINLAH, Irawady River, xli. 348.  
 ———, position of, *ib.* 347.  
 MAIBAM River, xliii. 20.  
 "Mairi," New Guinea pearl shell, xlv. 56.  
 "Maita," New Guinea fruit, *ib.* 38.  
 MAITLAND Mount, West Australia, xlv. 255.  
 MAITOLI village, Nepal, *ib.* 353.  
 MAIVA tribe, New Guinea, xlv. 41, 42, 44—death customs of, 54.  
 MAIZE, Mount, North-East Africa, xlv. 154.  
 MAJAJI, Basuto Queen, xlv. 114, 117.  
 MAJH village, Nepal, *ib.* 352.  
 MAJITA Mountain, Central Africa, xlv. 18.  
 MAJOR, R. H., xlv. 248.  
 ———; The LANDFALL of COLUMBUS, xli. 193.  
 ———; Paper on the Site of the LOST COLONY of GREENLAND determined, and Pre-Columbian discoveries of America confirmed, from 14th Century Documents, xliii. 156.  
 ———; ZENO's FRISLANDA is NOT ICELAND, but the FÆROES, xlix. 412.  
 MAJBA, pronunciation and meaning of, *ib.* 70.  
 MAKADA Island, Duke of York Islands, xvii. 137.  
 MAKAKOMO chief, xlv. 217— islands, Tanganyika Lake, 211, 218.  
 MAKALAKA Country, South Africa, xli. 103.  
 ——— tribe, South Africa, *ib.* 105.  
 ———, language of the, South-East Africa, xlii. 8 [note].  
 ———, "physique" of the, South-East Africa, *ib.* 7.  
 ——— tribes, South-East Africa, xlii. 3—mode of salutation, *ib.* 6.  
 MAKALUMBE, Altitudes in EAST CENTRAL AFRICA, between PUNGWE and; computed by Lieutenant S. S. SUGDEN, R.N., from 317 observations taken during the East African Expedition, by JOSEPH THOMSON, l. 268.  
 MAKÁM Naby Barúh, Syria, xlii. 416.  
 MAKANAGWIN District, South-East Africa, xlv. 75.  
 MAKANYAZI Ras, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 205, 206.  
 MAKAPANS Range, highest point, Transvaal, xvii. 228.

## MAKASAN.

- MAKASAN, king of (King of Tongas), xlv. 51.  
 MAKATEES tribes, character of the, Transvaal. xlviii. 23.  
 MAKATI, African chief, xlv. 117.  
 MAKHA-HALA, idol of, xlii. 156.  
 MAKNA, mineral wealth of, Midian, xlix. 28, 29.  
 ——— port, Midian, *ib.* 34.  
 ——— Valley, Midian, *ib.* 27.  
 MAKOBAN District, South-East Africa, xlv. 91.  
 MAKOWIRI village, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 219.  
 MAKUKIRA River and village, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 211, 212.  
 MAKURUNGWE-RAS, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 211.  
 MAKUTANIRO, East Africa, xlvii. 265.  
 MAKUWAN'S kraal, xlv. 97, 98.  
 MAKUYUNI, East Africa, *ib.* 416.  
 MAKWAKWA, African chief, *ib.* 57, 59—district, *ib.* 85, 96—tribe, *ib.* 59.  
 "MAKWAKA" or "Umfooma," a highly-prized Tonga food luxury, South-East Africa, xlviii. 43.  
 MALACCA Strait, xli. 56; xlv. 150.  
 MALAGARAZI River, Africa, *ib.* 184, 185, 196, 208, 224.  
 MALAGASY hymn, *ib.* 149.  
 ——— language, *ib.* 152.  
 ———, tribes of, in Madagascar, *ib.* 151.  
 MALAKUND Pass, Trans-Indus, xlii. 181.  
 MALAN, the, telegraph wire carried over, Beluchistan, xlv. 181.  
 MALANGE, West Africa, xlv. 429, 430.  
 MALANNA Pass, height of, Punjab, xli. 247.  
 MALAR Khor, Beluchistan, xlv. 182.  
 ——— Pass, Beluchistan, *ib.* 181, 182.  
 MALATSY post, Madagascar, xlv. 148.  
 MALAUB, clerical error for Balor, Pamir Steppe, xlv. 292.  
 MALAY STATES, Geography of PERAK and SALANGORE, and a Brief Sketch of some of the adjacent. By W. BARRINGTON D'ALMEIDA, xlv. 357.  
 MALAYS, race of, in New Guinea, xlv. 163, 164.  
 MALCOLM Point, Australia, xli. 364.  
 ———, Sir John, quoted on political missions to Persia, xlv. 184.  
 MALI palms, xlv. 66, 79, 82—stream, 79.  
 MALIKSHAH Mount, height of, Karakorum Mountains, xlv. 294 [note].  
 MALKA Debi temple, Nepal, xlv. 353.  
 MALLATSI or Umcliasi Canon, South-East Africa, *ib.* 117, 118—River, 114, 118, 119.

## MANCHURIA.

- "Mallee" tree, West Australia, xlv. 341.  
 MALLICOLLO Island, New Hebrides, South Pacific, xlii. 222.  
 MALOIO tribe, South-East Africa, *ib.* 22.  
 MALONGWE or Marongwi, African race, xlv. 86.  
 MALTE BRUN, Monsieur, *ib.* 401.  
 MALULI Creek, South-East Africa, xlviii. 26, 36.  
 MALUNGU, African chief, xlv. 105, 106.  
 MAMBA River, Madagascar, *ib.* 135.  
 MAMBEMBA, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 218.  
 MAMESH Khan, xlv. 84, 85.  
 MAMIO Rinzo, Straits of, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 376, 377.  
 MAMMALS, non-indigenous domesticated, xlix. 361 *et seq.*  
 MAMPALU, African chief, xlv. 219.  
 MAMUN, Caliph, xlv. 81.  
 MAMUSA town, South Africa, xlviii. 289.  
 MAN, F. H., note on two Maps of the Andaman Islands, l. 255.  
 MAN-YÜN or Manwyne, town of, Yunnan, xlviii. 96.  
 MANA village, Persia, xlv. 101, 133, 134.  
 MANAL, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 212 [note].  
 MĀNAMBÓLO River, Madagascar, xlvii. 64.  
 MĀNANĀNĀNANA Stream, Madagascar, xlv. 135.  
 MĀNANĀNĀNANA River, Madagascar, *ib.* 142.  
 MĀNANĀRA River, Madagascar, *ib.* 150; xlvii. 59, 60 [and note].  
 MĀNANDRIANA, Madagascar, xlvii. 62.  
 MĀNANJĀRA River, Madagascar, *ib.* 61.  
 MĀNANKÁZO River, Madagascar, xlv. 148.  
 MĀNZĀRA, Madagascar, *ib.* 129, 150, 151.  
 MANASAROWAR Lake, Tibet, xlvii. 106.  
 ———, journey from Katmandhú to Lhása to, *ib.* 87 [and note]. See also *Mansarowar*.  
 MANASS, China, *ib.* 186.  
 ——— Valley, xlv. 312.  
 MANATTAT el Husán boulder, Midian, xlix. 87.  
 MANCHU banners, xlv. 86, 87.  
 MANCHURIA; An Expedition through, from PEKING to BLAGOVESTOJENSK in 1870. By the Archimandrite PAL-LADIUS, Chief of the Russo-Greek Church Mission at Peking. Compiled from the Journal of the Archimandrite, and translated by E. DELMAR MORGAN, F.R.G.S., xlii. 142.



MANCHURIA.

- MANCHURIA, boundary between Mongolia and, xlii. 168.  
 ———, boundary between, and the country of the Liau-tung and Liau-si, *ib.* 160.  
 ———, confusion in the ethnography of, *ib.* 177.  
 ———, curious superstition observed in, *ib.* 157.  
 ———, military force kept in, by the Ming emperors, *ib.* 151.  
 ———, theory in connection with the Solones in, *ib.* 176.  
 MANCHUS, observations on the, *ib.* 162, 163 [and note].  
 MANDALAY, Burmah, xli. 257, 258, 280; xlv. 231, 235.  
 ———, Burmah, longitude and latitude, xli. 223, 226.  
 MANDANAVATSY village, Madagascar, xlv. 145, 146.  
 MANDANDA, South-East African tribe, *ib.* 55, 93-95; xlviii. 30.  
 MANDOWA, South-East African tribe, xlv. 55, 94, 97, 99; xlviii. 45.  
 MANDRIDANO, Madagascar, xlv. 132, 144.  
 MANDU, tributary of the Chichira River, Assam, xliii. 38.  
 MANDUNDARI's kraal, xlv. 107.  
 MANE strings over streams in Tibet, xlviii. 89.  
 MANGA Hills, Madagascar, xlv. 134.  
 MANGASEE, town of, xlviii. 2.  
 MANGATANI, Chungu-bueni district, East Africa, xlv. 241.  
 MANGHAU, on Sonkoi River, xlv. 247.  
 MANGHIT Arna canal, Western Asia, xlviii. 316.  
 MANGI, cities of the southern division of, China, xlv. 98.  
 ———, Notices of SOUTHERN. By GEORGE PHILLIPS, Her Majesty's consular service, China. With notes and remarks by Colonel HENRY YULE, C.B., *ib.* 97.  
*Mangifera Indica*, xlv. 38.  
 MANGISHLAK Peninsula, Caspian, xlv. 402.  
 MANGLES, Captain, life and works of, l. 16.  
 MANGO, village of, Tibet, xlvii. 97, 127.  
 MANGORBY's stockade, South-East Africa, xlv. 82.  
 MAN'GONO River, Madagascar, *ib.* 147.  
 MANGU Lake, East Africa, *ib.* 418.  
 MANGWE River, South Africa, xli. 101, 104, 105.  
 MANHLIN, the, South-East Africa, xlv. 85, 86, 88, 91.

MANWYNE.

- MANHLIN territory, South-East Africa, xlviii. 39.  
 MANIA River, Madagascar, xlv. 151.  
 MANICA, gold fields of, South-East Africa, xlviii. 32.  
 ———, Portuguese settlements at, xlv. 120—Mount, 120—River auriferous, 59.  
 MANINGORY River, Madagascar, *ib.* 145.  
 MANIS, the, Tibet, xlvii. 90 [and note].  
 MANISA or Maniça, name of Umkomogzi River, xlv. 124.  
 MANITOBA, North America, xlv. 257, 258.  
 MANJOBO, African chief, xlv. 63, 64, 67, 79—kraal of, 68, 69, 71, 78, 81.  
 MANN Range, Australia, *ib.* 284, 286, 287.  
 MANN, ROBERT J.; Account of Mr. BAINES's Explorations of the GOLD-BEARING REGION between the LIMPOPO and ZAMBESI RIVERS. Prepared from Mr. Baines's journals by, xli. 100.  
 MANNING, Thomas, explorer in Tibet, xlv. 299, 307, 308, 314.  
 MANOEL Alves River, Brazil, xlv. 322. See *Rio do Manoel Alves*.  
 MANPANGJENI River, South Africa, xli. 106.  
 MANFENG, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 212 [note].  
 MANSAROWAR Lake, West Tibet, xlv. 315. See also *Manasarowar*.  
 MANSER, Captain, R.N., Admiralty survey of the coast of Palestine and Syria made by, referred to, xliii. 216.  
 MANSEY, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 201-203, 213, 224, 226.  
 MANTAS, one of the tribes forming the empire of the Yncas. The Mantas were famous as lapidaries, xli. 319.  
 MANTCHI, at head waters of Irawady, xlv. 233.  
 MANTSZI inhabitants of Manchuria, observations on the, xlii. 154.  
 MANIZU or Irun language, xlviii. 75.  
 ——— tribes, *ib.* 73, 74.  
 MANUKUZA (Shoshongane), Zulu chief, xlv. 53, 59, 67, 97, 121.  
 MANUMANU, population of, New Guinea, xlv. 23.  
 ——— River, *ib.* 23, 26, 30.  
 ——— River and village, xlv. 37, 41, 58.  
 MAN Vain, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 212 [note].  
 MAN-WUN, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 212 [note].  
 MANWYNE, China-Burmah frontier, *ib.* 172, 198, 211 [note].

## MANWYNE.

- MANWYNE**, West Yunnan, xlv. 234, 235.  
 ———, dowager-chief's "haw" or palace at, described, xli. 273.  
 ———, Shan, town of, Yunnan, *ib.* 265, 272.  
**MANYARA** Land, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 18, 22.  
**MANYUEMA** Country, Africa, xlv. 192. ———, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 212.  
**MANZANEBO** Indians, Patagonia, xli. 65, 72.  
**MANZANILLO**, Bay of, Haïti Island, xlviii. 247, 255.  
**MAO-CHOU** to Ch'a-Erh-Ngai, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 119.  
 ———, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, *ib.* 77.  
**MAOLANGTEN**, xliii. 3.  
**MAOW** State, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 209 [note].  
**MAP-COLLECTION** of the Society, Annual Report on the, vol. xli. p. viii.; vol. xlii. p. viii.; vol. xliii. p. ix.; vol. xliv. p. ix.; vol. xlv. p. ix.; vol. xlvi. p. x.; vol. xlvii. p. x.; vol. xlviii. p. xii.; vol. xlix. p. xiv.; vol. l. p. xxi.  
**MAP ROOM** R.G.S., Government grant for the, l. 48.  
**MAPALORA** Peak, South-East Africa, xlv. 116, 118.  
**MAPANI** or Mopani Bush, *ib.* 106, 112.  
**MAPOOTA**, or Usutu River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 76; xlviii. 98.  
**MAPS**, preparation of catalogue of, in the Society's collection, xlix. p. xiv.; vol. l. p. xxii.  
**MAPUTA** River, Transvaal, xlvii. 224.  
**MARA** River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17.  
 "MARABU" tree, *ib.* 379.  
**MARACANDA**, or Samarkand, xlv. 394, 395.  
**MARAJA** palm, Brazil, xlv. 319.  
**MARAKĀSH** tribe, Southern Arabia, xli. 236.  
**MARANJIN**, African chief, xlv. 57, 85.  
**MARĀLBASHI**, Kashgar, xlv. 285.  
 ———, Captain Biddulph's visit to, xlviii. 195.  
**MARAMONE** Bay, South-East Africa, xlv. 91.  
**MARANGTHANG** Peak, xliii. 23-25.  
**MARANHÃO**, city of; Notes of a Journey from the RIVER ST. FRANCISCO to the RIVER TOCANTINS, and to the. By JAMES W. WELLS, C.E., xlv. 808.  
**MARAÑON** River, Peru, xli. 314.  
**MARĀWAH**, village of, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 125.  
**MARCO** Barbaro, referred to in connec-

## MARJAT.

- tion with the Zeno family, xliii. 179, 180.  
**MARCO** Polo, xlv. 95, 215, 221 [note], 222, 223, 278, 381, 398.  
 ——— of Colonel Yule, referred to, xlv. 112.  
 ——— Polo's travels referred to, xlvii. 2 *et seq.*  
**MARDÚNAH** Island, Midian, xlix. 109.  
**MARÉ**, Paul, referred to in connection with Jeppe's Notes on the Transvaal, xlvii. 241.  
**MAREB** Hills, Yezo, timber obtained from the, xlii. 79.  
**MARGANI**, Lieutenant Cameron's man, xlv. 226.  
**MARGARET** River, Australia, xli. 362.  
**MARGARY**, Mr., xlv. 232, 235, 247; xlviii. 95.  
 ———, murder of, xlv. 198, 199.  
 ———, Augustus Raymond, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxl.  
 ———. Notes of a Journey from HANKOU to TA-LI-FU, xlv. 172.  
**MARGENSHO**, Patagonia, xli. 74, 77.  
 "Marياهو" Cascade, New Guinea, xlv. 37, 38.  
**MARIANAS**, curved mountain chain of, xlv. 39.  
**MARIAN** la Mountains, Tibet, *ib.* 300.  
 ——— Pass, *ib.* 309, 312.  
**MĀRĪB**, the Jauf country, Arabia, xlv. 121.  
**MARICO**, district of, "the garden of the Transvaal," xlviii. 18.  
 ——— junction, Transvaal, height of, xlvii. 228.  
 ———, mineral wealth of, Transvaal, xlviii. 19.  
 ——— River, affluent of the Limpopo, South Africa, xli. 101-103.  
**MARIE**, M., expedition to the Southern Sulphur Hill, Midian, xlix. 108.  
**MARIHI** Cataract, Essequibo River, British Guiana, xli. 79.  
**MARIMBONDO**, North-East Brazil, xlv. 315.  
**MARINE** shells, alphabetical list of, purchased from a dealer or gathered at Zanzibar, by Colonel J. A. Grant, xlii. 307-309.  
**MARITIME** Cordillera, Southern Peru, xlv. 127.  
**MARITZANA** River, South Africa, xlviii. 290.  
**MARJAT** 'Ayn el Nusūr, "Plainlet of the Vultures' Spring," Syria, xlii. 412.

## MARKHAM.

- MARKHAM**, Captain, l. 93.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, award to, in 1876,  
*ib.* 92.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Albert H., R.N.,  
 gold watch awarded to, *xlvi.* p.  
*cxix.*  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Lieutenant A. H.; Paper  
 on The NEW HEBRIDES and SANTA  
 CRUZ GROUPS, *xlii.* 213.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, C. R., Secretary R.G.S.; Ac-  
 count of Lieutenant V. L. CAMERON'S  
 examination of LAKE TANGANYIKA,  
 compiled chiefly from his diary, *ib.*  
 184.  
 \_\_\_\_\_; On Dis-  
 coveries east of SPITZBERGEN, and  
 Approaches towards the NORTH POLE  
 on the Spitzbergen Meridian, *xliii.*  
 83.  
 \_\_\_\_\_; The FIFTY  
 YEARS' WORK of the ROYAL GEO-  
 GRAPHICAL SOCIETY, l. 1.  
 \_\_\_\_\_; On the  
 Geographical Positions of the Tribes  
 which formed the EMPIRE of the  
 INCAS of PERU, with an Appendix  
 on the name "Aymara," *xli.* 281.  
 \_\_\_\_\_; Notes on  
 Railroad and Steam Communication  
 in SOUTHERN PERU, *xliv.* 127.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, referred to  
 in connection with the Eastern Cor-  
 dillera of the Andes, *xlii.* 514, 515.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, referred to  
 in connection with Musters' Notes  
 on Bolivia, *xlvi.* 205.  
 \_\_\_\_\_; Travels in  
 GREAT TIBET, and Trade between  
 TIBET and BENGAL, *xl.* 229.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, John, one of Her Majesty's  
 Consuls in China, Obit. Notice, *xlii.*  
 p. *clxviii.*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Sound, Zichy Land, Arctic  
 Seas, *xl.* 16.  
**MARKOSOFF**, General, *xlvi.* 136.  
**MARKOSOFF**, Colonel, *xlvi.* 303.  
**MARMA** patti, Nepal, *xl.* 350.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, snowy range, *ib.* 351.  
**MARMALI** village, Nepal, *ib.* 359.  
 "MARONGWE" people, South - East  
 Africa, *xlvi.* 45.  
**MAROOPA** Island, South-East Africa,  
*xl.* 122.  
**MÁROVÁTANA**, Madagascar, *xlvi.* 63.  
**MARQUES** River, Bolivia, *ib.* 206.  
**MARQUESAS**, discovery of the, *xlii.*  
 215.  
**MARRA** Mountains, Africa, *xlvi.* 405,  
 409, 410.  
**MARRIS** tribe, the, *xlix.* 218.

## MASHAD.

- MARRYAT** River, Australia, *xl.* 291.  
**MARSÁ** Dahab, Midian, *xlix.* 30.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ el Humayzah, Midian, *ib.* 46.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, or M'inat el-Dahab, Midian,  
*ib.* 35.  
**MARSDEN**, Mr., *xlvi.* 378.  
**MARSH**, G. P., referred to in connec-  
 tion with the Modifications of the  
 External Aspects of Organic Nature  
 produced by Man's Interference, *xlix.*  
 321, 324, 342.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ rice (bai-tsz), in Manchuria,  
*xlii.* 155.  
**MARSHMAN**, J. C., Obit. Notice, *xlvi.*  
 p. *clx.*  
**MARSIMIK** LÁ, India, *xlvi.* 88 [and  
 note].  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Pass, Tibet, *ib.* 123.  
**MARTABAN**, Gulf of, *xl.* 236.  
**MARTENS**, Frederick, quoted with re-  
 ference to the Spitzbergen group,  
*xliii.* 87.  
**MARTINI**, Padre, referred to in connec-  
 tion with the identification of Fuju  
 with Fuchau, *xliv.* 106.  
**MARTIN'S** Atlas, referred to in connec-  
 tion with the identification of Fuju,  
*ib.* 115.  
**MARTINUS** Wesselstroom, Transvaal,  
 height of, *xlvi.* 228.  
**MARTIUS**, referred to by Professor Rol-  
 leston, *xlix.* 333 [note], 375 [note],  
 378 [and note], 379, 381.  
**MARTORIGAR** River, Nepal, *xl.* 353,  
 354.  
 "MARÚ," the, Midian, *xlix.* 16.  
**MARÚ** Rock, Midian, *ib.* 11 [and note].  
**MARUNGU** River, Tanganyika Lake,  
*xl.* 186, 192, 208.  
**MARUSI** Mount, White Nile, *xlvi.* 432.  
**MARWÁT** and the Wady Hamz, march  
 to, South Midian, *xlix.* 129.  
**MARY** Mount, Australia, *xl.* 289.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ River, *xliii.* 242.  
**MASAI**, African tribe, *xl.* 416.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ people, Eastern Equatorial  
 Africa, *xli.* 257, 258.  
**MASAKA**, Central Africa, *xlvi.* 21.  
**MASCHER**, Signor Luigi, referred to in  
 connection with a visit to Lissa and  
 Pelagosa, *xlix.* 155.  
**MASEGWAN** Lake, South-East Africa,  
*xl.* 81.  
**MASEKÔVI**, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 225.  
**MASHAD**, city of, shrine at, *xliv.* 200,  
 201—population of, 202.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to Nishapur, distance in miles,  
*ib.* 202.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ River, course of the, *xlii.* 457  
 [note]. See also *Mash-had*.

## MASHGAL.

- MASHGAL Abá 'l-Gezáz, South Midian, xlix. 125.  
 MASHGHAL quartz in the Wady Umm Jirmah, Midian, *ib.* 86.  
 MASH-HAD, city of, Persia, xliii. 80-83; xli. 62, 70, 73, 79, 81-84, 86, 87.  
 ———, Journey from BANDER ABAS to, by SISTAN, with some account of the last-named Province. By Major-General Sir FREDERIO J. GOLD-SMID, K.C.S.I., C.B., xliii. 65.  
 ——— Plain, Persia, xlii. 131.  
 ———, town of, Badákhsán, xlii. 446. See also *Mashad*.  
 MASH-HAD-I-SAR port, Persia, xli. 119, 121, 125.  
 MASHISHIMANI Range, South-East Africa, xlv. 116, 118.  
 MASHONA Land, South-East Africa, xlviii. 38.  
 MASHONDE, Central Africa, xli. 16, 22.  
 MASHUNA tribe, South Africa, xli. 108.  
 MASINDE, East Africa, xlv. 417, 418.  
 MASINDI, White Nile, xli. 432.  
 MASINDRANO, Madagascar, xlvii. 61.  
 MASK Hütán, West Asia, *ib.* 195.  
 MASKELYNE, Dr., l. 8.  
 MASKI Mountains, north-west coast of Yezo, xlii. 111.  
 MASKIU, xlv. 63.  
 MASSA, African race, xli. 402.  
 MASSAGETÆ, the, identified with the Sai and the Greater Yuechi of the Chinese, xliii. 276.  
 MASSANGA village, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 210.  
 MASSANGANO, West Africa, xli. 431.  
 MASSIA, African chief, xlv. 65.  
 MASSOWAH, slave trade at, xlv. 160.  
 MASSUWAH River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 200.  
 MASÚDÍ, referred to in connection with natural fires in Central Asia, xlii. 506.  
 MAT, Pamir steppe, xli. 387.  
 MATABELE tribe, South Africa, xli. 105.  
 MATABILI'S kraal (distance to Umzila's kraal), xlv. 103—tribe, 106.  
 MATABIN rocks, *ib.* 113.  
 MATAMINI, African chief, *ib.* 65, 73, 74, 77, 78.  
 MATAOLA Hill, Madagascar, *ib.* 139.  
 MATÈLE, cane grass, *ib.* 209—floating islands of, 191.  
 MATEMBWE Bas, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 225.  
 MATEN Tsaubwa, xli. 219.  
 MATEN-TSAU luna, *ib.* 217-219—pedigree of, 218.

## MAUCH.

- MATHILAS, Captain, referred to in connection with the circumnavigation of North-East Land, xliii. 91.  
 MATHNA, village of, Yemen, Arabia, xli. 120.  
 MATIAL, Nepal, xlv. 351.  
 MATIMBANYANA'S kraal, *ib.* 92.  
 MATITANÁNA, Madagascar, *ib.* 151.  
 ——— River, Madagascar, xlvii. 55.  
 MATOGOROGORO, New Guinea, xli. 53.  
 MATOLL River, South Africa, xlv. 209.  
 MATOLLO River, Transvaal, xlvii. 247.  
 MATOPPO Berg (Intaba Matoppo), South Africa, xli. 103.  
 MATOSHKIN Scar, Novaia Zemlia, xlviii. 2.  
 MATOYOSHI, port of, Japan, xlii. 429.  
 MATSAMBU, South-East Africa, xlv. 109, 110, 124.  
 MATSCHONGONINI, or Mandanda people, South-East Africa, xlviii. 30.  
 MATSHENISA, African chief, xlv. 88, 89.  
 MATSHI Inkomo, African chief, *ib.* 66.  
 MATSHUNKULU'S stockade, South-East Africa, *ib.* 83.  
 MATSIATRA River, Madagascar, *ib.* 142.  
 MATSUMAI, Yezo, xlv. 140.  
 MATTO Grosso, province, Brazil, xli. 263.  
 MATUBU (Kaffir beer), xlv. 72.  
 MATUMRWI Range, East Africa, xlv. 232-234, 250; xlv. 364, 365.  
 MATUSOFSEY, Captain, referred to in connection with Col. Sosnoffsky's Expedition to China in 1874-5, xlvii. 150.  
 MATUSOWSKI, M., referred to in connection with his journey to Uliassutai in 1870, xliii. 141.  
 MATWANLIN, "the Chinese Pliny," referred to, xlv. 107.  
 "MAU," fort of, Bhawalpore State, xlii. 407 [and note].  
 ———, shrine at, Bhawalpore State, *ib.* 408.  
 MAUA, Viscount, xli. 263.  
 MAUAT, New Guinea, xlv. 15, 18.  
 ——— villages, New Guinea, *ib.* 20.  
 MAUCH Berg, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.  
 ———, Carl, referred to, xli. 100, 102; xlv. 45, 46, 111, 120-122, 125; l. 79.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the geology of the Transvaal, xlvii. 228 *et seq.*  
 ———, referred to in connection with the Uncomogazi River, xlii. 30.  
 ———, testimonial of 25l. awarded to, *ib.* p. cxli.

## MAUCH.

- MAUCH's Limpopo Crossing, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.
- MAUKA Bay, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 378.
- MAUKE, Island of, Duke of York Islands, xlvii. 138.
- MAULATABAD Dastjart, Persia, xlv. 91.
- MAUNDEVILLE, Sir John, his description of Zayton, xlv. 101.
- , referred to in connection with Cathay, *ib.* 110.
- MAUNSELL, Lieutenant-Colonel, referred to, xlii. 181.
- MAUPHOO Gorge, Takaw River, Yunnan, xli. 277.
- MAURESH Khan, xlv. 83, 84.
- MAURITIUS, surveys of coast of, xlvii. p. clix.; vol. xlviii. p. clxii.
- MAURY, Captain, U.S.N., his work, the 'Physical Geography of the Sea,' referred to, xli. 46, 47.
- , Commodore Mathew Fontaine, Obit. Notice, xliii. p. clvii.
- MAUVAISES Terres, Les, North America, xlv. 243, 250.
- "*Mavarus*," New Guinea dances, *ib.* 59.
- MAVITHA (African tribe), xlv. 114.
- MAVUNI, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 211.
- MAWERWE (civil war with Umzila), *ib.* 72.
- MAXIXE farm, *ib.* 85.
- MAXWELL, Dr., referred to, xliii. 97, 99, 100.
- , Sir William Stirling, Bart, K.T., M.P., Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clv.
- MAYAGUANA, Island of, Bahamas, xli. 195, 204, 208, 209.
- MAYAT el-Dasnah, South Midian, xlix. 122.
- el-Kubbah, South Midian, *ib.* 121.
- MAYEF, Major, xlviii. 227.
- MAYERS, William Frederick, referred to in connection with "Notes on the word 'Typhoon,'" l. 263.
- , W. S. F., Chinese Secretary of Her Majesty's Legation at Peking, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. cliv.
- MAYET el Jibayl, Midian, xlix. 73.
- MAYNARD, Mr., xlv. 147.
- MAYO, Lord, *ib.* 241.
- MAYOTTO Islands, Madagascar, *ib.* 139.
- MAZANDERAN district, Persia, xlv. 64, 65, 67, 69, 70, 121, 122.
- MAZARUNI River, tributary of the Essequebo, British Guiana, xli. 78.
- MAZENAN, Persia, xlv. 70.
- MAZHAFEH Mountain, Midian, xlix. 19.
- MAZIBBI district, South-East Africa, xlviii. 39, 40.

## MEDALS.

- MAZINAK village, Persia, xlv. 64.
- MAZINAN, Persia, xlv. 202.
- MAZITA Island, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 15, 16.
- Mountain. See *Majita Mountain*.
- M'CLINTOCK Cape (Hall Island, Arctic Sea), xlv. 9.
- Island, Arctic Sea. *ib.* 17.
- , Sir Leopold, *ib.* 10, 20; l. 89.
- , referred to in connection with his hydrographic survey for a north-about cable route in 1860, xli. 49.
- M'CLURE, Vice-Admiral Sir Robert John le Mesurier, C.B., Gold Medallist, R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxix.
- , Sir Robert, medal awarded to, in 1854, l. 87.
- M'PWIMBWE Cape, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 191, 208.
- Promontory, *ib.* 210.
- village, *ib.* 210.
- MCALISTER, Daniel, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xli. p. xcii.
- McCORKINDALE, Alexander, referred to in connection with Jeppé's notes on the Transvaal, xlvii. 224.
- McKENZIE, Sir Alexander, xlv. 234.
- McLEOD, Captain W. C., xlv. 237-239.
- , Sir Donald Friell, Obit. Notice, xliii. p. clxvi.
- MEARIM River. See *Rio Mearim*.
- MECOAN Ka'bah, South Midian, xlix. 137.
- MED-I-RADKAN, Persia, xlv. 84.
- MEDALS and other awards.—Names of Individuals to whom the Royal Premium and other Testimonials have been awarded since 1832, xli. p. lxxxix.; vol. xlii. p. xcvi.; vol. xliii. p. xcix.; vol. xliv. p. xcix.; vol. xlv. p. ciii.; vol. xlvi. p. cxiv.; vol. xlvii. p. cxv.; vol. xlviii. p. cxvi.; vol. xlix. p. cxx.; vol. l. p. cxxvi.
- , presentation of, by the Society.
- 1871, to Sir Roderick I. Murchison, Bart. (Founder's), xli. p. cxxxv., and A. Keith Johnston, LL.D. (Patron's), p. cxli.
- 1872, to Colonel Henry Yule, C.B. (Founder's), xlii. p. cxxxv., and Robert Barkley Shaw (Patron's), p. cxxxviii.; also a Gold Watch to Lieutenant G. C. Musters, R.N., and 25*l.* to Karl Mauh, p. cxli.
- 1873, to Ney Elias (Founder's), xliii. p. cxlvii., and H. M. Stanley

## MEDALS.

(Patron's), p. cxlviii.; also Gold Watches to Thomas Baines and Captain Carlsen, p. cxlix.

1874, to Dr. George Schweinfurth (Founder's), xlv. p. cv., and Colonel F. Egerton Warburton (Patron's), p. cvi.

1875, to Lieutenant Karl Weyprecht (Founder's), xlv. p. cix., and Lieutenant Julius Payer (Patron's), p. cix.; also a Gold Watch to W. H. Johnson, p. cxii.

1876, to Lieutenant V. Lovett Cameron, R.N. (Founder's), xlv. p. cxx., and John Forrest (Patron's), p. cxxii.

1877, to Captain Sir George S. Nares, R.N., K.C.B. (Founder's), xlvii. p. cxxiii., and the Pundit Nain Singh (Patron's), p. cxxiv.; and a Gold Watch to Captain Albert H. Markham, R.N., p. cxxvi.

1878, to Baron F. von Richthofen (Founder's), xlviii. p. cxxiv., and Captain Henry Trotter, R.E. (Patron's), p. cxxvi.; and Vote of Thanks to Henry M. Stanley, p. cxxviii.

1879, to Colonel N. Prejevalsky (Patron's), xlix. p. cxxvi., and Captain W. J. Gill, R.E. (Founder's), p. cxxvii.

1880, to Lieutenant A. Louis Palander (Founder's), l. p. cxxxv., and Ernest Giles (Patron's), p. cxxxix.; also a Gold Watch to Bishop Crowther, p. cxli., and Votes of Thanks to Baron A. E. von Nordenskiöld, p. cxxvi., and to E. H. Bunbury, p. cxlii.

**MEDALS, Schools' Prize, and Educational Prizes, presentation of, by the Society:—**

1871, *Political Geography*, to George Hogben (Gold Medal) and Richard Naylor Arkle (Bronze Medal), xli. p. xcii.

*Physical Geography*, to Daniel McAlister (Gold Medal) and W. Gershom Collingwood (Bronze Medal), p. xcii.

Educational Prize of 5*l.* to John Armstrong (Society of Arts Examination), p. xcii.

1872, *Physical Geography*, to S. E. Spring Rice (Gold Medal) and A. S. Butler (Bronze Medal), vol. xlii. p. cxlv.

*Political Geography*, to W. G. Collingwood (Gold Medal) and

## MEDALS.

W. C. Graham (Bronze Medal), pp. cxlv., cxlvi.

Educational Prize of 5*l.* to George M. Thomas (Society of Arts Examination), p. c.

1873, *Physical Geography*, to W. C. Hudson (Gold Medal) and W. A. Forbes (Bronze Medal), xliii. pp. clii., cliii.

*Political Geography*, to S. E. Spring Rice (Gold Medal) and A. T. Nutt (Bronze Medal), p. cliii.

1874, *Physical Geography*, to Louis Weston (Gold Medal) and Francis Charles Montague (Bronze Medal), xlv. p. cix.

*Political Geography*, to William Harry Turton (Gold Medal) and Lionel Jacob (Bronze Medal), p. cix.

1875, *Physical Geography*, to Henry Alexander Miers (Gold Medal) and Archibald Edward Garrod (Bronze Medal), xlv. p. cxiv.

*Political Geography*, to Sydney H. B. Saunders (Gold Medal) and W. C. Graham (Bronze Medal), p. cxiv.

1876, *Physical Geography*, to John Wilkie (Gold Medal) and Walter New (Bronze Medal), xlv. p. cxxiv.

*Political Geography*, to Thomas Knox (Gold Medal) and W. M. H. Milner (Bronze Medal), p. cxxiv.

1877, *Physical Geography*, to Walter New (Gold Medal) and Arthur Smyth Flower (Bronze Medal), xlvii. p. cxxvii.

*Political Geography*, to William John Newton (Gold Medal) and John Wilkie (Bronze Medal), p. cxxvii.

1878, *Physical Geography*, to William John Newton (Gold Medal) and Christopher Mounsey Wilson (Silver Medal), xlviii. p. cxxviii.

*Political Geography*, to William Wallace Ord (Gold Medal) and George Arnold Tomkinson (Silver Medal), p. cxxviii.

1879, *Physical Geography*, to Matthew George Grant (Gold Medal) and Frank Taylor Sharpe (Silver Medal), xlix. p. cxxvii.

*Political Geography*, to David Bowie (Gold Medal) and Claude

## MEDALS.

- L. Bicknell (Silver Medal), p. cxxvii.
- 1880, *Physical Geography*, to David Bowie (Gold Medal) and Albert Lewis Humphries (Silver Medal), l. p. cxliii.
- Political Geography*, to Frederick James Naylor (Gold Medal) and Theodore Brooks (Silver Medal), p. cxliv.
- MEDALS, Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations Prize, award of, by the Society:—
1876. CAMBRIDGE. F. H. Glanvill (Silver Medal), xlv. p. cix.
- OXFORD. John Wilkie (Silver Medal) and H. M. Ward (Bronze Medal), p. cxix.
1877. CAMBRIDGE. H. C. Temple (Silver Medal, for Physical and Political Geography), xlvii. p. cxxi.
- OXFORD. John Edward Lloyd (Silver Medal) and John Edwin Forty (Bronze Medal), p. cxxi.
1878. CAMBRIDGE. P. W. Evans (Silver Medal, for Physical Geography), and J. Haynes (Silver Medal, for Political Geography), xlviii. p. cxxii.
- OXFORD. Arthur Edwin Restarick (Silver Medal) and Frederick William Kellett (Bronze Medal), p. cxxii.
1879. CAMBRIDGE. J. B. Davis (Silver Medal, for Physical Geography) and Miss Ellen Jones (Silver Medal, for Political Geography), xlix. p. cxxvii.
- OXFORD. Allan Danson Rigby (Silver Medal) and Ernest Edward Kellett (Bronze Medal), p. cxxvii.
1880. CAMBRIDGE. Miss A. S. Westbury (Silver Medal, for Physical Geography) and W. Hornsby (Silver Medal, for Political Geography), l. p. cxxxiii.
- OXFORD. George Wightman Powers (Silver Medal) and Thos. Coke Hillard (Bronze Medal), p. cxxxiii.
- MEDHURST, Mr. (now Sir Walter), xlv. 172.
- MEDITERRANEAN Basin, contour of the, xli. 52.
- and Red Sea, Surveys of Coasts of, xli. p. clviii.; vol. xlii. p. clxiv.; vol. xliii. p. clxxii.; vol. xliv. pp. clii. cliii.; vol. xlv. p.

## MENZIES.

- clvii.; vol. xlvi. p. clvi.; vol. xlvii. p. clviii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxi.
- MEDITERRANEAN Sea; The Geography of the BED of the. By Captain SHERARD OSBORN, R.N., F.R.S., xli. 46.
- , specific gravity of water of, xlvii. 84.
- MEDLICOTT, H. B., referred to in connection with the Gāro Hills, xliii. 42, 44, 45.
- MEDVIESHI Islands, xlv. 39.
- MEEBOO tribe, circulating medium of the, xli. 346, 347.
- MEGES, Persia, xlv. 109.
- MEHNA, ruined town, Persia, *ib.* 99, 138 —pasture tract, 139.
- MEHNAIS, Persia, *ib.* 99.
- MEHTARZAI route, viā Mount Sarghwand, Afghanistan, xlix. 202.
- MEIGGS, Mr., contractor for the Peruvian railway across the Andes, referred to, xlv. 128, 129.
- MEJOLGIRI, village of, Assam, xliii. 37 [and note].
- MEKONG River, xlv. 230, 232, 236, 242–244.
- MĒK'OU, Kweichow, China, xlv. 187, 188.
- MEKRAN, camels of, xlv. 177.
- , famous in former days for the refined sugar it produced, *ib.* 168.
- MEKURA, village of, xliii. 23.
- "MELANESIAN Mission," presided over by Bishop Patteson, referred to, xlii. 228.
- MELGAR, Captain, of the Peruvian Navy, referred to in connection with the establishment of steam navigation on Lake Titicaca, xlv. 128–130.
- MELLA Massanga River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 210.
- MELVILLE Island, Arctic Seas, xliii. 245; xlv. 4.
- MEMBERS, List of, of Geographical Society, August 1830, l. 26.
- MENABE Coast, Madagascar, xlv. 129—District, 132.
- MENAM River, Burmah, *ib.* 232, 236, 241, 243.
- MENANGKALU, Sumatra, xlv. 377.
- MĒNARĀHAKA River, Madagascar, xlvii. 51 *et seq.*
- MENDA Pass, camp north of, Tibet, *ib.* 135.
- MENDOZA, Argentine Republic, xliii. 53.
- MENOWATSI, battle of, xlv. 410.
- MENZIES, W., referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of

## MEOKO.

- the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 345.
- MEOKO**, Island of, Duke of York Islands, xlvii. 138.
- MERIU** River, Burmah, xlv. 239.
- MERCATOR**, Gerard, *ib.* 411.
- Mercurio Peruano* (1790-6), a Lima periodical, referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.
- MEREWETHER**, Sir W., his expedition to the Fudthlees, referred to, *ib.* 244.
- MERGEN**, town of, Manchuria, xlii. 173, 174.
- MERIKANI**, Jumah, xlv. 198, 200, 219, 225.
- MERIM** tree, Brazil, xlv. 324.
- MERIVALE**, Herman, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxlix.
- , Mount, Australia, xli. 363.
- MEROE**, ancient capital of Ethiopia, xlv. 416.
- MÉRU**, Mount, Central Asia, xlii. 489, 492.
- , fable in connection with, *ib.* 492 [493 note].
- MERUKA**, Central Africa, xlv. 21.
- Merula castanea*, obtained by Major Godwin-Austen, during his survey of the Gāro Hills, xliii. 19.
- MERV**, town of, xlv. 73, 78; xlviii. 312 [and note].
- MESHEKLI**, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 392.
- MESNY**, Mr., referred to in connection with Captain W. J. Gill's travels in Western China, xlviii. 58.
- METAMORPHIC** region of Southern Arabia, xli. 242.
- METEOROLOGICAL** Observations at Hakodadi, results of, xlii. 141.
- Register kept by Lady Baker, during Sir S. W. Baker's Khedive Expedition, xlv. 50-62.
- , and Table of Altitudes of Ney Elias' Journey from Kalgan to Bisk in 1872-3, xliii. 151-156.
- kept at Towfikia, latitude 9° 25' 15" N., on the White Nile, in 1870, by Lieutenant Julian A. Baker, R.N., during Sir S. W. Baker's Khedive Expedition, xlv. 64, 65.
- METEOROLOGY** of New Guinea, from Yule Island to the eastward, *ib.* 14.
- MEVATANÁNA**, Madagascar, xlv. 149.
- MEXICO**, Gulf of, current in, *ib.* 36.
- MEXICAN**, Colonel, *ib.* 410, 411.
- MEXICO**, Syde, *ib.* 225-228.
- MEXICO**, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 198.

## MIDIAN.

- M'FOOMBIRO** Mountain, Central Africa, xlv. 13, 25.
- M'GESI** Camp, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 207.
- M'GOMBAZZI** River, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 200.
- MI-SHIH-CHIEN**, China, l. 287.
- MIAN-DEH**, village of, xliii. 80.
- MIAN-SIAN**, China, xlvii. 158.
- MIANI**, M. Giovanni, Venetian traveller, referred to in connection with the tamarind tree upon which he cut his name, xlii. 291.
- MIANI'S** tree, Central Africa, xlv. 14.
- MIANKILAI**, Capital of Bajaur, position of, xlii. 201.
- , town of, Jundul District, Province of Bajaur, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 182.
- , the largest and most important town in Bajaur Province, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 192.
- MIANKULLAR** Peninsula, Caspian Sea, xlv. 120-122.
- MIAO-FENG-SHAN**, Monastery of, North China, xlv. 74.
- MIAUTSZE**, hill tribe in China, xlv. 181, 187, 188.
- MIO-MAC** Brook, Newfoundland, xlvii. 279.
- Pond, Newfoundland, *ib.* 280.
- MICHELL**, Mr.; Account of General SKOBELEFF'S Advance into the ALAI, xlviii. 227 [and note].
- , R.; Notes on M. FEDCHENKO'S MAP OF MAGHIAN, xliii. 263.
- ; The RUSSIAN Expedition to the ALAI and PAMIR, xlvii. 17.
- ; Translation of Major-General ABRAMOF'S Paper on the PRINCIPALITY of Karategin, xli. 338.
- MICHIKICHI**, palm-oil trees, xlv. 215.
- MIDDENDORF** Glacier, Prince Rudolf Island, Arctic Seas, *ib.* 13.
- , M. de, referred to in connection with the rising of the land in Siberia, xliii. 255.
- , Professor, Gold Medal awarded to, in 1846, l. 65.
- MIDDLE** Veldt, Transvaal, described, xlviii. 18.
- MIDDLEBURG**, District of, Transvaal, *ib.* 21.
- MIDDLETON**, Christopher, l. 8.
- MIDGÂN** tribe, one of the three outcast tribes among the Somál, xlii. 69.
- Midge*, H.M.S., xlv. 359.
- "MIDI Dáza," African dialect, *ib.* 398.
- MIDIAN**, Captain Burton's synopsis of



## MIDIAN.

- stations and dates in the second expedition into, xlix. 88.
- MIDIAN, Eastern or Central, the march through, *ib.* 49 *et seq.*
- , extent of the Land of, *ib.* 2, 3.
- , glass fragments found in, *ib.* 79.
- , Itineraries of the SECOND KHE-DIVIAL EXPEDITION: Memoir explaining the New Map of, made by the Egyptian Staff Officers. By Captain RICHARD F. BURTON, *ib.* 1.
- , North, characteristics of, *ib.* 99.
- , South, Captain Burton's visit to, *ib.* 99 *et seq.*
- , march to the gold-mines in, *ib.* 115.
- , vegetation of, *ib.* 71.
- MIEN or Burmah, xlv. 215.
- MIEN-CHOU to Lo-Chiang-Hsien, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 128.
- , town of, China, *ib.* 82.
- MIERS, Henry Alexander, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cxiv.
- MIEULET and Derrien, Captains, of the French Etat-Major, map of Palestine constructed by, referred to, xliiii. 217.
- MIFHAK, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 119, 120.
- MIGAMS or Langams, clan called, in Assam, described, xliiii. 2.
- MIJERTHEYN tribe, East Africa, xlii. 62, 67.
- MIKAILOVSK, Caspian Sea, xlv. 137.
- MIKANDOSI River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 200.
- "Mikatis," small New Guinea kangaroo, xlv. 47.
- MIKISUNGI village, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 212.
- MILES, Captain S. B.; Account of an Excursion into the Interior of SOUTH-ERN ARABIA, xli. 210.
- ; Journal from GWADUR to KARACHI, xlv. 163.
- ; On the Neighbourhood of BUNDER MARAYAH, SOMALI LAND, xlii. 61.
- MILITARY survey of the Island of Seghalin, *ib.* 387, 388.
- MILK River, North America, xlv. 252.
- MILLINGEN, CHARLES; Notes of a Journey in YEMEN, xlv. 118.
- MILLOT, Monsieur, xlv. 247.
- MILNE Bay, New Guinea, xlv. 11, 12; xlv. 153, 159.
- , John, referred to in connection with the second expedition into Midian, xlix. 42.

## MINAS.

- MILNER, M. H., Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cxxiv.
- MILTON, Viscount, Obit. Notice, xlvii. p. cxlii.
- MINANRAM, Gāro Hills, Assam, xliii. 27 —height of, 28.
- MIMOSA, bark of the, largely used by the natives of the interior and the Boers as a dye, xlii. 33.
- MIN River, China, xlv. 115; xlv. 171.
- , Ssu-Ch'uan, China, fine bridge crossing the, xlviii. 84.
- MIN-TSIA-TSIB, China, xlvii. 176.
- MINABAD or Isferayin, Persia, xlv. 134.
- MINAKAI, or MINICOY, ISLAND of, Account of the. By Captain J. P. BASEVI, R.E., F.R.G.S., xlii. 368.
- MINAS Geraes, Brazil, xlv. 323.
- , administration and institutions of the Province of, xlv. 291-300 [and note].
- , agricultural and breeding establishments of, *ib.* 298, 299.
- , armed force of the Province of, *ib.* 294 [and note].
- , botanical gardens of, *ib.* 298.
- , charitable establishments of, *ib.* 297, 298.
- , commerce and lines of communication in the Province of, *ib.* 284-291 [and notes].
- , communications with the Don Pedro Segundo Railway in, *ib.* 284, 285 [and notes].
- , extent and limits of the Province of, *ib.* 263 [and notes].
- , fauna of the Province of, *ib.* 283 [and note].
- , financial administration of, *ib.* 293, 294 [and note].
- , flora of the Province of, *ib.* 280-282 [and notes].
- (Brazil), Geographical Notes on the PROVINCE of. By M. HENRIQUE GERBER, C.E. Translated and communicated by Captain R. F. BURTON, *ib.* 262.
- , geography of the Province of, *ib.* 263-270 [and notes].
- , geology and mineralogy of the Province of, *ib.* 278-280 [and notes].
- , hydrographic basins of the Province of, *ib.* 271.
- , hydrography of the Province of, *ib.* 270-276.
- , judiciary of, *ib.* 292 [and note].

## MINAS.

- MINAS Geraes**, lakes of the Province of, Brazil, xlv. 276.
- , legislature of, *ib.* 291.
- , markets and slaughter-houses of, *ib.* 299.
- , metamorphic formations in, *ib.* 278, 279 [and note].
- , meteorology of the Province of, *ib.* 277 [and notes].
- , mineral fountains in, *ib.* 280 [and note].
- , orography of the Province of, *ib.* 265 [and notes].
- , police of, *ib.* 293.
- , primitive or Azoic (underlying) formations in, *ib.* 278 [and note].
- , provincial institutions of, *ib.* 297.
- , public fountains and aqueducts of, *ib.* 298.
- , public instruction in the Province of, *ib.* 294-296 [and note].
- , public works in the Province of, *ib.* 296 [and note].
- , table of the altitude above sea-level of different points in the hydrographical system of the Province of, *ib.* 276.
- , table of the elevation of all the different points in the Province of, above the level of the sea, *ib.* 268-270.
- , table specifying crimes committed in the Province of, *ib.* 293.
- , transitional formations in, *ib.* 279, 280 [and notes].
- , the "União e Industria" road in, *ib.* 285, 286.
- , weights and measures in, *ib.* 299, 300 [and notes].
- M'INAT el-'Ayánát**, Midian, xlix. 51.
- , Gináí, Midian, *ib.* 36.
- , Hamdán, Midian, *ib.* 52.
- MINCHIN, Mr.**, referred to in connection with Musters' Notes on Bolivia, xlvii. 202.
- , Major, extract from his Report on the Bhawalpore State to the Punjab Government for the years 1867-68-69, xlii. 406, 407.
- , referred to in connection with the Bhawalpore State, Punjab, *ib.* 390.
- , referred to in connection with the irrigation of the Bhawalpore State, *ib.* 395, 396.
- MINCHINABAD**, city of, Bhawalpore

## MIRANDA.

- State, founded by Major Minchin, xlii. 397.
- MINDONGUE** people, South-East Coast of Africa, *ib.* 20 [note].
- MINDONGUES**, tribe, South-East Africa. See *Chobi*.
- MINDUM Cháka**, Tibet, xlvii. 125.
- MINERAL** wealth of Yezo, xlv. 137.
- MINERALS** of the district of Jirm, Badakhshán, xlii. 444.
- MINES**, one of the first sources of wealth in Yezo, *ib.* 137.
- MING-YOL Hill**, Tian Shán Mountains, xlviii. 192.
- MINICOY (MINAKAI) ISLAND**, Account of the. By Captain J. P. BASEVI, R.E., F.R.G.S., xlii. 368.
- , Island, abundance of fresh water on, *ib.* 370.
- , chief products of, *ib.* 371.
- , climate of, *ib.* 372.
- , coco-palms the chief source of wealth to the inhabitants of, *ib.* 369.
- , described, *ib.* 368, 369.
- , diseases on, *ib.* 372.
- , elevation of, *ib.* 369.
- , families or castes on, *ib.* 370.
- , inhabitants of, *ib.* 370.
- , language of the inhabitants of, *ib.* 370.
- , monogamy enforced on, *ib.* 371.
- , overrun with rats, *ib.* 372.
- , population of, *ib.* 370.
- , preparation of coir on, *ib.* 371, 372.
- , school of navigation on, *ib.* 371.
- , village of, described, *ib.* 370.
- MINNAY Sotor** River, North America, xlv. 229.
- MINNESOTA**, North America, *ib.* 229, 230, 235, 256, 258.
- MINO** Country, near Lake Nyassa, xlv. 242.
- MINYORO**, dress of the natives of, *ib.* 47.
- Mír*, note on the Sanscrit word, in connection with the etymology of Pamir, xlii. 496.
- MIR Taksabai Hassan Shah**, xlv. 384.
- , Walli, referred to in connection with the murder of G. W. Hayward, xlii. 184, 185, 188, 189.
- MIRABAD** Range, Persia, xlv. 98.
- MIRAMBO**, African chief, xlv. 207.
- MIRANDA**, Brazil, xlv. 263.

MIRANGO.

- MIRANGO village, South-East Africa, xlv. 364.  
*Miriophyllum*, *ib.* 374.  
 MIRIRO, African chief, *ib.* 217, 220.  
 "MIRJAN," middle of lake, xlv. 394.  
 MIRUMBUMBI, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 219, 223.  
 "MIRZA, the," Colonel Montgomerie's observer, xlv. 381, 382.  
 ———, details of his route, xli. 152.  
 ———, his route from Sukkur, *ib.* 133.  
 ———; Report of his Exploration from KABUL to KASHGAR. By Major T. G. MONTGOMERIE, B.E., Gold Medallist R.G.S., *ib.* 132.  
 ——— Abu Bakr, xlv. 283.  
 ——— Allah Yar Khan Sirtip, *ib.* 109.  
 ——— Haidar, referred to, xlvii. 5.  
 ——— Haidar's "Tarikhi Rashidi," referred to, *ib.* 2 *et seq.*  
 ——— Haidar, account of Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 278, 282, 283 [note], 285, 286, 288, 292, 296, 297.  
 ——— Masih Moiz-u-Dowla, *ib.* 124.  
 MIRZAKHANA Peak, Persia, *ib.* 103, 130.  
 "MISEHGEEM" Spring, Arabia, xliii. 296.  
 MISHMEE Hills, Assam, xlv. 233.  
 MISKAN Atta, mausoleum of, *ib.* 388.  
 MISKIN town, Africa, xlv. 403.  
 MISSANA, Syud village, Arabia, xliii. 295-297.  
 MISSASSO, African chief, xlv. 212.  
 MISSISSIPPI River, xlv. 229, 234.  
 MISSOURI River, America, *ib.* 234, 243, 246, 253, 256.  
 MISTI, Peak of, height of, xlii. 515.  
 MITAKE River, Japan, xliii. 61.  
 MITCHELL, Sir William, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clix.  
 MITFORD and Satow, Messrs., referred to in connection with the exploration of Japan, xlv. 141.  
 MITI River. See *Limpopo River*.  
 MITTHI' Khu'in to Luga'ri' Ba'rkha'n, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 254.  
 "Mitwei," devil conjurors of Kakhyens, xlv. 222 [note].  
 MIVITO River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 212.  
 MKASIWA, African chief, *ib.* 224.  
 M'KASSIVA, African chief, *ib.* 205.  
 MKOMAZI River, East Africa, *ib.* 418.  
 MKOONDI River, East Africa, xlv. 243.  
 MLAGATA hot springs, Central Africa, xlv. 31—Mountain, 32.  
 MMOSO, West Africa, *ib.* 299, 300.

MOLINA.

- MO-PAN-SHAN, China, xlvii. 180.  
 MO-VEI, China, *ib.* 177.  
 MOAR, Malay State, xlv. 376—River, 376.  
 MOBADING, Tibet, xlvii. 129.  
 MOCARANGUA Country, South-East Africa, xlv. 120.  
 MOCHANING town, South Africa, xlviii. 291.  
*Mochica*, a dialect spoken in the valleys of Runahuanac and Huarco (Catete), xli. 323-325.  
 MOCHICAS (the Chinchas of Garcilasso), a tribe of the Peruvian coast at the time of the Ynca Empire, *ib.* 326.  
 MOCK suns and mock moons in Arctic regions, xlv. 30—precursors of snowstorms, 31.  
 "MODI tedá," African dialect, xlv. 398.  
 MOEPA Metropolis of Ptolemy, Southern Arabia, xli. 216.  
 MOFFAT, Mr., referred to in connection with the failure of fountain water at the Kuruman, xlv. 254.  
 MOGAMY River, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 200.  
 MOGHULISTÂN Mountains, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 278.  
 MOGOUK, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 208 [note].  
 MOHAMAD Bagh, Persia, *ib.* 92.  
 ——— Shaibani, Uzbek conqueror, *ib.* 75.  
 MOHAMMED Ibn Salih, xlv. 197, 206, 226.  
 ——— Suleiman, *ib.* 228.  
 MOHAMMEDU, King of Bagirmi, Africa, xlv. 399.  
 MOHN, Professor, of Christiania, referred to in connection with discoveries to the eastward of Spitzbergen, xliii. 89.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the Distribution of Salt in the Ocean, as indicated by the specific gravity of its waters, xlvii. 77.  
 ———, referred to in connection with Spitzbergen, xliii. 90.  
 MOHORO, East Africa, xlv. 247.  
 MOHR, Edward, referred to in connection with F. Jeppe's Notes on the Transvaal, xlvii. 217.  
 MOJANGA, Madagascar, xlv. 129, 132, 150.  
 MOKATTAM Range, Africa, xlv. 31.  
 MOLANGANA Hills, Madagascar, xlv. 134.  
 "MOLEQUE" tree, Brazil, xlv. 324.  
 MOLINA, Cristoval de, cited in con-

## MOLINA.

- nection with the traditional origin of the Yncas, xli. 290.
- MOLINA**, Cristoval de (1580), Priest of the hospital at Cuzco, cited in connection with the rites and ceremonies of the Yncas, *ib.* 282.
- MOLLENDO**, port of, Southern Peru, xlv. 128.
- MOLOPOLOLE** town, South Africa, xlviii. 292.
- MOLYNEUX**, Lieutenant, R.N., referred to in connection with his descent from the Sea of Galilee to the Dead Sea, xliii. 213.
- MOMBASA**, Journey from the PANGANI, via USAMBARA, to. By the Rev. CHARLES NEW, xlv. 414.
- MOMBETS** quaiشو, North-East Coast of Yezo, xlii. 97.
- MOMBO** village, East Africa, xlv. 416.
- MOMEN**, city of, Yunnan, China, xli. 262, 278, 279; xlv. 233, 234; xlvii. 198, 200, 203, 215.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Chinese walled city of, xli. 263.
- \_\_\_\_\_, reception of Major Sladen by the Governor of, *ib.* 279, 280.
- MOMIET**, Burmah-China frontier, xlvii. 208 [note], 216.
- MOMOI** River, Transvaal, xlviii. 19.
- MONA** Kalumwe village, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 219.
- MONACO**, Island of, xlix. 415.
- MONAHO** Station, Manchuria, colonized by Khan-tsiun, or Chinese banner-men, xlii. 178.
- MONBUTTU** River, Africa, xlvii. 404.
- MONDEGO** Valley, Brazil, *ib.* 263.
- MONDO**, Africa, *ib.* 400, 401.
- \_\_\_\_\_, village, Tibet, xlviii. 134.
- MONÈ** village, East Burmah, xlv. 237.
- MONGAS**, gold and silver mines of, *ib.* 122.
- MONGOL** villages or encampments, change of situation of, xliii. 120.
- MONGOLIA**, boundary between Manchuria and, xlii. 168.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Mongol population of, as estimated by M. Pavlinoff, xliii. 136 [note].
- \_\_\_\_\_, opium growing in, *ib.* 112.
- \_\_\_\_\_, wild ponies and asses of, *ib.* 125.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Western, chief objects of Mr. Elias' journey through, *ib.* 109.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Note by A. Keith Johnston, on the materials used for the construction of the Map accompanying Mr. Elias' paper on, *ib.* 139, 140.

## MONTGOMERIE.

- MONGOLIA**, Western, Notes of a Journey through (July 1872 to January 1873). By NEY ELLIAS, Jun., Medalist R.G.S., xliii. 108.
- MONGOLIAN** camel, peculiarity of the, with respect to feeding, *ib.* 119.
- MONHPAS** tribe, the, Tibet, xlvii. 119.
- MONJO** Stream, South-East Africa, xlv. 84.
- MONKEY** Castle, rock on the Irawady, so named from the number of monkeys that hang about it, xli. 258.
- MONOMATAPA**, African chief, xlv. 102, 122.
- MONSU**, West Africa, xlviii. 276.
- MONTAGUE**, Francis Charles, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cix.
- MONTALVO**, Francisco de (1683), referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.
- MONTANA**, Senhor Santa Anna de Rita, xlv. 62, 108.
- \_\_\_\_\_, North America, xlvii. 249, 254.
- MONTE** Christi Chain, Haïti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 241, 245.
- "MONTE HUM," Lissa, xlix. 151, 168.
- MONTE** Rosa, Switzerland, height of, xli. 50 [note].
- MONTESINOS**, Fernando, an author who wrote upon Peru in the generation after the Spanish conquest, *ib.* 329.
- MONTGOMERIE**, Captain T. G., Patron's Gold Medal awarded to, in 1865, l. 69.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Colonel, xlvii. 381; xlviii. 188.
- \_\_\_\_\_, value of his labours, xlv. 309.
- \_\_\_\_\_, T. G., R.E., Gold Medallist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. cxlv.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Lieut.-Col. T. G.; Extracts from an Explorer's Narrative of his Journey from PITORAGARRH in KUMAON, via JUMLA to ZADUM and back, along the KÁLI GANDAK to British Territory. Communicated by, xlv. 350.
- \_\_\_\_\_; Journey to SHIGATZE in TIBET and Return by DINGRI-MAIDAN into NEPAUL in 1871, by the NATIVE EXPLORER No. 9, *ib.* 330.
- \_\_\_\_\_; Memorandum of the Results of the Exploration of the NAMCHO or TENGBI NÚR LAKE, GREAT TIBET, *ib.* 325.
- \_\_\_\_\_; Narrative of an Exploration of the NAMCHO

**MONTGOMERIE.**

- OF TENGRI NÚR LAKE in GREAT TIBET, made by a NATIVE EXPLORER during 1871-2. Drawn up by, xlv. 315.
- MONTGOMERIE, Major T. G.; On a HAVILDAR'S JOURNEY through CHITRAL to FAIZABAD in 1870, xlii. 180.
- \_\_\_\_\_ ; Report of "The MIRZA'S" Exploration from KABUL to KASHGAR, xli. 132.
- MONUNGUH River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17.
- MOOGGA-MYANZA Stream, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 270, 271.
- MOOGI, White Nile, xlv. 432.
- MOOLAY River, affluent of the Irawady, xli. 262.
- MOORAVIEFF, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 382.
- MOORROFF, referred to, *ib.* 509 [and note].
- MOORE Lake, West Australia, xlv. 355.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Mount, West Australia, xlv. 265, 267, 296.
- MOORHEAD, Minnesota, xlv. 256.
- MOOSSAH, a native of Kutch, in Bombay, referred to, xlii. 244, 246, 247.
- MOQUEGUA Valley, Peru, xli. 326.
- MORAMANGA, Madagascar, xlv. 146.
- MORESBY, Captain John, discoveries in Eastern New Guinea, *ib.* 153.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , R.N., H.M.S. *Basilisk*; Notes on the WESTERN ISLANDS of the PACIFIC OCEAN and NEW GUINEA, by EDWIN REDLICH, Master of the Schooner *Franz*, 1872. Communicated by, xlv. 30.
- \_\_\_\_\_ ; Recent Discoveries at the EASTERN END of NEW GUINEA, *ib.* 1.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Cape, New Guinea, xlv. 159, 160.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Island, New Guinea, xlv. 11; xlv. 153-155, 157, 164.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Port, New Guinea, xlv. 157, 158.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , character of tribes, xlv. 45.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , climate, *ib.* 52.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , Description of the COUNTRY and NATIVES of, and NEIGHBOURHOOD, NEW GUINEA. By OCTAVIUS C. STONE, *ib.* 34.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , geographical features, *ib.* 35.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , Government, *ib.* 51.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , habitations, *ib.* 48.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , intellectual condition, *ib.* 46.

**MORRISON.**

- MORESBY Port, manners and customs, &c., xlv. 54-57, 59.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , manufactures, &c., *ib.* 47.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , native cultivation, *ib.* 38.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , races, *ib.* 39.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , religion, *ib.* 49.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , tribal divisions, *ib.* 40.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , zoology and colonization, *ib.* 60.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Strait, xlv. 154, 155.
- MORETON, Mr., quoted on the uprising of Newfoundland from the sea, xliii. 244.
- MORGAN, E. DELMAR; Colonel STEBNITZKY'S Report on his Journey in CENTRAL and SOUTHERN TURKOMANIA. Summarised and translated from the Russian by, xlv. 217.
- \_\_\_\_\_ ; An Expedition through MANCHURIA from PEKING to BLAGOVESHCHENSK in 1870. By the ARCHIMANDRITE PALLADIUS, Chief of the Russo-Greek Church Mission at Peking. Compiled from the Journal of the Archimandrite and translated by, xlii. 142.
- \_\_\_\_\_ ; The Old Channels of the LOWER OXUS. From Russian and other Sources, xlviii. 301.
- \_\_\_\_\_ ; Summary and translation of Colonel STEBNITZKY'S Report on his Journey in 1872 in CENTRAL and SOUTHERN TURKOMANIA, xlv. 217.
- \_\_\_\_\_ ; His translation from the Archimandrite PALLADIUS' Journal of an Expedition through MANCHURIA, from PEKING to BLAGOVESHCHENSK in 1870, xlii. 142.
- MORI River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , village of, Yezo, xlv. 133, 134.
- MORISON, Mount, altitude of, Formosa, xliii. 102.
- "MOENES de Macova" Mountains, Haïti Island, xlviii. 250.
- MORONDAVA, Madagascar, xlv. 129.
- MORORAU, village of, Volcano Bay, Island of Yezo, xlii. 132.
- "MOROZOW" caravan, xliii. 110 [note].
- MORPANI lekh, Nepal, xlv. 355.
- \_\_\_\_\_ La, *ib.* 355.
- MORRISON, Dr., referred to in connection with "Notes on the word 'Typhoon,'" 1. 262.
- \_\_\_\_\_ , Martin Crofton, formerly one of Her Majesty's Consuls in China, Obit. Notice, xli. p. clii.

## MORRO.

- MORRO** de Castello rock, Brazil, xlv. 324.  
 — do Chapeo Hill, Brazil, *ib.* 323.  
**MORRÓPES**, a tribe of the Peruvian coast at the time of the Ynca Empire, xli. 326.  
**MOSAIC** account of Paradise, similarity of the Indian myth of the four primeval rivers with the, xlii. 492 [note].  
**MOSANG** Naga Country, xli. 346.  
**MOSCHWANE** or Vaal-pense-pan, South Africa, xlviii. 291.  
**MOSES** of Chorene, xliii. 278 [and note].  
**MOSHABUR** Pass, Central Asia, xli. 4, 7.  
 — Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 5, 8.  
**MOSHESH**, *ib.* 102.  
**MOSS, Mr.**, referred to in connection with recent journeys in Madagascar, xlvii. 66.  
**MOSSAMBA** Mountains, xli. 103.  
**MOSSI** Stream, Burmah-China frontier, xli. 210, 211.  
**MOSYLLON**, difficulty of discovering the site of, xlii. 72, 73.  
**MOTI** Naddi Stream, Nepal, xlv. 361.  
**MOTU** tribe, New Guinea, xlv. 41, 42, 46—pottery, manufacture of, 47—houses of, 48—government of, 51—death customs, 54—marriages, 55.  
**MOU-PIN**, Ssü-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 74.  
**MOUGOJAR** Hill, north of Aral Lake, xlv. 398, 402, 407.  
**MOUHOT**, Henri, *ib.* 243.  
**MOULMELN**, *ib.* 230, 236, 238, 240, 241.  
**MOUNGKOO**, China-Burmah frontier, *ib.* 238.  
**MOUNGNAN**, Shan State, between Burmah and China, *ib.* 238, 239.  
**MOUNGTING**, West Yunnan, *ib.* 235.  
**MOUNSEY, Mr.**, referred to in connection with the "Abresham" or silk-tree in Persia, xlv. 188.  
 —, referred to in connection with the description of Persia, *ib.* 186.  
 —, referred to in connection with the population of Tehran, *ib.* 191.  
**MOUNT** Demavend, Elbruz Mountains, *ib.* 222.  
 — Ebal, height of, Palestine, xliii. 209.  
 — Hermon, Syria, xlii. 409; *ib.* 225.  
 — Homagatake, Japan, *ib.* 60.  
 — Maize, North-East Africa, xlv. 154.

## MPOJOZAH.

- MOUNT** Merivale, Australia, xli. 363.  
 — Méru, Central Asia, xlii. 489, 492.  
 —, fable in connection with, *ib.* 492, 493 [note].  
 — Morison, altitude of, Formosa, xliii. 102.  
 — of Olives, height, *ib.* 209.  
 — Owen Stanley, New Guinea, xlv. 28.  
 — Pecha, Mongolia, *ib.* 87.  
 — Sirebets, probably the highest mountain in Yé'o; apparently an active volcano, xlii. 136.  
 — Tiara, Island of Saghalin, *ib.* 377.  
**MOUNTAIN** Chains, direction of the, in Persia, xliii. 76, 78.  
**MOUNTAINS**, absence of wood on the southern slopes of, in Mongolia, *ib.* 129.  
 — of Madagascar, mass of central, xlv. 133.  
**MOURAVIEFF, M.**, *ib.* 399.  
**MOURAVIN, M.**, *ib.* 372, 399.  
**MOURILYAN** Island, New Guinea, xlv. 10, 11.  
 —, Navigating Lieutenant, xlv. 153, 154.  
**MOURM**, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 205.  
**MOW** village, New Guinea, *ib.* 44.  
**MOW-YER-KOW** River, China, xlvii. 167.  
 "MOWILAHH High Peak," Midian, xlix. 89.  
**MOWUN** or Lungchuen town, xlv. 208 [note].  
**MOYRIAC** de Mailla's map of Tartary referred to, xliii. 119 [note].  
**MOYUN** Stream, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 203.  
**MOZAMBIQUE** Coast, geographical results of Captain Elton's journey to the Portuguese ports on, xlii. 48.  
 —, SOUTHERN, or GAZA, Third and Fourth Journeys in, 1873 to 1874, and 1874 to 1875. By ST. VINCENT ERSKINE, xlviii. 25.  
**MPANGA** Sanga, South-East Africa, xlv. 226.  
**MPARA** Gwina, African chief, *ib.* 212.  
**MPENBENO**, Rufgi River, East Africa, xlv. 233, 234, 248, 249; xlv. 364-366.  
 —, position of, East Africa, xlv. 250.  
**MPETA**, Africa, xlv. 185.  
**MPEZI** River, East Africa, xlvii. 265.  
**MPOJOZAH**, Zanguebar, Africa, xlv. 364, 365.

## MPOBORO.

- MPOBORO, Central Africa, xlv. 25, 29-31.  
 MRIMA, the, East Africa, xlv. 227 *et seq.*  
 ———, difficulties of the Indian trader on the, *ib.* 229.  
 MROOLI, White Nile, xlv. 432.  
 MSAMA, African chief, xlv. 219.  
 "MSANDARUSI" or copal-tree, East Africa, xlv. 227.  
 MTAMBO River, Africa, xlv. 185.  
 MTESA, King of Uganda, referred to, xlv. 48.  
 M'TESSA, King of Karagweh, xlv. 16, 22, 24, 27, 432.  
 ———, King of Uganda, detailed description of, xlv. 272, 273.  
 ———, referred to, *ib.* 265, 266, 274.  
 MTIKO, xlv. 198.  
 MTOBWE wood, *ib.* 204.  
 MTOTI Range, Africa, *ib.* 364, 365.  
 ——— tribe, East Africa, xlv. 244.  
 MU-LAI-HO, China, xlvii. 169.  
 MUALIM, Island of, Duke of York Islands, *ib.* 138.  
 MUANG LONG, Yunnan frontier, xlv. 244.  
 MUANG-YONG, Yunnan frontier, *ib.* 244.  
 MUANG-YU, savage State south of Yunnan, southern frontier, *ib.* 244.  
 MUANZA, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 14, 16.  
 "Muara," New Guinea chilies, *ib.* 58.  
 MUARIKO, African Captain, xlv. 415.  
 MU'ARRAT el Bashkürdi, Syria, xlv. 417.  
 MUBAUM, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 208.  
 MUDAH, Malay Rajah, xlv. 364.  
 MUD-NEST building ants, xlv. 170.  
 MUELLER fort, West Australia, Mr. Giles' Spring at, *ib.* 282, 283.  
 MUERTO Island, statue of pure gold found on, xli. 319.  
 MUGWEZI, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 225.  
 MUHAMMAD Bugharib, *ib.* 187, 226.  
 MUHWIT, town of, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 124.  
 MUJAI-SINGRA-BHUM Mountain, xlv. 217.  
 MUJIA, Commandant, referred to in connection with the Government map of Bolivia, xlv. 514.  
 MUK-SU River, Central Asia, xlv. 40, 41.  
 ——— Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 40.  
 MUKAMBA, King of Uzige, xlv. 27.  
 MUKDEN, city of, Manchuria, official names for, xlv. 156.  
 ———, the old name of Shin-

## MUNZINGER.

- yang used by the mercantile and lower classes, xlv. 156.  
 MUKDEN, Province of, high courts of law established in, *ib.* 157.  
 ——— and Girin, Provinces of, the far-famed willow palisades which originally divided these provinces are no longer to be seen, *ib.* 159.  
 ——— and Sing-king, cities of, held sacred, owing to the tombs of the first Manchu khans being situated near the, *ib.* 156.  
 MUKTINATH, Nepal, xlv. 356, 357—temple and hot spring of, 356.  
 MUKUNBUNGWE, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 221.  
 MUKUNDPUR village, Nepal, *ib.* 363.  
 MULES in Central America, xlv. 359.  
 MULLAKARI, Caspian Sea, xlv. 136, 137.  
 MULLA Killa fort, Persia, *ib.* 115.  
 MULLEN, Rev. Dr. Joseph, Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvi.  
 ———; On the CENTRAL PROVINCES of MADAGASCAR, xlv. 128.  
 ———; Recent Journeys in MADAGASCAR, xlv. 47.  
 MULLIK Bund, Persia, xlv. 127, 128.  
 MULYA Kima Camp, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 199.  
 MUMPS Island, Brazil, xlv. 268.  
 MUNDEWLI, village and river, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 213.  
 MUNDUS, considered by Captain Miles to be Zaila, xlv. 72.  
 MUNGAO District, East Africa, xlv. 229.  
 MUNG-MAO-RONG or Mung-mao-lung, xlv. 206 [note].  
 MUNG-MAU, Burmah-Chinese frontier, *ib.* 199, 205, 206 [and note], 207, 209 [note], 212, 217, 225, 226.  
 MUNGO Park, life of, l. 13.  
 MUNGREZA, African tribe, xlv. 211.  
 MUNGRH Hill, Assam, xlv. 17, 29, 30.  
 MÚNGÚ Bhót, Nepal, xlv. 354.  
 MUNIKAIRA District, New Guinea, xlv. 37, 54.  
 MUÑOZ, Juan Bautista, referred to in connection with the Landfall of Columbus, xlv. 194, 195.  
 MUNSHI, Expedition to Wámur, Badakhshán, undertaken by the, xlv. 210 *et seq.*  
 MUNUWANE River, South-East Africa, xlv. 64, 78.  
 MUNUWIN, dry torrent bed, South-East Africa, *ib.* 113.  
 MUNYA Heri, *ib.* 197.  
 MUNZINGER, M. WERNER; Account of

## MUNZINGER.

- an Excursion into the Interior of SOUTHERN ARABIA, xli. 210.
- MUNZINGER, M. Werner, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxii.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Report on the GEOGRAPHY and GEOLOGY of part of SOUTHERN ARABIA, xli. 237-245.
- \_\_\_\_\_, travels of, l. 80.
- MUOMEESA River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 218.
- MURAN Wei-chang, Imperial hunting-grounds, situation and boundaries of the, xlv. 86, 87—wild fauna of the district, 88, 89.
- MURCHISON Creek, Central Africa, xlv. 15.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Falls, Albert Nyanza, xlii. 290.
- \_\_\_\_\_, White Nile, xlv. 29, 432.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Frith, Victoria Nyanza, xlii. 275, 284.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Inlet, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 12, 33.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Mount, xlv. 253.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Range, South Africa, xlviii. 21.
- \_\_\_\_\_, River, Australia, xlv. 250, 251.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Sir Roderick I., *ib.* 409; xlv. 11.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Annivers-ary Address of, l. 47, 54.
- \_\_\_\_\_, charac-ter and death, *ib.* 52, 53.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Council of, in 1851, *ib.* 46.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Council of, in 1862, *ib.* 51.
- \_\_\_\_\_, first Pre-sidency of, *ib.* 40.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Founder's Medal awarded to, xli. p. cxxxv.
- \_\_\_\_\_, fourth and final Presidency of, l. 51.
- \_\_\_\_\_, letter from G. W. Hayward to, xli. 3, 11.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Medal awarded to, in 1871, l. 94.
- \_\_\_\_\_, notice of, *ib.* 21.
- \_\_\_\_\_, President R.G.S., 1851-3, 1856-9, and 1862-71, Gold Medallist, 1871, Obit. Notice, xlii. p. cl.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the formation of cañons, xli. 358, 359.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred

## MUSIKAKA.

- to in connection with the formation of fjords, xli. 349, 350.
- MURCHISON, Sir Roderick I., second Presidency of, l. 45.
- \_\_\_\_\_, third Presidency of, *ib.* 50.
- MURENGO, village of, East Africa, xlv. 232.
- MURENGU, East Africa, *ib.* 246, 247.
- MURGHAB River, Central Asia, xlv. 385, 386, 392, 393; xlviii. 215.
- \_\_\_\_\_, ancient affluent of Syr Darya, xlv. 394.
- MURGHABI River, Central Asia, xlv. 393, 394.
- MURGHI Camp, Central Asia, xlviii. 177.
- MURGIS River, South-East Africa, xlv. 96.
- MURI Katawi Point, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 207.
- MURO, New Guinea, xlv. 41.
- MURPHY, Mr., xlv. 211.
- \_\_\_\_\_, J., quoted in connection with the question of the formation of fjords, xli. 357, 358.
- MURRAY, ALEXANDER; GEOGRAPHY and RESOURCES OF NEWFOUNDLAND, xlvii. 267.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with Robinson's Report of a Journey across Newfoundland, *ib.* 284.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Rev. A. W., referred to in connection with the Papuan and Malayan races in New Guinea, xlv. 29 [note].
- \_\_\_\_\_, James, C.B., Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clix.
- MURREE to Leh, road from, Central Asia, *ib.* 174.
- MURTAZA Ali Maidan, Persia, xlv. 129, 140.
- MURU, New Guinea, *ib.* 41.
- MUSA-BAZAR, Central Asia, xliii. 268, 269.
- MUSAMWIRA River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 190, 192, 207, 209.
- \_\_\_\_\_, the devil, *ib.* 208.
- MUSAYBAT Sharmá, Midian, xlix. 8.
- MUSCOVY Company, the, referred to in connection with Arctic discoveries, xliii. 86.
- MUSGO Districts, Africa, xlv. 404.
- MUSGRAVE Ranges, Australia, xlv. 288, 289; xlv. 330, 336.
- MUSHIS Valley, Persia, xlii. 206.
- MUSHROOM Coral Reefs, New Guinea, xlv. 155.
- MUSHTARJI village, Persia, xlv. 101.
- "Musikaka," New Guinea charm, *ib.* 50.



MUSIMUSI.

- "Musimusi," New Guinea shell ornament, xlv. 51.  
 MUSK, value of, at Sung-P'an-T'ing, Ssu-Ch'uan, xlviii. 72.  
 MUSSEL Bay, North Coast of Spitzbergen, xliii. 93.  
 MUSSELS of New Guinea, large size of, xlv. 170.  
 MUSTAGH Mountains, xli. 183.  
 ——— Pass, Trans-Indus Region, *ib.* 142.  
 ——— Range, *ib.* 132.  
 MUSTERS, Commander, award to, in 1872, I. 85.  
 ———, GEORGE CHAWORTH; Notes on BOLIVIA to accompany Original Maps, xlvii. 201.  
 ———, Lieutenant (afterwards Commander), G. C., R.N., Gold Watch awarded to, xlii. p. cxli.  
 ———; A YEAR in PATAGONIA, xli. 59.  
 MUSTOOCH, *ib.* 148.  
 MUSTÜCH, Central Asia, *ib.* 157.  
 MUTSAI, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 212 [note].  
 MUTZ Stream, Pamir Steppe, *ib.* 389.  
 MUVAHI Ridge, Central Africa, *ib.* 32.  
 MUVINDY, African chief, xlv. 219.  
 "MUWÁH el-Kikáb," Midian, xlix. 62.  
 MUXIMA, West Africa, xlv. 429.  
 MUZISAUHE River, tributary of the Umfuli, South Africa, xli. 101.  
 MUZTÁGH of Karakorum Range, Central Asia, xlviii. 176 [and note].  
 ——— or Tagharma Peak, Central Asia, xlv. 385.  
 MUZTAK or Karakorum Range, *ib.* 279, 291, 295 [and note].  
 ——— Pass, Kashgar, *ib.* 293, 295 [note].  
 M'WERANGO River, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 270.  
 M'WEBOOKA Inlet, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 12.  
 MYAKI, isolated rock, South-East Africa, xlv. 117.  
 MYATSAKI District, South-East Africa, *ib.* 59.  
 MYITNGE, Burmah, *ib.* 235.  
 MYNELA (Muangla), town of, Yunnan, xli. 275—described, 276.  
 MYNETEE (Maungtee), Shan State of, *ib.* 272.  
*Myristica fragrans*, xlv. 38.  
 MYRRH trees, in Southern Arabia, xli. 236.  
 MYVATNS-OROEPI volcanoes, Iceland, xlv. 6, 7, 9.

NAKASENDO.

- MZARAI Valley, Afghanistan, xlix. 198.  
 MZARAMO tribe, the, East Africa, xlvii. 261.  
 'MZINYANI River, tributary of the Limpopo, xlii. 14, 16.  
 N.  
 NABI, Muhammad, one of the best Arabic and Persian scholars in Bakhshán, xlii. 446 [and note].  
 NABLAGAR River, Nepal, xlv. 351.  
 NABY Bárúh Range, Syria, xlii. 409.  
 NACHTIGAL, Dr.; Journey to LAKE CHAD and NEIGHBOURING REGIONS, xlv. 396.  
 NADIR Kuli Beg, or Nadir Shah of Persia, *ib.* 91, 92, 108, 120—flood-gates constructed by, 76—ruins of palace of, 77.  
 ———, Pillar of, Sistan, xlv. 149.  
 NAGA tribe, xlv. 217 [note].  
 "NAGRÁH Naza'án," South Midian, xlix. 128.  
 NAHR el Kabir, Syria, xlii. 420.  
 NAI village, Tibet, xlvii. 132.  
 NALA Khan Pass, Central Asia, xlviii. 183.  
 NAIBOOCHI River, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 377, 383.  
 ———, village of, Island of Saghalin, *ib.* 382.  
 NAICHU River, Tibet, xlv. 311, 321, 323.  
 ——— Sumna, *ib.* 321.  
 NAIDHOWAS, petrified objects of worship, Tibet, *ib.* 318, 321.  
 NAIKOB, Tibet, *ib.* 317, 326.  
 NAIMAR village, Tibet, *ib.* 324.  
 NAIN-NAIN-PA, China, xlvii. 159.  
 NAIN Singh, the Pundit's journey in Great Tibet, *ib.* 86 *et seq.*  
 ———, the Pundit, Patron's Medal awarded to, xlvii. p. cxxiv.  
 NAISANG village, Tibet, xlv. 315.  
 NAISUM Chuja, Tibet, *ib.* 318.  
 NAJA palm, Brazil, xlv. 319.  
 NAJIBABAD to Khotan, route from, xlviii. 186.  
 NAK-CHU-KHÁ River, Tibet, xlvii. 101, 110.  
 NAKAB-EL-HÁJAR, Southern Arabia, xli. 215, 216.  
 ———, ruins of, Southern Arabia, *ib.* 233.  
 NAKASENDO, the, mountain road between Yedo and Kioto, Japan, xlv. 142.  
 ——— ROAD, Journey from KIOTO

## NAKATEMA.

- to YEDO by the. By C. W. LAWRENCE, Second Secretary of Legation, Japan, xliii. 54.
- NAKATEMA, Central Africa, xlv. 21.
- NAKATSUGAWA, town of, Japan, xliiii. 59.
- NAKB Abu Shár, rocks in the, Midian, xlix. 92.
- NÁKCHÁNG Pontod District, the, Tibet, xlvii. 105.
- NÁKCHUKHA (ten days from Dam Niargan Pass), xlv. 323, 328.
- NAKUSI, Central Africa, xlv. 21.
- NÁLE, Tibet, xlvii. 128.
- NALGA de Maco Peak, Haïti Island, xlviii. 249.
- NAM Bong, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 204, 205.
- NAM-KAI, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 203, 205.
- NAM-KAM River, *ib.* 209.
- , Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 199, 206–209, 212, 225, 226.
- NAM-WUN River, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 205, 206, 208 [note], 209.
- NAMAU, Papuan tribe, New Guinea, *ib.* 41.
- NAMBOUK River, tributary of the Taping, Burma, xli. 269.
- NAMCHO or Tengri Nor Lake, Tibet, xlv. 310–312; xlvii. 110.
- , or TENGRI NÚR LAKE, GREAT TIBET, Memorandum on the Results of the Exploration of the, in 1871–2. By Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., xlv. 325.
- , GREAT TIBET, Narrative of an Exploration of the, made by a NATIVE EXPLORER during 1871–2. Drawn up by Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, *ib.* 315.
- , height of ground at, Tibet, xlvii. 92.
- NAMÉHANY, Madagascar, xlv. 135.
- NAMGA Valley, Yunnan frontier, *ib.* 244.
- NAMIONJU. See *Nyamionju*.
- NAMLANG River, Assam, xlv. 233.
- NAMLING, Tibet, *ib.* 305, 310, 316.
- NAMLOI River, Yunnan frontier, *ib.* 244.
- NAMO-POAY, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 201.
- NAMROOP River, Assam, xli. 342.
- NAMTHABET Stream, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 214, 215.
- NAMYOONG River, Burma, xli. 344.
- village, Burma, *ib.* 346.

## NÁRYN.

- NAN-CHAI, Tung-ting Lake, China, xlv. 176.
- NAN-KANG, China, l. 296.
- NAN-KOU Pass, North China, xlv. 74.
- , town of, North China, *ib.* 74.
- NAN-NGAN-FU city, China, l. 297.
- NAN-SHAN-KOW, China, xlvii. 167.
- NAN-TSING, District of, China, xlv. 118.
- NANAÖ, town of, Japan, described, xlii. 430.
- NANDHIZANA, Madagascar, xlv. 143.
- NANGALÚNA Pass, Afghanistan, xlix. 243.
- NANGBA DO, Tibet, xlv. 321, 322.
- NANGJI village, Sikkim, *ib.* 333.
- NÁNGONGO, Tibet, xlvii. 130.
- NANTIN, Yunnan, xli. 272, 278, 279.
- Valley, Yunnan, China, *ib.* 279.
- , average width of, *ib.* 277.
- , a prolongation of the Sanda Valley, Yunnan, *ib.* 277.
- , Shans of the, *ib.* 264.
- NANTING River, South-West Yunnan, xlv. 235.
- “*Nao*,” New Guinea earthen bowl, xlv. 47.
- NAO-AROT village, Nepal, xlv. 363.
- NAPIER, Captain G. C.; Extracts from a Diary of a Tour in KHORASSAN and Notes on the EASTERN ALBURZ, xlv. 62.
- NAPOLEON Channel, Nyanza Lake, *ib.* 15, 16.
- Point, xlv. 40.
- NARAIN River, Central Asia, xli. 175.
- NARAINI River, Nepal, xlv. 363.
- NARDI, Monsignor Francesco, Obit. Notice, xlvii. p. clii.
- NARDIN village, Persia, xlv. 105, 108, 109—Basin, 131, 133—Pass, 140—Plateau, 129.
- NARES, Captain Sir George S., R.N., K.C.B., Founder's Medal awarded to, xlvii. p. cxxiii.
- , Captain, R.N., Admiralty Survey made by, of the Gulf of Suez, referred to, xliii. 218.
- , Sir George, reception of, by Royal Geographical Society, l. 92.
- NARI Khorsum District, Tibet, xlvii. 99 [and note].
- NÁRI Tháru, Tibet, *ib.* 98 [and note].
- NARI-CHU, Tsampu River, xlv. 309.
- NARMASHIR District, Persia, xliii. 68.
- “NABRA” (Eastern), the, Sind, xlii. 393.
- NARBYER Range, West Australia, xlv. 254.
- NÁRYN and Kashgar, roads between, xlviii. 195.

NASCA.

- NASCA, xli. 326.  
 ———, Valley of, *ib.* 322.  
 NASIRABAD, Beluchistan, xlv. 167, 168.  
 ———, chief city of Sistan, *ib.* 145, 150, 151.  
 ———, city of, Sistan, country between, and Dadeh, *ib.* 151.  
 NASSAU CAPE, Arctic Sea, xlv. 2, 19, 42.  
*Nassau*, H.M.S., Surveys by. See *Admiralty Surveys and Publications*.  
 NATAL, xlv. 45, 46, 63, 64.  
 ———, area of, xlvii. 218.  
 ———, Hills of, xlv. 85.  
 ———, Journey from, to DELAGOA BAY OF LORENÇO MARQUES, via the SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC and across the LEBOMBO MOUNTAINS, and thence to the GOLD FIELDS near LEYDENBERG. By PERCY HOPE, xlv. 203.  
 NATIWANI River, Transvaal, xlviii. 19.  
 "NATRON," article of trade, Africa, xlv. 401.  
 NATS, spirits worshipped by Kakhyens, *ib.* 210 [note], 219, 220—list of 24 Nats, 220, 221.  
 NATURAL HISTORY OF THE LAKE REGION OF EQUATORIAL AFRICA, Summary of Observations on the, made by the SPEKE and GRANT Expedition, 1860-63. By Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. GRANT, C.B., C.S.I., xlii. 243.  
*Nature*, Account of *Challenger* Expedition to be published in, by Professor Wyville Thomson, xliii. p. clxxvi.  
 NATURE, ORGANIC, THE MODIFICATIONS OF THE EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF, produced by MAN'S INTERFERENCE. By Professor GEORGE ROLLESTON, F.R.S., Oxford, xlix. 320.  
 NAU-BEHAR, temple of, xlii. 510, 511 [note].  
 NAUNTO, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 212 [and note], 213.  
 NAVARRETE, Señor de, referred to in connection with the Landfall of Columbus, xli. 194, 195, 203.  
 NAVASA Island, Haïti Island, xlviii. 258.  
 NAWÁ Chhidmo, Tibet, xlvii. 128.  
 NAWALPÚR, Nepal, xlv. 363.  
 "NAWAND" forests, Persia, xlv. 71.  
 NAWABONGO River. See *Nihawarongo River*.  
 NAYA, Pedro de, xlv. 120.  
 NAYEB, Persian official, xlv. 112.  
 NAYLOB, Frederick James, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, l. p. cxliv.  
 NAZIRPUR, xliii. 8.  
 ———, Trigonometrical station at, *ib.* 11.

NETHERLANDS.

- N'DOH-SUNG to Ron-Sha, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 163.  
 NEALES River, Australia, xlv. 294.  
 NEBBEH, ruined town of, Palestine, xliii. 225.  
 NEBO, site of, Palestine, *ib.* 225.  
 NEBY Ismail (Nazareth), height of, *ib.* 209.  
 ——— Samwil, Palestine, *ib.* 224.  
 ———, height of, Palestine, *ib.* 209.  
 NEGRI Creek, West Australia, xlv. 257.  
 NEGROES, introduction of, by the Spaniards into their Central American colonies, xlii. 358.  
 NEHLIN Dak Monastery, Tibet, xlv. 324.  
 NELSON CAPE, New Zealand, *ib.* 161.  
 NEMONOGATARI, near Inasu, Japan, xliii. 57.  
 NEMÖR River, Manchuria, xlii. 173.  
 NEMORO, climate of, East Coast of Yezo, *ib.* 351.  
 ———, Governor of, referred to, *ib.* 350, 354.  
 ———, translation of his Notes on Weather, &c., of Nemoro, *ib.* 354.  
 ——— Peninsula, Yezo, *ib.* 87.  
 ——— Settlement, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 349, 352, 354.  
 NEN-DA or Sacred Mountain, Tibet, vast snow-fields of, xlviii. 91, 92.  
 ——— to Ra-Ti or San-Pa, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 147.  
 NEPAL, civil and criminal code of, xlv. 356.  
 ———, burial custom of, *ib.* 358.  
 NEPAUL, Journey to SHIGATZE in TIBET, and Return by DINGRI-MAIDAN into, in 1871, by the NATIVE EXPLORER No. 9. By Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, *ib.* 330.  
 ——— and GREAT TIBET; Extracts from an Explorer's Narrative of his Journey from PITORAGÁRH, in KUMAON, via JUMLA, to TADUM and back, along the KÁLI GANDAK to British Territory. Communicated by Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, *ib.* 350.  
 NERPAS or Nerpas officials, the, Tibet, xlvii. 120.  
*Nerium oleandrum*, West Asia, *ib.* 189.  
 NETHERLANDS, Indian Government voyages to the Indian Archipelago for the purposes of trade, xlviii. 294.

## NEUFVILLE.

- NEUFVILLE, Captain, xlv. 216, 217, 220. See also *Neufville*.
- NEVELSKI, Captain, referred to in connection with the Island of Saghalin, xlii. 373, 374.
- NEVES, Senhor, cited on the navigability of the Limpopo River, *ib.* 49.
- NEW, Rev. CHARLES; Journey from the PANGANI, viâ USAMBARA to MOMBASA, EAST CENTRAL AFRICA, xlv. 414.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxviii.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Walter, Schools' Prize Medals awarded to, xlv. p. cxxiv.; vol. xlvii. p. cxxvii.
- NEW BRITAIN, NEW IRELAND, and DUKE OF YORK GROUP. By the Rev. G. BROWN, xlvii. 137.
- NEW CALABAR, Africa, xlv. 411, 412—River, 412.
- NEW CALEDONIA, South Pacific Ocean, xlii. 231, 233.
- \_\_\_\_\_, discovery of, by Captain Cook, *ib.* 223.
- NEW GUINEA and its commercial products, xlviii. 296.
- \_\_\_\_\_; Description of the Country and Natives of PORT MORESBY and Neighbourhood. By OCTAVIUS C. STONE, xlv. 34.
- \_\_\_\_\_, fertility of the eastern end of, and adjacent islands, xlv. 11.
- \_\_\_\_\_, meteorology of the coast, from Yule Island to the eastward, *ib.* 14.
- \_\_\_\_\_, natives of the eastern end of, *ib.* 12, 13.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Notes on the WESTERN ISLANDS of the PACIFIC OCEAN and. By EDWIN REDLICH, Master of the Schooner *Franz*, 1872. Communicated, through the Admiralty, by Captain JOHN MORESBY, R.N., H.M.S. *Basilisk*, 1873, xlv. 30.
- \_\_\_\_\_, races of, xlv. 163.
- \_\_\_\_\_, races of the eastern and western coasts of, xlv. 29.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Recent Discoveries at the Eastern End of, By Captain JOHN MORESBY, R.N., *ib.* 1.
- \_\_\_\_\_, surveys of coast of, xlv. p. clx.; vol. l. p. clxxii.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Three Visits to. By the Rev. W. WYATT GILL, B.A., xlv. 15.
- \_\_\_\_\_, EASTERN, Discoveries in, by Captain MORESBY and the Officers of H.M.S. *Basilisk*. By Captain JOHN MORESBY, R.N., xlv. 153.
- NEW HEBRIDES, The, and SANTA CRUZ

## NEWFOUNDLAND.

- GROUPS. By Lieutenant (now Captain) A. H. MARKHAM, R.N., xlii. 213.
- NEW HEBRIDES, South Pacific, *ib.* 233.
- \_\_\_\_\_, devil worship at, xlv. 165.
- \_\_\_\_\_, inhabitants of the, described, xlii. 237.
- \_\_\_\_\_, most powerful volcano on the, *ib.* 234.
- \_\_\_\_\_, visited by the expedition of La Perouse, *ib.* 223.
- \_\_\_\_\_, (north and south groups) consist, with the exception of the Torres Isles, of islands of volcanic formation, *ib.* 232.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Northern, islands forming the, *ib.* 231.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Southern, islands forming the, *ib.* 231.
- NEW IRELAND, South Pacific Ocean, xlvii. 139.
- \_\_\_\_\_, DUKE OF YORK GROUP, NEW BRITAIN, and. By the Rev. G. BROWN, *ib.* 137.
- NEW SIBERIA, ocean currents by, xlv. 42.
- \_\_\_\_\_, partially fossilized trees found in, xliii. 255.
- NEW SOUTH WALES, surveys of coast of, xli. p. clxi.; vol. xlii. p. clxxvii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiv.
- NEW WORLD, Venetian title to the discovery of the, extract from the 'North American Review' for July 1838, xliiii. 158, 159.
- NEW YORK, ocean undercurrent near, xlv. 37.
- NEW ZEALAND, Comparative Table of the Languages of, Formosa, the Philippines, Singapore, &c., xliiii. 107.
- \_\_\_\_\_, evidence of the upheaval of, xlv. 259, 260.
- NEWBERRY, Dr., quoted in connection with the formation of cañons, xli. 359.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Professor, of New York, referred to in connection with the formation of the great American lakes, *ib.* 352.
- NEWCASTLE, South Africa, xlv. 203.
- NEWCHANG, town of, xliiii. 257.
- NEW-CHWANG, city of, Manchuria, xlv. 114.
- NEWFOUNDLAND and Labrador, surveys of coasts of, xli. p. clviii.; vol. xlii. p. clxxv.; vol. xliii. p. clxxvi.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clviii.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlvii. p. clx.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiii.; vol. l. p. clxxii.
- \_\_\_\_\_, character of country of, xlvii. 273.
- \_\_\_\_\_, climate of, *ib.* 274.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

NEWFOUNDLAND, forest timber of, *xlvi.*  
*275.*  
 ———, general geographical  
 character, *ib.* *270 et seq.*  
 ———, GEOGRAPHY and RE-  
 SOURCES of. By ALEXANDER MURRAY,  
*ib.* *267.*  
 ———, mineral resources of,  
*ib.* *275.*  
 ———, mountains of, *ib.* *270.*  
 ———, ocean current by, *xl.*  
*36, 37.*  
 ———, Report of a Journey  
 across the Island of, undertaken at  
 the instance of His Excellency Sir  
 J. H. GLOVER, from the south-west  
 arm of GREEN Bay, via GOLD COVE  
 in WHITE BAY, to the east arm of  
 BONNE BAY. By Staff-Commander  
 GEORGE ROBINSON, R.N., *xlvi.* *278.*  
 ———, rivers of, *ib.* *271.*  
 ———, uprising of, from the  
 sea, *xl.iii.* *243, 244.*  
 ———, wild animals, fish, &c.,  
*xlvi.* *278.*  
 NEWVILLE, Captain, *xl.* *233.* See also  
*Neufville.*  
 NEWTON, William John, Schools Prize  
 Medals awarded to, *xlvi.* p. *cxxvii.* ;  
 vol. *xlvi.* p. *cxxviii.*  
 NEYBA, Bay of, Haiti Island, West  
 Indies, *xlvi.* *237.*  
 NEZA Tash Pass, Central Asia, *ib.* *203.*  
 ——— Range, Central Asia, *xlvi.*  
*384-386, 393-Pass, 386.*  
 NEZWAR Peak, Persia, *ib.* *67, 71.*  
 NGA-RA-LA-KA Pass, Tibet, *xlvi.* *91.*  
 N'GAMBEZI, compass bearings from,  
 Lake Region of Equatorial Africa,  
*xl.ii.* *266.*  
 NGAMI Lake, South-East Africa, *xl.* *104.*  
 NGAN-HOE (Anhwui) Province, China,  
*ib.* *173.*  
 NGARDABASH River, Central Africa,  
*xlvi.* *16.*  
 NGÉRENGÈRE, East Africa, *xlvi.* *264.*  
 NGOBO LÉ, Tibet, *ib.* *130.*  
 NGOLOH to Wu-Rum-Shih, Captain  
 Gill's Itinerary, *xlvi.* *140.*  
 NGOMBE River, Africa, *xl.* *184.*  
 NGORAI, Tibet, *xlvi.* *129.*  
 NGORNU, African town, Lake Chad  
 District, *xlvi.* *408.*  
 NGUHHA or Lohunda River, Tanganyika  
 Lake, *xl.* *223.*  
 Ni Hsin T'ang, Hunan, China, *xlvi.* *177.*  
 NI Mawarango River, Central Africa,  
*ib.* *32.*  
 NIAGARA River, tranquil early course  
 of, *xl.* *195.*

NILE.

NIÁGZU Rawang, Tibet, *xlvi.* *89* [and  
*note].*  
 ——— or Rawang Yokma, Tibet, *ib.*  
*124.*  
 NIAMAGOMA, Central Africa, *xlvi.* *21.*  
 NICHOLLS, Mr., *l.* *13.*  
 ———, Peter, Mr. Giles' cook, *xlvi.*  
*331, 344, 347, 352.*  
 NICOBAR Islands, *xl.ii.* *56.*  
 NICOL Bay, Australia, *xl.* *252.*  
*Nicolai*, Russian Arctic schooner, *ib.* *18.*  
 NICOLAS-MOLE, harbour of, Haiti Island,  
*xlvi.* *248.*  
 NIEBUHR, referred to, *xlvi.* *120, 121.*  
 NIEH-MA-SA to Tsa-Leh, Captain Gill's  
 Itinerary, *xlvi.* *156.*  
 NIEUVELD Berg, *xl.ii.* *104.*  
 NIGER DELTA, Notes accompanying  
 a Chart of a Portion of the. By  
 RICHARD DOUBLEDAY BOLER and  
 ROBERT KNIGHT, *xlvi.* *411.*  
 NIGHT, Polar, *xl.* *3.*  
 NIGORE Plain, Beluchistan, *xlvi.* *165.*  
 ———, village of, Beluchistan, *ib.* *163.*  
 "NIGRI Simbilan," nine Malay states,  
*xlvi.* *373.*  
 NIHING River, Beluchistan, *xlvi.* *166,*  
*618.*  
 NIKAH, village and stream, Persia,  
*xlvi.* *121, 122.*  
 NILA-LA Pass, Nepal, Tibet, *xl.* *332.*  
 NILAM-LA Pass, Nepal, Tibet, *ib.* *312.*  
 ——— town, Tibet, *ib.* *335, 337, 339.*  
 NILE Basin, direction of mountains and  
 rivers north-east to south-west, *xlvi.*  
*31, 32.*  
 ——— River, *xlvi.* *37 et seq.*  
 ———, *xlvi.* *222, 223*—supposed  
 identity with Lualaba, *227.*  
 ———, change of course at Ka-  
 ruma Falls, *xl.ii.* *290.*  
 ——— at Gondokoro, described, *ib.*  
*294.*  
 ———, navigability of the, *xlvi.*  
*431.*  
 ———, rise of the, *xlvi.* *44.*  
 ———, watershed of, *xlvi.* *410.*  
 ———, White, distances of places on, *ib.*  
*432.*  
 ———, Notes to accompany a  
 Survey of the, from LAEDO to NYAM-  
 YUNGO. By Colonel C. G. GORDON,  
 R.E., *ib.* *431.*  
 ———, Notes to accompany a  
 Traverse Survey of the, from KHAR-  
 TUM to RIGAF. By Lieutenant C. M.  
 WATSON, R.E., *ib.* *412.*  
 ———, stoppage or "sud" in  
 the, *xlvi.* *37*—gigantic proportions of  
 the "sud," *38.*

M

## NILENS.

- NILENS Gully, Australia, xlv. 285; 286.  
 NILSEN, Captain, his visit to the northern end of Wiche's Land in 1872, referred to, xliii. 92.  
 NIMÁRA, Syria, xlii. 56.  
 NIMBULUK Valley, Persia, xliii. 78—Plain, 79.  
 NIMOHO Cháka, Tibet, xlvii. 126.  
 NIMBUD Stream, Persia, xli. 65.  
*Nímruz* or Seistan, xliii. 273.  
 NING-YUAN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 160.  
 NINGA'ND to Waria'gai, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 247.  
 NINGRI, India, xlvii. 88 [and note].  
 — or Rongnak, Tibet, *ib.* 124.  
 NINJINTHANGLA God, xlv. 321.  
 — Peak, Tibet, xlvii. 133.  
 — Range, Tibet, xlv. 310, 311.  
 — Snowy Peak, *ib.* 321, 326.  
 NIOAC Valley, Brazil, xli. 263.  
 NIONGO, Bas, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 223.  
*Nipa fruticans*, xlv. 27.  
 NIRIZ, town of, population and exports of, xlii. 203.  
 —, Persia, *ib.* 202—position of, 203.  
 NISAB, town of, Southern Arabia, xli. 210, 234, 236, 241, 245.  
 NISHABUR Range, Persia, xli. 98, 100—Plain, 103, 104, 131.  
 NISHAPUR, town of, Khorassan, xlv. 202—population of, 202.  
 NISHNI-NOVGOROD, Russia, xlviii. 16.  
 NISHETS River, Island of Yezo, xlii. 86, 87.  
 NISSA, pasture tract, Persia, xli. 139.  
 NIU-CHIEH to Lang-Ch'iung-Hsien, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 172.  
 NO-BENGULE, agreement between, and the London and Limpopo Mining Company, xlii. 2.  
 NODWENGU, Umzila's kraal, xlv. 98. See *Nudoenga*.  
 NOGAY Kala Hill, Amu-darya Basin, *ib.* 388.  
 NOH, Tibet, xlvii. 89.  
 —, height of halting-places north of, Tibet, *ib.* 91 [and note].  
 — to Thok Daurákpa, *ib.* 92 *et seq.*  
 —, village of, Central Asia, xlviii. 186.  
 NONDO (species of hartebeeste), xlv. 105.  
 NONGKULANG Hill, xliii. 5, 6.  
 —, line of elevation of the hills from, *ib.* 46.

## NORTH.

- NONG-MAU, Burmah-China frontier, xli. 212 [note].  
 NONGMEN, xliii. 20.  
 NONGSBAM, Gáro village of, Assam, *ib.* 38.  
 NONGSTOIN, Assam, *ib.* 4.  
 NONNI River, Manchuria, xlii. 144.  
 —, considered by the Archimandrite Palladius to rank as the parent stream of the Sungari, the tributary of the Amur, *ib.* 142.  
 —, navigability of the, Manchuria, *ib.* 168.  
 "NONOO River," xlv. 22.  
 NONXANGA's kraal, latitude of, South-East Africa, xlviii. 28.  
 NONYONG Lake, Burma, xli. 342, 343, 347.  
 NORA tribe, Burmah-China frontier, xli. 216, 217 [and note].  
 NORDENSKJÖLD Fiord, Hall Island, Arctic Seas, xlv. 9.  
 NORDENSKJÖLD, Baron A. E. von, thanks of the Council voted to, for his completion of the North-East Passage in the *Vega*, and election of, as Honorary Corresponding Member, l. p. cxxxvi.  
 —, Professor A. E., Arctic expeditions under, referred to, xliii. 90.  
 —, Arctic voyage in 1878-79, l. 93.  
 —, referred to in connection with the endeavour to re-establish a trade to Siberia via the Kara Sea, xlviii. 2.  
 —, Medals awarded to, in 1869, l. 90.  
 NORDERDAHL, xlix. 417.  
 NORING Cho, Tibet, xlvii. 127.  
 NORMANBY Island, New Guinea, xlv. 154, 159.  
 NORTH Cape, *ib.* 1, 36, 40-42.  
 — China, surveys of coast, &c., of. See *China and Japan*.  
 NORTH-EAST BRAZIL; Notes of a Journey from the RIVER ST. FRANCISCO to the RIVER TOCANTINS and to the City of MARANHÃO. By JAMES W. WELLS, C.E., xli. 308.  
 — Land, circumnavigation of, completed by the Norwegians, in 1864, xliii. 91.  
 — Passage, Baron A. E. von Nordenskjöld thanked by the Council and elected an Honorary Corresponding Member for his completion of the, in the *Vega*, l. p. cxxxvi.  
 — POLN; On Discoveries East of

## NORTH.

- SPITZBERGEN and Approaches to the, on the Spitzbergen Meridian. By C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S., xliii. 83.
- NORTH POLE, question of an open sea round the, *ib.* 94—reason that no open Polar basin exists at the, 96.
- , upheaval of the land surrounding the, *ib.* 262.
- Polar pack, maximum rate of the drift of the, *ib.* 95.
- NORTHBROOK, Lord, xlvi. 381; l. 56.
- NORTHERLAND, Iceland, xlv. 8.
- NORTHERN CIRCUMPOLAR REGIONS, Recent Elevations of the Earth's Surface in. By HENRY H. HOWORTH, xliii. 240.
- "NORTHERN Gate," the passage between the Seven Islands and the north cape of North-East Land, *ib.* 90, 91.
- NORWAY, ocean current by, xlv. 36, 41.
- NOSIBE Island, Madagascar, *ib.* 129, 139, 150—Lake, 129.
- NOSSYAB, Cape, Island of Yezo, xlii. 106, 107.
- NOTO (JAPAN), Journal of a Tour through part of the Province of, in 1871. By J. TROUP, *ib.* 425.
- NOTOANE River, South Africa, xlviii. 292.
- NOTSKI, Island of Yezo, xlii. 349.
- Peninsula, Yezo, *ib.* 88.
- Spit, East Coast of Yezo, *ib.* 243.
- NOTUANI Junction, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.
- River, tributary of the Limpopo, xli. 103.
- NOURATINTAO Range, near Samarkand, xlv. 395.
- NOVAYA Zemlya (Nova Zembla), *ib.* l. *et seq.*
- , annular chain of, *ib.* 40.
- , few icebergs in, *ib.* 16.
- , flow of the Atlantic current on to the coast of, xliii. 84.
- , ocean currents by, xlv. 36, 38.
- NOVE Gaihos Swamp, Brazil, xlv. 316.
- NOWDEH, Persia, *ib.* 109—111, 129, 132, 140.
- NOWGHAN village, Persia, *ib.* 81.
- NOWKHANDA village, Persia, *ib.* 116, 117.
- NOWKHANDAN village, Persia, *ib.* 95.
- NOWZARABAD, Persia, *ib.* 121.
- NSUTAM, West Africa, *ib.* 300.
- NUANETSI River. See *Inwinisi River.*

## NYSTROM.

- NUANETSI River, tributary of the Limpopo, xlii. 22.
- NUBBI Bukah, Jemadar, referred to, xli. 150.
- "NUBIA" Stream, xlv. 296.
- NUBRA River, Central Asia, xlv. 294; xlviii. 176, 177 [and note].
- NUCHIN Gásá Peaks, Tibet, xlv. 321.
- NUDWENGA (residence of Panda, Zulu king), *ib.* 70.
- NÜGATA, Japan, xlii. 425, 426.
- NUKSAN Mountain, Hindoo - Koosh Range, *ib.* 187, 196.
- Pass, Hindoo-Koosh Range, *ib.* 190—probable height of the Pass, 190.
- NUKUS, Fort, Western Asia, xlviii. 318.
- village, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 378, 386, 387.
- "NULLAHS" in Southern Arabia, described, xli. 240.
- in Africa and Arabia, wrongly coloured by map-makers, *ib.* 241.
- NU'MAN Island, Midian, xlix. 101.
- NUPSTAD Farm, Iceland, xlv. 2, 7, 10.
- NUSRATBAD, Persia, xliii. 69.
- NUTATION of earth's axis, effects of, xlv. 35.
- NUTMEG cultivation in New Guinea, xlviii. 297.
- NUTT, A. T., Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xliii. p. cliii.
- NUWAYBI', Southern, Midian, xlix. 37.
- NUZR Khan, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 388, 389.
- NWETSI River, same as Inwetsi River, *ib.* 124.
- 'NWETZI River, South-East Africa, xlii. 28, 30.
- NYAMIONJU, Prince of Uganda, Africa, xlv. 26, 27.
- NYAMYUNGO, White Nile, *ib.* 431, 432.
- , Notes to accompany a Survey of the WHITE NILE, from LAEDO to. By Colonel C. G. GORDON, R.E., *ib.* 431.
- NYANGWE, Africa, xlv. 192, 223.
- NYANZA, Victoria, xlii. 266—268, 271.
- , extent of the Lake, *ib.* 268, 269.
- , various spellings of, xlv. 21.
- NYASSA, Lake, xli. 104, 105.
- NYENCHENTHANGA Range, Tibet, xlv. 301, 310—Peak, 311.
- NYIKA, African king, xlv. 27, 30.
- NYLSTROOM, town of, Transvaal, xlviii. 20.
- NYOUNG-BEN-ZEIK, Burmah, xlv. 249.
- NYSTROM, Don J. G., referred to in connection with the Eastern Cordillera of the Andes, xlii. 514.

## OATES.

## O.

- OATES, Frank, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. clii.  
 Ob River (Obi River), *ib.* 40-42, 44, 403, 409.  
 Obb River, Siberia, xlviii. 2.  
 OBEIDH, Africa, xli. 410.  
 OBITUARIES:—xli. pp. cxlvii.-clv.; vol. xlii. pp. cl.-clxxii.; vol. xliii. pp. clvii.-clxxi.; vol. xliv. pp. cxiii.-cli.; vol. xlv. pp. cxxi.-clv.; vol. xlvi. pp. cxxxi.-cliv.; vol. xlvii. pp. cxxxvi.-clvi.; vol. xlviii. pp. cxxxiv.-clx.; vol. l. pp. cxlix., clxvi.-clxviii.  
 OBITUARY NOTICES:—  
 His Majesty VICTOR EMANUEL, King of Italy, xlviii. p. clix.  
 ABBOTT, Keith Edward, xlv. p. cxlv.  
 ALLEN, J. P., l. p. clxvi.  
 ANSTED, Professor D. T., *ib.* p. cxlv.  
 ANSTAY, Chisholm, xlv. p. cl.  
 ARROW, Sir Frederick, xlv. p. clii.  
 ARROWSMITH, John, Gold Medallist R.G.S., xliii. p. clxi.  
 AYRTON, Frederick, xlv. p. cl.  
 BAGGE, Sir W., Bart., M.P., l. p. clxvi.  
 BAINES, Thomas, xlv. p. cxli.  
 BASEVI, Captain James Palladio, B.E., xlii. p. clxiii.  
 BEARDMORE, Nathaniel, xliii. p. clxix.  
 BEKE, Dr. C. T., Gold Medallist R.G.S., xlv. p. cxlvii.  
 BELCHER, Admiral Sir Edward, K.C.B., xlvii. p. cxxxvii.  
 BIRCH, Rev. J. W. Woodford, xlv. p. cliii.  
 BLACK, Thomas, l. p. clxvi.  
 BLORE, Edward, F.S.A., *ib.* p. cxlvi.  
 BOLLARBT, William, xlvii. p. cxlviii.  
 BRASSEY, Thomas, M.P., xli. p. cliv.  
 BROOKS, Thomas, l. p. clxvi.  
 BULLOCK, Admiral Frederick, xlv. p. cl.  
 ———, Rev. W. T., l. clxvi.  
 BURGOYNE, Captain Hugh, R.N., xli. p. cli.  
 CAMERON, Captain C. D., formerly Her Majesty's Consul at Massowah, *ib.* p. cliv.  
 CHAPMAN, James, xlii. p. clxxi.  
 CHESNEY, General Francis Rawdon, B.A., Gold Medallist R.G.S., *ib.* p. clviii.  
 CLARENDON, Earl of, K.G., xli. p. cxlvii.  
 CLARK, Sir James, M.D., K.C.B., F.R.S., *ib.* p. cl.  
 COE, Walter, xlii. p. clxxii.  
 COLQUHOUN, Sir Robert G., K.C.B., xli. p. cxlix.

## OBITUARY.

- COOKE, E. W., B.A., F.R.S., F.L.S., l. p. clxvii.  
 DAVIS, Captain John Edward, R.N., xlvii. p. cxlvii.  
 D'AVEZAC DE CASTERA MACAYA, Marie - Amand - Pascal, xlv. p. cxxxiv.  
 DE BLAQUIÈRE, Lord, xli. p. cxlix.  
 DE COMPIÈGNE, Marquis, xlvii. p. cli.  
 DE LA ZOUCHE, Lord, xlv. p. cxlvi.  
 DE MACEDO, Joaquim José de Costa, xliii. p. clix.  
 DENISON, Sir William Thomas, B.E., K.C.B., xli. p. cl.  
 DE SA DA BANDEIRA, Marquis, xlv. p. cxxxiv.  
 DE SALIS, Lieut.-General Rodolph, l. p. cxlvii.  
 DIXON, W. Hepworth, *ib.* p. cxlvii.  
 DRAKE, Charles F. Tyrwhitt, xlv. p. cxlvi.  
 DUFOR, General, xlv. p. cxxxvii.  
 DUNDAS, Right Hon. Sir David, G.C., xlvii. p. cliii.  
 EDEN, Admiral Sir Charles, K.C.B., *ib.* p. clix.  
 ELLENBOROUGH, Earl of, formerly Governor-General of India, xlii. p. clxx.  
 ELTON, Captain James Frederick, Her Majesty's Consul for Mozambique, xlviii. p. cxxxiv.  
 ENDERBY, Charles, F.R.S., xlvii. p. cliii.  
 ERMAN, Professor Adolphe, Gold Medallist R.G.S., xlviii. p. cxlviii.  
 EVAN, Admiral George, *ib.* p. clix.  
 FAIRBAIRN, Sir William, Bart., xlv. p. cliii.  
 FINDLAY, Alexander George, *ib.* p. cxxxii.  
 FORBES, Captain C. J. F. Smith, l. p. clxvii.  
 ———, Captain Charles Stuart, R.N., xlvii. p. cliv.  
 FOX, General the Hon. Charles Richard, xliii. p. cxlv.  
 GARNIER, Lieutenant Francis, French Navy, Gold Medallist R.G.S., xlv. p. cxxx.  
 GLASCOTT, Commander A. G., B.N., xlii. p. clxxii.  
 GOLDSMID, Sir Francis, Bart., M.P., xlviii. p. clix.  
 GOODENOUGH, Commodore James Graham, B.N., xlv. p. cxlvi.  
 GRAY, Dr. John Edward, F.R.S., xlv. p. cli.  
 GREY, Admiral the Hon. Sir F. W., G.C.B., xlviii. p. clix.



## OBITUARY.

- GRINNELL, Henry, xlv. p. cxxxvi.  
 GROTE, George, the historian, xlii. p. clxix.  
 HAMPTON, Right Hon. Lord, G.C.B., F.R.S., 1. pp. cl., clxvi.  
 HANSTEN, Professor Christopher, xlv. p. cxxxiii.  
 HAZELIUS, Johan August, xlii. p. clvi.  
 HOLLAND, Sir Henry, M.D., xlv. p. cxli.  
 HOLLOND, Robert, xlviii. p. clx.  
 HOPKINS, Captain David, 1. p. clxvi.  
 HUGHES, Professor William, xlvii. p. clv.  
 HUME, Hamilton, xlv. p. cxlviii.  
 JAJEEBHAY, Sir Jamssetjee, Bart., xlviii. p. clvii.  
 JOHNSTON, Alexander Keith, LL.D., Gold Medallist R.G.S., xlii. p. clxi.  
 ———, A. Keith, junior, 1. pp. cxlix., clxvi.  
 KAYE, Sir J. W., K.C.S.I., F.R.S., xlvii. p. clv.  
 KEATE, R. W., xlviii. p. clxix.  
 KELLETT, Vice-Admiral Sir Henry, K.C.B., xlv. p. cxliv.  
 KETTLE, Henry Alexander, 1. p. clxvii.  
 KINNAIRD, Lord, xlviii. p. clix.  
 LAMBERT, Charles, *ib.* p. clx.  
 LARCOM, Major-General the Right Hon. Sir Thomas, R.E., K.C.B., 1. p. clxviii.  
 LAWRENCE, Right Hon. Lord, G.C.B., formerly Governor-General of India, *ib.* pp. cl., clxviii.  
 LEAL, Fernando da Costa, xliii. p. clix.  
 LEABED, Dr. Arthur, 1. p. clxvi.  
 LEFEVRE, Sir John George Shaw, F.R.S., *ib.* pp. cl., clxviii.  
 LINDSAY, W. S., xlviii. p. clx.  
 LIVINGSTONE, Charles, xlv. p. cxxviii.  
 ———, David, M.D., Gold Medallist R.G.S., *ib.* p. cxiii.  
 LOGAN, Sir William Edward, F.R.S., xlv. p. cli.  
 LONG, George, 1. p. clxvi.  
 LONGMAN, William, xlviii. p. clvi.  
 LOWRY, Joseph Wilson, 1. p. clxvii.  
 LUCAS, Louis Arthur, xlvii. p. cxliv.  
 LYELL, Sir Charles, Bart., xlv. p. cxxxvi.  
 LYNCH, Captain H. B., late I.N., C.B., xliii. p. clxvii.  
 McCLURE, Vice-Admiral Sir Robert

## OBITUARY.

- John le Mesurier, C.B., Gold Medallist R.G.S., xlv. p. cxxxix.  
 McLEOD, Sir Donald Friell, xliii. p. clxvi.  
 MAACKENZIE, Right Hon. Holt, xlv. p. cliv.  
 MACLEOD, General W. C., 1. p. clxvi.  
 MARGARY, Augustus Raymond, xlv. p. cxl.  
 MARKHAM, John, one of Her Majesty's Consuls in China, xlii. p. clxviii.  
 MARSHMAN, J. C., xl. p. clx.  
 MAUBY, Commodore Mathew Fontaine, xliii. p. clvii.  
 MAXWELL, Sir William Stirling, Bart., K.T., M.P., xlviii. p. clv.  
 MAYER, W. S. F., Chinese Secretary of H.M.'s Legation at Peking, *ib.* p. cliv.  
 MERIVALE, Herman, xlv. p. cxlix.  
 MILTON, Viscount, xlvii. p. cxlii.  
 MITCHELL, Sir William, xlviii. p. clix.  
 MONTGOMERIE, Colonel T. G., R.E., Gold Medallist R.G.S., *ib.* p. cxlv.  
 MORRISON, Martin Crofton, xli. p. clii.  
 MULLENS, Rev. Dr. Joseph, 1. p. clxvi.  
 MUNZINGER, Werner, C.B., xlv. p. cxxxi.  
 MURCHISON, Sir Roderick Impey, Bart., K.C.B., F.R.S., &c., President R.G.S. 1851-3, 1856-9, and 1862-71, Gold Medallist 1871, xlii. p. cl.  
 MURRAY, James, C.B., xlviii. p. clix.  
 NARDI, Monsignor Francesco, xlvii. p. clii.  
 NEW, Rev. Charles, xlv. p. cxxxviii.  
 OATES, Frank, *ib.* p. clii.  
 OSBORN, Rear-Admiral Sherard, C.B., F.R.S., *ib.* p. cxxxi.  
 PERCY, Lord Henry, xlviii. p. clix.  
 PERRY, Sir William, xlv. p. cliv.  
 POLLOCK, Field Marshal Sir George, Bart., G.C.B., xliii. p. clxiii.  
 POWER, John, C.E., xlii. p. clxxi.  
 RANUZZI, Count Annibale, xlv. p. cxxxvi.  
 READE, William Winwood, xlv. p. cl.  
 RENNIE, Sir John, F.R.S., *ib.* p. clii.  
 ROUS, Rear-Admiral the Hon. H. T., xlviii. p. clix.  
 SEDGWICK, Rev. Adam, M.A., Woodwardian Professor of Geology in the University of Cambridge, xliii. p. clx.  
 SEEMANN, Dr. Berthold, xlii. p. clxvii.  
 SEYMOUR, Henry Danby, xlviii. p. cl.

## OBITUARY.

- SHAW, Robert Barkley, Gold Medalist R.G.S., l. pp. cxlix, clxvi.  
 SHEFFIELD, Earl of, xlvi. p. cxlvi.  
 SHELL, Major-General Sir Justin, xli. p. cli.  
 SHUTTLEWORTH, Sir James Phillips Kay, Bart., xlviii. p. clviii.  
 SMYTH, Rear-Admiral William, *ib.* p. cxlix.  
 SOUTHWELL, Lord, *ib.* p. clix.  
 STANHOPE, Earl, xlvi. p. cxlviii.  
 STRANGE, Lieutenant-Colonel Alexander, *ib.* p. cxlix.  
 STRONG, Frederick Ketelbey, xlv. p. cliv.  
 STRZELECKI (Count), Sir Paul Edmund de, K.C.M.G., C.B., Gold Medalist R.G.S., xlv. p. cxxxiv.  
 SWANZY, Andrew, l. p. clxviii.  
 SWINHOE, Robert, formerly one of Her Majesty's Consuls in China, xlviii. p. cliii.  
 SYKES, Colonel William Henry, M.P., xliii. p. cxlvi.  
 THIRLWALL, Right Rev. Connop, Bishop of St. David's, xlv. p. cxlvii.  
 THOMSON, Dr. Thomas, Gold Medalist R.G.S., xlviii. p. cxxxvii.  
 VAN DER MAELEN, P.M.G., xliii. p. clviii.  
 VISCONTI, Marquis Giammartino Arconati, xlv. p. cxl.  
 VON BAER, Professor T. E., xlvii. p. cl.  
 VON HÄNDINGER, Wilhelm, xli. p. cxlviii.  
 VON HÜGEL, Baron Charles Alexander, Gold Medalist R.G.S., *ib.* p. cxlix.  
 VON SYDOW, Colonel Emil, xlv. p. cxxx.  
 VYVYAN, Sir Richard Rawlinson, Bart., F.R.S., l. pp. cxlix, clxviii.  
 WAUGH, Major-General Sir Andrew Scott, R.E., F.R.S., Gold Medalist R.G.S., xlviii. p. cxliii.  
 WHEELWRIGHT, William, xlv. p. cxlvii.  
 WHITE, Charles, xliii. p. clxviii.  
 WILBERFORCE, Right Rev. Samuel, D.D., Bishop of Winchester, xlv. p. cxliii.  
 WILKINSON, Sir J. Gardner, F.R.S., xlv. p. cl.  
 WILLIAMS, Clement, l. p. cxlvi.  
 WOOD, Captain John, late I.N., Gold Medalist R.G.S., xlii. p. clvii.  
 ———, Major Herbert, l. p. cxlvi.  
 ZWECKER, John Baptist, xlv. p. clii.

## OOSINGO.

- OBSERVATIONS for determination of heights, made during Sir S. W. Baker's Khedive Expedition, by Lieutenant Julian A. Baker, R.N., xlv. 66, 67—corrections, 68.  
 ——— of the boiling-point taken in Bajaur and Chitral, xlii. 201.  
 ——— of the boiling-point taken in Kashgar, Sirikul, and other places in Central Asia, xli. 186.  
 ——— for latitude by altitudes of the Pole Star out of the meridian, taken by R. B. Shaw during his journey to Yarkand in 1870, *ib.* 380, 381.  
 ——— for latitude taken in Central Asia, *ib.* 184, 185.  
 ——— for latitude by meridian altitudes, and determination of the boiling-point of water, taken by R. B. Shaw during his journey to Yarkand in 1870, *ib.* 376-379.  
 ——— for latitudes taken in Central Asia, xlii. 200.  
 ——— for longitude, latitude, variation of the compass, and heights of places above the sea level, taken by R. B. Shaw during his journey to Yarkand in 1870, xli. 376-392.  
 ———, meteorological, at Hakodadi, xlii. 141.  
 ——— for variation of the compass, taken by R. B. Shaw during his journey to Yarkand in 1870, xli. 386.  
 OBSERVATORY, construction of, on the roof of the Society's house, l. p. xvii.  
 OCEAN, On the Distribution of SALT in the, as indicated by the Specific Gravity of its Waters. By J. Y. BUCHANAN, Chemist and Physicist in the Challenger Expedition, xlvii. 72.  
 ——— currents, xlv. 34 *et seq.*  
 ——— and the Arctic Regions, Inference applied to Geography, with especial reference to. By General HAUSLAB, Vienna, Honorary Corresponding Member R.G.S., *ib.* 34.  
 'OCEAN HIGHWAYS,' by Keith Johnston, xlv. 16.  
 OCEANIC currents, xli. p. clxxx.  
 ——— investigation, proposed despatch of Expedition for, *ib.* p. clxxviii.  
 OCHIAI, town of, Japan, xliii. 59.  
 OOSINGO, Mexican town of, lying at the foot of the Lacandon Mountains, xlii. 363.

OOSINGO.

- OOSINGO, ruins of, xlii. 360, 362, 363.  
 ———, well-preserved hieroglyphics on Indian stone idol at, *ib.* 363.  
 ODÁDA-HRAUN, lava crags, Iceland, xlv. 1, 6—volcanoes, 7, 9—lava desert, 8.  
 ODÁLGURI or Káriapára, Tibet, xlvii. 136.  
 O'DONNELL, Mr., xlv. 253.  
 ODORIC, his 'Travels' referred to, xlv. 110.  
 ———, Friar, referred to, *ib.* 100–102.  
 "ODUM," red wood, West Africa, xlv. 301, 305.  
 "OFRAM," white wood, West Africa, *ib.* 301.  
 OFUWI, Cape, Island of Yezo, xlii. 112, 113.  
 "OGUEZ," old bed of Oxus, xlv. 139.  
 OGUBJLY, Turkoman tribe, *ib.* 124, 133, 136.  
 OGUZ Channel, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 373, 382.  
 OIABU, New Guinea, xlv. 41.  
 OI Kúl, or Little Pamir Lake, Central Asia, *ib.* 386; xlviii. 203, 204.  
 OIWAKÉ, town of, Japan, xliii. 62, 63.  
 "OK-GUE," remarkable trailing vine found in Southern Formosa, *ib.* 102.  
 OK-SALDI, Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 282—Gorge, 291.  
 OKAR village, Tibet, xlvii. 135.  
 OKARA Lake, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 16.  
 OKHOTSK, Sea of, xlii. 376.  
 ———, current of, xlv. 40.  
 "Okor," pigment of plumbago used in New Guinea, xlv. 54.  
 "OKUSIA," red wood, West Africa, *ib.* 301.  
 OKWAOO Country, West Africa, *ib.* 299.  
 "OLANG," or meadow, in Persia, *ib.* 131.  
 OLDFIELD River, Australia, xli. 362.  
 OLDHAM, Mr., xlv. 327, 328.  
*Oleander obesum*, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 120.  
 OLEARIUS, map of, xlv. 412.  
 OLGA, Mount, Australia, xlv. 343.  
 OLIBANUM or frankincense, tree producing the, in East Africa, xlii. 64.  
 OLIPHANT River, South-East Africa. See *Upalukí River*.  
 OLIVES, Mount of, height, xliii. 209.  
 OLLANTAY-TAMPU, on the northern frontier of the original Ynca realm, xli. 294, 295.  
 OLO-MÁINTY people, Madagascar, xlvii. 66.  
 OLSEN, map of Iceland by, xlv. 6.  
 OM el Timan Stream, Africa, *ib.* 405.

ORÈ.

- OMAR, Sheik, Sultan of Bornu, xlv. 396, 408.  
 OMBO Plain, Tibet, xlvii. 106 *et seq.*  
 ——— or Pembo Country, inhabitants of the, Tibet, *ib.* 107.  
 ——— or Yomo Zinga, Tibet, *ib.* 129.  
 OMBU village or Wombá, Tibet, *ib.* 133.  
 OMI or Biwa Lake, Japan, xliii. 54, 55.  
 ——— and Mino, boundary between the provinces of, Japan, *ib.* 57.  
 OMIYA, Shintó shrine near, Japan, *ib.* 64.  
 ONDARZA, Lieutenant-Colonel Juan, referred to in connection with the Government map of Bolivia, xlii. 514.  
 ONDAS. See *Río das Ondas*.  
 ONDEGARDO, Polo de (1550), cited as a reliable authority on the conquest of the Yncas, xli. 282.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the ruins of the works of the early Yncas, *ib.* 306.  
 ONEGA Lake, xlv. 40.  
 ONGHIN River, Mongolia, xliii. 121, 123, 124—altitude of the, 122.  
 ONGODAI Settlement, on the Ursul, tributary of the Katune, Altai District, *ib.* 139.  
 ONIBE River, Madagascar, xlv. 135.  
 ONTAKÉ San, Mountain of, Japan, *ib.* 60, 61.  
 OO-TAN-SHAN Range, China, xlvii. 151.  
 OODAKALEE River, xliii. 7.  
 "OOCH," fort of, Bhawalpore State, xlii. 407 [and note].  
 ———, group of four villages called, one of which belongs to the sect called Saiyuda, and the other three to Pathans, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 192.  
 OORI or Limpopo River, *ib.* 12.  
 OORSK, on Ural River, xlv. 410.  
 OOSHGOOM, said to be the place where G. W. Hayward was murdered, xlii. 184–6.  
 OPAL, Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 282.  
 OPHIR, Mount, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 377.  
 OPIUM growing, in Mongolia, xliii. 112.  
 ——— smoking, in Western China, xlv. 194, 203, 204.  
 OPOBO, Africa, *ib.* 411.  
 ORANGE Free State, area of, xlvii. 218.  
 ——— Island, xlv. 42.  
 ——— River, South Africa, xli. 102.  
 "ORCADES" of Torfæus, the, referred to, xliii. 173.  
 ORD, William Wallace, Schools Prize Medal awarded to, xlviii. p. cxxviii.  
 ORDERICUS Vitalis, referred to, xliii. 157.  
 ORÈ, Bishop Luis Geronimo de (1602),

## ORÈ.

- cited in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 283.
- ORÈ, Bishop, referred to in connection with the Mochica language, *ib.* 325.
- OREGON, importation of timber from, into Japan, xlv. 137.
- , treaty of, xlv. 229.
- OREL, Lieutenant, Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, xlv. 3, 7, 9, 13, 28, 29.
- ORGANIC NATURE, THE MODIFICATIONS OF THE EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF, produced by MAN'S INTERFERENCE. By Professor GEORGE ROLLESTON, F.R.S., Oxford, xlix. 320.
- , changes in, by the introduction of trees, *ib.* 327.
- O'RILEY, Mr., xlv. 237.
- ORIGSTADT, South-East Africa, *ib.* 118, 119.
- ORIMEDOUK Cataract, Potaro River, British Guiana, xli. 84.
- ORINOCO, annular river-basin of, xlv. 39.
- ORKHON River, Mongolia, xliii. 123.
- (Upper) River, Mongolia, *ib.* 122.
- ORLEANS Bay, Duke of, Australia, xli. 363.
- ORMARA, Beluchistan, xlv. 176, 180.
- , exports of, *ib.* 180.
- , Isthmus of, Beluchistan, *ib.* 180.
- OROKAP tribe, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 385.
- "Orta," species of wood, New Guinea, xlv. 45.
- ORUBO, Bolivia, xlvii. 215.
- , Plains of, Bolivia, *ib.* 206, 207.
- OSANEASE, West Africa, xlv. 299, 300.
- OSARUBETS River, Yezo, xlii. 134.
- Valley, Yezo, *ib.* 134.
- OSBORN, Admiral, xlv. 16.
- , Rear-Admiral Sherard, C.B., F.R.S., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxxi.
- , Captain SHERARD; Paper on the Geography of the BED of the ATLANTIC and INDIAN OCEANS and MEDITERRANEAN SEA, xli. 46.
- , Sherard, Arctic works of, l. 88.
- , death of, *ib.* 92.
- , gift of, to the Library, *ib.* 102.
- , revival of Arctic research, *ib.* 90.
- Promontory, Prince Rudolf Island, Arctic Seas, xlv. 16.
- OSEM, West Africa, xlv. 301.
- "OSESE," white wood, West Africa, *ib.* 301.

## OWEN.

- OSHAMAMBE, village of, Volcano Bay, Island of Yezo, xlii. 135, 136.
- OSHONIN, W., referred to in connection with the Alai Expedition, xlvii. 22.
- "OSIA," white wood, West Africa, xlv. 301.
- OSKJA-GJÀ Volcano, Iceland, *ib.* 7, 8, 9.
- OST'-YAK race, district occupied by, Siberia, xlviii. 13.
- OSTEN Sacken, Baron, referred to, xli. 144.
- OSTERÓ Island, Færoes, xlix. 401.
- "OSUBERENE," red wood, West Africa, xlv. 301.
- OTABUNAL, Island of Yezo, xlii. 117, 118.
- , might be made an excellent harbour, *ib.* 118.
- , herring fishery at, the most productive on the whole coast of Yezo, *ib.* 118.
- , the port for the Iskari salmon fishery, Yezo, *ib.* 343.
- OTRANTO, xlv. 34.
- OTRAE, Syr-Darya Basin, *ib.* 399.
- OTSU, town of, on the shore of Lake Biwa, Japan, xliii. 54.
- OULDABINNA, South Australia, xlv. 328-332, 335, 337.
- OUNARTOK, hot springs of, xliii. 194-196.
- OUBO Preto, bank of, Minas Geraes, Brazil, xlv. 298.
- , Industrial Exhibition at, Minas Geraes, Brazil, *ib.* 299.
- , postal arrangements at, Minas Geraes, Brazil, *ib.* 299 [and note].
- OUTER Sistan, xliii. 73.
- OVERFLOWS of the Sutledge, Chenab, and Indus, Bhawalpore State, xlii. 401, 402.
- OVERLAND TELEGRAPH LINE (from ADELAIDE to PORT DARWIN), Journal of the Western Australian Exploring Expedition through the Centre of Australia, from CHAMPION BAY to the. By JOHN FORREST, xlv. 249.
- OVERWEG, Mr., xlv. 400, 401.
- "Ovis Poki," *ib.* 392, 393; xlviii. 193 [and note].
- , the Arkhara, xlvii. 27 [and note].
- , the largest species of wild sheep in Asia, found in the Pamir, xli. 9.
- OWEN, Captain, xlv. 77, 129, 130.
- , referred to in connection with the islet of Oholé, south of Mafia, east coast of Africa, xlv. 245.

## OWEN.

- OWEN Stanley, Mount, New Guinea, xlv. 28; xlv. 36, 41.
- Range, New Guinea, xlv. 7, 8, 10; xlv. 159, 162.
- OWLAKEE and Fudthlee territories, Southern Arabia, boundary between, xli. 227.
- tribe, Southern Arabia, *ib.* 227, 234, 243.
- OXENHAM, E. L.; On the INUNDATIONS of the YANG-TSZE KIANG, xlv. 170.
- OXFORD Local Examinations Prize Medals. See *Medals, Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations Prize.*
- OXUS, Arabic names of the tribes or countries in the region of the, xlii. 499 [and note].
- , attempted identification of places in the region of the, *ib.* 496 *et seq.*
- , Buddhist remains in the region of the, *ib.* 507-510.
- , identification of names in the region of the, *ib.* 500, 501 [and note].
- , Klaproth's Geography of the, radical errors in, *ib.* 487, 488.
- , language spoken at the sources of the, xlviii. 199.
- , list of mountains, illustrating the course of the, as given in the Brahmanda Purána, xlii. 496-498.
- , LOWER, THE OLD CHANNELS of the. From Russian and other Sources. By E. DELMAR MORGAN, F.R.G.S., xlviii. 301.
- , Monograph on the. By Major-General Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, K.C.B., President R.G.S., xlii. 482.
- , muddy state of the waters of the, xlviii. 317 [and note].
- , names of the tribes or countries in the region of the, as given by Wilford from the Vayu-Purána, xlii. 498.
- , note heading the Monograph on the, by General Sir H. C. Rawlinson, *ib.* 482.
- , reason for its bearing the name Penj, *ib.* 493 [note].
- REGION, Papers connected with the UPPER. By Colonel H. YULE, C.B., *ib.* 438.
- , remarks on the region which embraces the head-waters of the, *ib.* 489.
- River (Amu-Daria), xli. 133-135, 154; xlii. 469; xlv. 280; xlviii. 208, 214, 215.

## PACIFIC.

- OXUS River, the ancient, xlv. 367, 376, 380.
- , ferries on the, which belong to Chaiáb, xlii. 458.
- , the old channels of the, xlviii. 301.
- , Upper, xli. 155.
- , Upper, Notes regarding Bolor, and some other names in the apocryphal geography of, xlii. 473, 480.
- , source of, according to Ibn-el-Fakh, who composed a geographical work about A.D. 940, *ib.* 504, 505 [note].
- , or Vakshú, the Sanscrit name of the river, *ib.* 495.
- Valley, Magian traditions connected with the, *ib.* 502, 504.
- , various orthographies of the name, *ib.* 490 [note].
- “OYA-SHIRAZU,” Japan, *ib.* 427.
- OZAMA River, Haïti Island, xlviii. 251.

## P.

- PA-E-KHOJA, District of, Central Asia, xlviii. 216.
- PA-KOU, District of, Mongolia, xlv. 90.
- PA-LI-KIAN (i. e. 8-li bridge), North China, xlii. 143
- PA-TA-LING Range, North China, xlv. 74.
- PAA-TSIA-CHUAN, China, xlvii. 166.
- PAÇAS, Brazil, xlv. 315, 318.
- PACABAS, a tribe which inhabited the whole eastern shore of Lake Titicaca, Peru, xli. 304.
- PACCARI-TAMPU, *ib.* 289, 290.
- PACHACAMAC, temple of, *ib.* 322, 323.
- PACIFIC and Atlantic Oceans, mean specific gravity of, xlvii. 83.
- Ocean, abstract of sounding operations in the North and South, by the *Challenger* Expedition, xlv. p. clxiii. [and note].
- , classification of temperatures observed in, by the *Challenger* Expedition, *ib.* p. clxii.
- , currents of the, xlv. 36, 37.
- , distribution of saltness in, xlvii. 81.
- , North, depth of, xli. 57.
- , specific gravity of water of, xlvii. 78.
- , Notes on the WESTERN ISLANDS of the, and NEW GUINEA. By EDWIN REDLICH, Master of the

## PACIFIC.

- Schooner *Franz*, 1872. Communicated, through the Admiralty, by Captain JOHN MORESBY, R.N., H.M.S. *Basilisk*, 1873, xliv. 30.
- PACIFIC Ocean, our knowledge of the physical geography of the, materially increased by the *Challenger* Expedition, xlv. pp. clv., clxii.
- , Western. See *Western Pacific Ocean*.
- PACK ice, formation and drift of, xlv. 22.
- PACUTON Falls, Potaro River, British Guiana, xli. 81.
- PADBURY Mount, West Australia, xlv. 255.
- PADILLA, Juan de (1657), referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.
- PAGADI's kraal, xlv. 107.
- PAGODA Hill, near Momein, Yunnan, China, xli. 279.
- PAHANG, Malay State, xlv. 357, 362, 370, 374, 379.
- PAI-CHANG-YI to Ya-Chou-Fu, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 131.
- P'AI-CHOU village, Hupei, China, xlv. 174, 175.
- PAI-FAN, China, xlvii. 187.
- PAI-SHUI, Yunnan, China, xlv. 190.
- PAICHA River, xlv. 87.
- PAIGHAMBAB Dainel Plateau, Persia, xlv. 109.
- PALMA, Lama of, West Tibet, xlv. 303, 304.
- PAINOM, Tibet, *ib.* 304.
- PAIBA, Nile River, xlii. 291.
- PAITAN, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 203.
- PAKLAY, on Cambodia River, xlv. 243.
- PAL, Tibet, xlvii. 124.
- PALANDER, Lieutenant (now Captain) A. Louis, Founder's Medal awarded to, l. p. cxxxv.
- PALAUNG tribe, Burmah-Chinese frontier, xlv. 207, 212 [note].
- PALAUNGTU, Burmah-Chinese frontier, *ib.* 199, 203-205, 225, 226.
- PALENCIA, Fernandez de (1571), cited in connection with the conquest of the Yncas, xli. 282.
- PALENQUE, age of the ruins at, xlii. 367.
- , description of the ruins of the palace at, *ib.* 365, 366.
- , ruins of, *ib.* 360, 363.
- PALEO, on Cambodia River, xlv. 243.
- PALESTINE, early travellers in, of the present century, xliii. 212 [note].
- Exploration Fund, formed in America to co-operate with the English Fund, *ib.* 229.

## PALMER.

- PALESTINE Exploration Fund, remarks on the, xliii. 221.
- , extent of country surveyed in, *ib.* 232 [note].
- proper, area of, *ib.* 207.
- , natural division of, *ib.* 209.
- , Recent Surveys in SINAI and. By Major C. W. WILSON, R.E., *ib.* 206.
- , remains of ancient terraces in, *ib.* 211.
- , results of the expedition to, under the command of Major C. W. Wilson, R.E., *ib.* 221, 222.
- , survey of, objects of the expedition under Captain Stewart, R.E., *ib.* 229, 230.
- survey, plan of operations adopted in the, *ib.* 227.
- , survey of, progress of the American expedition fitted out for the, *ib.* 234 [and note].
- , traces of forests in, *ib.* 211.
- , variety of climate in, *ib.* 211.
- PALGRAVE Mount, Australia, xlv. 281.
- , W. Gifford, award to, in 1863, l. 72.
- PALGU-CHO Lake, Tibet, xlv. 337.
- P'ALLAH, *ib.* 61, 81. See *Impala*.
- PALLAS, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 359, 366 [and notes].
- PALLAS' 'Travels in Southern Russia,' quoted in connection with the gain of the land upon the sea, xliii. 262.
- PALLISER, Captain, xlv. 231.
- , John, Medal awarded to, in 1859, l. 85.
- PALMER, Captain, R.E., referred to in connection with the expedition to Sinai Peninsula, in 1868-9, xliii. 226.
- , referred to in connection with the survey of Palestine, *ib.* 228.
- , Mr., geographical results of his journey to explore the Desert of Tih, *ib.* 229.
- , E. H., referred to in connection with the expedition to Sinai Peninsula, in 1868-9, *ib.* 226.
- , referred to in connection with the exploration of the Desert of Tih, *ib.* 228.
- , referred to in connection with Sinaitic inscriptions, *ib.* 228.
- , Professor, referred to in connection with former vineyards in Palestine, *ib.* 211.
- , referred to in con-

PALMERSTON.

- nection with the second expedition into Midian, xlix. 70.  
 PALMERSTON, New Guinea, xlviii. 299.  
 "PALMITO" palm, Brazil, xlvi. 312.  
 PALTAS, a tribe of the Ynca Empire, xli. 318.  
 PALT (Palfi?), or Yamdokcho Lake, Tibet, xlv. 308.  
 PAMBETE village, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 187, 188.  
 PAMÍR, or Bám-i-Dunya (roof of the world), observations on, by Múnshi Faiz Bakhsh, xlii. 469-471.  
 ———, animals found in, *ib.* 470.  
 ——— the, atmosphere of, Central Asia, xlvii. 36 [and note].  
 ———, boundary of the, in Wakhán territory, xlii. 465 [note].  
 ———, derivation of the word, xli. 149.  
 ———, origin of the name, xlii. 472.  
 ———, position of the eastern crest of, xli. 8.  
 ———, remarks on the name, xlii. 489 [and note].  
 ———, The RUSSIAN EXPEDITION to the ALAI and. By ROBERT MICHELL, xlvii. 17.  
 ——— Khurd, Little, Central Asia, xli. 160.  
 PAMIR-KUL or Barkút Yassin, Central Asia, *ib.* 136.  
 ———, Lake, Central Asia, *ib.* 134, 142.  
 ———, sometimes called Barkút Yassin, *ib.* 160.  
 PAMIR Lake, Great, xlv. 389.  
 ———, Little, *ib.* 393.  
 ———, height above the sea, Central Asia, xli. 136.  
 ——— Mountains, xlv. 278, 280, 281 [and note], 291, 292, 298, 381, 393, 394.  
 ——— Plateau, *ib.* 388, 389; xlvii. 17 *et seq.*, 35 *et seq.*; xlviii. 223, 224.  
 ———, animals of, xlvii. 36 [and note].  
 ———, climate of the, Central Asia, *ib.* 36.  
 ———, height of, Central Asia, *ib.* 21 [and note].  
 ——— Range, the, Central Asia, *ib.* 20 [and note].  
 ———, name of, xlviii. 223.  
 ——— Steppe, Central Asia, xli. 4, 6, 156, 158, 161; xlvii. 20 [and note].  
 ———, chains of mountains connected by the, xlii. 469.  
 ———, watershed of the, xli. 136.

PAPAW.

- PAMIR territory, termination of, xlii. 471, 472.  
 ——— Valley, Little, xlv. 386.  
 PÁMÍRS, the Great and Little, Central Asia, xlviii. 202, 203.  
 PAMPA Indians, Patagonia, xli. 74, 75.  
 PAMPAS, remarks on the, xliii. 48—birds of the, 50.  
 PAN-CH'IAO to Hsin-P'u-kuan, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 117.  
 PAN-LUNG-YU village, China, l. 295.  
 PANACA, the name of several of the Ynca lineages, xli. 293.  
 PANAMIK village, Central Asia, xlviii. 176.  
 "PANCADAS," rapids in river, North-East Brazil, xlv. 320.  
 PANCHPERNA Stream, Nepal, xlv. 363.  
 PANCH Pokri Tarns, Himalayas, *ib.* 336.  
 PANDA, Zulu king, *ib.* 70. See *Ponda*.  
 PANG Bhup, Tibet, xlvii. 126.  
 PANG-GAM, Bengali village of, xliii. 23.  
 PANG Khang, Tibet, xlvii. 134.  
 ——— Lharcha, Tibet, *ib.* 135.  
 ——— Nyungma Dong, Tibet, *ib.* 135.  
 ——— Yokma, Tibet, *ib.* 135.  
 PANGALLAN Batu, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 372.  
 PANGANI, East Africa, xlv. 235-237.  
 ———, ivory trade at, East Africa, *ib.* 237.  
 ———, Journey from the, via USAMBARA, to MOMBASA. By the Rev. CHARLES NEW, xlv. 414.  
 PANGKORE Island, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 357, 358, 368.  
 ———, treaty of, *ib.* 358.  
 PANGLANG, Nepal, xlv. 360.  
 PANGONG Lake, Tibet, xlv. 297; xlvii. 90, 91 [and note].  
 PANGÚR Gongma, Tibet, xlvii. 123.  
 PANJA (OXUS) River, xlii. 462.  
 ——— Stream, Kashgar, xlv. 387, 393, 394.  
 PANJAH town, derivation of name, xlviii. 208, 209 [and note].  
 ——— Valley, the, Central Asia, *ib.* 212.  
 PANKHAM, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 205, 206.  
 PANSHANTU, Mongolia, xlv. 80.  
 PANTAY, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 375.  
 PANTCHAO, Chinese conqueror, xlv. 408.  
 PANTHAY tribes, historical origin of the, xli. 265.  
 PANTHAYS, Mahomedan rebels, Yunnan, xlv. 234, 235.  
 PAPAOKEL, New Guinea, xlv. 46 [note].  
 "PAPAW" fruit, West Africa, *ib.* 302.

## PAPIN.

- PAPIN Stream, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 360.
- PAPUA, Gulf of, New Guinea, xlv. 21.
- PAPUAN canoes, xlv. 166.
- pipe, described, xlv. 16.
- PARÁ, Brazil, xlv. 321, 322, 325.
- PARA River, Indo-Tibetan frontier, *ib.* 297.
- “*Paradisea raggiana*,” *ib.* 36, 57.
- PARAGUAY River, Brazil, *ib.* 263.
- PARAHYBA River, Minas Geraes, navigation of the, below San Fidelis, xlv. 287.
- PARANÁ River, Brazil, xlv. 263, 264, 276.
- PARANAGUA, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 311, 318.
- PARANAPANÉMA River, Brazil, *ib.* 264, 266, 271, 272, 276.
- PARANG La Pass, Spiti, height of, Punjab, xli. 250.
- PARÃOPEBA River, North-East Brazil, xlv. 308.
- PARASH, Persia, *ib.* 126.
- PARCELAR Hill, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 372.
- PARDO, Don Manuel, referred to in connection with the resources of Peru, xlv. 131.
- PAREZ village, Persia, xlv. 101.
- PARJONG, Bhutan-Tibet frontier, xlv. 303, 308, 309, 313.
- Pass, *ib.* 312.
- PARING, South Australia, xlv. 328.
- PARIT or Sarit village, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 376.
- PARK, Mungo, life of, l. 13.
- PARKER, E. H., referred to in connection with “Notes on the word ‘Typhoon,’” *ib.* 266.
- PARKES, Sir Harry, referred to in connection with the exploration of Japan, xlv. 141.
- PARKHAGAR River, Nepal, xlv. 354.
- PARKHIA-LEKH Hill, *ib.* 354.
- PARMUNCA, xli. 322.
- PARO, xlv. 312.
- PAROA village, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 374, 375.
- PARRA, Tanganika Lake, xlv. 187.
- PARRIUP Lake, Australia, xli. 362.
- PARRY, Captain, referred to, xliii. 245.
- , xlv. 4, 45—Mount, 40.
- , Sir Edward, referred to in connection with the question of an open Polar basin, xliii. 95.
- , FRANCIS; Narrative of an Expedition from SUAKIN to the SOUDAN. Compiled from the Journal of Captain LANGHAM ROKEBY, xlv. 152.

## PAVLINOFF.

- “*Paru*,” New Guinea sword club, xlv. 45.
- PĀSGĀ River, West Asia, xlvii. 191.
- Valley, West Asia, *ib.* 190.
- PASSANDAYA Bay, Madagascar, xlv. 129.
- PASSIR Salah, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 364, 367.
- PASSORIE River, tributary of the Limpopo, xli. 111.
- PASTU, *ib.* 316, 318.
- PATAGONES, Rio Negro, *ib.* 76.
- PATAGONIA, character of the seasons in, *ib.* 77.
- , current by coast of, xlv. 39 [note].
- , A Year in. By Lieutenant MUSTERS, R.N., xli. 59.
- PATAGONIAN Indians, their mode of burial, *ib.* 67.
- PATIA River, *ib.* 317.
- PATIENCE Bay, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 375.
- PATINAMIT, Central America, *ib.* 361.
- PATKOI Range, Indo-Burmese frontier, xli. 342, 347; xlv. 216.
- , Notes of a Trip across the, from ASSAM to the HUKUNG VALLEY. By H. L. JENKINS, xli. 342.
- , Pass by which Griffith and Bayfield crossed in 1837, *ib.* 346.
- PATRON'S Medals, award of, by the Society. See *Medals*.
- PATTESON, Bishop, chief missionary success of, in the South Pacific, xlii. 229.
- PATUOH, Sarhadd Valley, hot spring near, xlviii. 218.
- PATUR, Central Asia, xli. 156.
- hot springs, Pamir, xlv. 394.
- PAU-SHEN-SI, lama temple of, Manchuria, xlii. 155, 156.
- PAUL, Mount, Iceland, xlv. 3.
- , servant of Mr. Watts, *ib.* 3.
- PAULO Affonso Waterfall, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 308.
- PAUTHIER, M., referred to in connection with the identification of the city of Fuju, xlv. 105.
- , referred to in connection with the identification of Zayton with T'swanchau, *ib.* 108.
- , referred to in connection with Marco Polo's travels, *ib.* 97.
- PAVLINOFF, M., referred to, xliii. 141.
- , referred to in connection with the estimated Mongol population of Mongolia, *ib.* 136 [note].



PAWMINE.

- PAWMINE, meaning of word, xlv. 218 [note].  
 "PAYAN-I-KÜL," base of lake, *ib.* 394.  
 PAYER, Lieutenant J., Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, xlv. 1, 19, 21, 22, 43.  
 ———, his ascent of Franz Joseph Fiord, in 1870, referred to, xliii. 192.  
 ——— Julius, Patron's Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cix.  
 ———, Medal awarded to, in 1875, l. 90.  
 PAZ Soldan, Mateo and Mariano-Felipe, referred to in connection with a geography and an atlas of Peru, published in 1863, xlii. 513.  
 PAZAMAN's kraal, xlv. 74.  
 PE-LING Mountains, North Tibet, *ib.* 171.  
 PE-TU-NA, city of, Manchuria, route between, and Tsitsihar, xlii. 143.  
 ———, number of lakes between Tsitsihar and, *ib.* 144.  
 PEAKE, the, Australia, xlv. 287, 295.  
 PEAL, A. J., referred to, xli. 342.  
 PEARL-SHELLERS of Torres Straits, xlv. 1, 2.  
 PECHA, Mount, Mongolia, *ib.* 87.  
 PECHLI, bed of the Gulf of, said to be rising at the rate of 6 feet in a century, xliii. 258.  
 ———, dry beds of watercourses on the coast of the Gulf of, *ib.* 257.  
 PECKETT Harbour, Strait of Magellan, xli. 60.  
 PEDERNALES River, Haiti Island, xlviii. 250.  
 PEDRA BRANCA Range, Brazil, xlv. 271.  
 PEDRO Affonso, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 321.  
 PEEREE Range, Beluchistan, xlv. 171.  
 PEGU River, Burmah, xlv. 236.  
 PEHIN-DIN-CHOU, China, xlvii. 173.  
 PEHIN-LIAN-FOO, China, *ib.* 180.  
 PEI-HO River, North China, several names for, xlii. 145.  
 ———, importance of the river to the Government, *ib.* 145.  
 PEIHO Valley, xliii. 257.  
 PEIN or Kiria, Central Asia, xlvii. 3.  
 "Peixe-d'anguia," electric eel of Brazil, xlv. 326.  
 PEKHANG village, Tibet, xlvii. 135.  
 PEKIN and Yung-ping-fu, discrepancy in the distance between, in comparing the Russian and Chinese maps, xli. 143.  
 ——— to Han-kow, route from, China, xlvii. 177.

PEPOHOANS.

- PEKIN to Shi-tsia-diar, from, China, xlvii. 172.  
 PEKING, xlv. 73.  
 ———, Great Lamassery of, *ib.* 85.  
 ———, An Expedition through MANCHURIA from, to BLAGOVESHCHENSK in 1870. By the Archimandrite PALLADIUS, Chief of the Russo-Greek Church Mission at Peking. Compiled from the Journal of the Archimandrite, and translated by E. DELMAR MORGAN, F.R.G.S., xlii. 142.  
 PELAGOSA, xlix. 174 *et seq.*  
 ———, derivation of name, *ib.* 177, 178.  
 ———, early history, *ib.* 179.  
 ———, extremes of climate of, *ib.* 183.  
 ———, foundation of, *ib.* 180.  
 ———, geological formation, *ib.* 184, 185.  
 ———, inhabitants of, *ib.* 182.  
 ——— Island, xlv. 41.  
 ———, lighthouse of, xlix. 181.  
 ———, observations on natural history of, *ib.* 182-188.  
 ———, A Visit to LISSA and. By Captain R. F. BURTON, *ib.* 151.  
 ———, Little, *ib.* 188, 189.  
 ———, geology and botany of, *ib.* 189, 190.  
 ———, surroundings of, *ib.* 188.  
 PEMBERTON, Captain, xlv. 309, 312.  
 ———, Major, xlv. 206 [note], 217 [note], 222.  
 PEMBINA, British and United States boundary, North America, *ib.* 230—Mountain, 239, 257—River, 239.  
 PENANANGOHU, tributary of Brahma-putra, xlv. 303.  
 PENDJKEND, the centre of trade to which the people of Maghian take all their produce, xliii. 269.  
 PENJHIB, mines of, at the eastern source of the Cabul River, xlii. 498 [note].  
 PENNA, Father Horazio de la, xlv. 300.  
 PENSCHINSKA Sea, xliii. 256.  
 PENTLAND, Mr., referred to in connection with the elevation of Lake Titicaca, xlii. 515.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the survey of Lake Titicaca, xlv. 130.  
 PEPOHOANS, of Pa-ah-liau, described, Southern Formosa, xliii. 103.  
 ———, religion of the, Southern Formosa, *ib.* 106.

## PEPOHOANS.

- PEPOHOANS, the, resemblance to the Malays, Southern Formosa, xliii. 100, 101.
- PEPOHWAN tribe, Formosa, xlv. 181.
- PERAK River, Malay States, *ib.* 357, 362-364, 366, 367.
- , Geography of, and SALANGORE, and a Brief Sketch of some of the adjacent MALAY STATES. By W. BARRINGTON D'ALMEIDA, *ib.* 357.
- PERALTA, Pedro, referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.
- PERCY, Lord Henry, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. cliv.
- "PERDICE," or Brazilian partridge, xlv. 318.
- PERDIDA. See *Rio Perdida*.
- PERM, Russia, xlviii. 16.
- PERNAMBUO, xlv. 38.
- PEROFFSKY fort, Amu-darya, *ib.* 368, 394, 398—Stream, 369, 385.
- PERRY, Sir William, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cliv.
- PERSEPOLIS, ruins of, Persia, xlv. 197, 198.
- Valley, Persia, xlii. 202, 203.
- PERSIA, desiccation of the frontier lands of, xliiii. 260.
- , dwelling-houses of, xlv. 190, 191.
- , EASTERN; Journey from BANDER ABBAS to MASH-HAD by SISTAN, with some Account of the last-named Province. By Major-Gen. Sir FREDERIC J. GOLDSMID, K.C.S.I., C.B., xliiii. 65.
- , famine in the south of, xlv. 192.
- , general description of the country, *ib.* 185, 186.
- , lines of telegraph in, *ib.* 183.
- , lions in, *ib.* 196.
- , political missions to, *ib.* 184.
- , travellers of the eighteenth century, *ib.* 184.
- PERSIAN TRAVEL, Notes on recent. By Major-General Sir FREDERIC J. GOLDSMID, K.C.S.I., C.B., *ib.* 183.
- PERTH, city of, West Australia, xlv. 339, 355, 356.
- PERU, coast tribes of, at the time of the Ynca Empire, xli. 326.
- , enumeration of railway lines in, xlv. 131.
- , language of, xli. 335.
- , mineral wealth of, xlv. 131.
- ; Notes to accompany the Map of TTAHUANTIN-SUYU, or the Empire of the YNCAS. By TRELAWNY SAUNDERS, xlii. 513.

## PETUNA.

- PERU, On the Geographical Positions of the Tribes which formed the Empire of the YNCAS of, with an Appendix on the name "Aymara." By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, C.B., Secretary R.G.S., xli. 281.
- , Paz Soldan's Atlas of, corrections required in, xlii. 514.
- , Southern, natural productions of, xlv. 127.
- , SOUTHERN, Railroad and Steam Communication in. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 127.
- PERUVIAN Andes, cost of construction of railroad across the, from Arequipa to Puno, *ib.* 128.
- PESCHEL, Professor Oscar, referred to, xli. 204.
- PESHAWAR, marches from, to Kábul, xlii. 449, 450.
- PESHKALA, Persia, xlv. 134.
- PETCHORA, delta of the, North-East Russia, xlviii. 3.
- River, Frozen Ocean, xlv. 411.
- PETEN, Lake of, Central America, xlii. 360.
- PETERMANN, Dr., xlv. 16, 95, 101, 107-109, 111, 119, 123, 125; xlv. 13, 16.
- , map of Angola by, xlv. 428.
- , map of West Australia by, *ib.* 352.
- , referred to in connection with the names given to the principal features of Spitzbergen, xliii. 87.
- , referred to in connection with Van Keulen's chart of Spitzbergen, *ib.* 88.
- Augustus, Medal awarded to, in 1868, l. 95.
- Land (most northerly land known in Arctic Seas), xlv. 16.
- PETERS or PETROS, traveller named, his arrival at Káshgar referred to, xlii. 473.
- PETING, Tibet, xlv. 316, 329.
- Chuja, *ib.* 317—hot springs near, 317.
- PETRO Alexandrofskiya, Amu-darya Basin, *ib.* 393.
- PETROA Volcano, Andes Mountains, xliii. 48.
- PETRUSÉVITCH, Colonel, referred to in connection with the Old Channels of the Oxus, xlviii. 307.
- PETUNA, town of, festival held at, in honour of Hwan-ti, xlii. 167.

## PFAFF.

- PFAFF, Professor, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 349 [note].
- PHAKRAT, alleged first woman of Kakhyens, xlv. 217.
- PHALUNG Yakdá or Kezing, Tibet, xlvii. 127.
- PHAYRE, Sir Arthur, xlv. 229.
- "PHEDI," districts below snow-line, *ib.* 336.
- PREMBU Gong La Pass, Tibet, *ib.* 324.
- PHILIPPINES, Comparative Table of the Languages of the, Formosa, Singapore, New Zealand, &c., xliii. 107.
- PHILISTIA, Plain of, Palestine, *ib.* 223.
- , reconnaissance of, Palestine, *ib.* 224.
- PHILLIPS, George, notices of Southern Mangi, xlv. 97.
- , referred to in connection with the identification of names of places in China, *ib.* 110, 111.
- , referred to in connection with the identification of the city of Fuju, *ib.* 106 [and note], 108.
- , referred to in connection with the identification of Zayton, *ib.* 112.
- , referred to in connection with Zayton, *ib.* 109.
- River, Australia, xli. 361.
- PHIN-CHOU, China, xlvii. 176.
- PHIPPS, Captain, l. 8.
- PHIPSON, Mr., xlv. 119.
- Phoca barbata*, *ib.* 32.
- *greenlandica*, *ib.* 32.
- PHONGAN or Ponkan, Burmah-China route, xlv. 205.
- PHONGMAI Kha River, tributary of the Irawady, xli. 347.
- PHOTU-LA Pass, Nepal, xlv. 858.
- PHUNGTU or Dingri-Chu River, Tibet, *ib.* 334.
- PHUTUNG Sámha, Tibet, xlvii. 136.
- Phyllornis chlorocephalus*, met with by Major Godwin-Austen, during his survey of the Gáro Hills, xliii. 18.
- PHYSICAL Geography of the BHAWULPORE STATE (PUNJAB), Notes on the. By J. W. BARNES, Superintendent of Irrigation (January 1872), xlii. 390.
- , Medals awarded by the Society for proficiency in. See *Medals, Schools Prize.—Medals, Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations Prize.*
- of the Pacific Ocean, our knowledge of, materially increased by *Challenger Expedition*, xlv. pp. clv., clxii.

## PIFAN.

- PI-CHAN, China, xlvii. 184.
- PI-CHI K'ou Pass, Yunnan, China, xlv. 193.
- PI-HSIEN to Kuan-Hsien, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 116.
- PI-SHU-SHAN-CHUANG, palace of, North China, xlv. 93.
- PIACETSKY, Dr., referred to in connection with Colonel Sosnoffsky's Expedition to China in 1874-5, xlvii. 150.
- PIAUHY, Brazil, xlv. 318, 324.
- PICKERING, Mr., *ib.* 360.
- PICKERSGILL, Mr., referred to in connection with a Journey to the Western Sakalavaa, Madagascar, xlvii. 62, 66.
- Pickle*, exploring canoe, xlv. 189, 198, 218, 219.
- PICO del Yaqui Mount, or "El Rucillo," Haiti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 236, 237.
- PIEN, Chinese mandarin, xlv. 193.
- PIEN-HO, Yunnan, xlv. 246.
- PIERRE Spring, Australia, *ib.* 260.
- , Tommy, *ib.* 252, 258, 262, 265, 266, 270, 273, 275, 276, 283.
- PIFAN River, Transvaal, xlvii. 226.
- PIGEON Rocks, West Australia, xlv. 354.
- PIGISH, village of, Central Asia, xlviii. 215.
- "PIHUYN," sand-flies, Brazil, xlv. 326.
- PIL, Tibet, position of, xlv. 339.
- PILAN's kraal, *ib.* 90.
- PILHUA village, Nepal, *ib.* 362.
- PILLANS, Mr., *ib.* 148.
- PILON de Azucar or "Sugar-loaf" Mount, Haiti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 242.
- PIN, Chinese mandarin, xlv. 176.
- PIN-FAN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 162.
- PINA-LEKH Ridge, Nepal, xlv. 353.
- PINARÉ River, Brazil, xlv. 324. See *Río Pinaré.*
- PINELO, Antonio de Leon (1660), referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.
- PING'-CHUAN-CHOU, silk manufacture in, North China, xlv. 92.
- P'ING-I-HSIEN, Yunnan, China, xlv. 190.
- P'ING-I-P'U to Chung-Pa-Ch'ang, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 127.
- PINKERTON, 'African Voyages and Travels,' xlv. 119.
- , John, referred to by Mr. Major, xlix. 412.
- PINTO, Major Serpa, Medal awarded to, in 1881, l. 82.
- PIFAN Stream, South-East Africa, xlv. 85.

## PIR-KHWAJĀH.

- PIR-KHWAJĀH, tomb of, Sistan, xlv. 149, 150.  
 PIRAFORA Cataract, North-East Brazil, xlv. 308.  
 "PIROBA" tree, Brazil, *ib.* 271.  
 PÍSA Dokpo, Tibet, xlvii. 133.  
 PISHIN to the Dof and Gwál valleys, road from, Afghanistan, xlix. 201.  
 ——— to Ghazni and the To'ba country, roads from, Afghanistan, *ib.* 202.  
 ——— Valley, huts in the, *ib.* 220.  
 ——— to Zho'b Valley, road from, Afghanistan, *ib.* 201.  
 PITTA, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 203.  
 PITTAGOS, Dr., his visit to Uliassutai in June 1871, referred to, xliii. 141.  
 PITTANGU River, Brazil, xlv. 265, 266.  
 PITT palm, Brazil, *ib.* 319.  
 PÍTORAGĀRH, in KUMAON, Extracts from an Explorer's Narrative of his Journey from, viá JUMLA, to TADUM and back, along the KĀLI GANDAK to British Territory. Communicated by Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, xlv. 350.  
 PITT Bay, New Guinea, *ib.* 158.  
 PLATSANCE, Mount, Haïti Island, xlviii. 248.  
 PLANCHON Pass, Andes Mountains, xliii. 46, 47.  
 ———, highest point of the, Andes Mountains, *ib.* 49.  
 PLANTAIN wine, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 276.  
 PLASH Zindan Peak, Persia, xlv. 70.  
 PLATE, River, survey of, xlii. p. clxxviii.  
 PLINY, referred to, *ib.* 59; xliii. 261; xlv. 413.  
 ———, quotations about Issa (Lissa), xlix. 158.  
 PLUS River, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 367.  
*Pluto*, steamer, *ib.* 359, 371.  
 PNOMPENG, Cambodia, xlv. 242.  
 PO River, *ib.* 41.  
 PO-CHEN-TSI, China, xlvii. 186.  
 PO-KO village, China, l. 292.  
 POCOCK, F. J.: Anglo-American Expedition to Central Africa, xlv. 23, 25, 33.  
 POD-FORANO, the, Pelagosa, xlix. 180.  
 POGOB, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 376.  
 POINT Heath, Heath Island, New Guinea, xlv. 10.  
 ——— Hood, New Guinea, *ib.* 6, 8, 9.  
 ——— Malcolm, Australia, xli. 364.  
 ——— Santa Elena, *ib.* 319.

## POLO.

- POISON, plant yielding, used by the inland tribes of South-East Africa, xlviii. 44.  
 POJIHOJO of Duhalde, ruins met with in Mongolia, apparently corresponding with the, xliii. 124.  
 POKHRA, Nepal, xlv. 360, 361.  
 POLAR current, maximum rate of, between Spitzbergen and Greenland, xliii. 84.  
 ——— in the Spitzbergen archipelago, *ib.* 84.  
 ——— currents, xlv. 5, 20, 21, 29, 37, 39.  
 ——— Expedition of 1872-4, The AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN. By Lieutenant JULIUS PAYER, *ib.* 1.  
 ———, Scientific work of the SECOND AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN. By Lieutenant KARL WEYPRECHT. (Translated from the *Geographische Mittheilungen*, vol. xxi. p. 65), xlv. 19.  
 POLE, North, upheaval of the land surrounding the, xliii. 262.  
 POLITICAL divisions of Badakhshán, xlii. 441.  
 ——— Geography, Medals awarded by the Society for proficiency in. See *Medals, Schools Prize.—Medals, Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations Prize.*  
 POLITYMETOS Valley of Samarkand, xlv. 395, 396.  
 POLIU, Polo, or Pulu, kingdoms of, mentioned in the Chinese Annals of the Thang Dynasty in the eighth century, xlii. 475.  
 POLLOCK, Colonel (Commissioner of Peshawur), referred to, xli. 11.  
 ———, Field Marshal Sir George, Bart., G.C.B., Obit. Notice, xliii. p. clxiii.  
 ———, General, referred to in connection with the Jüi Gershasp canal, *ib.* 278, 279 [note].  
 POLO de Ondegardo (1550), referred to in connection with the history of the Ynca Empire, xli. 328.  
 ——— or Chaugán-bázi, played at Wámur, xlviii. 217 [and note].  
 ———, Marco, identification of names of places mentioned by, xlv. 98 *et seq.*  
 ———, referred to, xli. 144; xlviii. 57.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the name of Bolor, in Central Asia, xlii. 475.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the city of Hsuan-hua-fu ("Sindachu"), xlv. 76.

POLO.

- POLO, Marco, referred to in connection with the identification of the city of Fuju, China, xlv. 104 [and note], 105, 106.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the identification of Zayton, *ib.* 114.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the city of Shang-tu, the ancient northern capital of the Yuan dynasty, *ib.* 73.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the capital of Ssu-Oh'uan, xviii. 67.
- POLU village, Central Asia, *ib.* 184.
- POLUNGO Island, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 191, 213.
- "POLYNESIAN Labourers Act," passing of, in 1868, by the Queensland legislature, referred to, xlii. 230.
- \_\_\_\_\_, race, remarks on the, found in the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Islands, *ib.* 242, 243.
- POLYNIA, a, xlv. 15, 16.
- POLYLECTRON pheasant, xliii. 6.
- POMO-BOCK, LiSSA, xlix. 171.
- POMPONG River, West Africa, xlvi. 300, 301.
- POMPONIUS Mela, xlv. 413.
- PONDA, Zulu chief, *ib.* 70, 204, 207, 208.
- PONG, Shan Kingdom, xlvi. 206 [note], 217.
- PONGOLA, Zulu Land, xlv. 70.
- PONKAN or Phongan, Burmah-China route, xlvi. 205.
- PONLYNE, Burma, xli. 260; xlv. 223 [note].
- \_\_\_\_\_, village of, Burma, xli. 266—height above sea-level, 269.
- PONSEE, Burma, *ib.* 270, 272; xlv. 235.
- PONTO Grosso, Brazil, xlvi. 267.
- POOLE, Mr., his visit to Palestine referred to, xliii. 215.
- POONDARRIE, West Australia, xlv. 253.
- POPO, Lake, or Aullagas, Bolivia, xlvii. 205.
- POPULATION of Saghalin, xlii. 381, 386.
- \_\_\_\_\_, of Sistan Proper, Persia, xliii. 71.
- \_\_\_\_\_, of Yezo, xlv. 132.
- Poraqué, electric eel of Brazil, xlvi. 326.
- "PORCO DO MATTO," wild boar of Brazil, *ib.* 315-317.
- Porcupine, H.M.S., xli. 52; xlvii. 83.
- PORLANDA, position of, xliii. 166-168.
- PORONAI River, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 375.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Island of Saghalin, latitude of the source of, *ib.* 378.

POTOSI.

- PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haïti Island, xlviii. 253.
- PORT-DE-PAIX, Haïti Island, *ib.* 248.
- PORT Dauphin, Madagascar, xlv. 129.
- \_\_\_\_\_, EUCLA, Journal of an Expedition to explore the country from WEST AUSTRALIA to, and thence to ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA. By JOHN FORREST, Government Surveyor, xli. 361.
- \_\_\_\_\_, of Mollendo, Southern Peru, xlv. 128.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Moresby, New Guinea, *ib.* 9.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Description of the Country and Natives of, and Neighbourhood, NEW GUINEA. By OCTAVIUS C. STONE, xlvi. 34.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Ni, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 383.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Nolloth, South-West Africa, survey of, xli. p. clix.
- \_\_\_\_\_, St. Julian, Patagonia, *ib.* 63.
- \_\_\_\_\_, of Tabasco, Mexican Gulf, xlii. 363.
- PORTER, Mr., his 'Five Years in Damascus' referred to, xliii. 215.
- PORTLAND Islands, Pacific Ocean, xlv. 32.
- PORTO di San Giorgio di LiSSA, xlix. 151.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Franco, North-East Brazil, xlvi. 319.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Gradac, LiSSA, xlix. 170.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Plata, Haïti Island, xlviii. 246.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Raso, North-East Brazil, xlvi. 315.
- PORTSMOUTH, survey of. See *Admiralty Surveys and Publications.*
- PORTUGAL, ocean current by, xlv. 36.
- PORTUGUESE ports on the Mozambique coast, geographical results of Captain Elton's journey to the, xlii. 48.
- POSPISCHILL, Mr., Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, xlv. 8.
- POSSESSION Bay, New Zealand, *ib.* 165.
- POTABO River, tributary of the Essequibo, British Guiana, xli. 77, 80, 81, 95, 97.
- \_\_\_\_\_, width of the, *ib.* 88.
- POTATO, growth of, in Western China, xlviii. 76.
- POTCHEFSTROOM, Transvaal, xli. 103.
- \_\_\_\_\_, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.
- \_\_\_\_\_, county of, Transvaal, xlviii. 19.
- POTGIETTER'S Rest, site of, Transvaal, *ib.* 20.
- POTOSI, Bolivia, xlvii. 214.

- PÓTBEBOS.**
- "**POTBEROS**" of the Cordillera of the Andes, fertility of the, xliii. 53.
- POTTERY** of the Malays, xlv. 166.
- POTTINGER**, Lieutenant, referred to in connection with Floyer's journal of a route from Jaak to Bampur, West Asia, xlvii. 198.
- Major, referred to, xli. 133.
- POW-POO**, China, xlvii. 183.
- POWER**, John, C.E., Obit. Notice, xlii. p. clxxi.
- POWERS**, George Wightman, Oxford Local Examinations Prize Medals awarded to, l. p. cxxxiii.
- POYANG Lake**, Kiangsi, China, xlv. 173, 177, 180, 181.
- PAH River**, West Africa, xlvi. 300; xlviii. 281.
- PRAYER-CYLINDERS** at Ta-Chien-Lu, China, *ib.* 87.
- PRE-COLUMBIAN Discoveries of AMERICA** confirmed from 14th Century Documents. By R. H. MAJOR, F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S., xliii. 156.
- PREJEVALSKY**, Colonel, Medal awarded to, in 1879, l. 71.
- , Patron's Medal awarded to, xlix. p. cxxvi.
- , referred to in connection with the difficulty of travelling in Central Asia, xlvii. 16.
- , testimony to the superstitions of the Desert of Gobi referred to, *ib.* 4. See also *Prejevalsky*.
- PREMIUMS and Testimonials** awarded by the Society:—Gold Watch to Lieutenant G. C. Musters, R.N., and 2*l.* to Karl Mauch, xlii. p. cxli.—Gold Watches to Thomas Baines and Captain Carlsen, xliii. p. cxlix.—Gold Watch to W. H. Johnson, xlv. p. cxii.—Gold Watch to Captain Albert H. Markham, R.N., xlvii. p. cxxvi.—Vote of Thanks to Henry M. Stanley, xlviii. p. cxxviii.—Gold Watch to Bishop Crowther, l. p. cxli., and Votes of Thanks to Baron A. E. von Nordenskiöld, p. cxxvi., and to E. H. Bunbury, p. cxlii.
- PRESENTATION of Medals and other Awards** by the Society. See *Medals*.
- PRESTWICH**, Mr., xlv. 196.
- , Professor, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 349 [note].
- PRETO**. See *Rio Preto*.
- PRETORIA**, Transvaal, xlvii. 226.
- , capital of, Transvaal, xlviii. 21.
- , District of, Transvaal, *ib.* 21
- resources of, 21.
- , height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.
- PUGMAN.**
- PRETORIUS** Kop, road from Pilgrim's Rest to, South Africa, xlviii. 284.
- PREVAILING** winds on Fernando Noronha, xlii. 437, 438.
- PREVOST**, Mount, New Guinea, xlv. 159.
- PRINCE Patrick Island**, *ib.* 40, 42, 44.
- Regent Sound, *ib.* 40.
- PRINZ**, M. André Gustavitch, referred to in connection with his mission to Kobdo in 1863, xliii. 140.
- PRISCUS**, Byzantine historian, referred to, *ib.* 262.
- PRIZES** awarded by the Society. See *Medals, Schools Prize, and Educational Prizes*.—*Medals, Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations Prize*.
- PRJEVALSKY**, Colonel, visit to Lake Lob, xlviii. 228. See also *Prejevalsky*.
- Proceedings*, commencement of publication and plan of New Monthly Series of (January 1879). xlix. p. xi.
- , First Series, discontinuance of, after the session of 1877-8 (vol. xxii.), *ib.* p. xi.
- PROUT**, Major, distances from Khartum and El Obeiyad, *ib.* 394.
- ; Notes upon some Astronomical Observations made in KORDOFAN and DARFUR. Communicated by General STONE, *ib.* 392.
- PTOLEMY**, xlv. 394, 412.
- , edition of 1507 referred to in connection with the position of Gunnbjörn's Skerries, xliii. 191.
- PTOLEMY'S** longitudes and latitudes of Issa (Liassa), xlix. 158.
- quotations of distances between stations in Midian, *ib.* 144.
- P'U-AN-CHOU**, Kweichow, China, xlv. 189.
- P'U-I-TSZE**, Chinese tribe, Kweichow, *ib.* 188.
- PU-KO** village, China, l. 286.
- PU-LA-TSZE**, Chinese tribe, Kweichow, xlv. 188.
- PU-LUNG-TSZE**, Chinese tribe, Kweichow, *ib.* 188.
- PŪ-P'ENG**, Yunnan, China, *ib.* 197.
- PU-SHŪ**, Hunan, China, *ib.* 180.
- PUBLICATIONS**, Admiralty. See *Admiralty Surveys and Publications*.
- of the Society, Annual Report on the, vol. xli. p. vii.; vol. xlii. p. viii.; vol. xliii. p. viii.; vol. xlv. p. vi.; vol. xlv. p. viii.; vol. xlv. p. vi.; vol. xlv. p. viii.; vol. xlvii. p. vi.; vol. xlviii. p. ix.; vol. xlix. p. xi.; vol. l. p. xv.
- PUGMAN** Mountains, Afghanistan, xli. 152.

## PUGUNZI.

- PUGUNZI village, Central Asia, xlvii. 189.  
 PUJARI village, xlv. 351.  
 PUL-I-ABBISHM, Persia, xlv. 131.  
 PUL-I-KHATUN, Persia, *ib.* 73, 131.  
 PUL-I-SHAH Bridge, Persia, *ib.* 73.  
 PULLEN, Captain, R.N., referred to in connection with surveys in the Indian Ocean, xli. 54.  
 ———, Lieutenant, referred to, xlv. 235, 240, 241, 245-248, 250, 251; xlv. 364.  
 PULO Katta, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 358.  
 PULU, Khotan, *ib.* 297.  
 PUN-JANG-MU or Pung-Cha-Mu to Bat'ang, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xviii. 150.  
 PUNA, Assam, xlv. 233.  
 ——— Island, xli. 319.  
 ——— Tith, xliii. 3 [and note], 4.  
 PUNDENGROO, *ib.* 22, 24, 42, 43.  
 PUNDIT Nain Singh, the, Patron's Medal awarded to, xlvii. p. cxxiv.  
 PUNDIT's Itinerary, the, *ib.* 122 *et seq.*  
 ——— survey, the, xviii. 188, 189.  
 FUNGO-ANDONGO, West Africa, xlv. 429, 430.  
 PUNGWE, Altitudes in EAST CENTRAL AFRICA, between, and MAKALUMBE; computed by Lieutenant S. S. SUGDEN, R.N., from 317 Observations taken during the East African Expedition. By JOSEPH THOMSON, l. 268.  
 PUNGWIN's kraal, xlv. 81.  
 PUNJA fort, Upper Oxus, xli. 156.  
 ———, Wakhan, *ib.* 133-135.  
 PUNJAB, characteristics of the inhabitants of the, *ib.* 246.  
 ———, climate of the, *ib.* 246.  
 PUNJGOOR, Beluchistan, xlv. 163, 175.  
 ——— camels, inferiority of, *ib.* 177.  
 ———, resemblance to Kej, Beluchistan, *ib.* 173, 174.  
 ———, trade of, Beluchistan, *ib.* 176.  
 PUNJKORA River, Trans-Indus, xlii. 182.  
 PUNO, Southern Peru, xlv. 130.  
 PUNTA Arenas, Chilean penal settlement of, Strait of Magellan, xli. 59, 65.  
 PURANG Cháka, Tibet, xlvii. 126.  
 PURCHAS, Rev. Samuel, works of, l. 5.  
 ———, his chart showing the west and north sides of Spitzbergen, referred to, xliii. 87.  
 PURK Province, Tibet, xlv. 293 [note].  
 PURJONKHA Valley, drainage of the, xliii. 7.  
 PURKHAN Channel, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 370.  
 PURSYAN, Persia, xlv. 132.

## QUIROS.

- PURTHI Ghat, Nepal, xlv. 361.  
 PUBUNG, Tibet, *ib.* 315.  
 PUSKAR Sing Rajwar, *ib.* 350.  
 PUTALA-SSU, Lama temple of, North China, xlv. 92.  
 PUTOW-HO River, China, xlvii. 173.  
 PYN Kusus, nephews of Tibetan Lama, xlv. 305.

## Q.

- QUABIN, West Africa, xlv. 299, 300.  
 QUALIKOTO, same as Likoto or Lukortu, xlv. 124.  
 QUALLA Kangsa, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 360, 361, 364-367.  
 ——— Lumpor, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 372.  
 QUANYAMBÉ Marshes, South-East Africa, xliii. 31.  
 QUANYAMBI, same as Inyambi, xlv. 124.  
 QUANZA, On the River. By Captain C. ALEXANDERSON, xlv. 428.  
 QUARTZ veins in Wady el-'Argah, xlix. 142, 143.  
 QUASILINDA, same as Silinda, xlv. 124.  
 QUEDAH Kingdom, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 363, 364.  
 QUEEN Victoria Spring, West Australia, *ib.* 345-347, 351.  
 QUEEN'S Lake, Madagascar, xlv. 136.  
 QUEENSLAND, surveys of coast of, xli. p. clxi.; vol. xlii. p. clxxvii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlvii. p. clxii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiv.; vol. l. p. clxxii.  
 QUEMOY, Island of, China, xlv. 113.  
 QUEQUESANA, xli. 298.  
 QUETTA via Gwa'l Valley to Zho'b Valley, road from, Afghanistan, xlix. 202.  
 ———, Pishin and Candahár routes, *ib.* 201.  
 QUICHÉ Indians, dialect of, Central America, xliii. 362.  
 QUICHUA tribe, Peru, xli. 327.  
 QUICHUAS, division of the, into six ayllus, or lineages, *ib.* 299.  
 ———, the, one of the six aboriginal nations of the Ynca region, *ib.* 287, 299.  
 QUILLACAS, a tribe which inhabited the southern part of the basin of Lake Titicaca, *ib.* 305.  
 QUILLMAN, distance to Umzila's kraal, xlv. 104.  
 QUINTUS CURTIUS, *ib.* 412.  
 QUIROS, Fernandez de, Don Pedro, chief pilot in Mendoza's second expedition to the South Pacific (1595), referred to, xlii. 215, 217.

## QUIBOS.

- QUIBOS**, Fernandez de, his expedition to the South Pacific (1605), xlii 217-219.
- QUITERA** or Gwa Teri country, South-East Africa, xlv. 120.
- QUITTEVA**, African tribe, *ib.* 120—wake for ancestor of king of, 121—king, 122.
- QUITO**, Ecuador, xli. 317.
- QUITU**, language spoken at, at the time of the Spanish conquest, said to have been identical with that of the Yncas, *ib.* 320.
- region, classification of the tribes of the, *ib.* 317.
- , remains of Ynca edifices in the, *ib.* 320.
- , tribal division of the empire of the Yncas, *ib.* 316.
- QUONQUONDYAN**, probably Manyanganye, xlv. 124.

## R.

- RA-TI** to Ta-Shiu or Ta-So, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 148.
- RA'AS** Rám el Kabsh, "Head of the High Place of the (Wild) Ram or Mufflon" (*Ovis musimon*), Syria, xlii. 414, 425.
- Zabr Abú'l Hin, Syria, *ib.* 412, 425.
- RABÁTOHI**, Yarkand, xlv. 284 [and note].
- RABAT-I-ASHK** Defile, Persia, *ib.* 141.
- RABAT-I-ASK** Hostel, Persia, *ib.* 104, 107.
- RABAT-I-KARABIL** Defile, Persia, *ib.* 141.
- RABAT-I-KARAGUEZ**, Persia, *ib.* 104.
- RABDAN** Chuling Gonpa Monastery, Tibet, xlv. 316.
- RÁCH**, town of, Central Asia, xlviii. 214.
- RACHADA**, Cape, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 369.
- RADDE**, M., referred to, for a description of the flora of the Hing-an Mountains, Manchuria, xlii. 178 [note].
- RADÉHA**, village of, on the Gheil Habban, Southern Arabia, xli. 220.
- RADKAN**, Persia, xlv. 84, 86, 89.
- RAE**, Dr. John, Founder's Gold Medal awarded to, in 1852, l. 64.
- , referred to in connection with the question of the formation of fjords, xli. 355.
- RAFÆL**, Fræ, Italian priest, xlv. 321.
- RAFFLES**, Sir Stamford, *ib.* 378.
- RAFN**, Professor, referred to in connection with ancient settlements in Greenland, xliii. 194, 195.

## RANGOON.

- RAFN**, C. O., Danish antiquary, referred to, xliii. 157.
- RAGÚ**, Tibet, xlvii. 128.
- RAHA**, the Howshebee capital, Arabia, xliii. 299.
- RAHIM** Khan of Nowkhanda, xlv. 116.
- RAHIN** Khan of Cholie, *ib.* 74.
- RAHNA**, Persia, *ib.* 127, 128.
- RAIBAT**, Persia, *ib.* 131.
- RAILROAD** across the Andes, from Arequipa to Puno, Southern Peru, cost of, xlv. 128.
- RAILWAY** lines in Peru, enumeration of, *ib.* 131.
- RAIMONDI**, Don Antonio, his observations on the Eastern Cordillera of the Andes, referred to, xlii. 514.
- RAJTOLI** village, Nepal, xlv. 354.
- RAJTOLOGAR** River, *ib.* 354.
- RAKHAS**, or demons, xlv. 217.
- RÁKYÁM** Dongpá, Tibet, xlviii. 130.
- RALEIGH** Club, the, l. 15.
- RÁM-SHAHARISTÁN**, city of, Seistan, xliii. 274, 275 [note], 277, 279.
- RAMAKHABAN** River, South-East Africa, xlii. 2.
- RAMBOW** people, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 375.
- "*Rami*," New Guinea woman's girdle, *ib.* 56, 58.
- RAMIAN**, Persia, *ib.* 112.
- RAMLEH**, Palestine, xliii. 224, 230, 231.
- RAMOS**, Alonso de (1620), author of the history of Copacabana, in which he gives valuable information respecting the tribes round Lake Titicaca, referred to, xli. 283.
- (1609), referred to in connection with the name Aymara, *ib.* 329.
- RAMPÚR** Patti, Nepal, xlv. 362.
- RAMSAY**, Professor, quoted in connection with the question of the formation of fjords, xli. 357.
- , referred to in connection with the excavation of lake-basins by means of glaciers, *ib.* 352.
- RAMTCHIEU**, Lake, Tibet, xlv. 303.
- RAMUSIO**, referred to in connection with Marco Polo's travels, xlv. 98.
- , referred to in connection with the voyages of the Zeni, xliii. 182.
- "*Rama*," New Guinea shield, xlv. 57.
- RANDA**, town of, Southern Arabia, xli. 220, 233.
- RANGAP** River, Assam, xliii. 32.
- RANGAR** River, Nepal, xlv. 360.
- RANGOON**, *ib.* 231, 233, 234.
- , Port of, Burma, xli. 257.



RANGPUR.

- RANGPUR, Burmah, fair established at, by Mr. Bogle, xlv. 306, 312, 313.  
 RĀNI Powa Dharmasala rest-house, Nepal, *ib.* 360.  
 RANKEN, Captain, xlvi. 376.  
 RANLEKH village, Nepal, xlv. 351.  
 RANOFOTSY River, Madagascar, *ib.* 142.  
 RANUZZI, Count Annibale, Obit. Notice, xlvi. p. cxxxvi.  
 RAPER, Lieutenant Henry, Gold Medal awarded to, l. 67.  
 RAPOSA, North-East Brazil, xlvi. 315.  
 RAPSH River, West Asia, xlvii. 190.  
 RAROTONGO, native teachers' mortality among, xlvi. 52.  
 RAS Abū Shārirah, Midian, xlix. 99.  
 — Asseer, Cape Guardafui, East Africa, xlii. 70, 72.  
 — Hafoon, East Africa, *ib.* 70-73.  
 — Jiyāl, Midian, xlix. 18.  
 — Kurkumah, Midian, *ib.* 110.  
 — Lebayyiz, Midian, *ib.* 102.  
 — Muhammed, Peninsula of Sinai, xliii. 207.  
 — Shaykh Hamid, Midian, xlix. 53.  
 — Wady el Mukhbir, minerals at, Midian, *ib.* 17.  
 — el-Ma'allah, Midian, *ib.* 109.  
 — el-Mu'arraah, Midian, *ib.* 99.  
 — el-Ramlah, Midian, *ib.* 39.  
 — el-Tabahah, Midian, *ib.* 40.  
 — en Nakūrah (Ladder of Tyre), Palestine, xliii. 209.  
 RASAI, North-East Africa, xlv. 157.  
 RASHID-UDDIN, Arab traveller, xlvi. 221 [note].  
 RASHĪDUDDIN, historian of the Mongol dynasty in Persia, referred to, xlv. 105.  
 —, referred to in connection with the identification of Zayton, *ib.* 115.  
 RASKAM Mountains, Yarkand, xlvi. 278 [and note], 292, 293.  
 RASSA, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 374-376.  
 RASTAMABAD to Manjil, Persia, distance in miles, xlv. 189.  
 RATAMATI village, Nepal, xlv. 362.  
 RATHBONE, E. F., referred to in connection with Jeppe's Notes on the Transvaal, xlvii. 241.  
 RATHI, Kumaon, xlv. 350.  
*Rattler*, H.M.S., wreck of, in 1868, referred to, xlii. 102, 105.  
 RATTRAY, ALEXANDER; Account of a Visit to FERNANDO NORONHA, *ib.* 431.  
 —, Mr., quoted on the upheaval of the east coast of Australia, xlv. 256.

REDPATH.

- RAUDHAH, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 122.  
 RAVEE River, source of the, Punjab, xli. 245.  
 RAVENSTEIN, E. G., compilation of large Map of Eastern Equatorial Africa, with bibliographical list of authorities, entrusted to, vol. xlix. p. xii.  
 RAWANG Changma, Tibet, xlvii. 92.  
 — Yokma or Niágzu, Tibet, *ib.* 124.  
 RAWLINSON, Sir H., xlvi. 15, 297 [note], 278 [note].  
 —, Gold Medal awarded to, 1840, l. 61.  
 —, life of, *ib.* 54.  
 —, Monograph on the Oxus, xlii. 482.  
 —, Notes on Sistán, xliii. 272.  
 —, referred to in connection with the desiccation of Aral Lake, xlv. 376.  
 —, Robert, xlix. 320.  
 —, Professor, referred to by Professor Rolleston, *ib.* 377.  
 — Range, New Zealand, xlv. 162.  
 — Sound, Arctic Seas, *ib.* 10, 12, 13.  
 "RAWLINSON'S Cap," South-East Africa, *ib.* 115.  
 — Lualaba, *ib.* 223.  
 RAYKHAH Island, Midian, xlix. 107.  
 READE, William Winwood, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cl.  
 —, travels of, l. 80.  
 RECLUS, M. Elisée, xlv. 401, 404.  
 —, quoted on the upheaval of the coasts of Bolivia and Peru, xlv. 255, 256.  
 RED River, Boundary United States and British North America, xlv. 228-231, 257.  
 — Colony, *ib.* 228, 229.  
 — Sea, character of bottom of, between Aden and Suez, xli. 55.  
 —, surveys of coasts of. See *Mediterranean and Red Sea*.  
 — Valley, North America, xlvi. 228, 239.  
 REDLICH, EDWIN; Notes on NEW GUINEA, xlv. 30.  
 —; Notes on the WESTERN ISLANDS of the PACIFIC OCEAN, and NEW GUINEA, *ib.* 30.  
 REDPATH, James, referred to in connection with Hañti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 265.

## REDSCAR.

- REDSCAR Bay, New Guinea, xlv. 6-8, 21, 25, 28; xlv. 37.  
 ———, natives of, New Guinea, xlv. 24.  
 ——— Head, New Guinea, *ib.* 8, 9.  
 "REDZŪL," advancing "legs" of Lake Obad, xlv. 408.  
 REEVES, Mr., xlv. 112.  
 REEVES' Mount, South-East Africa, *ib.* 112.  
 REFUGE Island, Victoria Nyanza Lake, xlv. 24.  
 REGIAF, Upper Nile, *ib.* 14.  
 "REG-I-RUWAN," or moving sand, found at a hill between Kalah Kah and the Harud River, near the Perso-Afghan frontier, xliii. 82.  
 REGIS PÈRE, survey of Tibet, xlv. 299.  
 REHZAN Valley, Persia, xlv. 74.  
 REIDA, town of, Southern Arabia, xli. 215.  
 REIKIADAL, xlix. 411.  
 REITPONTAIN River, South Africa, xlviii. 290.  
 "Rekis," New Guinea fishing-net, xlv. 47.  
 RELIGION in Southern Formosa, xliii. 106.  
 REMARKABLE Island, xli. 363.  
 "Remika," New Guinea head lace, xlv. 58.  
 RÉMUSAT'S 'Histoire de la Ville de Khotan,' referred to, xlvii. 2 *et seq.*  
 RENAN, M., his expedition to Phœnicia referred to, xliiii. 215.  
 RENCHI River, tributary of the Sumesary, Assam, *ib.* 39.  
 RENNELL, James, l. 8.  
 RENNIE, Sir John, F.R.S., Obit. Notice, xlv. p. clii.  
 RENOARD, Rev. George Cecil, life of, l. 36.  
 REPS, Captain Rutger, his voyage to the eastward of Spitzbergen referred to, xliiii. 87.  
 RESAIDAB Muhammad Afzal Khan, xlv. 387, 389.  
 RESHT, town of, capital of Ghilan, Persia, xlv. 187, 189—population of, 187.  
 ——— to Kadûm, Persia, distance in miles, *ib.* 189.  
 Resolution, Captain Cook's visit in the, to the group of islands named by him the New Hebrides, xlii. 222.  
 ———, voyage of the Scoresbys to the Arctic regions in the, xliii. 93.  
 RESTERICK, Arthur Edwin, Oxford Local Examinations' Prize Medal awarded to, xlviii. p. cxxii.

## RIKONG.

- RETIEF'S Drift, Vaal River, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.  
 REZA Cooli Khan, xlv. 85, 100.  
 ———, Imam, *ib.* 81.  
 REZABAD, Persia, *ib.* 101.  
 RIANG-KUL, Lake, Central Asia, xlvii. 20, 31 [and note].  
 RIBUNGI Station, Volcano Bay, Island of Yezo, xlii. 135.  
 RICE, S. E. Spring, Schools' Prize Medals awarded to, xlii. p. cxlv. vol. xliii. p. cliii.  
 RICHARDS, Admiral Sir G. H.; his resignation of office of Hydrographer to the Admiralty, xlv. p. clxv.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the extension of deep-sea soundings, xli. 57.  
 ———, Staff-Commander John; his surveys on coasts of England and Ireland, *ib.* p. clvi.  
 RICHARDSON, Dr., xlv. 237, 238.  
 ———, Mr., xlv. 400.  
 RICHE Island, New Zealand, non-existence of, xlv. 161.  
 RICHTHOFEN, Baron von, *ib.* 176, 247.  
 ———, Founder's Medal awarded to, xlviii. p. cxxiv.  
 ———, Medal awarded to, in 1878, l. 71.  
 ———, referred to in connection with Captain W. J. Gill's travels in Western China, xlviii. 57.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the cave-dwellings of Honan and Southern Shansi, xliii. 113.  
 ———, referred to in connection with routes in Central Asia, *ib.* 145.  
 ——— Peak, Zichy Land, Arctic Seas, xlv. 17.  
 RIESTRA, Don Miguel Valle, referred to in connection with Lake Titicaca, xlv. 130.  
 RIGAF, White Nile, *ib.* 431, 432.  
 ———, Notes to accompany a Traverse Survey of the WHITE NILE, from KHARTUM to. By Lieutenant C. M. WATSON, R.E., *ib.* 412.  
 RIGBY, Allan Danson, Oxford Local Examinations' Prize Medal awarded to, xlix. p. cxxvii.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the country of the Somâl, xlii. 75.  
 RIJK Islands, reached by Mr. Lamont in 1861, xliii. 89.  
 ——— Ys Islands, *ib.* 88.  
 RIKONG Chumik, Central Asia, xlviii. 185.

RINALDO.

- Rinaldo*, H.M.S., xlv. 369, 370.  
**RINGA** Do, Tibet, xlv. 320, 322.  
**RINK**, Dr., referred to in connection with the action of glaciers in the formation of fjords, xli. 354.  
**RIO**, Captain del, referred to in connection with the ruined cities of Central America, xlii. 355.  
 — Atuel, Argentine Republic, xliii. 52.  
 — Branco, North-East Brazil, xlv. 309.  
 — Chaunco, Patagonia, xli. 60.  
 — Chico, Patagonia, *ib.* 68, 76.  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, tributary of the Rio Grande, Argentine Republic, xliii. 47.  
 — Chinguco, tributary of the Rio Grande, Argentine Republic, *ib.* 51, 52.  
 — Claro, *ib.* 51.  
 — Colorado, Cañons of the, xli. 358.  
 — Desaguadero, connecting Lake Titicaca with the Aullagas, xlv. 129, 130.  
 — Doce, Basin of the, Minas Geraes, Brazil, *ib.* 274, 275 [and notes].  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, Minas Geraes, communication by the, *ib.* 287, 288 [and note].  
 — Gallegos, Patagonia, xli. 61, 64.  
 — Grajahú, Brazil, xlv. 324-327.  
 — Grande, Argentine Republic, xliii. 46, 51, 52; xlv. 308, 309, 311.  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, Basin of the, Minas Geraes, Brazil, xlv. 271, 272 [and notes].  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, communication by the valley of the, Minas Geraes, *ib.* 290, 291.  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, course of the, xliii. 47.  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, two sources of the, *ib.* 47.  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, valley of the, Argentine Republic, *ib.* 53.  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, Do Norte Province, xlv. 310.  
 — Ipiabunha, Brazil, *ib.* 321.  
 — Itabapuana, Basin of the, Minas Geraes, Brazil, xlv. 275.  
 — Jequitinhonha, Basin of the, Minas Geraes, Brazil, *ib.* 273, 274.  
 — Limay, Patagonia, xli. 73.  
 — Mearim, Brazil, xlv. 327.  
 — Mucury, Basin of the, Minas Geraes, Brazil, xlv. 274.  
 — Negro, xli. 74-76—Valley of, 77.  
 — Parahyba (do Sul), Basin of the, Minas Geraes, Brazil, xlv. 275, 276 [and note].  
 — Pardo, Basin of the, Minas Geraes, Brazil, *ib.* 273.  
 — Perdida, North-East Brazil, xlv. 320.

RIVER.

- Rio Pinaré, Brazil, xlv. 324, 327.  
 — Preto, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 309-311, 314, 315, 319.  
 — Quinto, Argentine Republic, xliii. 49, 52, 53.  
 — Salado, Argentine Republic, *ib.* 49, 51.  
 — Santa Cruz, Patagonia, xli. 62, 76.  
 — Sapão, North-East Brazil, xlv. 312-316.  
 — Somninho, Brazil, *ib.* 319.  
 — Tordillo, source of the Rio Grande, Argentine Republic, xliii. 47, 51.  
 — das Balsas, North-East Brazil, xlv. 320.  
 — Ondas, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 309.  
 — Velhas, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 308.  
 — de los Ciegos, source of the Rio Grande, Argentine Republic, xliii. 47.  
 — São Francisco, Basin of the, Minas Geraes, Brazil, xlv. 272, 273 [and notes].  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, North, Minas Geraes, communication by the valley of the, and its affluents, *ib.* 289, 290 [and note].  
 — São Matheos, Basin of the, Minas Geraes, Brazil, *ib.* 274.  
 — do Manoel Alves, Brazil, xlv. 322.  
 — Somno, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 318-322.  
**RIORDAN**, Mr., referred to in connection with recent journeys in Madagascar, xlvii. 51.  
**RIPON** Falls, Central Africa, xlv. 14, 16, 23.  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, width of the Nile at, xlii. 284.  
**RIRI** bazar, Nepal, xlv. 361.  
 — Khola River, *ib.* 361.  
**RISIRI** Island, coast of Yezo, xlii. 343.  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, height of the peak on, Northern Yezo, *ib.* 107.  
**RITTER**, Cape, Austrian Sound, Arctic Sea, xlv. 12, 16.  
**RITTER**, Carl, Patron's Medal awarded to, in 1845, l. 67.  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, Karl, referred to, xlv. 217 [and note]; xlviii. 199.  
**RIVER** Essequibo, British Guiana, surveys of approaches to the, completed, xli. p. clviii.  
 — \_\_\_\_\_, KINGANI, THE, EAST AFRICA. By FREDERICK HOLMWOOD, Assistant Political Agent, Zanzibar, xlvii. 253.

- RIVER.**
- RIVER LIMPOPO**, Journal of an Exploration of the. By Captain **FREDERICK ELTON**, xlii. 1.
- **QUANZA**, On the. By Captain **C. ALEXANDERSON**, xvi. 428.
- **RUFIGI**, Survey of the Lower Course of the. By Captain **G. L. SULLIVAN**, R.N. Communicated by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, xlv. 364.
- **ST. FRANCISCO**, Notes of a Journey from the, to the **RIVER TOCANTINS** and to the **CITY OF MARANHÃO**. By **JAMES W. WELLS**, C.E., xvi. 308.
- **TOCANTINS**, Notes of a Journey from the **RIVER ST. FRANCISCO** to the, and to the **CITY OF MARANHÃO**. By **JAMES W. WELLS**, C.E., *ib.* 308.
- RIVOLI Bay**, Australia, xlv. 257.
- ROA Mount**, Hawaii, xlv. 138.
- ROAD** from New Scotland to **Delagoa Bay**, South Africa, xlv. 215.
- system in China, xlii. 169.
- ROADS** of Ssu-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 62.
- ROBERT Hall Sound**, New Guinea, xlv. 6-8; xlv. 157, 163.
- ROBERTS**, Dr., referred to by Professor **Rolleston**, xlix. 387.
- ROBINSON**, Captain, xvi. 369.
- , Dr. **Edward**, Gold Medal awarded to, in 1842, l. 67.
- , his journeys through **Sinai** and **Palestine** referred to, xliii. 212, 213.
- , **GEORGE**; Report of a Journey across the **ISLAND OF NEWFOUNDLAND**, xlvii. 278.
- , Mr., xvi. 215.
- , Range, West Australia, xlv. 255.
- ROCHES Percées**, Les, boundary British and U.S. North America, xvi. 242.
- Rock-Nat-cry** (Tat-pi-hai) Waterfall, China-Burmah frontier, *ib.* 210 [note].
- ROCKY Mountains**, North America, *ib.* 228 *et seq.*
- , evidences of glacial action over the Pacific slope of the, xli. 360.
- , The **NORTH AMERICAN BOUNDARY** from the **LAKE OF THE WOODS** to the. By Captain **S. ANDERSON**, R.E., Chief Astronomer, North American Boundary Commission, xvi. 228.
- Ro'd River**, Afghanistan, xlix. 200, 241.
- , huts and dwellings on the, *ib.* 221.
- RODD**, Sir **J. Tremaine**, l. 34.
- ROE Plains**, Australia, xli. 370, 371.
- ROSS.**
- ROGUMBA River**, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 188.
- ROHANGI**, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 221, 224, 225.
- ROHLFS**, Gerhard, Medal awarded to, in 1868, l. 76.
- , Mr., xvi. 397.
- ROHTUNG Pass**, Punjab, xli. 247.
- , Range, Punjab, *ib.* 246, 247.
- ROKEBY**, Captain **Langham**, R.M., death of, xlv. 163.
- ; Narrative of an Expedition from **SUAKIN** to the **SOUDAN**, compiled from the Journal of the late. By **FRANCIS PABRY**, *ib.* 152.
- ROKUGAWA**, the, famous for cormorant-fishing, Japan, xliii. 57.
- ROLFE**, Mr., referred to in connection with the expedition to restore telegraphic communication between the **Red Sea** and the **Nile**, xlv. 152—death of, 157.
- ROLLESTON**, Professor **G.**, appointed to deliver science lecture in 1878-9, vol. xlix. p. xii.
- ; The **MODIFICATIONS OF THE EXTERNAL ASPECTS OF ORGANIC NATURE**, produced by **MAN'S INTERFERENCE**, *ib.* 320.
- ROMANOTAKI Volcano**, Island of **Yezo**, xlii. 136, 137.
- RON-SHA** to **La-Pu** or **Ta-Chio**, Captain **Gill's Itinerary**, xlviii. 164.
- RONG-KAI** (known in its upper course as the **Mairam**) River, Assam, xliii. 39.
- , Valley, Assam, *ib.* 39, 40.
- RONG-BENG**, village of, Assam, *ib.* 37, 38.
- , **Giri**, village of, Assam, *ib.* 34, 35.
- RONGNAK** or **Ningri**, Tibet, xlvii. 124.
- RONGSIANG River**, xliiii. 23.
- , Valley, *ib.* 22.
- ROOKE**, Captain, xlv. 129.
- ROBO**, or **Yule Island**, New Guinea, xlv. 38, 41, 44, 52, 56, 57, 60.
- Rosario**, H.M.S., xlii. 213.
- , cruise of the, in 1871-72, undertaken in consequence of the labour traffic in the South Pacific, *ib.* 231.
- ROSHAN**, territory of, Central Asia, xlv. 385, 389, 393; xlviii. 215, 217.
- ROSHANABAD**, Persia, xlv. 115.
- ROSS**, **Alec**, Mr. **Giles' servant**, *ib.* 331-333, 336, 340-356.
- , Captain **E. C.**, referred to, xlv. 163.

ROSS.

- Ross, Sir James, Antarctic voyage of, 1. 65.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the question of an open sea round the Pole, xliii. 95.  
 ———, Sir J. C., his visit to Kerguelen Island, in 1840, alluded to, xliv. p. clx.  
 ———, Sir John, Royal award to, 1. 58.  
 ———, Mr., xlv. 295.  
 ROSSETTI, Señor, Professor in the University of Buenos Ayres, his map referred to in connection with the course of the Rio Grande, xliii. 47.  
 ROSTAK, Central Asia, xli. 153, 154.  
 ROUND Head, New Guinea, xlv. 41.  
 ROUS, Admiral the Hon. H. J., Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clix.  
 ROUTE between China and Australia, xliv. 11.  
 ——— Kashgar and Yarkand by Yangi Hissar, stages on, xli. 193.  
 ——— from Al-Hudaidah to Sana'a, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 126.  
 ——— Gilgit to Chilás, xli. 38.  
 ——— Dilail, by the Choonjur Pass, *ib.* 36, 37.  
 ——— Hunza, *ib.* 34, 35.  
 ——— Nagar, *ib.* 35, 36.  
 ——— Yassin, *ib.* 33, 34.  
 ——— Gondokoro to Cairo, time taken on, by the Speke and Grant Expedition (1863), xlii. 295.  
 ——— Hami to Urumtsi, xliii. 145.  
 ——— Herat to Merv, xlv. 146.  
 ——— (comparative), from Herat to Sejestán (Zaranj), xliii. 293, 294.  
 ——— from Kabul to Kashgar, stages on, xli. 190-192.  
 ——— Karshi to the Russian fort Katta Kurghán, xlii. 453.  
 ——— Samarkand, *ib.* 453.  
 ——— Shahr-i-Subz, *ib.* 453, 454.  
 ——— Káshkár to Kafristán, *ib.* 461 [note].  
 ——— Kashmir to Gilgit, by Astor, xli. 41, 42.  
 ———, by Dras, Skardo, and the Indus Valley, *ib.* 31-33.  
 ——— Kazeh to Kitare, in Usui, East Central Africa, xlii. 247.  
 ——— Kobdo to Chugochak, xliii. 144.  
 ——— Kuchén, *ib.* 144.

ROUTES.

- ROUTE from Kobdo to Manas, xliii. 145.  
 ——— Nagar to Skardo, by the Hispar Pass, xli. 37.  
 ——— Peking to Ili, by old official road, xliii. 144.  
 ——— Uliassutai, by official track, *ib.* 144.  
 ——— Peshawur to Zaibák, xlii. 460, 461.  
 ——— Sana'a to Al-Hudaidah, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 126.  
 ——— Sárigh Chaupán in Pamir to Kanjúd, otherwise called Húnza, xlii. 463.  
 ——— in Pamir to Yasin, Upper Chitral, and thence to Gilgit, *ib.* 462, 463.  
 ——— Sarkol to Káshgar, and from thence to Yarkand, *ib.* 467, 468.  
 ——— Sejestán to Bost (from Istakhri and Ibn Haukal), xlii. 294.  
 ——— Shiraz to Bam, Persia, xlii. 208-211.  
 ——— Táshkurghán to Herat, *ib.* 454, 455.  
 ——— Wakhán through the Great Pámir, *ib.* 464, 465.  
 ——— Yassin to Chitrál, by the Shundur Pass, xli. 39-41.  
 ——— in Upper Chitrál to Káshkár in Lower Chitrál, xlii. 463.  
 ——— to Wakhán, by the Darkote Pass, xli. 38, 39.  
 ——— of Speke and Grant Expedition (1863) from Gondokoro to Aboo-Ahmed, xlii. 296-301.  
 ——— of the South African Gold-Fields Exploration Company's Expedition from Potochefstroom, xli. 112-131.  
 ——— selected by the Expedition of Palladius through Manchuria, xlii. 144.  
 ——— Survey from Kabul to Kashgar, viá Badakshan, &c., in Central Asia, xli. 187-189.  
 ——— of the "Mirza," remarks on the, *ib.* 151.  
 ——— taken by the Expedition through Manchuria from Peking to Blagovestchensk in 1870, xlii. 142.  
 ——— to Khiva, from the wells of Igdy, Central Asia, xlv. 220.  
 ——— through Little Pámir, xlii. 463, 464.  
 ROUTES in Alburz Tract:—  
 Askabad and Annau to Durangar, xlv. 160.

ROUTES.	ROYAL.
Askabad and Annan to Koochan, by Aughaz, xlii. 161.	ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, Geographical Magazine of, l. 98.
Astrabad to Atiak, <i>ib.</i> 170.	_____, Government Aid to Library of, <i>ib.</i> 103.
Darehgaz to Merv, <i>ib.</i> 156.	_____, Government Grant to Map Room of, <i>ib.</i> 105.
_____, Balkhan, <i>ib.</i> 156.	_____, Hydrographer's Reports, <i>ib.</i> 99.
_____, Koochan by Dawand Pass, <i>ib.</i> 158.	_____, Instruction to Travellers, <i>ib.</i> 108.
Gurgan to Atrak River, <i>ib.</i> 170.	_____, Instruments of, <i>ib.</i> 106.
Hasan Kuli to Kara Kulla, <i>ib.</i> 171.	_____, Journal of, <i>ib.</i> 97.
Jajarm to Astrabad by Nowdeh, <i>ib.</i> 165.	_____, Librarians of, <i>ib.</i> 102.
Koochan to Darehgaz, <i>ib.</i> 159.	_____, Library Committee, <i>ib.</i> 102.
_____, from Askabad and Annan, <i>ib.</i> 160.	_____, Library of, <i>ib.</i> 99.
Mash-had to Sarakhs, <i>ib.</i> 146.	_____, List of the African Papers, <i>ib.</i> 175.
_____, Kelat-i-Nadiri and Sarakhs, <i>ib.</i> 148.	_____, List of the American Papers, <i>ib.</i> 187.
_____, Atak, <i>ib.</i> 149.	_____, List of the Antarctic Papers, <i>ib.</i> 157.
_____, Darehgaz, <i>ib.</i> 151.	_____, List of the Arctic Papers, <i>ib.</i> 153.
Nardin to Kizil Arvat, <i>ib.</i> 169.	_____, List of the Asiatic Papers, <i>ib.</i> 159.
_____, Gurgan, <i>ib.</i> 169.	_____, List of the Australian Papers, <i>ib.</i> 194.
ROUTES, alternate, from Shiraz to Kerman, Persia, xlii. 212.	_____, List of Authors of Papers in the 'Journals' and 'Proceedings' of, <i>ib.</i> 231.
_____, from Bhamo to Yunnan, xli. 200, 214, 215.	_____, List of Chief Clerks of, <i>ib.</i> 132.
_____, from the Indus to Badakhshan, comparative précis of the, extracted respectively from the Foreign Office MS., and from the Chinese Itinerary, as epitomized by Veniukof, xlii. 485 [note].	_____, List of Clerks of, <i>ib.</i> 132.
_____, in Central Africa, Notes on Mr. Wakefield's, <i>ib.</i> 280-283.	_____, List of Clerks in charge of the Library of, <i>ib.</i> 131.
_____, leading from Khulam to the borders of the Russian possessions in Central Asia, <i>ib.</i> 452, 453.	_____, List of the European Papers, <i>ib.</i> 157.
ROVUMA River, East Africa, xlii. 227.	_____, List of Explorers and Geographers who have gained awards from the, <i>ib.</i> 147.
ROWE, Lieutenant, R.E., xlii. 230, 248.	_____, List of Grants in aid of Travellers and Expeditions, <i>ib.</i> 150.
ROWELL, G. A., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 354.	_____, List of Honorary Foreign Secretaries of, <i>ib.</i> 130.
ROYAL Awards. See <i>Medals</i> .	_____, List of Honorary Secretaries of, <i>ib.</i> 129.
_____, effect of, l. 67.	_____, List of Librarians of, <i>ib.</i> 131.
_____, the, <i>ib.</i> 57.	_____, List of Map Curators of, <i>ib.</i> 131.
_____, GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, The FIFTY YEARS' WORK of the. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary, <i>ib.</i> 1.	
_____, Expeditions promoted by the, and Grants of the Royal Awards, 1830-55, <i>ib.</i> 57 <i>et seq.</i>	
_____, Expeditions promoted by the, and Grants of the Royal Awards, 1855-1880, <i>ib.</i> 69 <i>et seq.</i>	
_____, Finances of, <i>ib.</i> 114.	
_____, Foundation of the, <i>ib.</i> 19 <i>et seq.</i>	

ROYAL.

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, List of Map Draughtsmen of, l. 132.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., of Africa, *ib.* 217.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., of America and West Indies, *ib.* 223.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., of Asia, *ib.* 209.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., of Atlantic Ocean and Islands, *ib.* 229.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., of Australasia, *ib.* 227.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., of Europe, *ib.* 208.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., of Indian Ocean Islands, *ib.* 230.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., in the 'Journals' and 'Proceedings' of, *ib.* 206.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., of Pacific Ocean and Islands, *ib.* 229.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., of the Polar Regions, *ib.* 206.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Maps, &c., of the World, *ib.* 206.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of the Members of the Council, *ib.* 133.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Miscellaneous Papers, *ib.* 202.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Oceania Papers, *ib.* 199.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Office Keepers of, *ib.* 132.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Paid and Assistant Secretaries of, *ib.* 131.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Papers in the 'Journals' and 'Proceedings' of the, *ib.* 153.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Papers relating to Indian Ocean, *ib.* 200.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Presidents of, *ib.* 129.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Treasurers of, *ib.* 130.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Treasury Grants received by the, *ib.* 150.

\_\_\_\_\_, List of Trustees of, *ib.* 130.

\_\_\_\_\_, Map Room of, *ib.* 105.

RUDUK.

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, Map Moulder of, l. 132.

\_\_\_\_\_, Measures adopted for promoting discovery, *ib.* 57.

\_\_\_\_\_, Medals of the, *ib.* 60.

\_\_\_\_\_, Obituary Notices of distinguished Fellows of, *ib.* 140.

\_\_\_\_\_, Observatory, *ib.* 108.

\_\_\_\_\_, Presidential Addresses of, *ib.* 99.

\_\_\_\_\_, Proceedings of (New Series), *ib.* 99.

\_\_\_\_\_, Proceedings of (Old Series), *ib.* 98.

\_\_\_\_\_, Progress of, *ib.* 111 *et seq.*

\_\_\_\_\_, School Prizes, *ib.* 109.

\_\_\_\_\_, Scientific Lectures, *ib.* 107.

\_\_\_\_\_, Premiums. See *Medals*.

\_\_\_\_\_, Society, Collection of Voyages and Travels at, l. 9.

\_\_\_\_\_, geographical work of the, *ib.* 7 *et seq.*

RUANA River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17.

RUANDA Country, *ib.* 27, 29, 31.

\_\_\_\_\_, tribe, *ib.* 25, 26.

\_\_\_\_\_, Mountains, Central Africa, *ib.* 13.

RUBIO, Torres (1603), author of grammars and vocabularies in the languages of the Yncas, referred to, xli. 283.

RUBY mines in the district of Jirm, Badakhshán, xlii. 443, 444.

\_\_\_\_\_, near Barshar, Central Asia, xlviii. 211.

RUCANAS, the, one of the six aboriginal nations of the Ynca region, xli. 287, 302.

RUCHE River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 208.

RUD-HIND Stream, Persia, xlv. 63.

RUD-I-KIBKAN Stream, Persia, *ib.* 139.

RÚDAR Stream, Nepal, xlv. 361.

RÚDBÁR, Helمند River, xliii. 278, 279 [and note].

RUDBAR village, Persia, xlv. 67.

RUDIHING, Persia, *ib.* 129.

RUDKHAN River, Beluchistan, xlv. 172, 174.

"RUDKHANAH-I-DUZDI" (the river of robbery), Persia, xliii. 65, 66.

RUDOK, West Tibet, xlv. 279.

\_\_\_\_\_, Ari Province, xlv. 329.

RUDUK, Tibet, xlv. 297.

## RUFFE.

- RUFFE or Russi (Moorish sovereign), xlv. 120.  
 RUFFIGI, East Africa, xlv. 245.  
 — and Mohoro, fertility of the lands lying between, *ib.* 247.  
 — River, East Africa, *ib.* 230, 249; xlv. 222, 366, 367.  
 —, coal reported to exist on the, *ib.* 234.  
 —, names of the various mouths of the, *ib.* 231.  
 —, Survey of the LOWER COURSE of the. By Captain G. L. SULLIVAN, R.N. Communicated by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, *ib.* 364.  
 — tribes, East Africa, xlv. 248.  
 RUGA Ruga, African tribe, xlv. 205.  
 RUGHÁN, gypsum, xlix. 39.  
 RUGNOU, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 205.  
 RUGUMBA River, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 228.  
 RUINS at Palenque, Ocosingo, Uxmal, Chichen-Itza, &c., xlii. 365.  
 — which mark the limits of Ynca conquest, extending from the southern shore of Lake Titicaca to Huaraz, beyond the ridge of Pasco, xli. 294.  
 RUJŪM, town of, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 124.  
 RUKWA Lake. See *Likwa Lake*.  
 RUM Cay, Bahama Islands, xli. 198, 205, 207.  
 —, village of, Persia, xliii. 76.  
 RUMANIKA, King of Karagweh, Central Africa, xlv. 13, 23, 24, 31.  
 RUNANGWA River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 192, 218.  
 — not the Marungu, *ib.* 208.  
 —, Ras, *ib.* 218.  
 RUNG Kŭl Lake, Central Asia, xlv. 385, 392—Stream, 385.  
 RŪNGNŪ River, xliii. 13, 18.  
 RŪNGRHI River, *ib.* 18.  
 RŪNGŪT River, tributary of the Sumesary River, Assam, *ib.* 36, 37.  
 RUPEES, Indian, used in Ta-Chien-Lu, China, xlviii. 88, 89.  
 RŪPPEL, Dr., Gold Medal awarded to, in 1839, l. 62.  
 RUPSHU, Tibet, xlv. 281.  
 RUROMOPI, bearings from, Yezo, xlii. 111.  
 —, Settlement of, North-West Coast of Yezo, *ib.* 111.  
 RUSANGO River, Albert Nyanza Lake, xlv. 27—29.  
 RUSIZI River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 186, 225.

## SABZAWAR.

- RUSSEGGEB, his travels in Palestine referred to, xliii. 212.  
 RUSSELL Mount, West Australia, xlv. 257.  
 RUSSIAN Expedition, The, to the ALAI and PAMIR. By ROBERT MICHELL, xlvii. 17.  
 — explorations in Central Asia, xlviii. 226.  
 — settlements in Saghalin, xlii. 382, 383.  
 RUSSO-CHINESE frontier, periodical official inspection of the, *ib.* 174, 175.  
 RUSSOO Glen, Persia, xlv. 71.  
 RUSTÁK, Badakhshán, xli. 133, 445.  
 —, District and subdivisions of, Badakhshán, xlii. 445.  
 RUSTENBURG, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.  
 — District, Transvaal, xlviii. 20.  
 RUSTUM, xlv. 99.  
 RUVU or Pangani River, East Africa, xlv. 414, 415, 418.  
 RUYSCH, Johann, referred to in connection with his map of the world published in edition of Ptolemy, of 1507, xliii. 191.  
 RWEGE Point, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 220.  
 RYE, E. C., F.Z.S., appointed Librarian in place of J. H. Lamprey, xlv. p. ix.  
*Rytina Stelleri*, sea-cow, xlix. 322.  
 RYWUK, Gáro village of, Assam, xliii. 26—28.

## S.

- SÁ DA BANDEIRA, Marquis de, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxiv.  
 —, Viscount, *ib.* 428.  
 SAADUTABAD, village of, Persia, xlii. 206.  
 SABA or Sabia River, South-East Africa, xlv. 45.  
 SABI Channel, South-East Africa, xlviii. 27.  
 —, Delta of the, South-East Africa *ib.* 26.  
 — River, South-East Africa, xlv. 45, 46, 91, 93—95, 106, 107; xlviii. 29, 31, 34—37, 39, 41.  
 —, Valley of the, South-East Africa, xlv. 105; xlviii. 29.  
 SABIA River, South Africa, xli. 111.  
 SABIE River, Transvaal, xlvii. 223.  
 SABILALA River, South-East Africa, xlv. 67.  
 SABBKAH Plain, S. Midian, xlix. 141.  
 SABZAWAR, town of, Persia, xlv. 202; xlv. 86, 98.



SACÆ.

- SACÆ, the, xliii. 277, 278.  
 ———, identified with the Sai and the Greater Yuechi of the Chinese, *ib.* 276.  
 SACASTENE, region bearing the name, *ib.* 276, 277.  
 SACHABV, Central Asia, xlviii. 215.  
 SACKEN, Baron Osten, *ib.* 195.  
 SAD ISHTRAGH, Central Asia, *ib.* 210.  
 SADAIGH River, West Asia, xlvii. 189, 200.  
 SADI, informant of Mr. Stanley, xlv. 22.  
 SADOI Kelat, Beluchistan, xlv. 164.  
 SADR Valley, vegetation, Midian, xlix. 62.  
 SAPH el-Nakb, Midian, *ib.* 64.  
 ——— el-Shárr, nightly dew in the, Midian, *ib.* 92.  
 SAPHAT el-Wu'ayrah, Midian, *ib.* 94.  
 "SAFID Rud," Persia, xlv. 189.  
 SAFRÁ Zibá, Midian, xlix. 84.  
 SAGARI Hill. See *Bukit*.  
 SAGESERA District, East Africa, xlvii. 263.  
 SAGHALIEN, Island of, xliiii. 256; xlv. 132.  
 SAGHALIN, Saghalien. See *Sakhalin*.  
 ——— Island, absence of good harbours in, xlii. 376.  
 ———, distinguishing peculiarity of the lakes of, *ib.* 378.  
 ———, export trade of, *ib.* 386.  
 ———, fisheries of, *ib.* 380.  
 ———, geography and hydrography of, *ib.* 375.  
 ———, hard-labour exiles in, *ib.* 383.  
 ———, Japanese map of, referred to, *ib.* 373.  
 ———, length and breadth of, *ib.* 375.  
 ———, list of places in, at which deposits of coal are known to exist, *ib.* 379.  
 ———, military survey of, *ib.* 387, 388.  
 ———, natural productiveness of, *ib.* 379.  
 ———, passes between the mountains of, *ib.* 378.  
 ———, prevailing geological formations in, *ib.* 379.  
 ———, quality of the coal in, *ib.* 379.  
 ———, Russian exploration in, *ib.* 374, 375.  
 ———, square miles of surface in, *ib.* 375.  
 ———, straits between, and

SAKUMO.

- the mainland frozen for three or four months in the year, xlii. 376.  
 SAGHALIN Island, strategical conformation of, *ib.* 387.  
 ———, till the year 1857, represented on English maps as a peninsula, *ib.* 373.  
 ———, topography of the Island of, *ib.* 377.  
 "Sagus Rumphii," xlv. 38.  
 SAGUTI River, South-East Africa, xlv. 69, 71, 76, 79.  
 SÁHAM River, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 119.  
 SAHAM-U-DAULA, Ilkhanni or chief of the Shahdilu tribe, xlv. 135.  
 SAHHED, Persia, *ib.* 130.  
 SAI, or Saka Scythians, xliii. 276.  
 SAIB, Allowee Country, Arabia, *ib.* 298, 300.  
 SAIBAI Island, New Guinea, described, xlv. 15.  
 SAIBEE River, Arabia, xliii. 299.  
 SAIBU village, Tibet, xlv. 132.  
 SA'ID el-Gurayyim, xlix. 137.  
 SAIDABAD, town of, Sirjan District, Persia, xlii. 205; xlv. 64, 65.  
 SAIGHAN Súi Stream, Kashgar, *ib.* 283 [note], 284 [note], 285, 289.  
 SAJJEE Range, Beluchistan, xlv. 164.  
 SAJONG village, Tibet, xlv. 333.  
 ——— Stream, *ib.* 333.  
 SA'ILIK Stream, Kashgar, xlv. 283 [note], 285, 289.  
 SAILING Directions. See *Admiralty Surveys and Publications*.  
 SAIN village, Nepal, xlv. 351.  
 SAINGAR Stream, *ib.* 351.  
 SAITLA Stream, Kashgar, xlv. 283 [note].  
 SAJAMA, Bolivia, xlvii. 205.  
 SAKALAVA Districts, Madagascar, xlv. 129.  
 ——— tribes, *ib.* 131, 148, 150, 151.  
 SAKALAVAS, WESTERN, A Journey to the, Madagascar, xlvii. 62.  
 SAKAR Chu River, Tibet, xlv. 334.  
 SAKAR-JONG Fort, *ib.* 334.  
 SAKÁY River, Madagascar, xlvii. 63.  
 SAKHALIN (or SAGHALIN), On the ISLAND OF. By Colonel VENIUKOF. Translated from the Russian by Captain SPALDING, 104th Regiment, xlii. 373. See also *Saghalin*.  
 SAKJU or Suhchau, China, xlv. 297 [and note].  
 SAKOUM or Densu River, West Africa, *ib.* 300.  
 SAKTI, Tibet, xlvii. 127.  
 SAKUMO Sea, West Africa, xlv. 300.

## SALANGORE.

- SALANGORE, Geography of PERAK and, and a Brief Sketch of some of the adjacent MALAY STATES. By W. BARRINGTON D'ALMEIDA, xlv. 357.  
 ———, Malay States, *ib.* 357 *et seq.*  
 ——— River, *ib.* 370.  
 SALAR, West China, *ib.* 297 [and note].  
 SALÁS Ikhwán, position of, Syria, xlii. 61.  
 SALAVERRY, Lieutenant, of the Peruvian Navy, referred to, *ib.* 515.  
 SALEH, Mr. Giles' servant, xlv. 331, 332, 336.  
 "SALICORNIA" plant, *ib.* 243.  
 SALIENG Mountain, xli. 95.  
 SALIG Mountains, Persia, xlv. 103.  
 SALMON fishery, description of boat used in, on the Iskari River, Yezo, xlii. 116.  
 ——— of Iskari, Yezo, *ib.* 115.  
 ——— in Yezo, *ib.* 86, 87, 95, 96.  
 SALT, on the Distribution of, in the Ocean, as indicated by the Specific Gravity of its Waters. By J. Y. BUCHANAN, Chemist and Physicist in the *Challenger* Expedition, xlvii. 72.  
 ——— from Jeddah, on the East Coast of the Red Sea, xlv. 160.  
 SALTO das Bananeiras, Brazil, xlv. 263.  
 ——— da Conceição, Brazil, *ib.* 266.  
 ——— Fogueira, Brazil, *ib.* 272.  
 ——— Grande, Brazil, *ib.* 266, 275, 276.  
 SALTPETRE, xvii. 88.  
 SALVADO Mount, West Australia, xlv. 259.  
 SALWATTI Islands, New Guinea, xlv. 34, 36.  
 SALWEEN River, xlv. 230, 232, 235, 236.  
 SAM, servant to Mr. Erskine, *ib.* 46, 55.  
 SAM-LUNG-PHA, Shan chief, xlv. 217.  
 SAM'O-YADE race, Siberia, land occupied by, xviii. 13.  
 SAMA'LZAI village, Afghanistan, xlix. 235.  
 SAMANA, Cape, Haïti Island, xlviii. 242.  
 ——— Peninsula, inhabitants of the, Haïti Island, *ib.* 243, 244.  
 ——— Ridge and Bay, Haïti Island, West Indies, *ib.* 242, 243.  
 SAMANDCHOL, desert tract in Eastern Turkistan, xli. 180.  
 SAMANGA, East Africa, xlv. 245, 247, 249, 250.  
 ——— District, South-East Africa, xlv. 365.  
 ———, villages of, East Africa, xlv. 246.

## SANDÓ.

- SAMÁYE Gomba, Tibet, xvii. 193.  
 SAMBAN River, South-East Africa, xlv. 124.  
 SAMBOJA, African chief, *ib.* 414-417.  
 SAMBOOZI, African chief, xlv. 27-29.  
 SAMI, Beluchistan, xlv. 169.  
 Sampson, B. Leigh Smith's yacht, xliii. 92.  
 SÁM's Fort, Seistán, *ib.* 275 [note].  
 SAMUEL, Mount, Australia, xlv. 276.  
 SAN Christoval Island, Pacific Ocean, xlv. 30.  
 ——— Francisco, Cape, Ecuador, xli. 320.  
 ——— José, seaport of, Guatemala, xlii. 357.  
 ——— Lorenzo and Savana ports, Haïti Island, xlviii. 244.  
 ——— Matheos and Mucury Rivers, Minas Geraes, communications by the valleys of the, xlv. 288.  
 ——— Salvador, Island of, Bahamas, xli. 204.  
 ———, name given by Columbus to the island which he first discovered, *ib.* 193-195.  
 ———, Note on Lieutenant W. J. GRANDY's Map of his Journey from AMBRIZ to, and the CONGO. By W. J. TURNER, (late) Assistant Map-Curator R.G.S. xlv. 428.  
 SAN-TAI, China, xvii. 187.  
 SAN-TSA-GAN, China, *ib.* 175.  
 SAN-TSIAN-FAN, China, *ib.* 183.  
 SAN-TSIN-CHEN, China, *ib.* 181.  
 SAN-TSO-TA-TING, North China, xlv. 91.  
 SANA'Á, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 118, 121.  
 ———, climate of, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 121.  
 ———, town of, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 121, 122.  
 ———, Valley of, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 120.  
 SAND-HILLS skirting the eastern shore of Lake Turgén, Mongolia, xliii. 131.  
 SAND River, conference at, South Africa, xlviii. 16.  
 SANDA, Shan State of, xli. 272.  
 ———, town of, population of, Yunnan, *ib.* 274.  
 ———, Valley of, Yunnan, *ib.* 272, 275, 278.  
 ——— Valley, Shans of the, *ib.* 264.  
 SANDAL-WOOD, trade in, for the supply of China, xlii. 227, 228.  
 SANDAZI, East Africa, xlv. 280.  
 ———, giant copal-tree at, East Africa, *ib.* 229.  
 Sandfly, H.M.S., xlv. 165.  
 SANDÓ Island, xlix. 400.

SANDOE.

- SANDOE (Sanestol) Island, Færøe Islands, xliii. 163, 164.  
 SANDBUGT, xlix. 416.  
 SANDWICH Island, New Hebrides, South Pacific Ocean, xliii. 222.  
 SANESTAL to Bondendon, xlix. 400, 401, 408.  
 ——— Harbour, Iceland, *ib.* 407, 408.  
 SANFŪR, village and military station of, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 119.  
 SANG Surakh village, Persia, xlv. 96 —Pass, 140.  
 SANGA-CHUAN-TSA, China, xlvii. 169.  
 SANGAR River, Nepal, xlv. 351.  
 ——— Stream, Persia, xlv. 132.  
 SANGHAS village, Persia, *ib.* 104, 105, 134.  
 SANGPO or Tsampu River, xlv. 299, 316.  
 ——— or Brahmaputra River, *ib.* 333.  
 SANGS, the, flat, open valleys, Tibet, xlvii. 92.  
 SANGWA, Central Africa, xlv. 21.  
 SANJU, Kashgar, *ib.* 293.  
 ——— Mountains, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 279, 280, 293.  
 ——— Pass, Central Asia, xlviii. 180.  
 ——— River, *ib.* 181.  
 SĀNPIA Ghat, Nepal, xlv. 353.  
 SANSON, Father, referred to in connection with the shrine at Mashad, xlv. 201.  
 ———, M., referred to in connection with the province of Ghilan, Persia, *ib.* 188 [note].  
 SANTA Barbara, Bay of, Haïti Island, xlviii. 243.  
 ——— Carolina Island, South-East Africa, *ib.* 37.  
 ——— CRUZ, THE, and NEW HEBRIDES GROUPS. By Lieutenant (now Captain) A. H. MARKHAM, B.N., xlv. 213.  
 ——— de la Sierra, Bolivia, xlvii. 203, 214.  
 ——— Group, islands forming the, xlii. 232.  
 ———, Reef Islands of the, *ib.* 236.  
 ——— Islands, fortifications of the, *ib.* 241.  
 ———, inhabitants of the, *ib.* 237.  
 ———, South Pacific, named *Eqmont* by Captain Philip Carteret (1767), *ib.* 220.  
 ———, South Pacific Ocean, discovery of, *ib.* 214.  
 ——— Pachacuti, Juan de (1690), xli. 284.

SARIKOL.

- SANTA Cruz, Settlement of, Rio Santa Cruz, Patagonia, xli. 63, 65, 76.  
 ——— Elena Point, *ib.* 319.  
 ——— Maria, Capo di, South Cape of Otranto, xlv. 34.  
 "SANTO CERRO" Hill, Haïti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 241.  
 ——— Domingo Harbour, Haïti Island, *ib.* 255.  
 SANTOS, DE, Father, xlv. 119.  
 ——— and Jundiahy Railway, Brazil, xlv. 291.  
 SANUDO, Marino, map of, xlv. 409.  
 SANZABTAO Range, near Samarkand, *ib.* 395.  
 SAO LAURENZO, no trace of, xlv. 321.  
 SAO PAULO, Brazil, *ib.* 267, 323.  
 SAOMETO (Crooked Island), Bahamas, xli. 205.  
 SAONMUKHI Stream, Nepal, xlv. 363.  
 SAPAO. See *Rio Sapao*.  
 SAPI River, South-East Africa, xlii. 9.  
 SAPOBO, Yezo, xlv. 133, 134.  
 ———, town of, Yezo, *ib.* 136—main industry of, 136.  
 SAPPANG River, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 374.  
 SAR-I-CHASMEH village, *ib.* 83.  
 SAR-I-HALALA Pass, Persia, *ib.* 70.  
 SAR-I-KUL or Sir-i-kól, xlviii. 221.  
 SAR-I-SHAKH, Central Asia, *ib.* 210.  
 SARA, Caspian Sea, xlv. 409.  
 ——— Country, Africa, xlv. 405.  
 ——— Kunra, *ib.* 405.  
 SARAKAMISH Lake, Oxus Basin, xlv. 404.  
 SARAKHS Plain, Persia, xlv. 78.  
 SARBUNDAN, Persia, *ib.* 64.  
 "SARDAH," Persian reservoir, *ib.* 81.  
 SARDAE Ahmad Khan, referred to, xliii. 75.  
 SARDŪD River, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 118.  
 ———, course of the, described, *ib.* 125.  
 SARGASSO Sea, xlvii. 82.  
 SARHADD, Kashgar, xlv. 292, 387, 388, 394—Stream, 387.  
 ——— and Panjah, houses and people between, xlviii. 206, 207.  
 ——— River, Central Asia, *ib.* 205.  
 ——— village, Central Asia, *ib.* 206.  
 SARI, Persia, xlv. 111, 122-124.  
 SARI-KAMISH, Lake, Western Asia, xlviii. 306.  
 SARIGH-AIGHUR, East Turkistan, xlv. 297.  
 ——— Juyán, Wakhan, *ib.* 293.  
 SARIKOL, *ib.* 281. See *Sirikol*, *Sirikul*, and *Sarkol*.

## SARIT.

- SARIT. See *Parit*.  
 SARKOL. See *Sarikol* and *Sirikul*.  
 ———, drainage of the, Central Asia, xlii. 472.  
 ———, Fort of, *ib.* 472.  
 ———, River, *ib.* 472.  
 SARTAPI River, West Asia, xlvii. 189.  
 SARU-MA Lagoon, North-East Coast of Yezo, described, xlii. 97.  
 SARUA or Sologozan River, South Africa, xli. 107.  
 SARY-KOL River, Central Asia, xlvii. 34 [and note]. See *Sirikul*.  
 ——— Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 34.  
 SARY-SU River (Syr-Darya Basin), xlv. 397, 398, 406.  
 SARYM-SALY, Karategin, Central Asia, gold at, xli. 341.  
 SASER La Pass, Central Asia, xlviii. 177 [and note].  
 SASKATCHEWAN River, North America, xli. 244, 253, 259.  
 SASSABYES, xlv. 110.  
 SASSANIAN coins said to be found at Nakara Khan, xli. 81.  
 SASSE, Mr. Stanley's name for Sesseh Island, *ib.* 19.  
 SATERAB, North-Eastern Africa, xlv. 154.  
 SATRAPIES of Cyrus, extent of the, *ib.* 183.  
 SATSPOBO River, tributary of the Iskari, Yezo, xlii. 126.  
 SATSPOBO, the new capital of Yezo, *ib.* 344.  
 SAULCY, M. de, his visit to Palestine referred to, xliii. 214.  
 SAUNDERS, Sydney H. B., Schools Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cxiv.  
 ———, TRELAWNY, Notes to accompany the Map of TTAHUANTIN-SUYU of the EMPIRE OF THE YNCAS, xlii. 513.  
 SAUT, the, Syria, *ib.* 56, 57.  
 SAVAGE Islands, native teachers from, xlv. 52.  
 SAVANA de Guaba Plain, Haiti Island, xlviii. 249.  
 SAVILE Row, Special Report by the Sub-Committees appointed by the Council to superintend the alterations in the Society's new house in, and the removal of the Society's property to, xlii. p. xiii.  
 SAWODDY, Burmah, xlv. 199-201, 224, 226.  
 SAWUB "Bulúk," *ib.* 71.  
 ———, Persia, *ib.* 70, 71.  
 SAXIFRAGE, xlv. 11.

## SCOTLAND.

- SAYADS of the Pishin, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Cho'tia'li route, xlix. 213.  
 SAYED Salehe, Governor of Pangani, xlv. 414, 415.  
 SAYL el-Nagwah, Midian, xlix. 60.  
 ——— Wady el-Jimm, Midian, *ib.* 58.  
 ——— Nakhlah, Midian, *ib.* 16.  
 SCANDINAVIA, authorities quoted in connection with the change of level in, xliii. 248 *et seq.*  
 SCANDINAVIAN colonists in North America, *ib.* 157.  
 SCHALATA River, South-East Africa, xlv. 116.  
 SCHAERNHORST, Colonel, xlviii. 226.  
 SCHIQUETA, South-East Africa, xlv. 108, 109.  
 SCHOEMANSDAL, *ib.* 111, 114.  
 SCHOMBURGK, Sir R., xlviii. 236, 269.  
 ———, Robert Hermann, Guiana Expedition, l. 59.  
 SCHOOLS Prize Medals and Educational Prizes. See *Medals, Schools Prize*.  
 SCHRENCK, referred to, xlii. 379.  
 SCHUBART, A. F., referred to in connection with Jeppe's Notes on the Transvaal, xlvii. 241.  
 SCHWARZ Glimmer, xlv. 115.  
 SCHWEINFURTH, Dr., xlv. 15, 16, 397, 404, 405.  
 ———, Medal awarded to, in 1874, l. 78.  
 ———, Founder's Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cv.  
 SCIENCE Lectures, gentlemen selected to deliver, xlviii. p. ix.; vol. xlix. p. xii.  
 ———, discontinuance of, l. p. xvi.  
 SCLATER, Dr., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 370 [note].  
 SOEEMAN, Mr., xlv. 118, 119.  
 SCOGGIO Ravnik, Dalmatian Archipelago, xlix. 176.  
 SCORCE, Mr., xlv. 237.  
 SCORESBY, Captain, his voyages referred to, xliii. 187.  
 ———, referred to, *ib.* 89.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the power of the sun in the Arctic Regions, *ib.* 95.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the extension of the Gulf Stream, *ib.* 84.  
 ——— Sound, East Greenland, xlv. 40.  
 SCORESBYS, the, referred to in connection with Arctic Exploration, xliii. 93, 94.  
 SCOTLAND, ocean current by, xlv. 36.

## SCOTLAND.

- SCOTLAND, surveys of coasts of, xvii. p. clvii.
- SCOTT, James, referred to in connection with the coal-mines in Yezo, xlii. 123.
- SEA, physical geography of, l. 124.
- SEA-BREAM (*Sparus erythrinus*), illness of Captain Cook's officers caused by eating, while at the New Hebrides, xlii. 222.
- SEASONS, notes on the, in the District from Kitare to the River Kitangule, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, *ib.* 263.
- SEA-WATER, saltness of, xvii. 73. ———, specific gravity of, *ib.* 73.
- SEAWEED, export of, from Hakodadi, Yezo, xlii. 82. ———, mode of collecting, on the South-East Coast of Yezo, *ib.* 81, 82.
- SECHURUS, a tribe of the Peruvian coast at the time of the Ynca Empire, xli. 326.
- SECOMIA, Central Africa, xli. 23.
- SEDDI-YADJUDJ-UMADJUDJ (wall of Kisol-alan), parallel with the Hürgen River, Central Asia, xli. 223.
- SEDGWICK, Rev. Adam, M.A., Woodwardian Professor of Geology in the University of Cambridge, Obit. Notice, xliii. p. clx.
- SEE-KAW, village of, on the Taping River, xli. 265, 266.
- SEEBOHM, HENRY; A Visit to the Valley of the Yenisei, xlviii. 1.
- SEEMANN, Dr. Berthold, Obit. Notice, xlii. p. clxvii. ———, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 376 [note]. ———, referred to in connection with cotton cultivation in the Fiji Islands, xlii. 229. ———, referred to in connection with the flora and fauna of the Islands of the South Pacific, *ib.* 236.
- SEFAN, West Yunnan, China, xli. 206, 213.
- SEFFIABAD Castle, Persia, *ib.* 119, 120 — Plateau, 130.
- SEH-DEH, village of, Persia, xliii. 76.
- SEID Mohalla, Persia, xli. 124.
- SEISTÁN, comparative geography of, xliii. 278. ———, derivation of the name, *ib.* 277 [and note]. ———, ethnography of, and adjoining country, *ib.* 288-290. ———, extracts relating to, *ib.* 291-294.

## SEVEN.

- SEISTÁN, known also by the name of *Nímruíz*, xliii. 273. ———, Lake of, *ib.* 273. ———, modern representatives of the old cities of, *ib.* 282-285. ———, ruined cities of, xli. 81. See also *Sistán*.
- SEJEND Plain, Persia, *ib.* 79.
- SÈJU, village of, on the Sumesary River, Assam, xliii. 40.
- SEKAJUGU, sub-chief, Central Africa, xli. 27.
- SEKIGAHARA, village of, Japan, xliii. 56.
- SEKUA, capital of Sistan, Persia, *ib.* 70, 72.
- SEL-SAI Stream, Central Asia, xli. 41 [and note].
- SELKIRK, Lord, xli. 228.
- SELLA de Cabelto Peak, Haïti Island, xlviii. 247.
- SEMBANG, Malacca police-station, xli. 374.
- SEMPANAGO, Hurma, xli. 258.
- SEN River, xliii. 23.
- SENGEL River, Patagonia, xli. 68.
- SENJÁ Jong, Tibet, xlvii. 130.
- SENNA, South-East Africa, xlv. 46, 104.
- SEO-DIAN, China, xlvii. 175.
- SEO-TSA-DIAN, China, *ib.* 176.
- SEPKIUL-KAI (wells), China, *ib.* 170.
- SERASA Pass, height of, Tibet, *ib.* 118. ——— village, Tibet, *ib.* 134.
- "*Seriba*" palm, Brazil, xli. 312.
- SEROJMO, xli. 348.
- Serpent, H.M.S., *ib.* 54.
- SERPENTS' Path at Marsada, described by Josephus, discovered, xliii. 225.
- SERRA da Cinta, Brazil, xli. 324. ——— Montequeira, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 312. ——— do Boquerão, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 310, 311. ——— Espinhaço, system of the Minas Geraes, Brazil, xli. 266 [and notes]. ——— Mar, Brazil, xli. 276. ——— Geral, Brazil, *ib.* 268. ———, system of the, Minas Geraes, Brazil, xli. 267 [and notes].
- SERTOONAI, coal-mines at, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 382, 384.
- SESAMUM or oil-producing grain, Nile River, *ib.* 288.
- SESSEH, Island of, *ib.* 271. ——— Island, Nyanza Lake, xli. 12, 19—Lake, 13.
- SESSI See, Lake of Petermann, *ib.* 13.
- SETI River, Nepal, xli. 352.
- SEVEN Islands, Spitzbergen, xliii. 87.

## SEVEN.

- SEVEN Islands, Spitzbergen, partially surveyed by Phipps, xliiii. 89.
- SEVERTSOFF, Mr., referred to, xlv. 298; xlvii. 33.
- SEWAN, Persia, xlv. 116.
- SEWELL, Mr., xlv. 138.
- , referred to in connection with a journey to the Western Sakalavas, Madagascar, xlvii. 62.
- SEYBO, Plain of, Haïti Island, xlviii. 251, 252.
- SEYMOUR, Henry Danby, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cl.
- SEYYID Burgash, Sultan of Zanzibar, referred to, xlv. 239, 244.
- SHA-CH'IAO, Yunnan, China, xlv. 197.
- SHA-DIN-TSA (wells), China, xlvii. 166.
- SHA-HO, China, xlvii. 163.
- SHA-LU to Ka-Ri, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 161.
- SHA-SHIH, Yangtze, China, xlv. 177.
- SHA-TSUAN, China, xlvii. 182.
- (sandy spring), China, *ib.* 187.
- SHA-WAN to Chêng-P'ing-kuan, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 120.
- SHA-YAN, China, xlvii. 156.
- SHAAB, town of, Southern Arabia, xli. 222, 223.
- SHA'AB Hurub, Midian, xlix. 19.
- SHA'B el-Kahafah Well, South Midian, xlix. 134.
- Makhûl, Midian, *ib.* 93.
- SHABANDA, the Malay chief, xlv. 374.
- SHABAS Vali ferry, Western Asia, xlviii. 318.
- SHAKI-CHU River, Tibet, xlv. 333.
- SHAFAH or Lip Mountains, Midian, xlix. 39.
- Range, Midian, *ib.* 61.
- SHAGHAB and Shuwák, Captain Burton's visit to the ruins of, *ib.* 69 *et seq.*
- , ruins of, Midian, *ib.* 78.
- SHAH Dch village, Persia, xlv. 66.
- Kadam or Mullakari, "Kaisa Su" of the Yomuts, Persia, xlv. 136, 137.
- Timur, *ib.* 85.
- SHAH-I-KAMOSH, the, xlviii. 216.
- SHAH-I-MARDAN, Central Asia, xlvii. 46.
- River, Central Asia, *ib.* 45.
- village, height of, *ib.* 47.
- SHAHBÁ Gámirah, Midian, xlix. 76.
- SHAHBAZ Fort, Beluchistan, xlv. 172, 177.

## SHAN-DAN-SIAN.

- SHAHBAZWALI, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 392, 393.
- SHAHDILLU, Kurd tribe, xlv. 102, 135.
- SHAHDULA, Karakash River, xli. 139—position of, 140.
- SHAHIDÚLA, Central Asia, xlviii. 179 [and note].
- SHAHJEHAN Peak, Persia, xlv. 103, 130.
- SHAKKAH Bala village, supposed highest inhabited point in Persia, *ib.* 72—seams of coal at, 72.
- SHAKUH-GHOKSHAN Ridge, Persia, *ib.* 72.
- SHAKUHPAÏN village, Persia, *ib.* 72.
- SHAH Kuh Range, Persia, *ib.* 70, 72, 73, 121.
- SHAHNÁZ Gorge, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 291.
- River, *ib.* 284, 286.
- system, *ib.* 289, 290.
- Valley, *ib.* 282, 284, 289.
- SHAHR-I-Tús hamlet, Persia, *ib.* 82.
- SHAHRUD Bostam Plain, Persia, *ib.* 73.
- town, Persia, *ib.* 70-73, 83, 84, 86.
- , population of, xlv. 202.
- to Tehran, distance in miles, *ib.* 203.
- SHAIKJÁILLI Range, Khiva, xlv. 381, 390, 391.
- SHAKADAM, Caspian Sea, xlv. 137.
- SHÁKDAHAK River, Central Asia, xlviii. 214.
- SHAKIA Monastery, Tibet, xlv. 334.
- Gangma Lama, *ib.* 334.
- SHÁKH Darrah, Shighnán, xlv. 389.
- SHAKKAH (the Saccæa of Ptolemy), Syria, xlii. 51, 53.
- SHAKOTAN Mountain, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 111.
- SHAMBELL, White Nile, xlv. 415.
- "Shankhal," long rifle, *ib.* 100.
- SHAMRANAT tract, Persia, *ib.* 62.
- SHAMRAT Canal, Western Asia, xlviii. 310.
- SHAMSHERBUR Pass, Persia, xlv. 70.
- SHAMTZO Lake, Tibet, xlv. 303.
- SHAN States, Northern, government of the, xli. 276.
- tribe on Burmah-Chinese frontier, xlv. 199, 202, 206-209, 211, 212.
- , traders, xlv. 230.
- , cleverness in mapping, *ib.* 241.
- tribes of the Northern Shan States, xli. 264.
- SHAN-CHOW, China, xlvii. 178.
- SHAN-DAN-SIAN, China, *ib.* 163.

SHAN-NAN-SIAN.

- SHAN-NAN-SIAN, China, xvii. 177.  
 SHANG-HANG-HSIEN, China, l. 284.  
 SHANGHAI, China, xlv. 232, 247.  
 SHANGTU, city of, ancient Mongolian capital, xlii. 81-83.  
 ——— or Lan River, Mongolia, *ib.* 87.  
 ——— River, Mongolia, *ib.* 80, 81.  
 ———, ruins of the city of, ancient northern capital of the Yuan dynasty, *ib.* 73.  
 SHANKERAT, North-East Africa, *ib.* 154, 155.  
 SHAOGHAN, Persia, xlv. 102, 104, 107, 129, 134.  
 SHAPTUNG Ringboche, Lama, xlv. 316.  
 SHARA village, Tibet, *ib.* 332.  
 SHARAN to Hanumba'r Pass, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 249.  
 ——— Ka're'z, Afghanistan, *ib.* 236.  
 ——— to Balozai Ka're'z, Temple's Itinerary of road from, *ib.* 237.  
 ——— River, Afghanistan, *ib.* 197, 236.  
 SHARE Mountain, Yezo, xliii. 93.  
 ——— quaisho, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 93.  
 ——— Valley, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 93.  
 SHARI River, Africa, xlv. 399, 401-406, 409, 410—town, 400.  
 SHARIFABAD, xliiii. 81, 82.  
 SHARIKI Range, West Asia, xlvii. 189.  
 SHARKS' fms, for China, an important article of export, East Africa, xliii. 70.  
 SHARM Dabbah, Midian, xlix. 52.  
 ——— Dumayghah Harbour, Midian, *ib.* 102, 103.  
 ——— Jezai, Midian, *ib.* 102.  
 ——— Yaharr, Midian, *ib.* 53.  
 SHARMA Valley, Midian, *ib.* 8.  
 SHARPE, Frank Taylor, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, *ib.* p. cxxvii.  
 SHARR Mountain, ascent of the, Midian, *ib.* 88 *et seq.*  
 ———, list of stations on march round the, *ib.* 98.  
 SHART Pass, between Khokand and Kashgar, xlv. 281.  
 SHARUD, Persia, *ib.* 62.  
 SHASH Darrah Stream, Pamir Steppe, *ib.* 390, 391.  
 ——— 'Tupa or "six hills," Central Asia, xlviii. 222.  
 SHASHANI River, South-East Africa, xliii. 5.  
 SHASHA River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 2.  
 ———, affluents of the, South-East Africa, xliii. 3

SHEFIN.

- SHASHA and Tuli Rivers, junction of the, South-East Africa, xliii. 10, 11.  
 SHASHI Mount, Central Africa, xlv. 18, 22.  
 ——— River, South Africa, xli. 104, 105, 111.  
 SHAU-YANG-SHAN, North China, hill crowned with a temple dedicated to two brothers—Boi and Shutsai, xliii. 146.  
 SHAW, Dr. Norton, life of, l. 44.  
 ———, Mr., xlv. 381, 382.  
 ———, R. B., referred to, xli. 140, 141.  
 ———; A PRINCE of KASHGAR on the Geography of EASTERN TURKISTAN, xlv. 277.  
 ———, difficulty of travelling in Central Asia, referred to, xlvii. 15.  
 ———, Gold Medallist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, l. pp. cxlix., clxvi.  
 ———, Medal awarded to, l. 70.  
 ———, Patron's Medal awarded to, xlii. p. cxxxviii.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the Bolor Country in Central Asia, *ib.* 477.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the mission to Kashgar under Sir D. Forsyth, xlviii. 174.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the recent journeys in Madagascar, xlvii. 48 *et seq.*  
 ———; Results of the OBSERVATIONS taken by, during his Journey to YARKAND in the year 1870. Calculated by WILLIAM ELLIS, F.R.A.S., of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, xli. 373.  
 ———, book on 'Travels in High Tartary,' referred to, xlvii. 1.  
 SHAYKH el Jibal, the summit of the Anti-Libanus, xliii. 416.  
 ——— Tulul, Syria, *ib.* 60.  
 SHAYOK River, Kashgar, xlv. 294, 295 [and note], 296 [note]—Glaciers, 294 [note]. See also *Shyok*.  
 SHE-TSUI, China, l. 302.  
 SHÊ-TZU, Yunnan, China, xlv. 195.  
*Shearwater*, H.M.S., xlv. 364; xlvii. 83.  
 ———, ascent of the Dar-es-Salam by, xlv. 238.  
 SHEBA, Queen of, xlv. 45, 123.  
 SHEEP, wild, xlvii. 92 [and note].  
 SHEFFIELD, Earl of, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxlvi.  
 SHEFIN Island, South-East Africa, xlv. 50, 65—Little, 66.

## SHEGEB.

- SHEGEB, inscriptions at, Southern Arabia, xli. 221, 222.
- SHELL, Major-General Sir Justin, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cli.
- SHEKH Beg, deserted village, Central Asia, xlviii. 211, 212.
- SHELLIFUK River, Tibet, xlv. 329.
- SHEMESHANG Giri, village of, Assam, xliii. 29-31.
- (Upper) River, character of the country on the, Assam, *ib.* 45.
- or Sumessary River, Assam, *ib.* 33, 35, 39.
- SHEN-LI-POO, China, xlvii. 180.
- SHEN-TSIN-KOW, China, *ib.* 184.
- SHENDY, White Nile, xlv. 413, 416.
- SHEMANGNE River, South-East Africa, xlv. 63, 71.
- SHENSI Province, China, *ib.* 172-174.
- SHEPHERD Isles, New Hebrides, South Pacific, xlii. 222.
- SHEPSTONE, Sir Theophilus, referred to, xlviii. 16, 17.
- SHER Ali, Amir, referred to, xli. 133.
- SHEREEFS, power of the, in Arabia, *ib.* 228.
- SHERM Dhobá Harbour, Midian, xlix. 84.
- SHETLAND and Iceland, specific gravity of water between, xlvii. 77.
- Islands, xliii. 169-173.
- SHEWA Plain, Central Asia, xlv. 394.
- Plateau, xlii. 441.
- River, Central Asia, xlviii. 214.
- SHI-CHUAN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 157.
- SHI-SAN-DZIAN-FAN, China, *ib.* 183.
- SHI-SAN-SHAN (13 hills), Manchuria, xli. 153.
- SHI-TSIA-DIAR, China, xlvii. 175.
- SHI-YU-LI-TSIAN-TSA, China, *ib.* 168.
- SHIANG Chu River, Tibet, xlv. 305, 310, 316, 325.
- Lungba Country, *ib.* 317.
- SHIBĀM, Plain of, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 122, 123.
- , town of, Yemen, Arabia, *ib.* 122, 123.
- SHIBETS, East Coast of Yezo, xlii. 343.
- District, Strait of Yezo, Japan, *ib.* 98.
- River, Yezo, noted for the abundance of sea-trout and salmon, *ib.* 88.
- SHIE-GI-LA Mountain, Tibet, xlviii. 90.
- SHIGAR or Ishgar, Tibet, xlv. 293 [note].
- SHIGATZE, Tibet, xlv. 302, 304, 310, 315, 330, 333, 337-339.
- , Journey to, and Re-

## SHIRAZ.

- turn by DINGRI-MAIDAN into NEPAUL in 1871, by the NATIVE EXPLORER No. 9. By Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, xlv. 330.
- SHIGNAN, Central Asia, xlv. 385, 389, 392, 395.
- SHIGNÁN District or Zuján, xlviii. 216.
- , State of, Central Asia, *ib.* 213.
- Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 215.
- SHIGRI Glacier, Punjab, xli. 249.
- SHIH-CHIA-P'U to Yeh-T'ang, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 123.
- SHIH-CHUNG village, China, l. 279.
- SHIH-KU to Chiu-Ho, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 170.
- SHIH-MA P'u, Hunan, China, xlv. 177.
- SHIH-PING Hsien, Kweichow, China, *ib.* 180.
- SHILLOOKS, natives of the neighbourhood of "Towfikia," Nile River, xlv. 39.
- SHIMAMURA, near Fukaya, Japan, xliii. 64.
- SHIMANIMANI or Sihoyia Range, South-East Africa, xlv. 98, 101-103.
- SHIMEYU River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17, 18.
- SHIMRANG village, Tibet, xlv. 333.
- SHIMONOSUWA, hot springs at, Japan, xliii. 62.
- SHIMORMYAN plant, xlv. 70.
- SHIN River, Central Asia, xliii. 265—course of, 266.
- SHIN-MINATO, Port of, province of Echū, Japan, xlii. 430.
- SHINAN-GAWA, cutting from the, to the sea near Teradomari, Japan, *ib.* 425.
- River, Japan, *ib.* 425.
- SHINDAN Defile, Pamir Steppes, xlv. 386.
- SHINDI village, Central Asia, xlviii. 200.
- SHINDOOS, tribe north of Burmah, xlv. 231.
- SHINDU tribe, xlv. 217 [note].
- SHINKE Rivulet, South-East Africa, xlv. 97.
- "SHINNÁR" pheasant, xlix. 74.
- SHIPARTAI River, Mongolia, xlv. 78.
- , Station of, Mongolia, *ib.* 78, 79.
- SHIPTI village, Nepal, xlv. 350.
- SHIRATI River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17.
- SHIRAZ and Ispahan, roads between, xlv. 198.
- , city of, Persia, *ib.* 196, 197; xlv. 125.



## SHIRAZ.

- SHIRAZ Plain, Persia, xlv. 196.  
 ———, roads between, and Kerman, Persia, xlii. 202.  
 ———, Surveys on the Road from, to B.A.M. By Major B. LOVETT, R.E., *ib.* 202.  
 SHIREEN Kala, on Amu-darya, xlv. 382.  
 SHIRI, Nepal, xlv. 350.  
 SHIRWAN, Persia, xlv. 86, 88, 98-101.  
 SHISHANGA, xlv. 122.  
 SHISHMAROFF, M., referred to, xliii. 140, 141.  
 SHO-NO-DZIAN, China, xlvii. 161.  
 SHOHOZOLI River, South-East Africa, xlv. 63, 71, 79.  
 SHO'R Valley, huts in the, xlix. 221.  
 ——— to Zh'o'b Valley, road from, Afghanistan. *ib.* 203.  
 SHORAK village, Persia, xlv. 96.  
 SHORAZUN Valley, Persia, *ib.* 97, 98—village, 97.  
 SHORTLAND, Sub-Lieutenant, xlv. 161.  
 ———, Lieutenant-Colonel, xlv. 369.  
 ———, Captain, of H.M.S. *Hydra*, referred to, xli. 49, 51, 54—his soundings between Bombay and Aden, 55, 58.  
 SHOSHONG, South Africa, xlviii. 293.  
 SHOSHONGANE (Manukuza), Zulu chief, xlv. 53, 59, 88.  
 SHOW-YAN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 173.  
 SHOWA, South-East African tribe, xlv. 66.  
 SHOWERS, Colonel, Letter from G. W. Hayward to, xli. 1, 7, 10.  
 SHUANG-LIU to Hsin-Chin-Hsien, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 130.  
 SHUBANSHI River, Assam, xlv. 301 [note].  
 SHUELL, WESTERN YUNNAN, A Visit to the Valley of the, in February 1875. By NEY ELIAS, Gold Medallist R.G.S., xlv. 198. See also *Shucélee*.  
 SHUGRA, town of, Southern Arabia, xli. 227, 236.  
 SHUI-CHAO, China, l. 277.  
 SHUI-CH'U, Hunan, China, xlv. 178.  
 SHUI-CHIA-TAN, China, l. 302.  
 SHUI-CHIN-CHAN to Ko-Ta-Pa, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 124.  
 SHUKA, Howshebee territory, xliii. 298, 300, 301.  
 SHUNNING, South-West Yunnan, xlv. 235.  
 SHUPÉ bee, Brazil, xlv. 319.  
 SHURAKHAN, on Amu-darya, xlv. 381, 385, 392, 393.  
 SHUSHIDURRA River, tributary of the Koonur, Trans-Indus, xliii. 183, 194.

## SIEMPLAP.

- SHUSHIDURRA, village of, silver and copper to be found in the neighbourhood of, Trans-Indus, xlii. 194, 195.  
 SHUTTLEWORTH, Sir James Phillips Kay, Bart., Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. elviii.  
 SHUWÁK Bay, Midian, xlix. 74, 75.  
 ———, ruins at, Midian, *ib.* 76.  
 ———, site of, and city, Midian, *ib.* 76, 77.  
 SHŪYA, Japan, xlii. 426.  
 SHWÉLER River, affluent of the Irawady, xli. 262. See also *Shweli*.  
 SHYAL-CHU Stream, Tibet, xlvii. 101.  
 SHYALOHÍ Káng Jáng, snow-covered peaks, Tibet, *ib.* 101.  
 SHYOK River, Central Asia, xlviii. 176. See also *Shayok*.  
 SI-AN-FOO, China, xlvii. 178.  
 ———, route from, to Lan-chow-foo, China, *ib.* 179.  
 SI-GUN, China, *ib.* 181.  
 SI-KE-SHU, China, *ib.* 186.  
 SI-SHI-LI-FOO, China, *ib.* 160.  
 SI-TAI, China, *ib.* 187.  
 SI-TAN, China, *ib.* 174.  
 SI-TSIA-TAN, China, *ib.* 165.  
 SI-YING-SZE, position of, North China, xliii. 110.  
 SI'A, ruins of, Palmyran inscriptions found at, xlii. 52.  
 SIAHBUND village, Persia, xlv. 63.  
 SIAHKHANA Valley, Persia, *ib.* 103.  
 SIAN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 175.  
 SIAN-YAN-SIAN, China, *ib.* 179.  
 SIANG River, China, l. 303.  
 SIANG-TAN, China, *ib.* 304.  
 SIANG-YANG-FOO, China, xlvii. 177.  
 SIAO-CHANSI, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 215.  
 SIAO-KIANG-KOW, China, xlvii. 177.  
 SIAU-LING-HO (little cold river), Manchuria, xlii. 152.  
 SIBERIA, traces of driftwood in, xliii. 255.  
 ———, effects of rivers of, on Polar ice, xlv. 19.  
 SIBERIAN Sea, *ib.* 21.  
 SIBREE, Rev. J., *ib.* 146.  
 ———, Mr., referred to in connection with recent journeys in Madagascar, xlvii. 54 *et seq.*  
 SICOOCENI, Makatees chief, referred to, xlviii. 17.  
 SIDON, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 215.  
 SIDUDU, African chief, xlv. 63, 69, 71, 73, 76, 79.  
 SIEMPLAP, south of Yunnan, south frontier, xlv. 244, 245.

## SIERRA.

- SIERRA Madre, volcanic range of the, xlii. 356.
- "SIERRA Tabaco" Ridge, Haïti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 239.
- SIEVERS, Dr. G., referred to in connection with the Old Channels of the Oxus, *ib.* 304.
- SIFAN tribes, *ib.* 79, 80.
- SIFOOK, Sifooku, or Siconyan, African chief, xlv. 88, 91, 92.
- SIFUMBATA, African chief, *ib.* 112.
- SIGA Pöeht Hill, West Asia, xlvii. 191.
- SIHANAKA Lakes, Madagascar, xlv. 132.
- SIHANAKA Province, *ib.* 134, 144, 145, 147.
- tribe, *ib.* 130.
- West, Through the ANATIVOLO to, xlvii. 66 *et seq.*
- SIHOYA Range, South-East Africa, xlv. 98, 101.
- SIKIANG River, trade route by the valley of the, *ib.* 232, 247.
- SIKULUABU, African chief, *ib.* 414, 415.
- SIL Garhi, Nepal, *ib.* 352, 353.
- SILANDAAN River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 73, 74.
- Silene acutis*, *ib.* 11.
- SILIM River, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 368.
- SILINDA, South-East Africa, xlv. 65, 66.
- SILINDI Mountain, South-East Africa, *ib.* 98, 105.
- SILK manufacture in the district of Hai-têng, China, xlv. 100.
- SILT, deposit of, in the Bhawalpore State, xlii. 401.
- in Bhawalpore State, State grants given in aid towards the cost of clearance of, *ib.* 397.
- SILURUS, or "barber fish," xlv. 71, 122.
- SILVER State or Perak, xlv. 362.
- SIMALGHAN Plateau, Persia, *ib.* 129.
- SIMAS, Major J. S., Governor of Lorenzo Marques, referred to, xlii. 33 [note].
- SIMBA Range, Africa, xlv. 364.
- SIMBO or Eddystone Island, Pacific Ocean, xlv. 31.
- River, South Africa, xli. 110.
- , old workings for gold on, South Africa, *ib.* 107, 108.
- SIMINI, South-East Africa, xlv. 62, 63.
- SIMJAM, Tibet, *ib.* 320.
- Chu Stream, *ib.* 322.
- SIMONOSEKI, Strait of, Japan, surveys in, by H. M. S. *Sylvia*, xliii. p. clxxiii.
- SIMPANG, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 361.
- SIMPSON, Thomas, Gold Medal awarded to, in 1839, l. 64.
- Strait, xlv. 40.
- SIN-AN-FOO, China, xlvii. 157.
- SIN-LOW-SAIN, China, xlvii. 173.

## SINJAKHOLA.

- SIN-MIN-TUN, Settlement of, Manchuria, xlii. 155.
- SIN-SIN-TSIA (wells), China, xlvii. 182.
- SIN-TSA-KOW, China, *ib.* 175.
- SIN-TSI, China, *ib.* 158.
- SINÁ-RÚD Canal, Seistan, xliii. 280-282 [note].
- SINAL, Mount, the true, Midian, xlix. 42, 43, 48.
- and Palestine, journey through, by Robinson and Eli Smith, in 1838, referred to, xliii. 212.
- , Recent Surveys in. By Major C. W. WILSON, B.E., *ib.* 206.
- , Peninsula of, described, *ib.* 108, 109.
- , difficulties of carrying out a chain survey in, *ib.* 227.
- , fund raised by the exertions of the late Pierce Butler for the examination of the, *ib.* 225.
- , results of the Expedition of 1868-9 to the, *ib.* 226.
- SINATTIO Mountains, *ib.* 207.
- scenery, xlix. 39.
- SINCLAIR, Earl of, xliii. 172, 183; xlix. 413, 414.
- , discovery of Greenland due to, xliii. 196.
- , referred to in connection with the movements of Antonio Zeno, *ib.* 199, 200.
- SINDY, aquatic vegetation, xlv. 191, 192, 215.
- River, Africa, *ib.* 185, 215.
- SING-MIN-TUN, true position of, xlii. 143.
- SINGABAGAPA's stockade, South-East Africa, xlv. 83, 84.
- SINGAN-FU, China, xlv. 297 [note].
- SINGAPORE, Comparative Table of the Languages of, Formosa, the Philippines, New Zealand, &c., xliii. 107.
- SINGFOOS of Hookoong, their trade with Yunnan, xli. 347, 348.
- SINGHYÁ or Kaiser, Tibet, xlvii. 130.
- SINGLETON, Mount, West Australia, xlv. 355.
- SINGPHOO. See *Sinpo*.
- SINGPHO tribes of India, xli. 263.
- SINGPO or Kakhyen tribe, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 215-217—origin of, 218.
- SINIKE River, South-East Africa, xlviii. 41.
- SINING or Sinning, Great Tibet, xlv. 299, 323, 324.
- SINJAKHOLA or Himwati River, Nepal, *ib.* 355.

## SINJOARIVO.

- SINJOARIVO Reef, Madagascar, xlv. 135.  
 SINNÁR, the, xlix. 98.  
 SIOUX Indians, North America, xlv. 241, 244, 251.  
 SIOW-CHEN (wells), China, xlvii. 166.  
 SIOW-VAN, China, *ib.* 165.  
 SIPARUNI River, xli. 77.  
 SIPUNGAMBILI Hills, South-East Africa, xlv. 96—Peak, 97, 98.  
 SIR Alexander Milne Bay, New Guinea, xlv. 11, 12.  
 "SIR-I-KUL," base-head of lake, xlv. 394.  
 SIRABE, Madagascar, xlv. 132, 139, 140, 144.  
 "SIRB-uz," Persian soldiers, xlv. 76.  
 SIRBUTT Nullah, Beluchistan, xlv. 182.  
 SIREBETS, Mount, probably the highest mountain in Yezo; apparently an active volcano, xlii. 136.  
 SIRETOKO, Cape, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 88, 93, 103.  
 SIRGAI River, affluent of the Siramuren, Mongolia, xlv. 87.  
 SIRI Jia, alleged first man of Kakh-yens, xlv. 217.  
 SIBIKOL. See *Sarikol* and *Sarkol*.  
 ———, Eastern Turkistan, xlv. 384, 385, 388, 392, 394, 395.  
 ———, Kirghiz tribes, *ib.* 279, 383.  
 SIRIKUL, District of, Eastern Turkistan, xli. 151.  
 ———, Lake, Central Asia, *ib.* 134, 142.  
 ———, "The Mirza's" interview with the Governor of, *ib.* 162.  
 ———, River, Central Asia, *ib.* 137, 163, 164, 183.  
 ———, (Tashkurgan), position of, *ib.* 144.  
 ———, Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 148.  
 ———, boundaries of, *ib.* 162.  
 SIRIZ Pamir, Pamir Steppes, xlv. 382, 386, 392, 393.  
 SIRJAN, an extensive corn-growing district in Persia, xlii. 205.  
 SIRKE Range, Mongolia, xliii. 126.  
 SIRANI Mashali's kraal, xlv. 114.  
 SIRÁONY River, Madagascar, *ib.* 135, 150.  
 SISEKKI, Petermann's Schiqueta, *ib.* 108.  
 SISHOSAN Mountain, Japan, xliii. 61.  
 SISTAN. See *Seistán*.  
 ———, climate of, xliiii. 73.  
 ———, disposition of main ridges of elevation in the mountain chain separating, from the Great Desert of Persia, xlv. 151.  
 ———, horse-flies in, *ib.* 146.

## SLADE.

- SISTAN lake-area, inundations of the, xlv. 146.  
 ———, main canal of, xliiii. 72—indirectly supplying water to almost every town and village in Sistan Proper, 73.  
 ———, Narrative of a Visit to the KUH-I-KHWAJAH in. By Major BERESFORD LOVETT, xlv. 145.  
 ———, Notes on. By Major-General Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, K.C.B., President R.G.S., xliiii. 272.  
 ———, Outer, *ib.* 73.  
 ———, Proper, area of, *ib.* 71, 72.  
 ———, District of, Persia, *ib.* 70—boundaries of, 70, 71.  
 ———, population of, *ib.* 71.  
 ———, productions of, *ib.* 71.  
 ———, PROVINCE, PERSIA, Some Account of the. By Major-General Sir FREDERIC J. GOLDSMID, K.C.S.I., C.B., *ib.* 70.  
 ———, water supply of, *ib.* 72. See also *Seistán*.  
 SITA Tonga Range, South-East Africa, xlv. 98, 99.  
 SITA, various orthographies of the name, xlii. 490 [note].  
 SITOSI-KAWA River, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 128, 129.  
 SITTANG River, Burmah, xlv. 236.  
 SIUELLI Canal, Western Asia, xlviii. 319.  
 SIVA, emblem of, found on the coins of Kadphises, xlii. 512 [note].  
 SIVÁLIK Hills, North-West India, xliiii. 7.  
 SIVUNGATANA's kraal, xlv. 72, 78.  
 SIWALUNGI Ritu Gonpá Monastery, Tibet, *ib.* 323.  
 SIWOKUBI Saki (Cape Blunt), Yezo, xlii. 77.  
 SIYAPOSH Kafirs, xli. 148, 155.  
 SKAROBETS, Island of Yezo, xlii. 119.  
 SKERTCHLY, J. A.; A Visit to the GOLD FIELDS of WASSAW, WEST AFRICA, xlviii. 274.  
 SKILLBECK, Mr., xlv. 93.  
 SKIRMISH Hill, Australia, *ib.* 283.  
 SKJALDBREID Mountain, Iceland, xlv. 4, 8, 9.  
 SKOBELEF, Major-General, the leader of the Alai Expedition, xlvii. 22 *et seq.*  
 SKOTAN Island, East Coast of Yezo, xlii. 348.  
 SKRELLINGS or Esquimaux, descent made by the, in 1349, upon the West Bygd, Greenland, xliiii. 186.  
 SLADE Island, New Guinea, xlv. 157, 166.

## SLADEN.

- SLADEN, Major, xlv. 234, 235; xlv. 200, 205, 221 [note].  
 —; Paper on Expedition from BURMA to SOUTH-WESTERN CHINA, via the IRAWADY and BHAMÓ, xli. 257.
- SLAVE-TRADE, East Africa, xlv. 236, 237.  
 — in North-East Africa, *ib.* 160.  
 — in Chitral and Faizabad, xlii. 197.
- SLAVE traffic in Zoutpansberg District, South-East Africa. *ib.* 19 [note]  
 — transport, East Africa, xlv. 251.
- SLAVERY in East Central Africa, xlii. 250, 251.
- SLEDGE-TRAVELLING in Siberia, xlviii. 4.
- SMALL-POX in South-East Africa, xlii. 23 [note].  
 — unchecked among the Somál, *ib.* 67.
- SMITH, Colonel Hamilton, referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 368 [and note].  
 —, Dr. Eli, his journeys through Sinai and Palestine referred to, xliii. 212, 213.  
 —, Major Murdoch, R.E., referred to in connection with the "Deh-Bakri" Pass, Persia, *ib.* 66.  
 —, Leigh, l. 93.  
 —, islands discovered by, xliii. 89.  
 —, latitude reached by, in 1871, *ib.* 94.  
 —, referred to in connection with Arctic exploration, *ib.* 97.  
 —, referred to in connection with sea temperature, *ib.* 84.  
 —, his voyages to the Arctic Regions in 1871, 1872, and 1873, referred to, *ib.* 92, 93.  
 —, Lieutenant Shergold, referred to in connection with Holmwood's paper on the Kingani River, East Africa, xlvii. 254.  
 —, Lieutenant Sydney S., xlv. 153, 159.  
 — Sound, north of Baffin Bay, xliii. 83.  
 —, Arctic Sea, xlv. 40—as a route to North Pole, 15.  
 —, reason for selecting, as the route for a Government Arctic Expedition, xliii. 95-97.
- SMYTH, Admiral W. H., life and works of, l. 43.

## SOORAB.

- SMYTH, Admiral W. H., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 372, 375.  
 —, Rear-Admiral William, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. cxlix.  
 —, Captain W. H., l. 23.
- SNAKE-BITE, Arab treatment of, xlv. 153.
- SNEFFELL Mountain, Iceland, xlv. 6.
- SNORRE Sturleson's hot-water bath, xlix. 411.
- "Sobas," West African chiefs, xlv. 430.
- SOBAT River, tributary of the Nile, xlv. 38, 39, 43; xlv. 415.
- SOCIETY of Arts' Examinations, Educational Prizes awarded to. See *Medals, Schools' Prize, and Educational Prizes.*  
 — Islands, water round, distribution of saltness in, xlvii. 81.
- SOFALA, xlv. 45, 46, 86, 94, 95, 97, 101.  
 — Kingdom, *ib.* 103, 104, 120.  
 — River, indefiniteness of, *ib.* 119.
- SOFI-KURGAN, Central Asia, xlvii. 24.  
 —, height of, *ib.* 47.
- SOHEIL, Southern Arabia, xli. 214.  
 "Soku," African ape, xlv. 192, 218.
- SOKPO Giájú, Tibetan tribe, *ib.* 316.
- SOKPOHUL Country, *ib.* 323, 328.
- SOLIMAN, Sultan, Yunnan rebel, *ib.* 231.
- SOLOMON ISLANDS, South Pacific Ocean, xlii. 227; xlv. 30.  
 —, discovery of, South Pacific Ocean, xlii. 213.
- SOLONES, the, of Manchuria, *ib.* 173.  
 —, theory in connection with the, in Manchuria, *ib.* 176.
- SOMÁL, arms used by the, *ib.* 67.  
 — Country, list of useful trees and plants of the, *ib.* 76.  
 —, language of the, *ib.* 67, 68.  
 —, marriage ceremonies of the, *ib.* 65, 66.  
 —, means used by the, for obtaining fire, *ib.* 67.  
 —, origin of the, *ib.* 68.  
 —, superstitions of the, *ib.* 66.
- SOMALI LAND; On the Neighbourhood of BUNDER MARATAH. By Captain S. B. MILES, *ib.* 61.
- SOMBRERO, xlv. 38.
- SOMERVILLE, Mary, Medal awarded to, in 1869, l. 95.
- SOMINHO. See *Rio Somninho.*
- SOMNO. See *Rio do Somno.*
- SOMBAL, xlv. 400.
- SONÁM Darka, xlvii. 97, 98.
- SONDABA's kraal, xlv. 94, 106, 107.
- SONKOI River, *ib.* 232, 245-247.
- SONMEANE, Beluchistan, xlv. 182.
- SOORAB Valley, Beluchistan, *ib.* 181.

SOORBAT.

SOORBAT, village of, in the district of Dir, Trans-Indus, xlii. 193.  
 "SOORBUG" of Mekran, Beluchistan, xlii. 180.  
 SOOSSOOI River, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 377.  
 SOPAI-AB Canal, Western Asia, xlviii. 316.  
*Sophia*, latitude attained by the Swedish Expedition of 1868 to the Arctic Regions in the, xliii. 94.  
 SORATA, Bolivia, xlvii. 205.  
 SORGHOBILI River, South-East Africa, xlv. 116.  
 SOSNOFSKY, Colonel; Expedition to CHINA in 1874-5. Abridged and Tabulated from the Russian by Captain F. C. H. CLARKE, B.A., Member of the Imperial Geographical Society of St. Petersburg, xlvii. 150.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the expedition to China in 1874-5, *ib.* 150 *et seq.*  
 SOSUA Islands, Victoria Nyanza Lake, Queen of, xli. 27.  
 SOUHOW, in Szechuan, China, xlv. 171.  
 SUDAN, the, attempt to carry the telegraph through, in 1865, referred to, xlv. 152.  
 ———, Narrative of an Expedition from SUAKIN to the, compiled from the Journal of the late Captain LANGHAM ROKEBY, R.M. By FRANCIS PARRY, *ib.* 152.  
 ———, tribes of the, *ib.* 159.  
 SOUKLAR Glacier, Hall Island, Arctic Seas, xlv. 9.  
 SOURIS River, North America, xlv. 242, 248—Valley, 242.  
 SOUTH AFRICA, Report on the General Features of the INTERIOR of, between BARKLY and GUBULUWAYO, to accompany Map of the Route. By ALEX. C. BAILIE, Government Land Surveyor, xlviii. 287.  
 ———, surveys of coast of, l. p. clxxiii.  
 ——— America, surveys on West Coast of, *ib.* p. clxx.  
 ——— AUSTRALIA, Journal of an Expedition to explore the country from WEST AUSTRALIA to PORT EUCLA, and thence to ADELAIDE in. By JOHN FORREST, Government Surveyor, xli. 361.  
 ———, surveys of coast of, *ib.* p. clx.; vol. xlii. p. clxxvi.; vol. xliii. p. clxxv.; vol. xliiv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlvi. p. clx.;

SOWA.

vol. xlvii. p. clxi.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiv.; vol. l. p. clxxii.  
 SOUTH-EAST AFRICA, Journey to UMZILA'S, in 1871-72. By ST. VINCENT ERSKINE, Special Commissioner from the Natal Government to Umzila, King of Gasa [Abridg. d], xlv. 45.  
 SOUTH Pacific Islands, various expeditions to the, xlii. 227.  
 ——— Polar area, upheaval of the, xlv. 261.  
 SOUTH-WESTERN AUSTRALIA, Account of an Expedition to explore, eastwards of the settled districts and beyond HAMPTON PLAINS. By ALEXANDER FORREST, xlii. 388.  
 ———, Journey of Exploration from SOUTH to WESTERN AUSTRALIA, in 1875. By ERNEST GILES, xlv. 328.  
 ——— CHINA, Approximate Determination of Positions in. By E. COLBORNE BABER, xlix. 421.  
 ———, Expedition from BURMA, viâ the IRAWADY and BHAMÔ, to. By Major E. B. SLADEN, Her Majesty's Political Resident, Burma, xli. 257.  
 SOUTHERN ARABIA, Account of an Excursion into the INTERIOR of. By Captain S. B. MILES, Bombay Staff Corps, and M. WERNER MUNZINGER, C.B., Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S., xli. 210.  
 ——— CIRCUMPOLAR REGION, Recent Changes in the. By H. H. HOWORTH, xlv. 252.  
 ——— *Southern Cross*, the, commanded by Mr. Tilly, referred to, xlii. 228, 230.  
 SOUTHERN FORMOSA, Notes of a Journey in. By J. THOMSON, xliii. 97.  
 "SOUTHERN Gate," south-eastern outlet of Hinlopen Strait, Spitzbergen, *ib.* 90, 91.  
 ——— MANGI, Notices of. By GEORGE PHILLIPS, H.M.'s Consular Service, China. With Notes and Remarks by Colonel HENRY YULE, C.B., xlv. 97.  
 ——— MOZAMBIQUE, or GAZA, Third and Fourth Journeys in, 1873 to 1874, and 1874 to 1875. By ST. VINCENT ERSKINE, xlviii. 25.  
 ——— PERU, RAILROAD and STEAM COMMUNICATION in. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S., xlv. 127.  
 SOUTHWELL, Lord, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clix.  
 SOWA Ghee Stream, Persia, xlv. 65, 66

## SOWABKEROON.

- village, 65—rock inscriptions at, 66.
- SOWABKEROON tribe, a savage clan of the Mijjertheyn, East Africa, xlii. 70.
- SOYA Bay, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 106.
- Station, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 104—106.
- SPAIN, ocean current by, xlv. 36.
- SPALDING, Captain; On the ISLAND OF SAGHALIN (SAKHALIN) by Colonel VENIKOF. Translated from the Russian by, xlii. 373.
- SPECKBOOM River, South-East Africa, xlv. 119.
- SPEEDY, Captain, xlv. 361, 380.
- SPEKE, Captain, referred to, xlii. 256, 257; xlv. 185, 186, 193, 205, 222, 414; xlv. 10—15, 19, 20, 22, 33, 34.
- , travels of, l. 75.
- Gulf, xlv. 17.
- SPELUNKEN District, South-East Africa, xlv. 114.
- SPIN Khila or the White Fort, Afghanistan, xlix. 219, 235.
- Tarins, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Cho'tia'li route, *ib.* 213.
- SPITAMENES, xlv. 395.
- SPITI, Tibet, xlv. 279, 297.
- , Buddhist monasteries in, xli. 256.
- , climate of the Himalayan valley of, *ib.* 251.
- , description of houses in, *ib.* 253, 254.
- , dialect of, *ib.* 252.
- , dress of the inhabitants of, *ib.* 253.
- , Himalayan valley of, *ib.* 245.
- , physiognomy of the people of, *ib.* 252.
- , religion of the inhabitants of, *ib.* 255.
- River, Punjab, *ib.* 250.
- Valley, absence of arboriculture in, *ib.* 250.
- SPITZBERGEN, xliiii. 83, 84; xlv. 2, 9—11, 19—21, 43, 44.
- , chart of, by the Van Keulens, referred to, xliiii. 88.
- , desirability of restoring the old names given to the principal features of, *ib.* 87.
- , On Discoveries EAST of, and Approaches towards the NORTH POLE on the Spitzbergen Meridian. By C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 83.
- , drift-wood found by Mr. Lamont in, *ib.* 252.

## ST. JOHN.

- SPITZBERGEN, Dutch frequenters of, xliiii. 87.
- , expeditions to the west and north of, *ib.* 89.
- , ocean currents by, xlv. 36, 38, 42.
- , other names for, xliiii. 86.
- , rapid rising of, from the sea, *ib.* 252.
- SPITZKOP, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.
- , road to, South Africa, xlviii. 284.
- SPRENGER, Professor, xlix. 129.
- SPRENGI Sands, Iceland, xlv. 9.
- SPRING-WATER level on the Sutledge, Chenab, and Indus lands, xliii. 399.
- SPRUCE, Mr., referred to in connection with the history of the Ynca Empire, xli. 319, 321.
- , referred to in connection with the Sechura language, *ib.* 321.
- SPRYE'S route from Rangoon to Kiang Hung, xlv. 232, 235.
- SQUIER, Mr., referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 308, 309.
- SRI-LOHIT River, Indo-Chinese frontier, xlv. 217.
- SRI MENANTI State, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 376.
- SŒ-CH'UAN, Province of, China, xlviii. 59 *et seq.*
- , cultivation of the hill-sides in, *ib.* 81.
- , geographical features of, *ib.* 63.
- , white wax insect trade of, *ib.* 86.
- ST. ANDREW'S Cape, Madagascar, xlv. 133.
- ST. CRUZ Quiché, the fortress of the Quiché Indians, Central America, xliii. 361.
- , ruins on the plateau of, Central America, *ib.* 361, 362.
- ST. FRANCISCO RIVER, Notes of a Journey from the, to the RIVER TOCANTINS and to the CITY OF MARANHÃO. By JAMES W. WELLS, C.E., xlv. 308.
- ST. GEORGE'S River, Africa, xlv. 50. See *Umkomogazi River*.
- ST. GIROLAMO, convent of, Lissa, xlix. 172, 173.
- ST. HELENA, Island of, xlv. 43.
- ST. JEBONYMO, Brazil, xlv. 269—271, 274—River, 271, 275.
- ST. JOHN, Major O., cited in connection with the position of the salt lake,

ST. JOHN.

- "Deria Numuk," in the Persepolis Valley, Persia, xlii. 202.
- ST. JOHN, Commander H. C.; Notes on the East, North-East, and West Coasts of YEZO, JAPAN, *ib.* 343.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Captain, referred to in connection with the survey of the Island of Yezo, xlii. 140.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Major, referred to in connection with Persian lions, *ib.* 196.
- ST. LAWRENCE, tranquil early course of, xlv. 195.
- ST. MARK'S Bay, Haïti Island, xlviii. 254.
- ST. MARTIN, M. Vivien, xlv. 411.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the name of Bolor in Central Asia, xlii. 474.
- ST. MARY'S Cape, Madagascar, xlv. 132.
- \_\_\_\_\_, River, North America, xlv. 253.
- ST. MÉRY, Mr. Moreau de, referred to in connection with Haïti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 247, 259.
- ST. PAUL, trading place on Mississippi, xlv. 229.
- ST. THOMAS, monastery of Friars Preachers at, in Greenland, xliii. 183, 184.
- ST. VINCENT, Cape of, xlv. 38.
- STA. MARIA, North-East Brazil, xlv. 314.
- STA. RITA, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 312, 313, 318.
- STAGES on the Route from Kabul to Badakshan up the River Oxus, and across the Pamir Steppe by Sirikul to Kashgar, xli. 190-192.
- \_\_\_\_\_, between Kashgar and Yarkand by Yangi Hissar, *ib.* 193.
- \_\_\_\_\_, from Táchkurghán (Khulam) in Balkh to Yarkand, through Kunduz, Badakhshán, Wakhán, Pámer, Sarkol, Yang Hissár, and Káshghár, xlii. 455.
- STANFORD, Mr., xlv. 130.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Map of, attached to Stanley's 'How I found Livingstone,' xlv. 16—to Livingstone's 'Last Journals,' *ib.* 16.
- STANHOPE, Earl, Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. cxlviii.
- STANLEY, Captain Owen, xlv. 157.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the survey of New Guinea, xlv. 10.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with the survey of the south coast of New Guinea, *ib.* 1.

STONE.

- STANLEY, Dean, his visits to Palestine referred to, xliii. 214.
- \_\_\_\_\_, H. M., xlv. 184-186, 189, 208.
- \_\_\_\_\_, travels of, l. 77, 79.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Thanks of the Council voted to, and election of, as an Honorary Corresponding Member, xlviii. p. cxxviii.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Patron's Medal awarded to, xliii. p. cxlvii.
- STANS Foreland, xlv. 41.
- STARITZKI, points determined astronomically by, on the Island of Saghalin, xlii. 374, 375.
- STAUBACH, Interlachen, Switzerland, xlv. 37 [note].
- STE. MARIE Island, Madagascar, xlv. 129.
- STEBNITSKY, Colonel, xlviii. 303, 311.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Report of Journey in CENTRAL and SOUTHERN TURKOMANIA, xlv. 217.
- STEELPOORT River, South-East Africa, xlv. 119.
- STEENKAMPS' Berg, South-East Africa, *ib.* 119.
- STEENSTREP, Mr., referred to by Admiral Irminger, xlix. 410.
- STEEVER, Lieutenant, of the United States Engineers, referred to in connection with the American Expedition fitted out for the survey of the country east of Jordan, xliii. 234.
- STEPHENS, John L., referred to in connection with the ruined cities of Central America and Yucatan, xlii. 355.
- STEPHENSON, Sir Macdonald, xlv. 248.
- STEVENS, Captain G. J.; Report on the Country around ADEN. Communicated by Major-General C. W. TREMENHEERE, xliii. 295.
- STEWART, Captain, R. E., referred to in connection with the survey of Palestine, *ib.* 229-231.
- STIRLING Range, New Guinea, xlv. 159.
- STOKE'S Inlet, Australia, xli. 362.
- STOLICZKA, Dr., xlv. 292, 382, 388, 395, 396; xlviii. 177, 190.
- STOLITZKA, Dr., referred to, xlvii. 16.
- STONE, General; Notes upon some ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS made in KORDOFAN and DARFUR by Major H. G. PROUT. Communicated by, xlix. 392.
- \_\_\_\_\_, OCTAVIUS C.; Description of the Country and Natives of PORT

## STORMBERG.

- MORESBY and NEIGHBOURHOOD, New Guinea, xlv. 34.  
 STORMBERG Mountain, South Africa, xli. 104.  
 STRABO referred to, xliii. 261, 262; xlv. 413.  
 ——— quoted on the caves of the Eastern Trachon, Syria, xlii. 59.  
 STRACHEY, H., xlv. 300.  
 ———, Captain H., Gold Medal awarded to, in 1852, l. 62.  
 STRANGE, Lieut.-Colonel Alexander, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxlix.  
 STRANGFORD, Lord, referred to in connection with Arrowsmith's map of Central Asia, published in 1834, xlii. 486 [note].  
 ———, referred to in connection with a MS. by Klaproth bearing on the geography of Central Asia, *ib.* 483, 484.  
 STREET, Mr., referred to in connection with recent journeys in Madagascar, xvii. 54.  
 STROMOE, Færøe Islands, xliii. 164.  
 STRONG, Frederick Ketelbey, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cliv.  
 STRUVE, M., xlv. 404.  
 STRZELECKI, Count, l. 63.  
 ———, (Count) Sir Paul Edmund de, K.C.M.G., C.B., Gold Medallist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxxxiv.  
 STUART, Major R.; HAÏTI or HISPANIOLA, xlviii. 234.  
 ———, M'Douall; Journey in Australia, l. 83.  
 STURT, Charles, award to, in 1846, l. 63.  
 STURT'S Creek, Australia, xlv. 251, 252.  
*Stychnis ruficeps*, xliii. 3.  
 SU-CHOW, China, xlvii. 176.  
 ———, longitude of, xlix. 421.  
 SU-CHOW-FOO, China, xlvii. 164.  
 SU GERMEEKANS. See *Germekans Stream*.  
 SU HILENG River, xliii. 22.  
 SU-MU or White Mantzu tribe, China, xlviii. 75.  
 SU-TU-HSIEN city, China, l. 293.  
 SUAKIM, White Nile, xlv. 412.  
 SUAKIN, Narrative of an Expedition from, to the SOUDAN, compiled from the Journal of the late Captain LANGHAM ROKEBY, B.M. By FRANCIS PARRY, xlv. 152.  
 ———, Port of, Red Sea, *ib.* 152.  
 SUAN-CHUAN-TSA (wells), China, xlvii. 166.  
 SUBISCHANI River, tributary of the Limpopo, xlii. 17.  
 SUCHÁN River, Central Asia, xlviii. 214.  
 SUCRE, Bolivia, xlvii. 203 *et seq.*

## SUMESSARY.

- "*Sucuarana*" or puma, xlv. 311, 315, 318.  
 "*Sucurihu*," water-boa, Brazil, *ib.* 319.  
 SUDAP, Nepal, xlv. 353.  
 SUDDYA, Assam, xli. 347. See also *Sudya*.  
 SUDEBO Gulf Islands, xlix. 418, 419.  
 SUDEBOE Fjord, Færøe Islands, xliii. 163.  
 SUDIYA, Assam, xlv. 233; xlv. 217. See also *Suddya*.  
 SUEZ, Gulf of, resurvey of, xli. p. clviii.  
 SUGDEN, Lieutenant S. S., R.N.; Computation of Altitudes in EAST CENTRAL AFRICA, between PUNGWE and MAKALUMBE, from 317 Observations taken by JOSEPH THOMSON during the East African Expedition, l. 268.  
 SUGET Bulak, Kashgar, xlv. 284 [note].  
 SUGET Pass, Central Asia, xlviii. 183.  
 ———, Kuen Luen Mountains, *ib.* 179.  
 SUGHLUK, Kashgar, xlv. 283 [note].  
 SUGHUCHAK Stream, Kashgar, *ib.* 284 [note].  
 SUI-CHOW, Szechuan, China, xlv. 172.  
 SUI-DIN-CHEN, China, xlvii. 187.  
 SUI-GOW-SIAN, China, *ib.* 174.  
 SUIKASSUAK Hill, xlix. 410.  
 SUKET-MANDI, Panjáb hills, xlv. 318.  
 SUKKUR, Sind, xli. 133.  
 SŪKTI, fish dried in Laor and Ilampur, so called, xliii. 3, 4.  
 SULEYMAN Khan Afshar, xlv. 114.  
 SULGA-USU, China, xlvii. 171.  
 SULLIVAN, Captain G. L.; Survey of the Lower Course of the RUFLI RIVER, xlv. 364.  
 SULLIVAN, Edward, referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 338 [and note].  
 "SULPHUR Hill," the, Midian, *ib.* 54.  
 SULTAN Maidan Plateau, Persia, xlv. 103, 130.  
 SULTANPORE, town of, Punjab, xli. 247.  
 SULTANPUR, India, xlv. 279 [and note], 297.  
 SUL-TU, China, xlvii. 184.  
 SULUNG SUMDO, Tibet, xlv. 318.  
 SUMAGOMÉ, town of, in the valley of the Ararai, Japan, xliii. 59.  
 SUMATRA, ocean current by, xlv. 36.  
 SUMBANI, deserted kraals, *ib.* 116.  
 SUMESSARY (called in the upper part of its course Shemshang) River, Assam, xliii. 33.  
 ——— River, *ib.* 5, 9, 16, 20, 25, 26, 41, 45.



SUMESSARY.

SUMESSARY River, described, Assam, xliii. 26.  
 SUMGAL, on the Kárákash River, Central Asia, xlviii. 183.  
 SUMIDAGAWA, the, Yedo, xliii. 64.  
 SUM-KYIL Stream, Tibet, xlv. 281.  
 SUMUGH, or gum arabic, three species of acacia producing, in East Africa, xlii. 64.  
 SUN-WORSHIP, priestly myths regarding, in connection with the origin of the Yncas, xli. 290.  
 SUNG Dagh Mountains, Persia, xlv. 135.  
 SUNG-P'AN-T'ING, Ssü-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 64, 70, 78.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to Fêng-Tung Kuan, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 122.  
 SUNG Yün, Chinese traveller, xlv. 381.  
 SUNGARI River, affluent of the Amur, xlii. 168.  
 SUNGHY Ujong District, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 373, 374.  
 SUNGURA, East Africa, xlvii. 265.  
 SUNNABAD village, Persia, xlv. 81.  
 SUNTING SUR or Suntur Mountain, Persia, *ib.* 135.  
 SUOK, Mongolia, xliii. 137.  
 SUPERIOR, Lake, xlv. 228.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, change of level of, extract from Mr. Bigsby's paper on Canadian Erratics, xliii. 248.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, size of, xlv. 14.  
 SUBAI Pass, Afghanistan, xlix. 197, 237.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ River, Afghanistan, *ib.* 237.  
 SUREED, town of, Southern Arabia, xli. 236.  
 SURKH-AB, northern arm of Oxus, xlv. 280, 281.  
 SURKHAB, village of, Persia, xlv. 203.  
 SURKHAB River, source of, Central Asia, xli. 339.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, valley of the, Central Asia, *ib.* 338.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, valley of, intersected by great numbers of streams, *ib.* 339.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Valley, hot springs of the, Central Asia, *ib.* 342.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, kishlaks or villages in the, Central Asia, *ib.* 339.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, principal roads leading from the, *ib.* 342.  
 SURKHDEH village, Persia, xlv. 69.  
 SURKH-HISSAR village, Persia, *ib.* 62.  
 SURONG Mountains, Tibet, xlviii. 90.  
 SURRAMPHANG Hath, Assam, xliii. 34, 35.  
 SURVEYS. See Admiralty, Coast, India, Ordinance, &c.

SYA'JGAI.

SURVEYS, Valley of Shueli, West Yunnan, xlv. 223 *et seq.*  
 SURVILLE, Captain, his visit to some of the Solomon Islands in 1769, referred to, xlii. 221.  
 SUBVOLEE Canal, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 383, 388.  
 SUSI, Dr. Livingstone's follower, Bronze Medal presented to, xlv. p. cxi.  
 SUSICH, Mr., Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, xlv. 9.  
 SUSSIK Kúl Lake, Pamir Steppes, xlv. 382, 391.  
 "Sussu-apara," large deer, Brazil, *ib.* 315.  
 SUTLEDGE and Hukra Rivers, most economical and suitable line for a junction between, xlii. 393.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ River, bed of the, *ib.* 398—depth of, 398.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, volume of the, when in flood, *ib.* 393 [and note], 394.  
 SUTLEJ River, Punjab, xli. 245; xlv. 337. \_\_\_\_\_ and Indus, xlvii. 87 [and note].  
 SUWA, Lake, Japan, xliii. 61.  
 SVARTA River, Iceland, xlv. 6.  
 SWAHILI, African dialect, *ib.* 34.  
 SWALLOWS, myriads of, met with at the Kaieteur Waterfalls, on the Potaro River, British Guiana, xli. 87, 94.  
 SWANG-GIRI, village of, Assam, xliii. 38, 39.  
 SWANZY, Andrew, Obit. Notice, l. p. clxviii.  
 SWAT River, Trans-Indus, xlii. 182, 192.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Valley, Trans-Indus, xli. 5, 9.  
 SWATOW, China, xlv. 114.  
 SWAZI Country, South Africa, *ib.* 205.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ race, South Africa, *ib.* 207.  
 SWEDISH investigations in Spitzbergen, continued, under Nordenskiöld in 1858, 1861, 1864, 1868, and 1872, xliii. 90.  
 SWEENEY Creek, Australia, xlv. 259.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, James, *ib.* 252, 289, 292, 295, 298.  
 SWEET cassava (*Janipha Lætingii*), Fernando Noronha, xlii. 436.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Grass Hills, North American boundary, xlv. 252.  
 SWETTENHAM, Mr., *ib.* 360, 364, 372.  
 SWIFT (*Cypselus infumatus*, Sclater), in Assam, xliii. 37.  
 SWINHOE, Robert, formerly one of Her Majesty's Consuls in China, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. cliii.  
 SYA'JGAI, Mount, Afghanistan, xlix. 229, 246.

## SYDE.

- SYDE Ibn Habil, xlv. 197, 225.  
 — Megrui, *ib.* 206.  
 SYED Atta Auliya Hill, Amu-darya Basin, *ib.* 387, 388.  
 — Mausoleum, *ib.* 387.  
 SYKES, Colonel William Henry, M.P., Obit. Notice, xliii. p. clxvi.  
 SYLHET Billay, Arabia, *ib.* 298, 300.  
 SYLVIA, H.M.S., xlv. 140, 141.  
 —, at Yezo, xlii. 345.  
 —, surveys by. See *Administrative Surveys and Publications*.  
 SYMONDS, Lieutenant, Gold Medal awarded to, in 1843, l. 61.  
 —, referred to in connection with the triangulation of Palestine, xliii. 213.  
 SYR-DARIA, Notes on the LOWER AMU-DARIA and, in 1874. By Major HERBERT WOOD, B.E., xlv. 367.  
 — River, *ib.* 393 *et seq.*; xlv. 298.  
 SYRT, the, Turkistan, xlviii. 196.  
 SYUDS, the, Persia, xlv. 64.  
 SZECHUAN Province, China, xlv. 171, 173, 175, 177-179.

## T.

- TA-CHANSI, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 215.  
 TA-CHIEN-LU to Chel-Toh, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 138.  
 —, Indian rupees used in, *ib.* 88, 89.  
 — Ssu-Ch'uan, China, *ib.* 62, 64.  
 —, town of, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, *ib.* 86, 87.  
 TA-CHIO to Lu Jiong or Wai-Ta-Chen, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 165.  
 TA-FENG T'ung, Kweichow, China, xlv. 181.  
 TA-KU-TAN Rapid, China, l. 284.  
 TA-LI FU, Notes of a Journey from HANKOW to. By the late AUGUSTUS RAYMOND MARGARY, of Her Majesty's Consular Service in China,—being Extracts from the Author's Diary, xlv. 172.  
 —, town of, Yün-nan, xlviii. 94.  
 TA-LING-HO (great cold river), Manchuria, xlii. 152.  
 TA-MO-SI-TIE-TI, district in Central Asia, so named by the Chinese, *ib.* 508.  
 TA-SHIU to Pun-Jang-Mu or Pung-Cha-Mu, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 149.

## TABLE.

- TA-SO, medicine - mountain, Tibet, xlviii. 92.  
 TA-TING to Sha-Wan, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *ib.* 119.  
 TA-TSIAN-LOO, West Szechuan, xlv. 248.  
 TABASCO, Port of, Mexican Gulf, xlii. 363.  
 TABEHAH Point, Midian, xlix. 41.  
 TABI of Lehlaba River, South-East Africa, xlv. 110, 113, 114.  
 TABINETTA Cataract, Essequibo River, British Guiana, xli. 79.  
 TABLE of the altitude above sea-level of different points in the hydrographical system of the province of Minas Geraes, Brazil, xlv. 276.  
 — atmospheric pressure at sea-level from Egypt to the Equator, *ib.* 68.  
 — comparison of results obtained by using Shanghai and Calcutta as datum, of places in Captain Gill's travels in Western China, Table IV., xlviii. 100, 115.  
 — distances, from Durban to Lorenzo Marques and Leydenberg, South Africa, xlv. 215, 216.  
 —, from Lorenzo Marques, South Africa, *ib.* 216.  
 — of routes from Hindustan to Turkistan, xlviii. 187.  
 — and times: Dar-es-Salam to Kikunia, Samanga to Rufigi, Samanga to Kilwa, xlv. 251, 252.  
 — the elevation of all the different points in the province of Minas Geraes, above the level of the sea, *ib.* 268-270.  
 — the languages of Formosa, the Philippines, Singapore, New Zealand, &c., xliii. 107.  
 — latitudes supplementary to St. Vincent Erskine's journey of 1871-1872, xlviii. 50-56.  
 — mean temperature of the air at sea-level from Egypt to the Equator, xlv. 69.  
 — observations of the boiling-point taken in Bajaur and Chitral, xlii. 201.  
 — of the boiling-point taken in Kashgar, Sirikul, and other places in Central Asia, xli. 186.  
 — for latitudes taken in Central Asia, *ib.* 184, 185; xlii. 200.  
 — positions assigned to places in Eastern Turkistan by different explorers, xli. 143.

TABLE.

TABLE of positions of chief places between Khulm and Kashgar, xli. 139.

— the relative sizes, distances, and population of various districts in North China, xliv. 91.

— results of meteorological observations at Hakodadi, Japan, xlii. 141.

— route of Speke and Grant Expedition (1863), from Gondokoro to Aboo-Ahmed, *ib.* 296-301.

— showing area of ground under cultivation in the districts of Cheng-te-fu, Ping'-chuan-chou, Lan-ping-hien, and Jeng-ning-hien, North China, xliv. 92.

— the difference in the arms and caste-marks of the races met with by the Speke and Grant Expedition of 1860-63, xlii. 262.

— specifying crimes committed in the province of Minas Geraes, Brazil, xliv. 293.

TABLES of altitudes of places in Captain Gill's travels in Western China, and Eastern borders of Tibet, xlviii. 98, 101 *et seq.*

— barometer and thermometer readings and altitudes of places in Captain Gill's travels in Western China, *ib.* 98, 101 *et seq.*

— dates, distances, and notes of the daily stages made by Captain Frederick Elton in his exploration of the Limpopo River, South-East Africa, xlii. 39-46.

— observations for longitude, latitude, variation of the compass, and heights of places above the sea-level, taken by R. B. Shaw during his journey to Yarkand in 1870, xli. 376-392.

— results of astronomical observations made by Lieutenant J. A. Baker, R.N., during the years 1870-73, in Sir S. W. Baker's expedition up the River Nile, xliv. 70-72.

TABOOTCHI, Lake, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 376—dimensions of, 378.

"*Tabula Alinamuniana*" of A.D. 883 in reference to lakes of Central Africa, xli. 11.

TACAMIS (Atacames), one of the tribes forming the Empire of the Yncas, xli. 320.

TACNA Valley, Peru, *ib.* 326.

TACORA, Bolivia, xlvii. 205.

TACQUAH, gold-mine shafts at, West Africa, xlviii. 277.

TAKASHIMA.

TACQUAH, washing quartz for gold at, West Africa, xlviii. 279.

TADUM, Extracts from an Explorer's Narrative of his Journey from PIRORAGARH, in KUMAON, via JUMLA, to, and back, along the KALI GANDAK to BRITISH TERRITORY. Communicated by Lieut.-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, xlv. 350.

— Gumpa, Tibet, *ib.* 309.

— village, *ib.* 359.

TAEZI, Arabia, xli. 245.

TAFO, West Africa, xli. 301.

TAGH-BURUNI or promontory, *ib.* 282.

TAGHATAK, Kashgar, *ib.* 296.

TAGHALIK, Kashgar, *ib.* 296.

TAGHARMA or Taghalma, Kushgar, *ib.* 290, 291.

— Peak, the, Central Asia, xlviii. 224.

— Plain, Central Asia, xli. 383, 385, 395; xlviii. 201.

— Range, xli. 385.

TAGHDUMBASH Mountains, Yarkand, xli. 278, 279, 292, 293.

TAGHDÜNGBÄSH, Pamir, *ib.* 384, 392—River, 384, 393.

—, meaning of, *ib.* 395.

TAHITI, first missionaries to (1796), taken in the ship *Duff*, commanded by Captain James Wilson, xlii. 224.

TAHMEYLON, village of, Burma, xli. 265.

TAI, tribe of Shañs, xli. 211, 216.

T'AI-HSIANG-LING-KUAN, or Great Minister's Pass, West China, xlviii. 85.

"*Tai-tu*," note on the word, xliii. 117.

TAI-TSZ-SHAN (i. e. "Tower-hill"), volcanic cone, in Manchuria, xlii. 152.

TAI-WAN-FOO, Port of, China, xliv. 114.

TAI-WAN-FU, capital of Formosa, xliii. 99, 100.

TAI-YUI, China, xlvii. 179.

TAILIBACHUK River, Kashgar. See *Telbachuk River*.

TAITZE, town of, xliii. 257.

TAIYAT Kirghiz tribe, xli. 385.

TAJAN River, Caspian, *ib.* 122, 138, 139.

TAJIK people, Hindu Kush, *ib.* 383, 384.

TAKAKHANA Mountain, Persia, *ib.* 131.

TAKAMIYA, Japan, xliii. 56.

TAKAOKA, town of, Japan, number of inhabitants, and industry of, xlii. 428.

TAKASAKI, town of, Japan, xliii. 64.

TAKASHIMA, town of, Japan, *ib.* 61.

## TAKATU'.

- TAKATU', Mount, Afghanistan, xlix. 229.
- TAKAW River, Chinese iron suspension bridge across, xli. 277, 278.
- \_\_\_\_\_, tributary of the Taping, Yunnan, *ib.* 275-277.
- TAKDONG, Tibet, xlvii. 129.
- TAKH-I-SHAH terrace, Persia, xli. 86.
- TAKHTA, or Table of Katerchi, Plateau, Persia, *ib.* 97.
- TAKLUNG Jong, Tibet, xlvii. 136.
- TAKOI River, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 377.
- \_\_\_\_\_, village of, Island of Saghalin, *ib.* 382.
- TAKOW, harbour of, described, Southern Formosa, xliii. 97, 98.
- \_\_\_\_\_, imports of, *ib.* 98, 99.
- \_\_\_\_\_, increase of the trade of, *ib.* 99.
- \_\_\_\_\_, village of, Southern Formosa, *ib.* 98.
- TAKUTU', Mount, Afghanistan, xlix. 232.
- TAL and Cho'tia'li, best trade routes viâ, *ib.* 228.
- \_\_\_\_\_, roads towards, *ib.* 204.
- TAL-CHO'TIA'LI FIELD FORCE, An Account of the Country traversed by the Second Column of the, in the Spring of 1879. By Lieutenant R. C. TEMPLE, F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S., &c., Bengal Staff Corps, lately attached to the 1st Goorkha Light Infantry, *ib.* 190.
- \_\_\_\_\_, (Second Column), excursions of, *ib.* 200, 238, 239, 245.
- \_\_\_\_\_, (Second Column), Itinerary of the, *ib.* 231 *et seq.*
- \_\_\_\_\_, (Second Column), roads along the route of the, *ib.* 196.
- \_\_\_\_\_, route, *ib.* 196 *et seq.*
- \_\_\_\_\_, advantages and disadvantages of the, *ib.* 226.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Afghan and Belóch tribes met with along the, *ib.* 212.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Appendix A, of distances of places along, *ib.* 231.
- \_\_\_\_\_, artificial means of procuring water, *ib.* 206.
- \_\_\_\_\_, climate and elevation on the, *ib.* 224 *et seq.*
- \_\_\_\_\_, comparison of, with the Bola'n Pass route, *ib.* 227.
- \_\_\_\_\_, considered as a route, *ib.* 193.

## TAL-CHO'TIA'LI.

- TAL-CHO'TIA'LI route, cross roads and alternative routes, xlix. 201-203.
- \_\_\_\_\_, cultivation and irrigation on the, *ib.* 223.
- \_\_\_\_\_, distances without supplies on the, *ib.* 211.
- \_\_\_\_\_, dwellings of tribes along, *ib.* 220.
- \_\_\_\_\_, food supplies and crops on the, *ib.* 207, 208.
- \_\_\_\_\_, fruit and fuel on the, *ib.* 209.
- \_\_\_\_\_, game and wild animals on the, *ib.* 209.
- \_\_\_\_\_, geographical errors as to the, *ib.* 228.
- \_\_\_\_\_, geological formations on the, *ib.* 229, 230.
- \_\_\_\_\_, granaries, food stores, and mills on the, *ib.* 223.
- \_\_\_\_\_, hatred of each other shown by the tribes along the, *ib.* 217.
- \_\_\_\_\_, historical remains along the, *ib.* 219.
- \_\_\_\_\_, identification of old routes with those found on Lieutenant Temple's map, *ib.* 287.
- \_\_\_\_\_, independent Belóch tribes on the, *ib.* 218.
- \_\_\_\_\_, inhabitants met with on the, *ib.* 212.
- \_\_\_\_\_, kú'ls or artificial watercourses on the, *ib.* 205.
- \_\_\_\_\_, language spoken on the, *ib.* 218.
- \_\_\_\_\_, live-stock and animal products on the, *ib.* 208, 209.
- \_\_\_\_\_, mountains on the, *ib.* 229, 230.
- \_\_\_\_\_, permanent streams on the, *ib.* 204.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Place names, spelling of, adopted by Lieutenant Temple, *ib.* 193—explorers' carelessness as to, 192—Belóch and Pathan systems of, 191, 192—table of sounds occurring in, 193, 194—Hunterian and phonetic spelling of (Appendix C), 257 *et seq.*
- \_\_\_\_\_, population and state of civilisation of tribes along the, *ib.* 219, 220.
- \_\_\_\_\_, rainfall and wet seasons on the, *ib.* 207.
- \_\_\_\_\_, scenery and landmarks on the, *ib.* 229.
- \_\_\_\_\_, spelling of place names and careless nomenclature by explorers, *ib.* 192, 193.

TAL-CHO'TIA'LI.

TAL-CHO'TIA'LI route, springs and wells on the, xlix. 205.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, system of government in the Pishin and Dof Valleys, *ib.* 216.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, table of Afghan and Belóch tribes and their subdivisions found on the, *ib.* 215.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ altitudes of encampments on the, *ib.* 225.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ barometric and thermometric readings, &c., made on the, *ib.* 256.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, table showing state of roads, *ib.* 199, 200.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ showing supplies procurable at encamping grounds, *ib.* 211.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, trees and overgrowths on the, *ib.* 209.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, water supply and rivers, *ib.* 204-206.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, waterless tracts on the, *ib.* 206.  
 TALAS River, Syr-Darya Basin, xlv. 397, 398, 406.  
 TALASH District, tract from the village of Ooch to the Punjkora River, Trans-Indus, xlii. 192.  
 TALA'T Majrá Ruways, Midian, xlix. 70.  
 TALBOT (Baigo) Island, New Guinea, xlv. 21.  
 TALDYK River, branch of Amu-darya, xlv. 367, 368, 372.  
 TALI or Talifoc, Yunnan, China, *ib.* 231, 235, 246.  
 TALISH, Turk tribe, xlv. 119.  
*Talk* tree, the, xlv. 55.  
 TALLA Lobrong, Tibet, *ib.* 309.  
 TALO, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 214.  
 TAM-YERI, Kashgar, *ib.* 284 [note].  
 TAMAN River, Turkistan, xlviii. 192.  
*Tamandua bandeira*, ant-eater, Brazil, xlv. 318.  
 TAMATAVE, Madagascar, xlv. 129, 130, 133, 150.  
 TAMBOOSAN tree, xlv. 379.  
 TAMHAGAWA, the, Japan, xliii. 61.  
 TAMONES, headmen of Burmese Shans, xlv. 202.  
 TAMPYNE Ayage Lake, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 371.  
 TAMRAT Faraj, Midian, xlix. 91.  
 TAMÚD, the Arabian, *ib.* 140.  
 TAMYERI village, xlv. 286 [note].  
 TAN-TO-YU village, China, l. 292.  
 TAN-TSI-KOW, China, xlvii. 177.  
 TANAIIS River (Jaxartes), xlv. 394-396.

TARA.

TANAIIS Valley, xlv. 395.  
 TANALA, Madagascar, *ib.* 143, 146.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ tribes, the, Madagascar, xlvii. 56.  
 TANAPATA village, New Guinea, xlv. 35.  
 TANG Stream, Central Asia, *ib.* 384.  
 TANG-I-GAZI Pass, Persia, *ib.* 107.  
 TANG-I-LUDIAN Pass, Persia, *ib.* 72.  
 TANG SHÚ, Tibet, xlvii. 134.  
 TANGA, East Africa, xlv. 235-237; xlv. 414.  
 TANGAH Ridge, Persia, xlv. 107.  
 TANGANYIKA Lake, Africa, xlv. 184-189, 191, 193, 195, 196, 202; xlv. 11, 13, 14—outlet, xlv. 221.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Examination of the SOUTHERN HALF of. By Lieutenant V. L. CAMERON, R.N.; compiled chiefly from Lieutenant Cameron's Diary, by C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 184.  
 TANGI-NAMASGA, Central Asia, xli. 339.  
 TANGIR, country of, Trans-Indus, *ib.* 9.  
 TANIMÁNDRY, Madagascar, xlvii. 63.  
 TANJAN District, Persia, xlv. 128.  
 TANKRALA Pass, Sikkim, xlv. 313.  
 TANKSE, Tibet, xlv. 123; xlviii. 181.  
 T'ANNA Island, New Hebrides, South Pacific Ocean, active volcano on, xlvii. 222, 223.  
 TANSEN, fort and arsenal, Nepal, xlv. 362.  
 TAO-CHOO, China, xlvii. 160.  
 T'AO-KUAN to Pan-Oh'iao, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 117.  
 T'AO-YUEN Hsien, Hunan, China, xlv. 178.  
 TAONGS, road from Barkly to, South Africa, xlviii. 288.  
 TAPAHARTI Mountain, New Guinea, xlv. 35.  
 TAPÉNG River, Burmah-Chinese frontier, *ib.* 199, 200, 211 [note], 223.  
 TAPING River, Burma, xli. 265, 269, 272.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, affluent of the Irawady, *ib.* 262.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, source of, Yunnan, *ib.* 275.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Valley, Burma, *ib.* 269, 272.  
 TAPLANG Jong, Indo-Chinese frontier, xlv. 336.  
 TÁRÁ, Tibet, *ib.* 320.  
 TARA-BAN-TAIL Hills, North-Eastern Africa, xlv. 154.  
 TARA Chund, Sikh merchant, referred to, xlvii. 1.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Stream, Persia, xlv. 132.

## TARAİKA.

- TARAİKA, Lake, Island of Saghalin, dimensions of, xlii. 378.
- TARAK, the pass, Central Asia, xvii. 45 [and note].
- TARGOT Lhá Peaks, Tibet, *ib.* 105.
- Yap Peak, Tibet, *ib.* 106.
- TARIBADI River, xlv. 26, 27.
- TARIGÁON village, Nepal, xlv. 363.
- TARUJA, Bolivia, xvii. 214.
- TARİK Mountains, Central Asia, xli. 176.
- Pass, *ib.* 143.
- 'TARIKH-I-RASHIDI,' work by Mirza Haidar, xlv. 278 [note].
- 'TĀRIKH Rashídí,' a work written in Eastern Turkistan in the sixteenth century, referred to in connection with the name Bolor, xlii. 475.
- TARIM Gol River, Kashgar, xlv. 283 [note].
- TARINS, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Cho'tia'li route, xlix. 212.
- TÁRNGUK, Tibet, xlvii. 127.
- TAROMAI Volcano, Yezo, xlii. 131.
- TARPENIA (Patience) Bay, Island of Saghalin, *ib.* 378.
- TARSO Mountain, Africa, xlv. 398.
- TARUI, shrine at, province of Mino, Japan, xliii. 57.
- TARUT Pass, West Kashgar, xlv. 383.
- TARWARAK River, Central Asia, xli. 169.
- TASH, Persia, xlv. 72.
- , measure used in Eastern Turkistan, xli. 140.
- TASHBALIK Peak, Kashgar, xlv. 290—Gorge, 291—River, 291.
- TASHMULAK Peak. See *Tashbalik Peak*.
- TÁSH Rabát Pass, Turkistan, xlviii. 194.
- TASHI Bhup Lake, Tibet, xvii. 101.
- TASHICHRANG, Sikkim-Tibet frontier, xlv. 332.
- TASHÍ Doche Gonpa Monastery, Tibet, *ib.* 321.
- Lumbo, Lama of, *ib.* 333.
- TASHIRAK, Sikkim-Tibet frontier, *ib.* 331, 332.
- TASHKURGAN (stone fort), Central Asia, xli. 136, 153, 162; xlii. 507 [note].
- , city of, Central Asia, *ib.* 503 [and note], 504.
- , description of the city of, Central Asia, *ib.* 503, 504 [note].
- , old fort of, described, xli. 162.
- to Panjah, roads from, xviii. 202.
- Plain or Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 200, 202.

## TAYLOR.

- TASHKURGAN River, Central Asia, xviii. 200.
- town, Central Asia, *ib.* 201.
- , Pamir Steppes, xlv. 381, 383, 384, 386, 395.
- TAT-PI-HAI Waterfall, China-Burmah frontier, *ib.* 210.
- TATAPANI hot springs, Tibet, xlv. 333, 337, 339.
- TATI and Sapi Rivers, character of the country between, South-East Africa, xlii. 3, 4.
- to Gubuluwayo, distance from, xviii. 293.
- River, South Africa, xli. 104, 106, 110, 111.
- , route between, and the sea-coast, South-East Africa, xlii. 1.
- Settlement, distance from, to the town of Lorenço Marques, South-East Africa, *ib.* 47.
- to the Tati, Shasha, and Limpopo Rivers; tables of dates, distances, and notes of the daily stages made by Captain Frederick Elton in his exploration of the Limpopo River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 39-46.
- TATIGAR River, Nepal, xlv. 350.
- TATS, Persian tribe, xlv. 119.
- TATZ River, Kangaí Mountains, Mongolia, xliii. 124.
- TATŪ Murun Pass, into Kashgar, xlv. 281—Promontory, 282.
- TAU-TAI, China, xvii. 187.
- TAUAN, south coast of New Guinea, xlv. 15, 18.
- TAUR el-Shafah, Midian, xlix. 71.
- "Taurau," New Guinea Hades, xlv. 50.
- "Tautau," New Guinea shell necklace, *ib.* 56.
- TAVARI village, Persia, *ib.* 90.
- TAVE River, tributary of the Limpopo, xlii. 17.
- Taverniera spartea*, West Asia, xlvii. 190.
- TAVIL, Persia, xlv. 88, 90—Stream, 90.
- TÁWÁNG, Tibet, xvii. 119, 135.
- TAWILAH, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 118, 123.
- TAYLER, Joseph W., referred to in connection with the formation of fjords, xli. 349-355.
- TAYLOR, Commander A. Dundas, late I.N. See *Indian Marine Surveys*.
- , publication of the Indian Directory by, xlv. p. clxv.

## TAYLOR.

- TAYLOR, Rev. Richard, quoted on the upheaval of the land in New Zealand, xlv. 260, 261.
- TAYMÁ, Syria, xlii. 54, 57.
- TAYYIB Ism, Midian, xlix. 19 [and note].
- TAZ, Gulf of the, xlviii. 2.
- TAZHUN River, Kashgar, 283 [note], 285, 286, 289, 290.
- TOHAGAN Stream, Caspian Basin, xlv. 407.
- TOHARDJUI, Amu-darya Basin, *ib.* 380, 394.
- TOHEBASS Gulf, Caspian, *ib.* 403.
- TOHEKAN, governor of the "Cha-sa-ko" or western provinces of Tartary, referred to, xliii. 128.
- TOHINK depression, xlv. 407.
- escarpment, *ib.* 402, 408.
- TOHUI River, Syr-Darya Basin, *ib.* 397, 398, 406.
- TEA commerce at Ya-Chou, China, xlviii. 85.
- Teazer, H.M.S., xlv. 369, 370.
- TEBI or Tevi, African tribe, xlv. 120.
- TEĐÁ people, Africa, xlv. 398.
- TEGETHOFF Cape, Hall Island, Arctic Seas, xlv. 9.
- Tegethoff steamer, Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, *ib.* 1, 2, 8, 17, 42.
- TEHERAN, Persia, xlv. 62, 126, 129.
- TEHRAN, Persia, xlv. 188, 189, 198.
- , earliest mention of, *ib.* 192.
- , observations on, *ib.* 190.
- , situation of, *ib.* 191.
- TEHUELCHES, or Patagonian Indians, xli. 65, 71, 72.
- TEJABADAN, Beluchistan, xlv. 170.
- TEKIMANG, West Africa, xlv. 309.
- TEKKE tribe, Trans-Caspian region, xlv. 224, 225.
- TURKOMANS, marauding bands of, xlviii. 307 [and note].
- TELBACHŪK River, Kashgar, xlv. 283 [note], 285, 289, 290.
- TELEGRAPH cable, laying of, from Bombay to Aden and Suez, referred to, xli. 54.
- Penang to Madras, referred to, *ib.* 54.
- "TELEGRAPHIC Plateau," the, *ib.* 53.
- Telingit, or Altai Kalmucks, xliii. 138 [note].
- TELL el-Ahmar, South Midian, xlix. 128.
- Ijánah, Syria, xlii. 53.
- Jafneh, Syria, *ib.* 53.
- Shayhán, Syria, *ib.* 51.

## TENŌ.

- TEMBE River, South Africa, xlv. 209, 211; xlvii. 223.
- TEMBWE, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 192, 220.
- TEMPERATURE, east of Yezo, xlii. 350.
- of the sea at various depths between Bombay and Aden, obtained by Captain P. F. Shortland, of H.M.S. *Hydra*, xli. 55, 58.
- , uniformity of, in the Atlantic, Mediterranean, and Indian Ocean, *ib.* 56.
- TEMPERATURES, mean, and results from Lady Baker's Memoranda of Sir S. W. Baker's Khedive Expedition; arranged by Lieutenant J. A. Baker, R.N., xlv. 63.
- TEMPLE, H. C., Cambridge Local Examinations' Prize Medals awarded to, xlvii. p. cxxi.
- , Lieutenant R. C.; An Account of the Country traversed by the Second Column of the TAL-CHO'TIA'LI FIELD FORCE in the Spring of 1879, xlix. 190.
- ; Note on TWO MAPS of the ANDAMAN ISLANDS, l. 255.
- TENDELTY, Africa, xlv. 410.
- TENERIFE, xlv. 38.
- TENG-CHAU-FOO, Port of, China, xlv. 114.
- TENG-YUEH Chou, or Momein, Yunnan, China, xlv. 196, 198.
- TENGBI Nor Lake, Tibet, xlv. 310, 319, 326.
- NŪR Lake, or NAMOHO, GREAT TIBET, Memorandum on the Results of the Exploration of the, in 1871-2. By Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., *ib.* 325.
- , GREAT TIBET, Narrative of an Exploration of the, made by a Native Explorer during 1871-2. Drawn up by Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, *ib.* 315.
- Obo, Mongolia, xlv. 78, 79.
- TENIMBER or TIMOR LAUT ISLANDS, Voyage of the Steamer *Egeron* in the INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO, including the discovery of STRAIT EGERON in the. By Professor P. T. VETH, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S. Translated and Communicated by P. BICKER CAARTEN, F.R.G.S., xlviii. 294.
- TENK River, West Asia, xlvii. 189.
- TENO Valley, xliii. 51, 52.

## TENRIUKAWA.

- TENRIUKAWA, the, Japan, xliii. 61.  
 TERAN, Arabia, *ib.* 296, 297.  
 Terek, Central Asian road, xlv. 281.  
 TEREK Pass, Khokand, *ib.* 385.  
 ———, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 282—Streams, 290.  
 TEREKTY fort, Turkistan, xviii. 195.  
 TERESHEZ, giant tree of, xlv. 95.  
 TERMID, site of, xlii. 510.  
 TERMISTAT, note on the name, *ib.* 508, 509.  
 TERRACHEE Valley, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 374, 375.  
 TERS-AGAR River, Central Asia, xvii. 39 [and note].  
 TESHU River, Yezo, xlii. 100, 104.  
 ———, sea-trout in, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 108.  
 ——— Station, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 108.  
 TESHU Lama, the, xlv. 299, 302, 305, 306.  
 ——— Lumbo, *ib.* 304—ceremonies of, 305, 306.  
 TESTE Island, near New Guinea, *ib.* 157.  
 TESTIMONIALS awarded by the Society. See *Premiums*.  
 TETE, South-East Africa, xlv. 104—fort, 122.  
 ——— Mahlosi, sacrifices to the dead, *ib.* 121.  
 TEKEIRA, Senhor A., *ib.* 62.  
 THABUR Debi Temple, Nepal, *ib.* 353.  
 THACHAP, Tibet, xvii. 126.  
 ——— Cho, Tibet, *ib.* 125.  
 ———, trees on banks of, Tibet, *ib.* 92 [and note].  
 THAK village, Tibet, xlv. 333.  
 THAK-LI traders, Nepal, *ib.* 358.  
*Thalia*, H.M.S., xlv. 359.  
 THALITAR, Nepal, xlv. 362.  
*Thalij* tree, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 120.  
*Thames*, Arctic steam yacht, xviii. 2.  
 THAN Ridge, Nepal, xlv. 352, 353.  
 THANDAHDAR, Tibetan Governor, *ib.* 332, 351.  
 THREEBO, Burmah, *ib.* 235.  
 THEE-HA-DAU, village on the right bank of the Irawady, where coal is found, xli. 258, 259.  
 THEIN-LENG, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 201.  
 THEINNEE, Burmah, xlv. 235, 241; xlv. 207 [and note].  
 THEOBALD, Mr., referred to in connection with the Parang La, in Spiti, xli. 250.  
 THIAN Shan Mountains, xlv. 393.  
 ——— system, xlv. 298.  
 THIRLWALL, Right Rev. Connop, Bishop

## TIBBU.

- of St. David's, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxlvii.  
 THOK Daurakpa, Tibet, xvii. 127.  
 ———, gold obtained at, Tibet, *ib.* 101 *et seq.*  
 ——— to Lhása, Tibet, *ib.* 104 *et seq.*  
 ——— Jalung, West Tibet, xlv. 325; xvii. 102, 103 [note].  
 ——— gold mines, xlv. 330.  
 ——— Márshera, Tibet, xvii. 127.  
 THOMAS, George M., Educational Prize awarded to (Society of Arts' Examination), xlii. p. c.  
 THOMAS River, Australia, xli. 364.  
 THOMPSON, Mr., xlv. 234.  
 THOMSON, Mr., *ib.* 79.  
 ———, Dr. Thomas, Founder's Gold Medal awarded to, in 1875, l. 70.  
 ———, Gold Medalist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xviii. p. cxxxvii.  
 ———, JOSEPH; ALTITUDES in EAST CENTRAL AFRICA, between PUNGWE and MAKALUMBE. Computed by S. S. SUGDEN, l. 268.  
 ———, journey of, *ib.* 81, 82.  
 ———; Notes of a Journey in SOUTHERN FORMOSA, xliii. 97.  
 ———, Professor (afterwards Sir) Wyville, F.R.S., appointed Chief of scientific naturalists of Deep-sea Exploring Expedition in H.M.S. *Challenger*, *ib.* p. clxxv.  
 THONG-YEEN River, Burmah, xlv. 239.  
 THOREL, Monsieur, *ib.* 245.  
 THORNTON, Richard, referred to in connection with implements of early man found in old raised beaches of Natal, xlv. 253.  
 THORNTON'S Gazetteer referred to in connection with the "Ghugger" River, xlii. 391, 392.  
 "THREE Sisters Peaks," Madagascar, xlv. 135.  
 THUIGO Chumik, Tibet, xvii. 131.  
 ——— Sumna Shrine, Tibet, xlv. 321.  
 THUILLIER, Colonel, *ib.* 241.  
 THUNG-LUNG-LA Pass, Tibet, *ib.* 335.  
 THUNGRU, Tibet, xvii. 129.  
 TI-DAO-CHOW, China, *ib.* 160.  
 TIARA, Mount, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 377.  
 TIBAGY town, Brazil, xlv. 265, 266, 268, 274, 275—River, 271, 273, 274.  
 ———, BRAZIL, The VALLEY of the. By THOMAS P. BIGG-WITHER, Assoc. Inst. C.E., *ib.* 263.  
 TIBBU Country, Africa, *ib.* 397—race, 398, 399.



## TIBERIAS.

TIBERIAS, hot springs near, Palestine, xliii. 211.

—, Sea of, *ib.* 223.

TIBESTI or Tu, Africa, xli. 398.

TIBET, GREAT, and NEPAUL; Extracts from an Explorer's Narrative of his Journey from PITORAGÁRH, in KUMAON, viâ JUMLA, to TADUM and back, along the KÁLI GANDAK to BRITISH TERRITORY. Communicated by Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, xlv. 350.

—, Account of the PUNDIT'S Journey in, from LEH in LADAKH to LHASA, and of his Return to India, viâ ASSAM. By Captain H. TROTTER, R.E., xlvii. 86.

—, Memorandum on the Results of the Exploration of NAMCHO, or TENGRI NÚR LAKE, in, in 1871-2. By Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., xlv. 325.

—, Narrative of an Exploration of the NAMCHO, or TENGRI NÚR LAKE, in, made by a Native Explorer during 1871-2. Drawn up by Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, *ib.* 315.

—, Travels in, and Trade between TIBET and BENGAL. By C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 299.

—, Journey to SHIGATZE in, and Return by DINGRI-MAIDAN into NEPAUL in 1871, by the NATIVE EXPLORER No. 9. By Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. MONTGOMERIE, R.E., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, *ib.* 330.

—, milk and butter in, xlviii. 61, 62.

—, Travels in WESTERN CHINA and on the EASTERN BORDERS of. By Captain W. J. GILL, R.E., *ib.* 57.

TIBETAN food, *ib.* 62.

— Plateau, xlvii. 91 *et seq.*

TIBIL'S kraal, cotton manufacture at, xlv. 95.

TIBRIKOT, Nepal, *ib.* 355.

TIDE Tables. See *Admiralty Surveys and Publications.*

TIE-CHAN-TSA, China, xlvii. 159.

TIE-LING-HIEN, town of, the Birming-

## TINAOLA.

ham and Sheffield of Manchuria, xlii. 158.

TIEH-CHI-YING, China, xlviii. 78.

TIEN-PAO, China, l. 277.

TIENTSIN, treaty of, referred to, xliiii. 108.

"TIERRAS Calientes," or Hot Lands, name given to the low country lying between the Cordilleras and the sea, Central America, xlii. 357.

TITKINS, Mr., xli. 328-356.

TIGASIN, xliiii. 18, 19, 21.

—, trigonometrical station at, *ib.* 20.

TIGER, the, found in parts of the Amur Valley, in the "Delta of the Jaxartes," and in Mazanderan, south of the Caspian, xli. 149 [note].

TIH, Desert of, Sinai Peninsula, xliiii. 228, 229.

— Plateau, Peninsula of Sinai, *ib.* 207.

TIHÁMAH Mountains, Midian, xlix. 69.

— Plain, breadth of, Arabia, xlv. 118—plants cultivated in, 119.

— Range, Midian, xlix. 95.

TIHÁMAT Madyan, Midian, *ib.* 44.

TIKA Tika, aquatic vegetation, xlv. 187.

TIKSHÉ, Tibet, xlvii. 122.

TILA River, Nepal, xlv. 355.

TILLAYER village, Persia, xli. 110.

TIMBA Mati, South-East Africa, xlv. 115.

TIMBARE'S kraal, latitude of, South-East Africa, xlviii. 46.

TIMBELILI River, South-East Africa, xlv. 96.

TIMBER-TREE, met with by St. Vincent Erskine, in South-East Africa, xlviii. 44.

TIMIR River, Island of Saghalin, latitude of the source of, xlii. 378.

TIMOB Laut Island, Indian Archipelago, xlviii. 295-297.

— or TENIMBER ISLANDS, Voyage of the Steamer *Egeron* in the INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO, including the discovery of STRAIT EGERON in the. By Professor P. J. VETH, Hon. Corr. Member R.G.S. Translated and communicated by P. BICKER CAARTEN, F.R.G.S., *ib.* 294.

— ponies, xli. 35.

TIMPERLEY Range, West Australia, xlv. 265.

TIN-DISTRICTS of Perak, xli. 379.

TIN-KOW-CHEN, China, xlvii. 179.

TINACULA, volcano of, South Pacific, xlii. 233.

## TINDAFELL.

- TINDAFELL, Iceland, xlv. 9.  
 TING-CHOW-FU city, China, l. 287.  
 TINGUI, identification of, xlv. 101.  
*Tingy-Tingy*, aquatic vegetation, xlv. 191, 192, 215.  
 TINKI District, Tibet, *ib.* 332.  
 TINKIJONG fort, *ib.* 332.  
 TINKI-LA Pass, *ib.* 332.  
 TIPTA-LA Pass, Nepal, *ib.* 310, 312, 331, 332.  
 TÍRÁN Island, Midian, xlix. 48.  
 TISNAF River, Pamir Steppes, xlv. 384.  
 TISTA River, Sikkim-Tibet frontier, xlv. 313.  
 ——— Valley, *ib.* 309.  
 TITL, South Sea garment, *ib.* 168.  
 TITIGACA Island, Lake Titicaca, Southern Peru, xlv. 131.  
 ——— Lake, Peru, xli. 286, 297, 327; xlii. 515; xlv. 127, 128; xlv. 301; xlvii. 205.  
 ——— described, xlv. 129.  
 ———, description of the country forming the basin of, xli. 303.  
 ———, remains of Ynca rule on the islands of, *ib.* 307.  
 ———, state of the people in the basin of, before their subjugation by the Yncas, *ib.* 313.  
 ———, steam navigation on, xlv. 128.  
 ——— tribes, observations on the, xli. 305, 306.  
 TIUMEN to Hankow, distance from, by Kiakhta and Tian-tsin, China, xlvii. 153.  
 TIZNAF River, Central Asia, xlviii. 179.  
 TKHAI-YUAN-FOO, China, xlvii. 173.  
 T'O River, Szechuan, China, xlv. 172.  
 TO-DA-KE, China, xlvii. 187.  
 TO-LI, China, *ib.* 187.  
 TOBACCO in the countries bordering the White Nile, xlv. 48.  
 ———, when introduced into Corea, xlii. 161 [note].  
 TOBIESEN, Captain, referred to in connection with the circumnavigation of North-East Land, xliii. 91.  
 TOBOL River, xlv. 398, 403, 409, 411, 412.  
 TOBOLSK, *ib.* 410.  
 TOBUN River, Arabia, xliii. 298-300, 302.  
 TOCANTINS RIVER, Notes of a Journey from the RIVER ST. FRANCISCO to the, and to the City of MARANHÃO. By JAMES W. WELLS, C.E., xlv. 308.

## TONGWE.

- TODAGAWA, runs through Yedo under the name of the Sumidagawa, Japan, xliii. 64.  
 TODD Range, Australia, xlv. 274.  
 TO'GHAI River, Afghanistan, xlix. 234.  
 TOGHEA River, Central Asia, xlviii. 180.  
 "Toku," New Guinea shell bracelet, xlv. 56.  
 TOINMOURA or Taulo, volcano of, south of Corea, xliii. 256.  
 TOKAIDO River, Japan, *ib.* 55.  
 ———, the, sea-coast road between the two capitals of Japan, xlv. 142.  
 TOKMAK Atta Island, Aral Sea, xlv. 403.  
 TOKORO River, North-East Coast of Yezo, xlii. 97.  
 TOKWE River, South-East Africa, xlv. 45, 121.  
 TOLDO, or Indian tent of Patagonia, described, xli. 65, 66.  
 TOLEDO, Francisco de (1590), cited in connection with the history of the Yncas, *ib.* 283.  
 TOLO Azime Falls, described, xlii. 15, 16.  
 ———, on the Limpopo River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 12, 14.  
 TOLTECAN race, Central America, *ib.* 358.  
 TOM River, Siberia, xlviii. 15.  
 TOMAL tribe, one of the three outcast tribes among the Somál, xlii. 69.  
 TOMAMAI quaiشو, bearings taken from, Yezo, *ib.* 109.  
 TOMARE or Kunasiri Island, East Coast of Yezo, trees of, *ib.* 349.  
 TOMBO, West Africa, xlv. 431.  
 "TOMBS of the Kings," Midian, xlix. 23 [and note].  
 TOMKINSON, George Arnold, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xlviii. p. cxxviii.  
 ——— Ranges, Australia, xlv. 283.  
 TOMMY, Mr. Giles' servant, xlv. 328, 331, 343, 344.  
 TOMSK, Siberia, xlviii. 15.  
 TONGA tribe, South-East Africa, xlv. 47, 49, 53, 55, 56, 62, 73, 89, 90, 93  
 —king of, 51—kraal of, 55—preference for female sovereigns, 121—poison ordeal of, 122.  
 TONG-CHUEN, south of Yangtze River, *ib.* 245.  
 TONGOO, China-Burmah frontier, *ib.* 232, 236, 241.  
 TONGWE District, East Africa, *ib.* 414, 415.

TONQUIN.

TONQUIN, xlv. 247—merchants of, 240.  
 TONU or Sonu-daria, old river-beds of, Western Asia, xlviii. 308.  
 TOOMP, Beluchistan, xlv. 163.  
 ——— Range, Beluchistan, *ib.* 165.  
 ——— Valley, Beluchistan, *ib.* 166.  
 TOONAICHA, Lake, Island of Saghalin, dimensions of, xlii. 378.  
 TOOTOOKAN-MUTKUNEE, note on the name, applied on Arrowsmith's map of 1834 to the culminating peak of the Indian Caucasus, *ib.* 488 [note].  
 TOPIATAN, Lake, Western Asia, xlviii. 305.  
 TOPICH, M. Antonio, xlix. 163.  
 TOPLUK, Kashgar, xlv. 284 [note], 288 [note].  
 "TOB Harbour," Midian, xlix. 107, 108.  
 ——— Tarins, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Cho'tia'li route, *ib.* 213.  
 TORAT or "Horse's Sweat" Pass, Turkistan, xlviii. 199.  
 TORI Tôgé, Japan, xliii. 60, 61.  
 TORO District, Albert Nyanza Lake, xlv. 29, 30.  
 TOROTORAM, village of, New Guinea, xlv. 16, 17, 19—population of, 20.  
 TORRES, Fray Bernardo de (1657), referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.  
 ——— Straits, illegal employment of Polynesian natives by the pearl-shellers in, xlv. 1.  
 ———, letter from Navigating-Lieutenant E. R. Connor to Captain Moresby on, its islands and inhabitants, *ib.* 2-6.  
 TOTO Chêng, North China, xliii. 114, 116.  
 ———, town of, North China, ancient earthen wall near, *ib.* 116.  
 TOUMET tribe, North China, *ib.* 119.  
 TOURGAI Stream, north of Aral Lake, xlv. 398, 403, 406, 409, 410.  
 TOW-DOW-HO, China, xlvii. 185.  
 TOW-HUA-POO, China, *ib.* 178.  
 TOWANG Bhuteas, tribe subject to Tibet, xlv. 312.  
 "TOWER of the Jinn," *ib.* 389.  
 TOWFIKA, on the Nile, named by Sir Samuel Baker in honour of the Viceroy of Egypt's eldest son, Mahomed Towfik Pacha, xlv. 39, 40, 42, 43.  
 ———, Meteorological Register kept at, on the White Nile, latitude 9° 25' 15" N., in 1870, by Lieutenant Julian A. Baker, R.N., during Sir S. W. Baker's Khedive Expedition, *ib.* 64, 65.

TRANSVAAL.

TOYAMA, town of, Japan, number of inhabitants, and industry of, xlii. 427.  
 TOYUBOYIN, the "Camel's Neck," Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 378, 381, 383-385, 392.  
 ———, limestone rock at, *ib.* 384.  
 TOYU-BOYIN, Western Asia, xlviii. 312 [and note].  
 TRADE between TIBET and BENGAL, Travels in GREAT TIBET, and. By C. R. MARKHAM, C.B., F.R.S., Secretary R.G.S., xlv. 299.  
 ——— of Saghalin, xliii. 386.  
 TRADE-ROUTES between BRITISH BURMA and WESTERN CHINA. By J. CORYTON, xlv. 229.  
 TRAFALGAR, Mount, New Zealand, *ib.* 161.  
 TRAITOR'S Bay, New Guinea, *ib.* 158, 161.  
 TRANS-ALAI Mountains, Central Asia, xlvii. 25 *et seq.*, 37 [and note].  
 TRANS-CASPIAN Region, chief tribes of Turkomans inhabiting the, xlv. 224.  
 TRANSVAAL, area of the, xlvii. 218.  
 ———, boundaries of the, *ib.* 218.  
 ———, coal mines in the, *ib.* 239 [and note].  
 ———, cobalt mines of the, *ib.* 239.  
 ———, copper mines of the, *ib.* 238.  
 ———, counties of the, xlviii. 19.  
 ———, date at which it became a British Dependency, *ib.* 16.  
 ———, divisions of the, *ib.* 17, 18.  
 ———, forest and bush of the, xlvii. 240.  
 ———, From the GOLD REGION in the, to DELAGOA BAY. By Captain C. WARREN, R.E. Communicated by His Excellency Sir BARTLE FREERE, Bart., Governor, Cape Colony, xlviii. 283.  
 ———, future of the, *ib.* 22.  
 ———, The GEOGRAPHICAL and ECONOMIC FEATURES of the. By F. B. FYNNEY, *ib.* 16.  
 ———, geology of the, xlvii. 228 *et seq.*  
 ———, gold mines of the, *ib.* 238.  
 ——— Government, treaty between the Swazies and the, xlv. 206.  
 ———, iron mines in the, xlvii. 239.  
 ———, lakes or pans, salt-pans, hot springs, &c., of the, *ib.* 226.

## TRANSVAAL.

- TRANSVAAL, lead mines of the, *xlvi.* 238.
- \_\_\_\_\_, metals, minerals, and mining operations in the mines of the, *ib.* 238.
- \_\_\_\_\_, mountains of, *ib.* 227.
- \_\_\_\_\_, navigability of rivers of, *ib.* 224 *et seq.*
- \_\_\_\_\_, Notes on some of the PHYSICAL and GEOLOGICAL FEATURES of the, to accompany his new MAP of the TRANSVAAL, and surrounding Territories. By FREDERICK JEPPE, *ib.* 217.
- \_\_\_\_\_, physical configuration of the, *ib.* 218 *et seq.*
- \_\_\_\_\_, prospect of a road from Delagoa Bay to the, *xlvi.* 287.
- \_\_\_\_\_, rivers of the, *xlvi.* 222.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Table of altitudes of mountains and places in the, *ib.* 228.
- \_\_\_\_\_, showing principal timber-trees growing in the, *ib.* 242 *et seq.*
- \_\_\_\_\_, timber, fuel, labour, and climate in the, South Africa, *xlvi.* 285, 286.
- TRASCUHYN, José, *xli.* 314.
- TRAVELLERS, Grants to. See *Grants to Travellers.*
- Travellers, Hints to*, new edition of, edited and revised by Francis Galton, F.R.S., *xlvi.* p. ix.
- TRAVELLERS, instruments supplied to. See *Grants to Travellers.*
- \_\_\_\_\_, scheme for giving practical instruction to intending, *l.* p. xvi.
- TRAVÉSIA, plateau in Patagonia called, *xli.* 75.
- TREATY Ports of Japan, *xli.* 143.
- TREES and plants, capabilities of growing in impure air, *xlix.* 337, 338 [and note].
- \_\_\_\_\_, list of useful, of the Somál country, *xli.* 76.
- \_\_\_\_\_, introduction of, as affecting the external aspects of organic nature, *xlix.* 327 *et seq.*
- \_\_\_\_\_, list of, growing in Bhawalpore State, *xli.* 405.
- \_\_\_\_\_, use of, in purifying the air, and as promoters of streams, *xlix.* 346, 347.
- "Tremé-tremé," electric eel of Brazil, *xli.* 326.
- TREMENHERE, General, referred to in connection with the inundations in the lower portion of the Indus River, *xli.* 399, 400.
- \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in

## TROUP.

- connection with the weight of silt carried by the Indus River, *xli.* 397.
- TREMENHERE, Major-General C. W.; Report on the COUNTRY AROUND ADEN, by Captain G. J. STEVENS. Communicated by, *xli.* 295.
- TRES BARRAS Stream, Brazil, *xli.* 272.
- TREUNENBERG Bay, Spitzbergen, *xli.* 88.
- TREVELYAN, Sir W., *l.* 48.
- TREZEDELLAS, Brazil, *xli.* 325.
- TRIBE-MARKS in South-East Africa, *xli.* 7 [note].
- Tridacna gigas*, shell, *xli.* 58.
- TRIKH Kuram Pass to Tsamulang, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, *xlix.* 251.
- TRIN, Capo de, *ib.* 409, 410.
- TRINGANU, Malay State, *xli.* 357, 362, 370, 379.
- TRINIDAD, *xli.* 43.
- "TRIPANG," New Guinea béche-de-mer, *xli.* 61.
- TRISTAN d'Acunha, *xli.* 43.
- \_\_\_\_\_, H.M.S. *Challenger's* visit to, *xli.* p. clxvii.
- TRISTRAM, Dr., his visit to Palestine in 1863-4 and 1872, referred to, *xli.* 216.
- TRITHEM, Mr., *l.* 44.
- TROITSKOE, *xli.* 40.
- TROLHOVED Island, *xli.* 401.
- TROMSÖ, *xli.* 1, 19, 28.
- TRONDHEIM, *ib.* 40.
- TROTTER, Captain, *xli.* 292, 382, 388, 390, 392, 394, 396.
- \_\_\_\_\_; Account of the PUNDIT'S JOURNEY in GREAT TIBET from LEH in LÁDAKH to LHASA, and of his Return to India viâ ASSAM, *xli.* 86.
- \_\_\_\_\_; Appendix to accompany his paper on the Geographical Results of the Mission to Kashghar in 1873-4, *xli.* 229.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Gold Medal awarded to, in 1878, *l.* 70.
- \_\_\_\_\_; On the GEOGRAPHICAL RESULTS of the Mission to KASHGHAR under Sir T. DOUGLAS FORSYTH in 1873-4, *xli.* 173.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Patron's Medal awarded to, *ib.* p. cxxvi.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Remarks on geographical position of Charchand referred to, *xli.* 3.
- TROUP, J.; Journal of a Tour through parts of PROVINCES of ECHIGO, ECHIO, KAGA, and NOTO, JAPAN, in 1871, *xli.* 425.

## TRUXILLO.

- TRUXILLO, city of, xli. 322.  
 TSA-JA-FOO, China, xlvii. 174.  
 TSA-LEH to Lûng-Zûng-Nang, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 157.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Mountain, Tibet, *ib.* 94.  
 TSAI-SAIN, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 212 [note].  
 TSALTOBO, Tibet, *ib.* 295 [note].  
 TSAMATSHAMA, supposed ruins at, xlv. 102.  
 TSAMAULANG to Ba'la' Dha'ka, Lieutenant Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 252.  
 TSAMPU River, Tibet, xlv. 300, 301, 304, 305, 308, 309.  
 TSANG Province, Tibet, *ib.* 300-302.  
 TSANPO River, Tibet, xlvii. 116.  
 TSÁRASÁHATRA River, Madagascar, xlv. 150.  
 "TSAUBWA," Kakhyen chief, xlv. 201, 205, 213, 214—meaning of, 218 [note].  
 TSE-SHAN village, China, l. 292.  
 TSENG-SHIH, Hunan, China, xlv. 177.  
 TSEN-KA Stream, Burmah-China frontier, *ib.* 202, 203.  
 TSETSE fly, xlv. 212, 214.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Country, South Africa, means of overcoming the difficulty of transport through the, *ib.* 214.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ on the Limpopo River, danger of the bite exaggerated, xlii. 25.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ in the Transvaal, xlviii. 286.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ on the Tuli River, South-East Africa, xlii. 11.  
 TSHAMATSHAMA, Umzila's kraal at, South-East Africa, xlv. 98, 99, 102, 103; xlviii. 26.  
 TSHI, West Africa. *See* Chwee.  
 TSHIYAMA, temple of, Japan, xliii. 55.  
 "Tsi," New Guinea garment, xlv. 57.  
 TSI-ÁFA-BALÁLA Rock, Madagascar, xlvii. 51.  
 TSI-KELI-EN-MOO, China, *ib.* 184.  
 TSI-SIAN, China, *ib.* 174.  
 TSI-TAI-SIAN, China, *ib.* 169.  
 TSI-TSI-HAR and Aikhun, direct trade-route to, xlii. 157.  
 TSI-TSI-TAI-TSA (wells), China, xlvii. 166, 168.  
 TSIA-KHIA, China, *ib.* 170.  
 TSIA-KOW-EE, China, *ib.* 163.  
 TSIA-YUI-GUA-NI (Great Wall), distance to, from Zaisan Post, China, *ib.* 171.  
 TSIA-YUI-GUAN (fort), China, *ib.* 164.  
 TSIAN-CHOW, China, *ib.* 179.  
 TSIAN-TSIOUN, China, *ib.* 179.  
 TSÍAFADRÉHARÉHA River, Madagascar, *ib.* 65.

## TSZARAYI-WATARI.

- TSIAMDO, Tibet, xlvii. 111.  
 TSIKAW, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 211 [note].  
 TSIMÁNANDRAFÓZANA, Madagascar, xlvii. 66.  
 TSIN-BIAN, China, *ib.* 162.  
 TSIN-CHI-HWANG-TI, referred to in connection with the Great Wall of China, xlii. 149.  
 TSIN-CHOW, China, xlvii. 159, 174, 180.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, distance to, from Zaisan Post, China, *ib.* 171.  
 TSIN-HO, China, *ib.* 187.  
 TSIN-HUA-CHEN, China, *ib.* 174.  
 TSIN-LIAN-SHAN, China, *ib.* 181.  
 TSIN-LIN, China, *ib.* 178.  
 TSIN-NIN-CHOW, China, *ib.* 181.  
 TSIN-SHAN, China, *ib.* 177.  
 TSIN-SHUI, China, *ib.* 181.  
 TSIN-TSIA, China, *ib.* 181.  
 TSIN-YU-HO, China, *ib.* 178.  
 TSINJOARIVO, Madagascar, *ib.* 63.  
 TSIRIBÍHINA River, Madagascar, *ib.* 66.  
 TSITSIHAB, city of, Manchuria, xlii. 144.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, annual gathering of the Butkhans in June and July, *ib.* 171.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, direct communication with Peking kept up by couriers, *ib.* 171.  
 TSO-GAN-OBO, China, xlvii. 171.  
 TSO-MA-LIN Mountain, China, l. 299.  
 TSOGAN-OBO picquet, the, China, xlvii. 169.  
 TSONG-LING Mountains, Central Asia, xlii. 491.  
 TSONHHAPA, Tibetan reformer, xlv. 302.  
 TSOO-CHOW, China, xlvii. 172.  
 TSO-WAN-SIAN, China, *ib.* 176.  
 Tsü-LIU-CHING, town of, Ssü-Ch'uan, xlviii. 64, 65—brine wells of, 65, 66.  
 TSUGAR, Strait of, Yezo, direction of the current through, xlii. 77.  
 TSULTAK, Tibet, xlvii. 123.  
 TSUN-LIN Mountains, joining Himalayas to the Thian-Shan, xlv. 298.  
 T'SWANCHAU, China, xlv. 110, 111, 114, 115, 117, 118.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, city and department of, China, *ib.* 114.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Port of, Fohkien, China, *ib.* 107, 108.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, position of, China, *ib.* 111, 112.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, route from, to Hang-chau, China, *ib.* 116.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, trade of, China, *ib.* 113.  
 TSZARAYI-WATARI, on the Shibets River, Island of Yezo, xlii. 90.

## TSZI-CHOW.

- TSZI-CHOW, town of, North China, xlii. 145.
- TSZI-ISKARI, Iskari River, Yezo, *ib.* 127.
- TSZI-YUN-HO, North China, *ib.* 145.
- TIAHUANTIN-SUYU, or the EMPIRE OF THE YNCAS, Notes to accompany the Map of. By TRELAWNY SAUNDERS, *ib.* 513.
- TU. See *Tvesti*.
- TU-HULU, China, xlvii. 186.
- TULUNG Chubu Gongpa Monastery, xlv. 319.
- TU-MU, post station of, North China, xlv. 75.
- TU-SHII-KOU Pass, North China, *ib.* 75.
- TU-TU-LI-KK, China, xlvii. 186.
- TUBURI Swamp, Africa, xlv. 404.
- TUCKER, Admiral, referred to in connection with the Eastern Cordillera of the Andes, xlii. 514.
- TUCOPIA Island, South Pacific Ocean, *ib.* 233.
- \_\_\_\_\_, character of the people of, *ib.* 225.
- TUGELA Valley, Natal, xli. 110.
- TÚGHAMATÍ Plain, Eastern Turkistan, xlviii. 196.
- TUI River, Mongolia, xliii. 124.
- TÚX, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 377, 380, 382.
- TUKJA village, Nepal, *ib.* 359.
- TUKUIE Cataract, Potaro River, British Guiana, xli. 84, 90.
- TUL fort, Beluchistan, xlv. 172.
- TULBIN, Persia, xlv. 109, 111.
- TULI and Shasha Rivers, junction of the, South-East Africa, xlii. 10, 11.
- \_\_\_\_\_, River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 9-11.
- TULÚL el Safá, shape of the, Syria, *ib.* 55, 58, 59.
- \_\_\_\_\_, the VOLCANIC REGION EAST of DAMASCUS, Notes on an Exploration of the, and the UMM NIRÁN CAVE. By Captain R. F. BURTON, Medallist R.G.S., *ib.* 49.
- TULUNG Dingá, Tibet, xlvii. 132.
- TUMALAKTAO Hill, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 375, 376.
- \_\_\_\_\_, River, Kashgar, xlv. 282, 283 [note], 289, 290.
- \_\_\_\_\_, TAMARI Cataract, Potaro River, British Guiana, xli. 77, 80, 91.
- \_\_\_\_\_, West Africa, xlv. 299, 300.
- \_\_\_\_\_, race, district occupied by, 13, 14.
- \_\_\_\_\_, their language nearly that of the Dol-ghan', *ib.*

## TURKOMAN.

- "TUNDRA" of Siberia, xlviii. 14.
- "TUNDRAS" of Siberia-in-Europe, *ib.* 3.
- TUNG-CHIANG, China, l. 302.
- TUNG-CHOW, Pei-ho River, North China, xlii. 144, 145.
- TUNG-GAN, city of, China, xlv. 101.
- TUNG-I-REZABAD, Persia, xlv. 133.
- TUNG-I-SHAMSHERBUR Pass, Persia, *ib.* 70.
- TUNGANI, note on the meaning of the name, xlii. 114.
- TUNGNAFELL, Iceland, xlv. 9.
- TUNGTING Lake, China, xlv. 172, 174, 176, 179; xlv. 176.
- TUNGUSK, xlv. 40.
- TUNGUSKA River, *ib.* 40.
- TUNKU dia Oodin, Viceroy of Salangore, xlv. 368-371.
- "TUNKU Mantrie," Malay headman, *ib.* 359, 362.
- TUNUKLU, Amu-darya Basin, xlv. 391, 392.
- \_\_\_\_\_, fort, *ib.* 392.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Lake, Western Asia, xlviii. 315.
- TUPA or Ak-korum Pass, Central Asia, *ib.* 178 [and note].
- TUPIZA, Bolivia, xlvii. 214.
- TÚRA, Assam, xliii. 16.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Range, Assam, *ib.* 27-30.
- TURÁB el-'Usaylah, Midian, xlix. 20 [and note].
- TURAN village, Persia, xlv. 93.
- TURBAT-I-HÁIDARI, town of, xliii. 81.
- Turbinida*, shells, xlv. 58.
- TUREA, Arabia, xliii. 296.
- TURFAN, China, xlvii. 184.
- TURGAT Bela, intense cold at, xlviii. 191.
- TURGEN Lake, Mongolia, xliii. 131, 132.
- TURK, Great, northernmost of the Turk Islands, Bahamas, xli. 194.
- TURK'S Island, Bahamas, *ib.* 194, 195, 203, 204.
- TURKISTAN, difficulties of travelling and surveying in high elevations of mountains separating India from, xlviii. 189, 190.
- \_\_\_\_\_, East, scarcity of water in, *ib.* 197.
- \_\_\_\_\_, EASTERN, A PRINCE OF KÁSHGHAR on the GEOGRAPHY of. By R. B. SHAW, Gold Medallist R.G.S., xlv. 277.
- \_\_\_\_\_, expulsion of the Chinese from, xli. 145.
- \_\_\_\_\_, surveying and mapping of the country in, xlviii. 187, 188.
- TURKOMAN arms, xlv. 226.

## TURKOMAN.

- TURKOMAN camels, xlv. 226.  
 TURKOMANIA, climate of, *ib.* 224.  
 ———, Central and Southern, chief physical characteristics of, *ib.* 223, 224.  
 ———, CENTRAL and SOUTHERN, Colonel STREBNITZKY's Report on his Journey in 1872 in. Summarised and translated from the Russian by E. DELMAR MORGAN, *ib.* 217.  
 TURKOMANS, chief tribes of, inhabiting the central and southern parts of the Trans-Caspian region, *ib.* 224, 225.  
 ———, different tribes of, *ib.* 226  
 ——— dialect of the, 226.  
 TURNER, Captain, xlv. 304, 306, 338.  
 ———, W. J., map of Victoria Nyanza by, xlv. 22.  
 ———; Note on Lieutenant W. J. GRANDY'S MAP of his Journey from AMBRIZ to SAN SALVADOR and the Congo, *ib.* 428.  
 TURQUOISE at Zibá, Midian, xlix. 85.  
 TURSULI Gandak River, Nepal, xlv. 363.  
 TURTLE Mountain, British and U. S. Boundary, North America, xlv. 240-242.  
 TURTON, William Harry, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cix.  
 TUS city, ruins of, Persia, xlv. 80, 81.  
 TUSI YAMA Mountain, Japan, said to have been upheaved in a single night, xliii. 257.  
 TUWAYL el-Súk, Midian, xlix. 79, 80.  
 TUWAYYIL el-Kibrít, Midian, *ib.* 109, 141.  
 TUZ-ALTYN-DARA River, Central Asia, xlvii. 38 [and note].  
 TUZ Kul, salt lake, Central Asia, xlviii. 220.  
 ——— Lake, Pamir Steppes, xlv. 382, 391.  
 TYCHO Brahe Cape, xlv. 40.  
 TYÉYASU, the first of the Tokugawa Shôguns or Taicûns, referred to, xliii. 56.  
 TYOO River, White Nile, xlv. 432.  
 TYPHOON, The Word; its HISTORY and ORIGIN. By FREDERICK HIRTH, Ph.D., l. 260.  
 ———, Appendix to, *ib.* 267.  
 TYPHOONS in the Sea of Japan, xlii. 142.  
 ———, Observations on, in the Japanese Sea, by Commander St. John, xli. p. clxii.  
 TYUALA, African beer, xlv. 70.

## UGOWEH.

- TYU-MAIN', xlviii. 15, 16.  
 TZI-YAN-SIAN, China, xlvii. 157.  
 TZ'Û-KUA to Shih-Ku, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 169.  
 U.  
 U Province, Tibet, xlv. 300-302.  
 U CHIUNG, Burmah-China frontier, xlv. 215.  
 U-CHU-AN, China, xlvii. 178.  
 U-LAN-USU, China, *ib.* 186.  
 U-TAI, China, *ib.* 187.  
 U'THEMBWE, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 208.  
 U-TU-SHUI, China, xlvii. 168.  
 U-TUN-VO, China, *ib.* 183.  
 UBAGAN River, Central Asia, xlv. 398, 403, 409.  
 ———, sources of the, *ib.* 410.  
 UBAGWE, Victoria Nyanza Lake, xlv. 23, 25, 30.  
 UBBA Country, Central Africa, *ib.* 31.  
 UBBÂL, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 119.  
 UBIMBA, Central Africa, xlv. 30, 31.  
 UCAYALI River, Peru, xli. 286, 297.  
 UCHHA, situation of the state of, in Central Asia, xlii. 476 [note].  
 U'OLUI (Zulu saturnalia), xlv. 121.  
 UDALGORI, Assam, *ib.* 312.  
 "Udi," New Guinea lime, xlv. 58.  
 UELLE River, Africa, *ib.* 404, 406.  
 UFANGI Spur, South-East Africa, xlv. 118.  
 UFIPA, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 208, 213.  
 UFUMBIRO Mountains, Central Africa, xlv. 31, 32.  
 UFYNOMBÈ village, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 209.  
 UGAGA, Africa, *ib.* 185, 210.  
 ———, salt soil of, *ib.* 210.  
 UGANDA, Central Africa, xlv. 12-14, 17, 20, 22, 23, 26, 27, 29, 31, 34.  
 ———, coffee and sugar-cane cultivated by the natives in, xlv. 48.  
 ——— to Gondokoro, xlii. 284.  
 ———, vegetation of, *ib.* 276, 277.  
 UGABA Country, Africa, xlv. 184.  
 UGAROWWA Lake, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 226.  
 ——— River, *ib.* 227.  
 UGEYEYA Mountains, Central Africa, xlv. 18, 22.  
 UGINGO Island, Nyanza Lake, *ib.* 18.  
 UGOGO Plain, Central Africa, *ib.* 20.  
 UGOMA, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 208.  
 UGONGA, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 199.  
 UGOWEH River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17-19.

## UGUFU.

- UGUFU Country, Central Africa, xlv. 31, 32.
- UGUHHA, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 208, 221.
- UGWEGWATSI River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 108.
- UHLUALHLE (not a name of Umkomogazi River), *ib.* 124.
- UI-TAGH Mountain, Kasghar, xlv. 290, 291.
- UJJI, Lake Tanganyika, East Central Africa, xlv. 48; xlv. 185-188, 193, 194, 208; xlv. 25, 32, 34.
- UJIKAWA, the, Japan, xliii. 55.
- UKABA, Sea of, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 16—Island and mainland, 22.
- UKERWE of Petermann, *ib.* 13.
- Island, Nyanza Lake, *ib.* 14, 15, 19, 24.
- UKERWEH, Island of, xlii. 258
- UKHUGHDAI Pass into the Marrai Country, road from, Afghanistan, xlix. 202.
- UKONJU Country, Albert Nyanza Lake, xlv. 29.
- UKUTU, climate of, East Africa, xlvii. 266.
- UKWELILI River, South-East Africa, xlv. 60.
- ULAGAI River, tributary of the Girinula, Manchuria, xlii. 166.
- ULAN-KHOSHU, China, xlvii. 170.
- ULARRING, West Australia, xlv. 352, 353.
- ULEGGA Country, Albert Nyanza Lake, *ib.* 29.
- ULIASSUTAI, Mongolia, xliii. 109, 110, 117, 121, 123, 124.
- , altitude of, *ib.* 129.
- , climate at, *ib.* 143.
- , business quarter of, described, *ib.* 129—exports and imports of, 129—population of, 130.
- , executive government of the Province of, *ib.* 128.
- River, *ib.* 126, 129, 130.
- , sacking and burning of, in 1870, *ib.* 126, 127.
- ULLASUTAI route, the, China, xlvii. 155.
- ULKUN River, branch of Amu-darya, xlv. 367, 368, 374, 375.
- ULLOA, Antonio, referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, xli. 284.
- , referred to in connection with the remains of Ynca edifices in the Quitu region, *ib.* 320.
- ULLULOMA, tombs at, imitated from the third Ynca style of architecture, *ib.* 308.

## UMKINGWA.

- ULONGWI Hills, South-East Africa, xlv. 111, 113, 118—rocks, 114.
- ULU Perak Hills, Malay Peninsula, xlv. 364.
- U'LUIZE River, South-East Africa, xlv. 60, 62, 83, 108, 109.
- ULUNGU, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 208, 213.
- ULVE, Captain, who accompanied B. Leigh Smith in his voyage to the Arctic Regions in 1871, referred to, xliii. 92.
- Um Blay River, *ib.* 5.
- Valley, *ib.* 3.
- Tungkút River, tributary of the Um Blay, *ib.* 42.
- "Umas," New Guinea plantations, xlv. 47.
- UMASAYUS, a race of shepherds, living at the time of the Ynca Empire, and dwelling in the pasture country towards the river Pampas, xli. 299.
- UMATSHI Stream, South-East Africa, xlv. 86, 91.
- UMBELOSI River, Transvaal, xlvii. 223.
- Umbilicaria arotica*, xlv. 11.
- UMBINTO tree, woods of, *ib.* 60.
- UMBIREH Mainland, Central Africa, xlv. 22.
- UMCHENI tree, xlv. 48, 64.
- UMCHLASI River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 117.
- UMCHLASINGWANA River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 118, 119.
- UMFULI River, tributary of the Zambesi, xli. 101, 107.
- UMGANA trees, xlv. 117.
- UMGISHAN, African chief, *ib.* 65.
- UMGONIS or Zulus, *ib.* 90, 93-95, 104, 107.
- UMGORBU River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 108.
- UMGOSHOMERA, Umtasera, or Umtasiti River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 116.
- UMGOZA plant, *ib.* 100.
- UMGWENLA River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 67.
- UMHAZWI, African chief, *ib.* 93.
- UMHLANGANINI River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 107.
- UMHLENGA Country, South-East Africa, *ib.* 70.
- UMHOONWENI sandhill, South-East Africa, *ib.* 66.
- UMHULULU Peak, South-East Africa, *ib.* 116, 118.
- UMJAJI, Basuto chief, *ib.* 114.
- UMKELINGI River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 60-62, 83, 85.
- UMKINGWA's kraal, *ib.* 91.



UMKOMOGAZI.

- UMKOMOGAZI, Umkomosi, or King George's River, xlv. 46, 50, 63, 65-67, 76, 124.
- UMKONI River, affluent of the Upipa, South-East Africa, xlviii. 31.
- UMKONTWAIN, military kraal, xlv. 69.
- UMKOOSHU tree, *ib.* 55, 62, 121.
- UMKURUMATSI Stream, South-East Africa, *ib.* 100.
- UMKWAKWA, species of *nux vomica*, *ib.* 60.
- "UMLOTI," grey-and-brown bird of South-East Africa, xlviii. 46.
- UMM Amil, Midian, xlix. 82.
- el-Harab, ruins of mines, South Midian, *ib.* 123.
- Izn ("Mother of an Ear"), Syria, xlii. 60.
- Jedayl rock, Midian, xlix. 57.
- Kafá el-Samrá, Midian, *ib.* 27.
- Nírán Cave, described, Syria, xlii. 57, 58.
- , Notes on an Exploration of the TULÚL EL SAFA, the VOLCANIC REGION east of DAMASCUS, and the. By Captain R. F. BURTON, Medallist R.G.S., *ib.* 49.
- Valley, Midian, xlix. 18.
- Rujaym, Midian, *ib.* 20.
- Sahr, Midian, *ib.* 110.
- UMPANDA, Zulu king, xlv. 98.
- UMSAGUTI or Shengane River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 63.
- UMSHADSIHA's kraal, *ib.* 100.
- UMSHALU fig-trees, *ib.* 80.
- UMSHANJOWA fruit, *ib.* 80.
- UMSIMBITI bush, *ib.* 107—wood, 108, 109, 112.
- UMSWELISI River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 97-99, 103, 105.
- UMTASEBA or Umtasiti River, *ib.* 116.
- UMTEMBY District, South-East Africa, *ib.* 81.
- UMTLABI Stream, South-East Africa, *ib.* 117.
- UMTONGO District, South-East Africa, xlviii. 31.
- sand, South-East Africa, *ib.* 81—wood, 81, 87, 96, 107, 109.
- UMTORMA tree, *ib.* 109.
- UMTSCHMSI River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 81.
- UMTSCHANATSI bush, xlv. 87, 106—woods, 108, 109, 112, 113.
- UMTSCHANJOWA drink, *ib.* 89.
- UMTSHEFU River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 108.
- UMTSHOBLA sauce, *ib.* 101, 121.
- UMTSUNGUTSI shrub, *ib.* 108.
- UMTUPI, African chief, *ib.* 95.

UPHEAVAL.

- UMTVALUME River, South Africa, xli. 110.
- UMVALOOS River, South Africa, xlv. 208, 209.
- UMVOLUT River, Transvaal, xlvii. 223.
- UMVUMA, African chief, xlv. 62.
- UMYANGU, African chief, *ib.* 65, 66.
- UMYINTO River, South Africa, xli. 110.
- UMZILA, the Chief, xlviii. 32, 33—his influence, 33.
- , chief of the Gaza Country, xlv. 46 *et seq.*; xlviii. 39-41.
- UMZILA's Country, South-East Africa, *ib.* 25.
- , SOUTH-EAST AFRICA, Journey to, in 1871-1872. By ST. VINCENT ERSKINE, Special Commissioner from the Natal Government to Umzila, King of Gasa. [Abridged], xlv. 45.
- kraal, South-East Africa, *ib.* 45, 98, 99; xlviii. 38, 41.
- , distance from various points, xlv. 103, 104.
- UMZIMGULU, African chief, *ib.* 65.
- UMZONDO, Mathew, *ib.* 46, 65, 85.
- UMZULUMBU, African chief, *ib.* 85.
- UNBELIEVERS' Mount, South-East Africa, *ib.* 75.
- UNCOMOGAZI River, South-East Africa, xlii. 31.
- , lake communicating with, *ib.* 29.
- , King George's River, various names for, *ib.* 80.
- UNDIRI's kraal, xlv. 80.
- UNDUJIRD, castle of, Persia, built in the time of Nadir Shah, as a look-out station to repress Belooch raiders, xlii. 207.
- UNGER, Fr., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 325 [note], 326, 332 [note], 348 [and note], 377.
- UNYAMA River, White Nile, xlv. 44, 46, 47.
- UNYAMPAKA District, Central Africa, xlv. 28-30.
- UNYAMWESI, Victoria Nyauza Lake, *ib.* 23, 25, 30, 32.
- UNYANYEMBE, Africa, xlv. 184, 197, 210, 212; xlv. 34.
- UNYORO, Central Africa, *ib.* 22, 23, 27-30, 33.
- , character of the country at, xlii. 284, 285.
- UPALULI or Oliphant's River, South-East Africa, xlv. 106, 110-113, 116-119.
- UPHEAVAL and depression of the sea-coast of Africa, xlv. 253, 254.

## UPIMBI.

- UPIMBI River, South-East Africa, xlv. 94.  
 UPINDHA, baobab tree, *ib.* 212.  
 UPIPA River, affluent of the Gorongosi, South-East Africa, xlviii. 30.  
 UPPER OXUS REGION, Papers connected with the. By Colonel H. YULE, C.B., xlii. 438.  
 "Ura," New Guinea cooking vessel, xlv. 47.  
 URAL Range, Russia, xlv. 40; xlviii. 4.  
 ——— River, xlv. 410.  
 URALSK, *ib.* 404.  
 URAMBA Mount, Central Africa, xlv. 18.  
 URBH Range, Mongolia, xliii. 126.  
 UREPARAPARA or Bligh Island, Pacific Ocean, xlv. 30.  
 URGU, Mongolia, xliii. 117.  
 URIMBA, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 186, 188, 189—Bay, 189.  
 UROBI Peaks, South-East Africa, *ib.* 97.  
 "Uroto," New Guinea aromatic berry, xlv. 58.  
 URUBU, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 311.  
 URUDI. See *Ururi*.  
 URUMTI, China, xlvii. 185.  
 ———, Tien Shan region, xliii. 109 [and note], 110.  
 ——— to Kuldja, route from, China, xlvii. 186.  
 URUN-DARIA River, xlviii. 306.  
 URUNDI Mountains, Central Africa, xlv. 13, 15, 31—tribe, 26.  
 URUBI Mount, Central Africa, *ib.* 18, 22.  
 URUS, a savage tribe which inhabited the shores and islands in the southern part of Lake Titicaca, xli. 305 [and note].  
 USAMBABA, East Africa, xlv. 414; xlv. 34.  
 ——— Country, xlv. 418.  
 ——— Mountains, *ib.* 415, 418.  
 ——— people, *ib.* 419.  
 USAVABA, Central Africa, xlv. 33.  
 USBORNE River, New Guinea, *ib.* 37, 41.  
 USEKKE, Africa, xlv. 210.  
 USH Pass, Afghanistan, xlix. 197, 242.  
 USHAKI. See *Shashi*.  
 USOGA, Central Africa, xlv. 22, 28.  
 USONGORO, Central Africa, *ib.* 27, 29, 30.  
 ———, people of, *ib.* 30.  
 ———, Promontory, *ib.* 30.  
 ———, salt-field, *ib.* 30—dogs, 30.  
 UST-URT Plateau, by Aral Lake, xlv. 401-403, 406-409.  
 ———, spur of, *ib.* 407.  
 USUF, Malay chief, xlv. 366.

## UZ-BEL-SU.

- USUGURU Island, Victoria Nyanza Lake, xlv. 19.  
 USUI, Central Africa, *ib.* 12, 22, 32, 34.  
 USUGAWA, Valley of the, Japan, xliii. 63.  
 USUITÔGÉ, Japan, *ib.* 63.  
 USUKUMA, Victoria Nyanza Lake, xlv. 28.  
 'USŪR Mountains, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 121.  
 USUTU River, South Africa, *ib.* 206; xlvii. 224.  
 ——— or Mapoota River, South-East Africa, xlv. 49, 50, 76.  
 ———, Little, sources of, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.  
 USZI Volcano, Yezo, xlii. 133, 134, 136.  
 ———, Volcano Bay, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 134.  
 UTARUNAI, Port of, xlv. 133, 140.  
 U'TEMBWE, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 219.  
 UTENDE, Africa, *ib.* 185.  
 UTONGWE, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 208.  
 UTRECHT, Transvaal, xlvii. 226.  
 ———, Country of, Transvaal, xlviii. 22—coal-seams in, 22.  
 ———, height of, Transvaal, xlvii. 228.  
 UTSANG or Great Tibet, xlv. 300, 301.  
 UTSCHIREDSI River, affluent of the Bosi, South-East Africa, xlviii. 32.  
 UTSHARU River, South-East Africa, xlv. 60.  
 UTUAN, Island of, Duke of York Islands, xlvii. 138.  
 UTUMBI Islands, Albert Nyanza Lake, xlv. 29.  
 UUI, Central Africa, *ib.* 31.  
 UUNGU, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 208.  
 UVATU-YEBEBTE, China, xlvii. 171.  
 UVENDA Country, Africa, xlv. 185.  
 UVINZA, salt soil of, *ib.* 210.  
 UVIRA, Tanganyika Lake, *ib.* 208.  
 ———, near the north end of Lake Tanganyika, East Central Africa, xlv. 48.  
 UVUMA Island, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17, 19, 22.  
 UVUNDI, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 208.  
 UWUZU, town of, number of inhabitants, and industry of, Japan, xlii. 427.  
 UXMAL, ruins of, *ib.* 367, 368.  
 'UYŪN MŪSĀ, Midian, xlix. 108.  
 UZ-BEL Pass, Central Asia, xlvii. 34; xlviii. 223.  
 ———, foot of, height of, xlvii. 47.  
 ———, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 UZ-BEL-SU River, Central Asia, *ib.* 32.

UZ-BEL-SU.

- UZ-BEL-SU and Chon-Su, confluence of the, height of, xlvii. 47.  
 UZARAMO, East Africa, *ib.* 256.  
 UZBEG tribe, Central Asia, xliiii. 269.  
 UZBOL, the dry channel of the Amu-Daria, xlv. 217 *et seq.*  
 ——— Channel, Amu-darya, xlv. 379, 380, 406.  
 ———, continuation eastward described, xlv. 219.  
 ———, degree of saltness of well-water in the, *ib.* 219.  
 ———, drainage into the, *ib.* 218.  
 ———, salt- and sweet-water lakes in the, origin of, *ib.* 218.  
 UZERAMO Hills, East Africa, *ib.* 240.  
 UZIGE, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 208; xlv. 27, 28, 32.  
 UZWEZE River, South Africa, xli. 107.

V.

- VA-GAN-CHEN, China, xlvii. 161.  
 VA-TIN, China, *ib.* 180.  
 VA-YUN-I, China, *ib.* 180.  
 VAAL River, South Africa, xli. 102; xlviii. 16-18.  
 ——— or Ky Gariap, Transvaal, xlvii. 222.  
 ———, value of farms in the district of the, xlv. 204.  
 VACHE, Ile de, Haiti Island, xlviii. 258.  
 VACHERY River, Central Asia, *ib.* 214.  
 VACOVIA, Albert Nyanza, xlv. 48.  
 VADIL, Central Asia, xlvii. 46, 47.  
 ——— town, height of, *ib.* 47.  
 VAKAZEY, the, Island of Saghalin, xlii. 377.  
*Vakhsh*, note on the word, in connection with the Oxus River, *ib.* 495 [note].  
 VAKIN Ankarat, Madagascar, xlv. 144.  
 VAKSHÚ, Sanscrit name of the Oxus River, xlii. 495, 496.  
 VALCHITAS River, Patagonia, xli. 75.  
 VALENZUELA Valley, Argentine Republic, xliiii. 51, 53.  
 VALERA, Father Blas (1590), cited in connection with the conquest of the Yncas, xli. 282.  
 VALLE, Pietro della, referred to in connection with Tehran, xlv. 192.  
 VALPARAISO, Chile, xliiii. 52.  
 Valorous, H.M.S., accompanies H.M.S. *Alert* and H.M.S. *Discovery* in May 1875 to Greenland, xlv. p. clv.  
 ———, deep-sea soundings and serial ocean temperatures obtained by, in Davis Straits and Atlantic Ocean, *ib.* p. clv.

VELASCO.

- VAMBÉRY, Dr. Arminius, award to, in 1865, l. 72.  
 ———, M., xlv. 384, 386-389, 391.  
 VAN Keulens (father and son), the Dutch knowledge of Spitzbergen embodied in the chart of the, xliiii. 88.  
 ——— de Velde, his journey through Palestine referred to, *ib.* 214.  
 VAN der Maelen, P. M. G., Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. clviii.  
 VAN-SI-POO, China, xlvii. 163.  
 VANCOUVER'S Island, raised sea-beach in, xliiii. 246.  
 VANGAINDRÁNO, Madagascar, xlvii. 59.  
 VANUA Lava, Island of, Banks group, South Pacific, boiling springs on, xlii. 234.  
 VÃO de Angico, North-East Brazil, xlv. 315.  
 ——— Batalha, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 315.  
 ——— Brejo Grande, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 315.  
 ——— Capivara, North-East Brazil, *ib.* 315.  
 VARAHINA River, Madagascar, xlv. 135, 150.  
 VARDÓ, Norway, *ib.* 18.  
 VARIATA Peak, New Guinea, xlv. 37.  
 VARIVARA, Islet of, xlv. 21, 22.  
 VAERNHAGEN, His Excellency Senhor Fr. Adolph de, referred to in connection with the Landfall of Columbus, xli. 195, 204, 208, 209.  
 VĀRSHĪDĪ, ancient name of Tāshkūr-gān, xlv. 383.  
 "Varu," New Guinea twine, *ib.* 47.  
 VASHINOKI or Wasinoki, village of, Volcano Bay, Island of Yezo, xlii. 137.  
 "Vata," New Guinea evil spirit, xlv. 49, 50.  
 VATHALDA Hills, Iceland, *ib.* 6, 7.  
 VATNA Jökull House, *ib.* 4.  
 ———, Iceland, *ib.* l. *et seq.*  
 ———, Journey across the, in the Summer of 1875. By W. L. WATTS, *ib.* l.  
 VAVAVATO Rocks, Madagascar, xlv. 140.  
*Vega*, Baron A. E. von Nordenskiöld thanked by the Council and elected an Honorary Corresponding Member for his completion of the North-East Passage in the, l. p. cxxxvi.  
 VELASCO, Juan de, his letter to Lorenzo Hervas referred to, xli. 320.  
 ——— (1789), referred to in connection with the history of the Yncas, *ib.* 285.

## VELASCO.

- VELASCO, the Quito historian, referred to in connection with the history of the tribes forming the Ynca Empire, xli. 317.
- VELHAS. See *Rio das Velhas*.
- Vellozia, plant, Brazil, xlv. 315.
- 'VENDIDAD,' quotation from the, in connection with the primitive settlements of the Iranian race, xlii. 493.
- , referred to in connection with the identification of names in Central Asia, *ib.* 500 [and note].
- VENTUKOF, M., referred to in connection with certain documents bearing on the geography of Central Asia, xlii. 482, 483.
- , referred to in connection with the Expedition through Manchuria from Peking to Blagovestchensk in 1870, *ib.* 143.
- VENTUKOFF, Colonel, xlv. 401, 402.
- VENTENAT, Cape, New Guinea, xlv. 157.
- VEBAMIN Plain, Persia, xlv. 63, 65.
- "Verbota," New Guinea head cloth, *ib.* 58.
- VERNOY, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 282 [note].
- VERNOYE or Almaty, road to, xlviii. 191.
- VERONIN, Cape Feodor, xlv. 18.
- "Vesika," red flint, in New Guinea, xlv. 35, 47.
- VETH, Professor P. J.; Voyages of the Steamer *Egeron* in the INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO, including the discovery of STRAIT EGERON in the TENIMBER, or TIMOR LAUT ISLANDS. Communicated by P. BICKER CAARTEN, xlviii. 294.
- VETURA, Mount, New Guinea, xlv. 36.
- Rivulet, *ib.* 36-38.
- VICTOR Emanuel, His Majesty, King of Italy, Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. clix.
- VICTORIA, Australia, Surveys of coasts of, xli. p. clx.; vol. xlii. p. clxxvii.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xliv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clx.; vol. xlvi. p. clx.; vol. xlvii. p. clxii.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiv.
- , Brazil, xlv. 327.
- Falls, Zambesi River, xlviii. 24.
- Lake or Kul-i-Pámír Kalan, *ib.* 220, 221.
- , Pamir Steppes, xlv. 394, 395.
- Nyanza, xlii. 266-268, 271; xlv. 222; xlv. 10 *et seq.*
- , area of, *ib.* 13, 21.

## VON.

- VICTORIA Nyanza, depth of, xlv. 14.
- , evidence as to the extent of, xlii. 268, 269, 277, 279, 280.
- , Extracts from Captain Speke's work 'The Discovery of the Source of the Nile,' having reference to, *ib.* 277-279.
- , height of, xlv. 20.
- , maps of, *ib.* 15, 22.
- , Ou H. M. STANLEY'S Exploration of the. By Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. GRANT, C.B., C.S.I., *ib.* 10.
- VICTORY, Mount, New Zealand, xlv. 161.
- VIEN-CHAN, on Cambodia River, *ib.* 243.
- VIGNE, M., xlv. 293 [note], 294, 295 [and note], 297 [note].
- VIGNES, Lieutenant, his map of the Dead Sea and its vicinity, referred to, xliiii. 217.
- VILCAMAYU River, xli. 298.
- , Vale of, *ib.* 298.
- VILCAÑOTA, mountain chain, Peru, *ib.* 303.
- , the great mountain knot of, South Peru, xlv. 127.
- VILLA da Barra, North-East Brazil, xlv. 314.
- de Chapada, Brazil, *ib.* 324-327.
- Mercedes, Argentine Republic, xliiii. 49.
- VILLAGE sites, constant change of, *ib.* 6.
- VILYUI River, xlv. 40.
- VINLAND or Vineland, site of, xliiii. 200 — derivation of the name, 201.
- VIOLET-LE-DUC, M., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 350.
- VISCONTI, Marquis Giammartino Arconati, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxl.
- VÓAMBÓHITRA, Hill of, Madagascar, xlvii. 67.
- VOCABULARIES of the dialects of Dardistan, Wakhán, Shignán, and Roshnád, xli. 18-30.
- VOGEL, Dr., xlv. 399, 404.
- VOLCANO Bay, Island of Yezo, xlii. 130, 133, 134.
- Island, South Pacific, *ib.* 220, 221, 224.
- VOLCANIC action in West Midian and Arabia, xlix. 106, 114, 115.
- activity, line of, in the South Pacific, xlii. 233, 234.
- VON BAER, Professor T. E., Obit. Notice, xlvii. p. cl.
- HADINGER, Wilhelm, Obit. Notice, xli. p. cxlviii.

VON.

- VON HÜGEL, Baron Charles Alexander, Gold Medallist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xli. p. cxlix.  
 — NORDENSKIÖLD, Baron A. E., thanks of the Council voted to, for his completion of the North-East Passage in the *Vega*, and election of, as Honorary Corresponding Member, l. p. cxxxvi.  
 — RICHTHOFEN, Baron Ferdinand, Founder's Medal awarded to, xlviii. p. cxxiv.  
 — SCHUBERT, his travels in Palestine referred to, xliii. 212.  
 — SYDOW, Colonel Emil, Obit. Notice, xliv. p. cxxxii.  
 VONZONGO, Madagascar, xlv. 132, 147. Valley, *ib.* 148.  
 VOO-SHI-LI-POO, China, xlvii. 160.  
 VOTOVORONA, volcanic peak, Madagascar, xlv. 138.  
 VU-DUN-O-TSI, China, xlvii. 166.  
 VUGA, scenery of, East Africa, xlv. 417.  
 — town, *ib.* 414, 415.  
 VYVYAN, Sir Richard Rawlinson, Bart., F.R.S., Obit. Notice, l. pp. cxlix., clxviii.

W.

- WA-BAMBIREH tribe, Central Africa, xlv. 24, 26.  
 WA-KISHAKKA tribe, Central Africa, *ib.* 31.  
 WA-RUANDA tribe, Central Africa, *ib.* 31.  
 WA-SSTÛ-KOU to Ta-Chien-Lu, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 138.  
 WA'TEMBWE, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 208.  
 WADA, Valley of, Japan, xliii. 62.  
 WADAI, Africa, xlv. 398—king, 399, 409—people, 409—slave-trade, 411.  
 WADE, Sir T. F.; A Journey Overland from AMOY to HANKOW in 1879, by E. FITZGERALD OREAGH. Communicated by, l. 275.  
 WADI-GHAFFAF, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 124.  
 WADI Howr, Southern Arabia, xli. 239.  
 — Kubeer, Arabia, xliii. 298.  
 — Lá'ah, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 123, 124.  
 — Maifah, Southern Arabia, xli. 239.  
 — Mu'hdirah, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 124.  
 — Nâi, Arabia, *ib.* 123.

WADY.

- WADI Nisab, Southern Arabia, xli. 239.  
 — Sáham, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 119, 120.  
 — Sughhair, Arabia, xliii. 298.  
 — Thaur, Yemen, Arabia, xlv. 122.  
 WADIGO, East Africa, xlv. 414, 420.  
 WADY Abá 'l-Gezáz, South Midian, xlix. 125, 126.  
 — Rikayy or Kifáfí, Midian, *ib.* 83, 84.  
 — 'Afal, Midian, *ib.* 51.  
 — Amageen, Southern Arabia, xli. 230.  
 — 'Amúd or Aúníd, Midian, xlix. 100.  
 — 'Antar, Midian, *ib.* 104.  
 — 'Ayn el Durrah, Syria, xlii. 413.  
 — Azlam, Midian, *ib.* 101.  
 — Barzah, Syria, xlii. 425.  
 — Bir Sahríj, Syria, *ib.* 414, 415, 425.  
 — el Washil, Syria, *ib.* 414, 415.  
 — Bunna, Southern Arabia, xli. 236.  
 — Dahal, Midian, xlix. 69.  
 — Dámah, Midian, *ib.* 72, 73.  
 — El Akhdar, Southern Arabia, xli. 225.  
 — El-Is, South Midian, xlix. 139.  
 — El-Mukabbilah, Midian, *ib.* 41.  
 — Gámirah, South Midian, *ib.* 132.  
 — Garágarah, Midian, *ib.* 8.  
 — Garr, coarse black sand found at, Midian, *ib.* 13.  
 — Hakér (the Rio de Santo Pedro of the Portuguese), East Africa, xlii. 62, 73.  
 — Halifab, Midian, xlix. 29.  
 — Hamz, South Midian, *ib.* 123, 135, 138, 141.  
 — ruins of a Gaer at Midian, *ib.* 109.  
 — Haráimil or Haraymal, Midian, *ib.* 83.  
 — Hárr, Midian, *ib.* 53, 54, 91.  
 — Hassan, Southern Arabia, xli. 236.  
 — Howr, Southern Arabia, *ib.* 225, 226.  
 — Hujayl, Midian, xlix. 71.  
 — Jaeel, East Africa, xlii. 72, 74.  
 — Jahjáh, Syria, *ib.* 54.  
 — Jammálah, Syria, *ib.* 423.  
 — Jimayyis, Midian, xlix. 54.  
 — Jiyál, Midian, *ib.* 50.  
 — Jubáb, Syria, xlii. 424.  
 — Jumbulhoody, East Africa, *ib.* 71.

## WADY.

- WADY Kahil, Midian, xlix. 27.  
 ——— Kahlah or El-Kahalé, Midian, 5. 60.  
 ——— Kámirah, Midian, 5. 58.  
 ——— Kasárah, Midian, 5. 30.  
 ——— Khirbat Yunin, Syria, xlii. 421.  
 ——— Kh'shab-ríyyah, Midian, xlix. 59.  
 94.  
 ——— Kusayb, Midian, 5. 57.  
 ——— Laylah, South Midian, 5. 132.  
 ——— Ma'araba, Syria, xlii. 425.  
 ——— Mab'úg, Midian, xlix. 32.  
 ——— Maifah, Southern Arabia, xli. 216, 230.  
 ——— Makná, Midian, xlix. 27.  
 ——— Manshúrah, Syria, xlii. 412.  
 ——— Már Tobíyá, Syria, 5. 418, 425.  
 ——— Marshá, Midian, xlix. 31.  
 ——— Minnín, Syria, xlii. 425.  
 ——— Mismáh, South Midian, xlix. 142.  
 ——— Mogál, East Africa, xlii. 72.  
 ——— Mu'aytán, Midian, xlix. 49.  
 ——— Mulaybij, South Midian, 5. 125.  
 ——— Murákh or Marákh, Midian, 5. 24.  
 ——— Muzayríg, Midian, 5. 37.  
 ——— Nakib el-'Arús, South Midian, 5. 130.  
 ——— Nejd, Midian, 5. 102, 123, 138.  
 ——— Rábigh, South Midian, 5. 124.  
 ——— Rubayyigh, South Midian, 5. 123.  
 ——— Ruwaya, Midian, 5. 82.  
 ——— Sadr, Midian, 5. 60-62.  
 ——— Salbah, Midian, 5. 102.  
 ——— Salmá, Midian, 5. 83.  
 ——— Sa'lúwwah, Midian, 5. 69.  
 ——— Sawádah, Midian, 5. 61.  
 ——— Sawáwín, Midian, 5. 61.  
 ——— Semrif, Southern Arabia, xli. 227.  
 ——— Sharmá, Midian, xlix. 8, 9.  
 ——— Shebaykah, Midian, 5. 74.  
 ——— Shuwák, Midian, 5. 74, 75.  
 ——— Shuwaytanah, square ruin at head of, South Midian, 5. 119.  
 ——— Sidrah, Midian, 5. 84.  
 ——— Simakh, Midian, 5. 14.  
 ——— Sirr, South Midian, 5. 122.  
 ——— Surr, Midian, 5. 55, 56, 93.  
 ——— Surrab, South Midian, 5. 116, 146, 147.  
 ——— Tiryam, Midian, 5. 6.  
 ——— Tohen, East Africa, xlii. 71.  
 ——— Umayyid, Midian, xlix. 36.  
 ——— Umm 'Arkub, Midian, 5. 23 [and note].  
 ——— el-Karásyát, South Midian, 5. 118, 119.

## WADY.

- WADY Umm Gilifayn, South Midian, xlix. 141.  
 ——— Jirmah, Midian, 5. 86.  
 ——— Wafdíyyah, South Midian, 5. 135.  
 ——— Wagab or Wajb, Midian, 5. 51.  
 ——— Watír, Midian, 5. 38.  
 ——— Yeran, East Africa, xlii. 71.  
 ——— Za'arúr, footpath up, leading to Baalbak, Syria, 5. 416.  
 ——— Zabakán, Midian, xlix. 85.  
 ——— Zummaránf, Syria, xlii. 425.  
 ——— Zurayb, South Midian, xlix. 117, 121.  
 ——— Zuwayyik, Syria, xlii. 414.  
 ——— el-'Alas, Midian, xlix. 16.  
 ——— el-'Arabah, Midian, 5. 104.  
 ——— el-'Arásh, Midian, 5. 72.  
 ——— el-'Argah, South Midian, 5. 142.  
 ——— ———, inscribed rock near, South Midian, 5. 146.  
 ——— el Arish, the River of Egypt of the Bible, xliii. 207.  
 ——— el-Aslah, Midian, xlix. 78.  
 ——— el-'Ayn, Midian, 5. 112.  
 ——— el-Bad'a, Midian, 5. 22.  
 ——— el-Bayzá, Midian, 5. 91.  
 ——— el-Birkah, South Midian, 5. 132.  
 ——— el Biyárá, Syria, xlii. 421.  
 ——— el-Daghaybij, Midian, xlix. 112.  
 ——— el Dahab, Midian, 5. 35.  
 ——— el Fatli, Syria, xlii. 416.  
 ——— el-Ghál, Midian, xlix. 86.  
 ——— el Hawá, Syria, xlii. 414.  
 ——— el Hazrah, Midian, xlix. 38 [and note].  
 ——— el-Jibbah, Midian, 5. 54.  
 ——— el Karn, Syria, xlii. 409.  
 ——— el Kharaj, Midian, xlix. 31.  
 ——— el-Khárik, Midian, 5. 23 [and note].  
 ——— el-Khaur, South Midian, 5. 119.  
 ——— ——— el-Shimáli, South Midian, 5. 121.  
 ——— el Khulassah, Midian, 5. 58.  
 ——— el K'rá'a, Syria, xlii. 56.  
 ——— el-Kubbah, ruins and mines at, South Midian, xlix. 122.  
 ——— el-Kurá, South Midian, 5. 138.  
 ——— el-Kusayb, Midian, 5. 92.  
 ——— el-Liwéwi, Midian, 5. 59.  
 ——— el-Maka'dah, Midian, 5. 10, 11.  
 ——— el Mál, Syria, xlii. 418, 425.  
 ——— el Manshúrah, Syria, 5. 412, 425.  
 ——— el-Marákh, Midian, xlix. 20.  
 ——— el-Misri or Musry, Midian, 5. 42.

WADY.

- WADY el-Mu'arrash, Midian, xlix. 87.  
 — el Mukhassib, Midian, *ib.* 18.  
 — el-Nábi', South Midian, *ib.* 134.  
 — el-Rísh or Ríshah, Midian, *ib.* 49.  
 — el Buhwah, Syria, xlii. 421.  
 — el-Sa'dih, Midian, xlix. 37.  
 — el-Shaghab, Midian, *ib.* 77, 78.  
 — el-Sula', South Midian, *ib.* 134.  
 — el-Sulaysalah, Midian, *ib.* 69.  
 — el-Tufayyah, South Midian, *ib.* 132.  
 — el-'Uwaynid, South Midian, *ib.* 139.  
 — el-Wiíh, the "Written Rock" near the, South Midian, *ib.* 117.  
 — el-Yitm, Midian, *ib.* 43.  
 — el-Zuhayr, South Midian, *ib.* 141.  
 WADYS in Arabia, seldom called the same on both sides of a watershed, xlii. 420.  
 —, trees and shrubs of the, Midian, xlix. 24-26.  
 WAFIPA, African tribe, xlv. 208.  
 WAGANDA tribe, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 260; xlv. 22-28, 30, 33—dress of the, xlii. 273.  
 WAGANI tribe, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, *ib.* 261.  
 WAGGHA, Bas, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 221.  
 WAGUFU tribe, Central Africa, xlv. 31.  
 WAGUHHA, African tribe, xlv. 224.  
 WAH-MA, mountain range of, North-East Africa, xlv. 153.  
 WAH-REE-DEE, Kasála District, North-East Africa, *ib.* 157.  
 WAHIA or Wazeewa race, Eastern Equatorial Africa, xlii. 259, 260.  
 WAHIDEE tribe, Southern Arabia, xli. 227, 229, 243.  
 WAHOLOLO, African tribe, xlv. 219.  
 WAHUMA tribe, Central Africa, xlv. 26.  
 WAIGAT Island, xlv. 41.  
 "Wain," net bag of New Guinea, xlv. 55.  
 WAJLJI, African tribe, xlv. 199-201, 206.  
 WAKARA KHAN ruins, Persia, xlv. 80, 81.  
 WAKATMTH village, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 219.  
 WAKEDI, Central African tribe, xlv. 28.  
 WAKEFIELD, Mr., Notes on his routes in Central Africa, xlii. 280-283.  
 —, Rev. T., xlv. 19, 22—map of Central Africa by, 16.  
 WAKHAN, Pamir Steppes, *ib.* 290, 293, 381, 386, 388, 395.  
 —, chief of, Pamir Steppes, *ib.* 395, 396.

WANYA.

- WAKHAN, District of, xlviii. 210.  
 —, East Afghanistan, Expedition to, under Sir D. Forsyth, *ib.* 198.  
 —, inhabitants of, xli. 157.  
 —, people of, xlii. 472.  
 —, territory of, *ib.* 462.  
 —, Valley, Central Asia, xli. 156, 157.  
 WAKHI, Central Asian tribe, xlv. 385, 391, 393.  
 WAKHIS people, their houses and customs, Central Asia, xlviii. 207.  
 WAKIDI tribe, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 261.  
 WAKÍL Mohammed Shahádah, xlix. 129.  
 WAKILINDE, African tribe, xlv. 419.  
 WAKKERSTROOM, District of, Transvaal, xlviii. 21.  
 WAKOREH tribe, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 260.  
 WAKUAVI, African tribe, xlv. 419.  
 WALKER, R., l. 79.  
 —, Colonel, xlv. 280.  
 —, referred to in connection with the Pundit's journey in Great Tibet, xlvii. 86.  
 —, his map of Turkistan referred to, xli. 142.  
 "WALKING-STICK" insect, New Guinea, xlv. 169.  
 Wallabies of Yule Island, New Guinea, xlv. 10.  
 WALLACE, A., referred to by Professor Rolleston, xlix. 364 [note].  
 WALLANGCHOON, Nepal, xlv. 310—Pass, 331.  
 WALLIN, Dr., award to, l. 62.  
 —, referred to in connection with the Second Khedivial Expedition to Midian, xlix. 4.  
 WALLUNGSUM village, xlv. 331.  
 WAMAB, Pamir Steppes, xlv. 393.  
 WAMARA tribe, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 263, 268.  
 WAMBUGU, African tribe, xlv. 419.  
 WAMBIMA, African tribe, *ib.* 200.  
 WAMUR, chief town of Roshán, Central Asia, xlviii. 215.  
 WAN-TSAO-PING, China, l. 301.  
 WANABA River, xlv. 26.  
 WANG Yun, Chinese traveller, quoted on the city of Shangtu, Mongolia, *ib.* 83.  
 WANIKA, African tribe, xlv. 416.  
 WANKORI tribe, Central Africa, xlv. 26.  
 WANTARI, mountain range of, North-Eastern Africa, xlv. 153.  
 WANUGU River, East Africa, xlv. 416.  
 WANYA, African tribe, xlv. 398, 399.

## WANYAMBO.

- WANYAMBO, Central African tribe, xlv. 25, 31, 34.  
 WANYAMPAKA tribe, Central Africa, *ib.* 26.  
 WANYAMWEZI tribe, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 260; xlv. 200, 201, 206.  
 WANYANGA, Africa, xlv. 409.  
 WANYANKORI tribe, Central Africa, *ib.* 31.  
 WANYORO race, Eastern Equatorial Africa, xlii. 260, 261; xlv. 22, 24.  
 WAPIMBWE, African tribe, xlv. 215.  
 WA'R el-Ga'gah, Midian, xlix. 59.  
 WARBURTON, Colonel Egerton, Medal awarded to, in 1874, l. 84.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Patron's Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cvi.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Major, xlv. 251, 252, 297.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Range, Australia, *ib.* 277.  
 WAROHAGAM of Yassin River, sources of, xli. 4, 5, 8.  
 WARD, Captain, R.E., xlv. 230, 248.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Hunt Strait, New Guinea, xlv. 154, 160.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Cape, *ib.* 161.  
 WARDEH Glen, Persia, xlv. 75—village, 79.  
 WARIA'GAI to Sharan, Lieut. Temple's Itinerary of road from, xlix. 248.  
 WARORI, African tribe, xlv. 205, 206.  
 WARRATU Cataract, Potaro River, British Guiana, xli. 83, 90.  
 WARREN, Captain, R.E., Expedition sent out under, in 1867, to Palestine, referred to, xliii. 223.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Captain C.; From the GOLD REGION in the TRANSVAAL to DELAGOA BAY, xlviii. 283.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Captain, referred to in connection with his examination of the Jordan Valley, xliii. 225.  
 WARUANDA tribe, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 260.  
 WARUNDI, Central African tribe, xlv. 25, 28, 32.  
 WABA, xlv. 40.  
 WASAGARA River, East Africa, *ib.* 416.  
 WASAMBARA, African tribe, *ib.* 418, 419.  
 WASEGEJU, East Africa, *ib.* 414, 420.  
 WASEGUA, African tribe, *ib.* 416.  
 WASHINGTON, John, life of, l. 36.  
 WASINOKI or Vashinoki, village of, Volcano Bay, Island of Yezo, xlii. 137.  
 WASIT, Midian, xlix. 37, 38.  
 WASONGORO tribe, Central Africa, xlv. 24, 31.  
 WASSAW, West Africa, xlviii. 281.

## WAUGH.

- WASSAW, WEST AFRICA, A Visit to the GOLD FIELDS of. By J. A. SKERTCHLY, F.R.G.S., xlviii. 274.  
 WASUAHILI, African tribe, xlv. 415, 416, 418.  
 WASUKUMA, African tribe, *ib.* 200.  
 WASWAHILI tribe, East Africa, xlv. 235, 236.  
 WATCHES, Gold, awarded by the Society. See *Medals and Premiums*.  
 WATER-AB, mountain range of, North-East Africa, xlv. 153.  
 WATER-BIRDS on Fernando Noronha, xlii. 437.  
 WATER-BOOM fruit, xlv. 89.  
 WATER-PARTING between the Huang-Ho and the Yang-Tzu, xlviii. 64.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ between the Lan-Tsang and the Chin-Sha, *ib.* 64.  
 WATERBERG, Transvaal, xlvii. 226; xlviii. 20.  
 WATERFALL, KAIEFEUR, Report on the, in BRITISH GULIANA. By CHARLES B. BROWN, xli. 77.  
 WATERSHED between Wakhan and Sarikol, *ib.* 4.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, central line of, dividing the Limpopo and Zambesi system of rivers, *ib.* 105.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, great, separating Eastern Turkistan from the basins of the Indus and the Oxus, *ib.* 142.  
 WATERTON Lake, North America, xlv. 254, 257.  
 WATLING Island, Bahama Islands, xli. 194, 195, 203-206, 209.  
 WATONGWE, African tribe, xlv. 208.  
 WATSON, Lieutenant C. M.; Notes to accompany a TRAVERSE SURVEY of the WHITE NILE, from KHARTUM to RIGAF, xlv. 412.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Mr., xlv. 237.  
 \_\_\_\_\_; Notes of a Journey in the ISLAND of YEZO in 1873, and on the Progress of GEOGRAPHY in JAPAN, xlv. 132.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, referred to in connection with events in Persia, *ib.* 185, 192.  
 WATSON'S Creek, Australia, xlv. 252.  
 WATTS, W. L.; Journey across the VATNA JÖKULL, ICELAND, in the summer of 1875, xlv. 1.  
 WATUBU, Central African tribe, *ib.* 17.  
 WATUZI tribe, Central Africa, *ib.* 31.  
 WATUTA, African tribe, xlv. 213, 215.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, a predatory tribe, Eastern Equatorial Africa, xlii. 261.  
 WAUGH, Sir Andrew Scott, Patron's Gold Medal awarded to, in 1857, l. 69.



WAUGH.

- WAUGH, Sir Andrew Scott, B.E., F.R.S., Gold Medallist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xlviii. p. cxliii.
- WAVINZA, Africa, xlv. 201.
- WAYUMU, Central African tribe, xlv. 17.
- WAZARAMO tribe, the, East Africa, xlvii. 260 *et seq.*
- WEAPONS used by the natives of the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Islands, xlii. 239-241.
- WEBSDALE, Captain, referred to in connection with Mount Owen Stanley, New Guinea, xlv. 28, 29.
- WEENJA, Lake Region of Equatorial Africa, xlii. 268.
- WESEFOO (Weisi), West China, xlv. 248.
- WEI-CHANG, hunting grounds, North China, xlv. 86, 87—wild fauna of the district, 88, 89.
- WEI-HO River, China, xlvii. 172.
- WEI-LIN village, China, l. 299.
- WEI-MÊN-KUAN village, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 73, 119.
- WEI-SIAN, China, xlvii. 159.
- WELD, Governor, xlv. 250, 251, 298.
- Springs, West Australia, *ib.* 261-265, 296.
- WELLER, E., map of Central Africa by, xlv. 16.
- WELLESLEY Province, Malay Peninsula, *ib.* 357.
- WELLS, Lieutenant, xlix. 197.
- , JAMES W.; Notes of a Journey from the RIVER ST. FRANCISCO to the RIVER TOCANTINS and to the City of MARANHÃO, NORTH-EAST BRAZIL, xlv. 308.
- WELLSTED, Lieutenant, referred to, xli. 215.
- , mistakes in map of Midian, xlix. 119, 120.
- , referred to in connection with our knowledge of the geography of Arabia, xli. 244.
- WÊN-CHÊNG to Mao-Chou, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 118.
- WERTHEMAN, Herr, observations of, between Huauuco and the Pachitca, referred to, xlii. 514, 515.
- WEST AFRICA, A Visit to the GOLD FIELDS of WASSAW. By J. A. SKERTCHLY, F.R.G.S., xlviii. 283.
- , On the District of AKÉM, in. By Captain J. S. HAY, xlv. 299.
- AUSTRALIA, Journal of an Expedition to explore the country from, to PORT EUCLA, and thence to ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA. By

WETZSTEIN.

- JOHN FORREST, Government Surveyor, xli. 361.
- WEST Indian Islands, currents by, xlv. 37—curved mountain chain of, 89.
- Indies, Coast Surveys in the, xli. p. clviii.; vol. xlii. p. clxxv.; vol. xliii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clix.; vol. xvi. p. cliv.; vol. xlvii. p. clxi.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiii.; vol. l. p. clxxi.
- WESTBURY, Miss A. S., Cambridge Local Examinations' Prize Medal awarded to, l. p. cxxiii.
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA, Journey of Exploration from SOUTH to, in 1875. By ERNEST GILES, xlv. 328.
- , Surveys of Coast of, xliii. p. clxxv.; vol. xlv. p. cliv.; vol. xlv. p. clix.; vol. xvi. p. clx.; vol. xlvii. p. clxi.; vol. xlviii. p. clxiv.; vol. l. p. clxxii.
- AUSTRALIAN Exploring Expedition, Journal of the, through the CENTRE of AUSTRALIA, from CHAMPION BAY to the OVERLAND TELEGRAPH LINE between ADELAIDE and PORT DARWIN. By JOHN FORREST, xlv. 249.
- CHINA, TRADE-ROUTES between BRITISH BURMA and. By J. COBYTON, *ib.* 229.
- , Travels in, and on the EASTERN BORDERS of TIBET. By Captain W. J. GILL, B.E., xlviii. 57.
- EQUATORIAL AFRICA, Note on Lieutenant W. J. GRANDY'S Map of his Journey from AMBRIZ to SAN SALVADOR and the CONGO. By W. J. TURNER, (late) Assistant Map-Curator R.G.S., xlv. 428.
- MONGOLIA, Notes of a Journey through (July 1872 to January 1873). By NEY ELIAS, Jun., Medallist R.G.S., xliii. 108.
- Pacific Ocean, Surveys in the, l. p. clxxiii.
- YÜNNAN, A Visit to the Valley of the SHUELI in, in February 1875. By NEY ELIAS, Gold Medallist R.G.S., xlv. 198.
- WESTMANÓ, Iceland, xlix. 404.
- WESTON, Louis, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cix.
- WETZSTEIN, Dr. J. G., formerly Prussian Consul for Damascus, referred to in connection with the Umm Nírán Cave, xlii. 49.
- , referred to in connection with the Second Expedition into Midian, xlix. 114.

## WETZSTEIN.

- WETZSTEIN, Dr., referred to in connection with Syrian exploration, xlii. 51, 52.
- , referred to in connection with the Tulul el Safá, Syria, *ib.* 55.
- , Herr, his journey in the Hauran and Ledja referred to, xliiii. 215.
- WEYFROCHT, Lieutenant Karl, Founder's Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cix.
- , Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition 1872-1874, *ib.* 7, 17.
- , scientific work of; the Second Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, *ib.* 19.
- WHALING fleets, xlix. 323.
- WHARTON, Captain, referred to, xlv. 233, 248, 252.
- , Commander, xlv. 364, 365.
- WHEAT in the Bhawulpore State, produce per acre, xliii. 404.
- WHEELWRIGHT, William, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxlvii.
- WHIRLPOOLS of Amu-darya, xlv. 372.
- , Caspian, *ib.* 373 [note].
- WHITE Bay barrens, the, Newfoundland, xlvii. 280.
- , Charles, Obit. Notice, xliiii. p. cxlviii.
- "——— Horse," Pass of the, at Lo-Chiang-Hsien, Ssu-Ch'uan; China, xlviii. 88.
- Island, xlv. 40-42—Sea, 40.
- Mantzu or Su-Mu tribe, China, xlviii. 75.
- "——— Mountain," the, Midian, xlix. 26.
- , minerals of the, Midian, *ib.* 13.
- Mud River, North America, xlv. 250.
- NILÉ, Notes to accompany a Survey of the, from LARDO to NYAM-UNGO. By Colonel C. G. GORDON, R.E., *ib.* 431.
- , Notes to accompany a Traverse Survey of the, from KHARTUM to RIGAF. By Lieutenant C. M. WATSON, R.E., *ib.* 412.
- River, Transvaal, xlvii. 226.
- "——— Village or Castle," Midian, xlix. 111.
- wax insect trade of Ssu-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 86.
- WHITTELL'S Creek, Australia, xlv. 290.
- WHYDAH birds, *ib.* 204.
- WHYMPER, Mr., extract from the account of his journey to Alaska, xliii. 246.
- WICHE'S Land, Arctic Regions, *ib.* 90, 92.

## WILLOUGHBY.

- WICHE'S Land, the "King Karl Land" of recent explorers, xliii. 86, 87.
- WIEN Cape (Cape Vienna), Petermann Land, Arctic Seas, xlv. 16.
- WIGG, Mr., referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 338, 339 [and note].
- WIGGINS, Captain, referred to in connection with the endeavour to re-establish a trade to Siberia via the Kara Sea, xlviii. 2, 3.
- WILBERFORCE, Right Rev. Samuel, D.D., Bishop of Winchester, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxliiii.
- WILCOX, Mr., xlv. 233.
- WILCZEK, Count, Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, *ib.* 2, 6.
- Island, Arctic Seas, *ib.* 6, 17, 21—Wilczek Land, 10.
- WILFORD, his map of the north-west frontier of India referred to, xlii. 487 [note].
- , referred to in connection with the active volcanoes in the mountain district north of the Oxus and west of Pamír, *ib.* 506.
- , referred to in connection with the geography of the Oxus region, *ib.* 495 [note], 496 [note].
- WILKES, Captain, Founder's Medal, conferred on, in 1843, l. 66.
- WILKIE, John, Oxford Local Examinations' Prize Medal awarded to, xlv. p. cix.
- , Schools' Prize Medals awarded to, *ib.* p. cxxiv.; vol. xlvii. p. cxxvii.
- WILKINSON, Sir J. Gardner, F.R.S., Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cl.
- WILLIAM Island, Arctic Sea, xlv. 2.
- WILLIAMS, Dr., xlv. 208 [note].
- , Clement, Obit. Notice, l. p. cxlvi.
- , referred to in connection with his book on Upper Burmah, xli. 347.
- WILLIAMSON, Captain W. J., Deputy Commissioner of the Gáro Hills, referred to, xliiii. 2.
- , Rev. Alexander, referred to in connection with the exploration of Manchuria, xlii. 142.
- WILLIS, Dr., referred to in connection with the exploration of Japan, xlv. 142.
- WILLOUGHBY, Sir Hugh, his discovery of Nova Zembla, xlviii. 1.
- , referred to, xliiii. 85.

## WILSON.

- WILSON, Captain, R.E., referred to in connection with the Expedition to Sinai Peninsula in 1868-9, xliii. 226.
- , Christopher Mounsey, Schools' Prize Medal awarded to, xlvi. p. cxxviii.
- , Dr., referred to in connection with his journey to the Portuguese Ports on the Mozambique coast, xlii. 48.
- , Major C. W.; Recent Surveys in SINAI and PALESTINE, xliii. 206.
- , J. F., referred to in connection with the drying up of large tracts of country in the Trans-Gariep, xlv. 254.
- , Professor, quoted with reference to Mount Méru, xlii. 489.
- , referred to in connection with the examination of the geography of the Furānas; *ib.* 494 [and note].
- WIMBETS River, Yezo, *ib.* 108.
- WINCHESTER, Bishop of (Right Rev. Samuel Wilberforce, D.D.), Obit. Notice, xlv. p. cxliii.
- WINDERMERE Lake, Central Africa, xlv. 23, 26.
- WINDICH, Tommy, xlv. 252 *et seq.*
- WINDS, prevailing, at Hakodadi, Yezo, xlii. 140.
- WINNIPEG, capital of Manitoba, xlv. 258.
- WINTLE, Mr., extract from his paper on the geology of Hobart Town, xlv. 259.
- WIRGMAN, Mr., referred to in connection with the exploration of Japan, *ib.* 142.
- WITFONTEIN Berge, Transvaal, xlvii. 227.
- WITGENSTEIN, Prince, referred to in connection with the Expedition to the Alai plateau, *ib.* 24 *et seq.*
- WOLSELEY, Sir Garnet, xlv. 229.
- WOMBÁ or Ombu village, Tibet, xlvii. 133.
- WONDERFONTEIN, height of, Transvaal, *ib.* 228.
- WOOD, referred to in connection with the geography of Pamir, xlii. 491, 493 [note].
- , referred to in connection with the position of Mount Kishm, *ib.* 505 [note].
- , referred to in connection with ruins of pre-Islamic times in Wakhán, *ib.* 508.
- , Captain John, late I.N., Gold

## WUSEU.

- Medallist R.G.S., Obit. Notice, xlii. p. clvii.
- WOOD, Lieutenant, I.N., referred to, xli. 134, 135; xlvi. 221.
- , Gold Medal awarded to, in 1841, l. 61.
- , extract from his work on the Oxus, xli. 134, 135.
- , Major HERBERT; Notes on the LOWER AMU-DARIA, SYR-DARIA, and LAKE ARAL in 1874, xlv. 367.
- , Obit. Notice, l. p. clxvi.
- , Mr., xlv. 290 [note], 381, 382, 387, 388, 390, 394.
- , extract from his work on the geology of South Australia, on the upheaval of the land, xlv. 257, 258.
- WOOD'S Lake or Great Pamir, xlv. 389.
- WOODS, Rev. Tenison, xlv. 250.
- of Saghalin, xlii. 380.
- WOODY Mountains, North America boundary line, xlv. 244, 247-250, 256.
- WOOL in the Wakhán Valley, Central Asia, xli. 156.
- WOOLCOMBE, Captain, xlv. 359.
- WORLD, Magnetic Variation Chart of the, by Staff-Captain (now Sir) F. J. Evans, xli. p. clxiii.
- WOBNSOP Mount, West Australia, xlv. 271.
- WRANGEL, Admiral von, quoted on the decayed birch-trees found on the shores of the Arctic Sea, xliii. 255.
- land, xlv. 40, 42.
- WREN, Sir Christopher, referred to in Rolleston's paper on the Modifications of the External Aspects of Organic Nature, &c., xlix. 327.
- WU River, Kweichow, China, xlv. 172.
- WU-HSI-HSIANG, China, l. 280.
- WU-RUM-SHII to Ho-k'ou or Nia-Chü-ka, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlvi. 140.
- WU-YAI-LING or Fei-Yüeh-Ling Pass, China, *ib.* 86.
- WU-YANG village, China, l. 291.
- WULAN Hata-ting, North China, xlv. 90.
- WULHANDO River, Tanganyika Lake, xlv. 220.
- WUN-SHOO-YUEN, monastery of, Sstü-Ch'uan, China, xlvi. 68.
- WURM Pass, Pamir Steppe, xlv. 390.
- WURSUMGALLI, Province of, East Africa, xlii. 64.
- WUSEU, Island of, Amoy Harbour, xlv. 102.

## WUYOMA.

- WUYOMA, Central African tribe, xlv. 26.  
 WYATT, Mr., referred to in connection with the Expedition to Sinai Peninsula in 1868-9, xliii. 226.  
 WYNBRING, xlv. 351.

## X.

- Xanthorrhoea*, grass-trees, Australia, xlv. 343.  
 XARAGUA, or Enriquillo Lake, Haïti Island, xlviii. 265.  
 XERES, Francisco de (1547), Secretary of Pizarro, referred to in connection with the history of the empire of the Yucas, xli. 328.

## Y.

- YA River, ferry on the, Ssu-Ch'uan, China, xlviii. 84.  
 YA-CHOU, China, tea commerce at, ð. 85.  
 YA-CHOU-FU, China, ð. 62, 84, 85.  
 ——— to Kuan-Yin-P'u, Captain Gill's Itinerary, ð. 132.  
 YA-TSI-TSUAN, China, xlvii. 183.  
 YABRÚD, market-town of, Syria, xlii. 424.  
 YACHI of Marco Polo, perhaps Tali, xlv. 231.  
 YAOUT, referred to in connection with the geography of Seistán, xliii. 281 [note], 282 [note], 285 [note], 286, 287 [and note].  
 YAFAI tribe, Southern Arabia, xli. 234.  
 ——— Valley, Southern Arabia, ð. 236.  
 YAFFÉ, Arabia, ð. 245.  
 YAGAMA River, Nyanza Lake, xlv. 17, 18.  
 YAGAMO River, Victoria Nyanza Lake, ð. 19.  
 YÁGHISTÁN, xlix. 216.  
 ———, government in, ð. 216.  
 YAH-KUT' race, district occupied by the, xlviii. 13.  
*Yahi*, New Guinea word for mango, xlv. 38.  
 YAHIKO, village of, chief seat of the Shinto worship in Echigo, Japan, xlii. 425.  
 YAHUAR-OOCHHA (the lake of blood), a lake into which the dead bodies of the Carangues were thrown by the Yucas, xli. 318.  
 YAK, the, in Ssu-Ch'uan, xlviii. 63, 89.  
 ———, domesticated and wild, in Badakhshan, xlii. 440.  
 YAKÁR of Jakár, Tibet, xlvii. 127.  
 YAKLA Pass, Sikkim, xlv. 313.

## YAO-CHOU.

- YAKOUB Khan, Amír of Kashgar, xlviii. 190.  
 YAKS in Tibet, ð. 89.  
 ——— or mountain oxen, ð. 199.  
 YAKUB Beg, Mahomed (Atalik Ghazi), described by "The Mirza," xli. 171-174.  
 YAKUTSK, xlv. 40.  
 YÁLUNG River, Tibet, xlvii. 117.  
 YAM harvest, South Pacific Islands, xlii. 238.  
 " — Tuam Wakil," Viceroy of Malay Sultan, xlv. 370.  
 YAMA-KUSINAI iron foundry near, Volcano Bay, Island of Yezo, xlii. 136, 137.  
 YAMANYAR River, Kashgar, xlv. 283 [note], 285, 289, 290.  
 YAMDOKCHO Lake, Tibet, xlv. 308, 309, 312.  
 YAMINI, Ras, Tanganyika Lake, ð. 214.  
 YAMPUK fort, Amu-darya Basin, ð. 391.  
 YAN, Chinese soldier, xlv. 198.  
 YAN-CHI, China, xlvii. 164.  
 YAN-DJIAN, China, ð. 175.  
 YAN-THIA-LIAN, China, ð. 180.  
 YANAHUARAS, a tribe occupying, at the time of the Yuca empire, the left bank of the Apurimac River, Peru, xli. 299.  
 YANG River, North China, xlv. 75; xlv. 172.  
 YANG-I-DAWAN, part of Kuenlun range, xlv. 293.  
 YANG-I-KALLA, Persia, ð. 99.  
 YANG-SIANG, China, xlvii. 157.  
 YANG-TSZE-KIANG, On the INUNDATIONS of the. By E. L. OXENHAM, of Her Majesty's Consular Service in China, xlv. 170.  
 YANG-Tzŭ River, China, xlviii. 58.  
 YANGA Shahr, Kashgar, xli. 137, 169.  
 YANGI-ÁBYK, Central Asia, xlvii. 23.  
 YANGI-DIWAN Pass, Central Asia, xlviii. 178, 179.  
 YANGI-HISSAR, town of, Eastern Turkistan, xli. 137, 142, 143, 169, 179; xlv. 282, 283 [and note], 284 [and note], 289-291.  
 ——— River, Eastern Turkistan, xli. 168, 180.  
 YANGSIRI Islands, coast of Yezo, xlii. 109.  
 YANGLIN, Yunnan, China, xlv. 192.  
 YANY-SU River, branch of Amu-darya, xlv. 367-369, 371, 383, 384, 406.  
 YAO-CHAN, Yunnan, China, xlv. 196.  
 YAO-CHOU Prefect, ð. 197.  
 ———, Tung-ting Lake, China, ð. 176.

YAQUI.

- YAQUI River, Haïti Island, West India, *xlvi.* 237, 239.  
 YAB Mahomed Khan, *xlvi.* 85.  
 YARKAND, dust in, Central Asia, *xlvi.* 21 [and note].  
 ———, height of, above sea, *xli.* 186 [note].  
 ———, Results of the OBSERVATIONS taken by R. B. SHAW during his Journey to, in the year 1870. Calculated by WILLIAM ELLIS, F.R.A.S., of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, *ib.* 373.  
 ——— River, Central Asia, *xlvi.* 289, 294, 295; *xlvi.* 179.  
 ———, sources of, *xli.* 188.  
 ———, route from India to, *ib.* 8.  
 YARKUND or Boi River, *ib.* 150.  
 ———, city of, Eastern Turkistan, *ib.* 180—described, 181, 182.  
 ———, first mission to, in 1870, Central Asia, *xlvii.* 1.  
 ———, goitre prevalent in, *xli.* 145.  
 ———, Governor of, referred to, *ib.* 181.  
 ———, population of city of, *ib.* 182.  
 ———, position of, *ib.* 138, 140, 141, 143.  
 ———, remarks on the people of, *ib.* 150.  
 ——— River, *ib.* 160, 163, 166, 176.  
 YASICA Stream, Haïti Island, *xlvi.* 245.  
 YASOWA Volcano, on the Island of Tanna, the most powerful volcano in the New Hebrides Group, described, *xlii.* 234, 235.  
 "YASSAK," an exaction, *xlvii.* 19 [and note].  
 YAS-IN District, *xlvi.* 293.  
 YASSIN, town of, Central Asia, *xli.* 1 *et seq.*, 23.  
 ———, Letters from G. W. Hayward on his explorations in Gilgit and, *ib.* 1.  
 ———, position of, Central Asia, *ib.* 5, 9.  
 ——— or Warchagam River, sources of, *ib.* 4, 5, 8.  
 ——— Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 8.  
 YE-SIAN, China, *xlvii.* 175.  
 YE-TSIA-KOW, China, *ib.* 156.  
 YEDINA, African tribe, *xlvi.* 401.  
 YEDO, *xliv.* 132, 134.  
 ———, Journey from Kîôto to, by the NAKASENDO ROAD. By C. W. LAWRENCE, Second Secretary of Legation, Japan, *xliii.* 54.  
 ———, Naval College at, engagement by the Japanese Government of the ser-

YEZO.

- vices of Captain Douglas, B.N., and other officers, as instructors, *xlv.* 141.  
 YEH-T'ANG to Shui-Chin-Chau, Captain Gill's Itinerary, *xlviii.* 124.  
 YEH-TU village, China, 1. 298.  
 YEKDAR, West Asia, *xlvii.* 188.  
 YELLOW River (Hwang Ho), *xliii.* 112; *xlv.* 170.  
 ———, velocity of the, *xliii.* 116  
 ——— description of boat used in the navigation of the, 116.  
 YELZETE (Aredina), China, *xlvii.* 171.  
 YEMEN, Notes of a Journey in. By CHARLES MILLINGEN, M.D., *xlv.* 118.  
 YEN-E-SAISK', Siberia, *xlviii.* 2, 5, 6, 12.  
 YEN-E-SAY' River, Siberia, *ib.* 2 *et seq.*  
 ———, other names for the, Siberia, *ib.* 5.  
 YENESEI River, *xlv.* 40-42, 44.  
 YENISEI, A Visit to the VALLEY of the. By HENRY SERBOHM, *xlviii.* 1.  
 YEPCHANG, Kashgar, *xlvi.* 283 [note].  
 YERIMO, Cape, the principal point on the south-east coast of Yezo, *xlii.* 77.  
 YESASE Station, Soya District, Yezo, *ib.* 102, 106.  
 YESHIL Kul Lake, Central Asia, *xlvi.* 386, 391, 392.  
 YEZO, advice to travellers in, *xlii.* 89.  
 ———, breakwaters at, *xlv.* 138.  
 ———, climate of, *ib.* 139.  
 ———, colonization scheme for, *xlii.* 110.  
 ———, direction of the current and temperature of the water between Kuna-siri and, *ib.* 350.  
 ———, eastern part of the island of, *ib.* 84-94.  
 ———, extent of coast-line of, *ib.* 345.  
 ———, fish on the west coast of, *ib.* 110.  
 ———, fisheries of, *xlv.* 137.  
 ———, fishing population of the west and north-west coast of, *xlii.* 109.  
 ———, fishing resources of the north-east coast of, *ib.* 103.  
 ———, forests of, *xlv.* 136, 137.  
 ———, Island of, *ib.* 132 *et seq.*  
 ———, Notes of a Journey in the, in 1873, and on the PROGRESS of GEOGRAPHY in JAPAN. By R. G. WATSON, late Chargé d'Affaires in Japan, *ib.* 132.  
 ———, A Journey in. By Captain T. BLAKISTON, *xlii.* 77.  
 ———, Itinerary of Captain Blakiston's journey in, *ib.* 133, 139.  
 ———, length of the north-east coast of, *ib.* 103.

## YEZO.

- YEZO, map of, referred to, published at Yedo, xlii. 77, 78.
- , mineral productions of, xliv. 137.
- , mines, one of the first sources of wealth in, xlii. 137.
- , native map of, no dependence to be placed on it as a coast chart, *ib.* 100.
- , north-east coast of, *ib.* 94-103.
- , north-west coast of, *ib.* 110.
- , Notes on the EAST, NORTH-EAST, and WEST COASTS OF. By Commander H. C. ST. JOHN, R.N., H.M.S. *Sylvia*, *ib.* 343.
- , principal fish found in the eastern parts of, *ib.* 351.
- , prominent features of the north-east coast of, *ib.* 103.
- , routes in, distances marked on wooden posts by the wayside, *ib.* 92.
- , south-east coast of, *ib.* 77-83.
- , Soya and the north of, *ib.* 108-110.
- , spruce forest on the island of, *ib.* 104.
- Strait, *ib.* 348.
- , summary of what has been done since the *Sylvia* left Hakodadi; information gained regarding climate, seasons, &c., and suggestions relating to the survey of the coasts, besides other particulars, *ib.* 352-354.
- , survey of the island of, xliv. 139
- survey of the coast of, 140.
- , want of harbours in, xlii. 345.
- YI TUNG-HO River, tributary of the Girin-ula (Sungari), *ib.* 161.
- YIMATU River, Mongolia, xliv. 89.
- YIN Ho Hsiang, Hunan, China, xlv. 177.
- YIN-HSIU-WAN to T'ao-Kuan, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 116.
- YISUN River, Mongolia, xlv. 87, 89.
- YNCA architecture, characteristics of, xli. 294.
- , five styles of, *ib.* 294-296.
- Country, original boundaries of the, as given by the historian Garcilasso, *ib.* 288.
- Empire, extent of the, xlii. 514.
- , observations on the tribes forming the, xli. 326.
- language, characteristics of the, *ib.* 324.
- nation, list of names of the *Ayllus*, or tribes of the, *ib.* 288.
- region, extent of, the tribal division of the empire of the Yncas, *ib.* 287.

## YOUNG.

- YNCAS of PERU, On the Geographical Position of the Tribes which formed the Empire of the, with an Appendix on the name "Aymara." By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, C.B., Secretary R.G.S., xli. 281.
- , classification of the tribes of the empire of the, *ib.* 336-338.
- , language of the, *ib.* 292.
- , Notes to accompany the MAP of TIAHUANTIN-SUYU, or the Empire of the. By TRELAWNY SAUNDERS, xlii. 513.
- , region inhabited by the nations which formed the empire of the, xli. 285, 286.
- , religion of the, *ib.* 291.
- , ruins of the ancient palaces of the, *ib.* 296.
- , tribal divisions of the empire of the, *ib.* 286.
- YO-CHOW-FU (Tung-Ting Lake), China, xlv. 172, 177.
- YOI-SHU-PA, China, xlvii. 159.
- YOITCHI RIVER, Island of Yezo, xlii. 119.
- Valley, charcoal made in, *ib.* 120.
- , village of, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 119.
- YOKEHAM, Mr., referred to in connection with Musters' Notes on Bolivia, xlvii. 206.
- YOMADOUNG Hills, route to West China over, xlv. 233.
- YOMO Zinga or Ombo, Tibet, xlvii. 129.
- YOMUT tribe, Trans-Caspian region, xlv. 224, 225.
- , branches of the, *ib.* 224.
- , Persia, xlv. 78, 102, 112, 113, 115, 132, 133, 136.
- , Notes on the, by Kazi Syud Ahmad, *ib.* 142-144.
- YOONGMOI River, xli. 344.
- YORK Factory, Hudson's Bay, xlv. 228.
- YORRE, Colonel, l. 45.
- Yôbô Waterfall, in the mountain of Tadosan, said to be the finest in Japan, xliiii. 57.
- YOULDEH, South Australia, xlv. 328, 329, 335, 343.
- YOUNG, Allen, l. 89.
- , Captain (now Sir), latest news of Arctic Expedition (1875-6), brought by, from Carey Islands, near Smith Sound, xlv. p. clv.
- , James, of Kelly, *ib.* 428.
- , Mr., *ib.* 328-356.
- , Sir George, referred to, xli. 78, 84-86.

YU.

- YU, legend with regard to draining China, xlv. 182.  
 YU-CHOW, China, l. 305.  
 YU-RAK' race, Siberia, district occupied by, xlviii. 13.  
 YUAN-MING-YUAN, Summer Palace of, near Peking, xlv. 74.  
 YUAN River, Hunan, China, xlv. 177.  
 YÚBI village, Tibet, xlvii. 134.  
 YUBUTS quaiasho, Yezo, xlii. 130.  
 ——— Valley, Island of Yezo, *ib.* 129.  
 YUCATAN, Province of, *ib.* 367.  
 YUCURISH Creek, Essequibo River, British Guiana, xli. 80.  
 YUCURIT Island, Essequibo River, British Guiana, *ib.* 80, 91.  
 YUEN-KIANG, Yunnan, xlv. 245.  
 YUFUNÉSAWA, tributary of the Kiso-gawa, Japan, xliii. 59.  
 YUGÁR, Tibet, xlvii. 127.  
 YUI-CHOW, China, *ib.* 175.  
 YUI-MIN-SIAN, China, *ib.* 165.  
 YUI-TIEN-HIEN, district town of, North China, xlii. 146.  
 YUI-TSIA-VAN, China, xlvii. 162.  
 YULAF, village of, Island of Yezo, xlii. 136.  
 YULE, Colonel H., xlv. 409; xlv. 222, 223, 289 [note], 290, 293, 297, 392.  
 ———, Founder's Medal awarded to, xlii. p. cxxxv.  
 ———, Medal awarded to, in 1872, l. 95.  
 ———; Notes and Remarks on Notices of SOUTHERN MANGI, by GEORGE PHILLIPS, Esq., H.M.'s Consular Service, China, xlv. 97.  
 ———; Papers connected with the Upper Oxus Region, xlii. 488.  
 ———, referred to as an authority on Central Asia, xlvii. 2.  
 ———, referred to in connection with Captain W. J. Gill's travels in Western China, xlviii. 57.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the gardens of Kuei-Hwa-chéng, xliii. 115 [and note].  
 ———, referred to in connection with the identification of Zayton, xlv. 112, 114.  
 ———, referred to in connection with Marco Polo's travels, *ib.* 97.  
 ——— Island, New Guinea, xlv. 6, 21; xlv. 157; xlv. 38, 41, 44, 52, 56, 57, 60.  
 ———, fishing-nets used by the natives of, described, xlv. 10.

YUNNAN.

- YULE Island, natives of, New Guinea, xlv. 9—cauces of, 9.  
 YULO-GONGMA, Tibet, xlvii. 132.  
 YUN-CHAN-SIAN, China, *ib.* 163.  
 YUN-SHOW-SIAN, China, *ib.* 179.  
 YUN-YANG-FOO, China, *ib.* 156.  
 YUNA River, Haïti Island, West Indies, xlviii. 238, 240.  
 YUNAS (Jonas), Mohammed, Governor of Yarkund; the most able individual in the service of the Atalik Ghazi, xli. 150.  
 YUNCA, an Ynca word, meaning a warm valley, *ib.* 321.  
 ——— language, where spoken, *ib.* 324.  
 ——— region, tribal division of the Empire of the Yncas, *ib.* 321.  
 YUNCAS, specimens of the grammar of the, *ib.* 324, 325.  
 ———, not the aboriginal inhabitants of the Peruvian coast, *ib.* 325.  
 ———, perfect system of irrigation designed and executed by the, *ib.* 322—advances made by the, in the arts, 323.  
 YUNG-CH'ANG, enormous pears at, xlviii. 95.  
 ———, plague on the road from, *ib.* 95, 96.  
 ——— Fu, Yunnan, China, xlv. 193, 196, 198, 203, 223.  
 YUNG-CHI-CHIAO, China, l. 281.  
 YUNG-CHIN-HSIEN to Huang-Ni-P'u, Captain Gill's Itinerary, xlviii. 133.  
 YUNG-CHUN-CHOW, city of, China, xlv. 98.  
 YUNG-HSING-HSEIN, China, l. 302.  
 YUNG-PE-FU, South-West Szechuan, China, xlv. 171.  
 YUNG-PING-FU District is the boundary of the country known in official language by the name of King-tung, i. e. the country east of the capital, xlii. 147.  
 ———, town of, from the earliest period a place of great military importance, *ib.* 146, 147.  
 YUNG-TING-HSIEN, China, l. 281, 282.  
 YUNGOHEN, Tibet, xlvii. 130.  
 YUNGJUK village, Tibet, *ib.* 132.  
 YUNNAN city, West China, xlv. 192.  
 ———, estimated height of the great central mountain ranges of, xli. 262.  
 ——— Fu, position of, xlix. 422.  
 ——— Pass, West China, xlv. 189.  
 ——— Plateau of, xlv. 232.  
 ——— Province, China, xlv. 172 *et seq.*

## YUNNAN.

- YUNNAN Province, traces of the Mahometan rebellion, *xlvi.* 94.  
 ———, rivers of, *xlv.* 171.  
 ———, Sen town, *ib.* 231, 245.  
 ———, Vicar Apostolic of, *ib.* 244.  
 ———, WESTERN, A Visit to the Valley of the SHUENI in, in February 1875. By NEY ELIAS, Gold Medallist R.G.S., *xlvi.* 198.  
 YUNSI, village of, near an arm of the great salt desert of Khurasan, *xliii.* 80.  
 YUPUBGHI River, Kashgar, *xlvi.* 283 [note], 285, 289, 290.  
 YURUNG-KASH or Ilchi River, *xlviii.* 185.  
 YUSUF Ali Khan or the Shah-i-Shighnán, *ib.* 216.  
 ———, Lieutenant, Midian, *xlix.* 86.  
 ———, journey to Jebel el-Fara', Midian, *ib.* 51, 52.  
 YUYA, baths of, Southern Peru, *xliv.* 128.  
 YZERBERG, or Iron Mountain, Transvaal, *xlviii.* 20.

## Z.

- ZAFARANLU, Kurdish tribe, Persia, *xlvi.* 83, 84, 86, 97—village, 86.  
 ZAHRTMANN, Admiral, *xlix.* 398.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the Shetland Islands, &c., *xliii.* 174, 175.  
 ———, referred to and quoted in connection with the voyages of the Zeni, *ib.* 158 *et seq.*  
 ———, referred to in connection with the word "Frislanda," *ib.* 165.  
 ———, referred to in connection with the Zeno map, *ib.* 198 [note].  
 ———, referred to in connection with the Zeno narrative, *ib.* 205.  
 ———, referred to in connection with Zichmni and the Shetland Islands, *ib.* 170, 172.  
 ———, summary of his examination of the subject of the Zeni voyages, *ib.* 160-162.  
 ZAIDA River, Arabia, *ib.* 298.  
 ZAINADILLO hamlet, Persia, *xlvi.* 96.  
 ZAIBAN, China, *xlviii.* 153.  
 ———, Post, China, *ib.* 171.  
 ZAK Valley, Central Asia, *ib.* 28.  
 ZALO, the, Pelagosa, *xlix.* 180.  
 ZAMBESI, Account of Mr. BAINES' Explorations of the GOLD-BEARING REGION between the RIVERS LIM-POFO and. Prepared from Mr. BAINES' Journals by ROBERT J. MANN, M.D., *xli.* 100.  
 ZAMBESI River, *ib.* 100 *et seq.*; *xlv.* 46, 53, 59, 69; *xlviii.* 24.  
 ———, known as Inyantsha or Umvula Imbomvu, *xlv.* 120, 122.  
 ZAMBO tribe, Central America, a cross between the Indian, and the African Negro, *xlii.* 358.  
 ZAMBURU Lake, Central Africa, *xlvi.* 16.  
 ZAMOFFKAS, mud-walled enclosures, *xlv.* 374.  
 ZANG, Central Asia, *xlviii.* 208.  
 ——— and Hissar, hot springs between, *ib.* 218.  
 ZANGUEBAR, ancient fort of, Central Asia, *ib.* 218.  
 ZANINOVICH, Mr., Austro-Hungarian Polar Expedition, 1872-1874, *xlv.* 9, 13.  
 ZANZIBAR, On the COAST COUNTRY OF EAST AFRICA, South of. By Captain FREDERICK ELTON, *xliv.* 227.  
 ZAPAKLINICA, Liessa, *xlix.* 168, 169.  
 ZARABAD, Persia, *xlvi.* 138.  
 ZARAFSHAN River, ancient affluent of Syr-Darya, *xlv.* 394.  
 ZARAKA, *xliii.* 273.  
 ZARANGIA, *ib.* 274 [note].  
 ZARANGIAN Arians, *ib.* 274.  
 ZARATE, Agustin de (1555), cited in connection with the conquest of the Yncas, *xli.* 282.  
 ——— (1555), referred to in connection with the history of the Ynca Empire, *ib.* 328.  
 ZARDANDAN, gold-teeth tribe, Kinchi, Burmah-China frontier, *xlvi.* 221 [note].  
 ZARIN Kuh Peak, Persia, *ib.* 139.  
 ZARKHA'NS, the, Afghan tribe met with on the Tal-Cho'tia'li route, *xlix.* 214.  
 ZATHS, Persians, *xlvi.* 124.  
 ZAVORA Point, South-East Africa, *xlv.* 52.  
 ——— or Oro River, South-East Africa, *ib.* 59, 61.  
 ZAYTON, China, *xliv.* 98 *et seq.*, 112, 115, 118.  
 ———, Arabic expression of the Chinese name of, *ib.* 116.  
 ———, derivation of the name, *ib.* 116.  
 ———, description of, by Sir John Maundeville, *ib.* 101.  
 ———, expedition from, *ib.* 114.

## ZAYTON.



ZAYTON.

- ZAYTON, identified with T'swanohau, xlv. 107-109, 113, 114.  
 —, Notes on the Identity of. By the Rev. CARSTAIRS DOUGLAS, LL.D., of Amoy, *ib.* 112.  
 "—," "Ocean port of," *ib.* 114.  
 ZEBAK, Kokcha River, xlii. 187, 188; xlviii. 210.  
 —, formed of eight villages scattered within a small distance of each other, on the Kokcha River, Trans-Indus, xlii. 196.  
 ZEBEDÁNI Valley, Syria, *ib.* 410.  
 ZEERUST, town of, Transvaal, xlviii. 20.  
 ZÉHYA River, tributary of the Amur, xlii. 179.  
 ZELANDIA, Island of, Southern Formosa, xliii. 99.  
 ZENO, Antonio, extract from a letter of, in connection with the discovery of Greenland, *ib.* 196.  
 —, narrative embodied in a letter by, to his brother Carlo, *ib.* 199, 200.  
 —, the brothers, referred to, *ib.* 157 *et seq.*  
 — map, remarks on the, *ib.* 197, 198.  
 — narrative, extract from the, *ib.* 202-204.  
 —, the, referred to in connection with the intercourse between America and Greenland, *ib.* 201, 206.  
 —, Nicolò and Antonio, referred to, *ib.* 157.  
 —, voyages of, xlix. 398, 399.  
 —, date of his arrival at the Færøe Islands, xliii. 181.  
 —, his visit to Greenland referred to, *ib.* 157.  
 ZENO'S FRISLANDA is ICELAND, and NOT the FÆROES. By Admiral IRMINGER, xlix. 398.  
 — NOT ICELAND, but the FÆROES; an Answer to Admiral Irminger. By R. H. MAJOR, F.S.A., Secretary R.G.S., *ib.* 412.  
 "ZERISH," crimson-leaved barberry, xlv. 75.  
 ZERZAMIN Stream, Pamir Steppe, *ib.* 389.  
 ZÉZÉ, castle of, on the shore of Lake Biwa, Japan, xliii. 55.  
 ZHÓB Valley, Afghanistan, xlix. 201.  
 —, from the Ghazgai and Bórai Valleys, road to, *ib.* 203.  
 — route, the, *ib.* 227.

ZYUDI.

- ZIBÁ, town of, Midian, xlix. 82, 83.  
 —, old town, Midian, *ib.* 84.  
 ZICHMNI referred to, xliii. 157, 163, 164, 202-204.  
 —, referred to by Admiral Irminger and R. H. Major, xlix. 399 *et seq.*  
 —, styled Lord of Porlanda and Duke of Sorano, referred to, xliii. 166, 167.  
 ZICHY Land, Arctic Sea, xlv. 10.  
 ZIHLANGU'S kraal, *ib.* 72.  
 ZILING, Central Asia, xlvii. 95.  
 ZIMBABWE, or Zimbace, supposed ruins of Queen of Sheba's city, xlv. 45, 46.  
 ZIMBOE city, South-East Africa, *ib.* 120-123.  
 ZIMMAY, State tributary to Burmah, *ib.* 237, 239.  
 —, treaty with chief of, *ib.* 242.  
 ZINGA, Tibet, xlvii. 124.  
 ZINGRÁL, Tibet, *ib.* 122.  
 ZIRAH Lake, xliii. 72.  
 ZOBARAN village, Persia, xlv. 101, 141.  
 ZOGHAVA, African tribe, *ib.* 398.  
 ZOIBARAN Hill, Persia, *ib.* 88.  
 ZOJI La Pass, Kashmir, xlviii. 175.  
 ZONE Valley, South-East Africa, xlv. 105.  
 ZONG, village on Oxus, xlv. 388, 394.  
 ZOOENSHLAN, South Africa, xlv. 208.  
 ZOBOASTER referred to, xlii. 504, 512.  
 ZOUTPANSBERG, South-East Africa, xlv. 62, 105, 112.  
 —, distance from Umzila's kraal, *ib.* 103.  
 — District, Transvaal, xlviii. 20, 21.  
 —, slave traffic in, xlii. 19 [note].  
 — Range, South Africa, xlviii. 21.  
 ZOZORO, papyrus reed, xlv. 145.  
 ZUBILIG Plateau, Persia, xlv. 97.  
 ZULU Court flatterers, xlv. 121.  
 — despotism, xlviii. 45.  
 — tribe, South-East Africa, xli. 105.  
 ZULUS, savageness of, xlv. 55, 89—huts of, 70—mode of royal succession, 121.  
 ZUNUMBU, African chief, *ib.* 96.  
 ZURLA, Cardinal, referred to, xliii. 176, 178-180.  
 —, referred to in connection with the Frislanda of Zeno, *ib.* 158.  
 ZWECKER, John Baptist, Obit. Notice, xlv. p. ciii.  
 ZYUDI Country, Africa, *ib.* 409.

LONDON :  
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED, STAMFORD STREET  
AND CHALKING CROSS.











